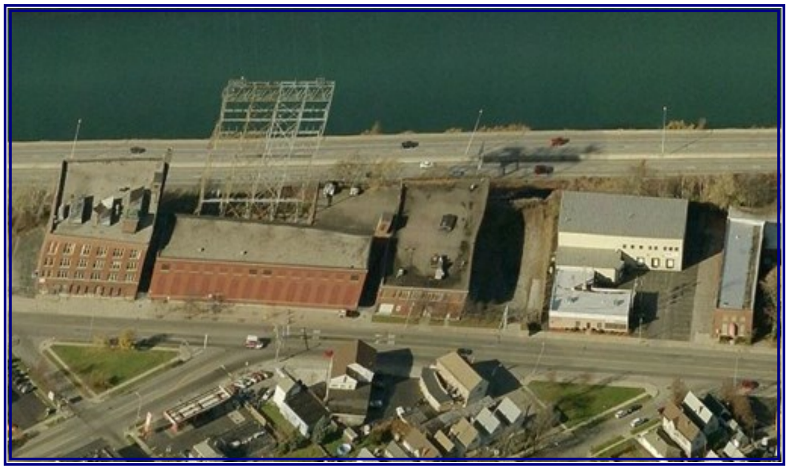
Remedial Investigation Work Plan

990 Niagara Street Site
BCP Site No. C915313
Buffalo, New York

Revised January 2018 0395-016-002

Prepared For:

990 Niagara LLC



Prepared By:

BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL
ENGINEERING &
SCIENCE, PLLC

In Association With:

TURNKEY
ENVIRONMENTAL
RESTORATION, LLC

2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300, Buffalo, New York 14218 | phone: (716) 856-0599 | fax: (716) 856-0583

REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION WORK PLAN

990 NIAGARA STREET SITE
BCP SITE NO. C915313
BUFFALO, NEW YORK

Revised January 2018 0395-016-002

Prepared for:

990 Niagara LLC

Prepared By:

Benchmark Environmental Engineering & Science, PLLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0599

In Association With:

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION WORK PLAN
990 Niagara Street Site
Buffalo, New York

Table of Contents

REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION WORK PLAN
990 Niagara Street Site
Buffalo, New York

Table of Contents

REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION WORK PLAN

990 Niagara Street Site

Buffalo, New York

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF FIGURES

LIST OF APPENDICES

1.0 INTRODUCTION

This document presents the proposed scope of work and implementation procedures for completion of a Remedial Investigation (RI) at the 990 Niagara Street Site (Site) located in the City of Buffalo, Erie County, New York (see Figures 1 and 2).

990 Niagara LLC has elected to pursue cleanup and redevelopment of the Site under the New York State Brownfield Cleanup Program (BCP) and has entered into a Brownfield Cleanup Agreement (BCA) with the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC).

The RI work will be completed by Benchmark Environmental Engineering & Science, PLLC, in association with TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC (Benchmark-TurnKey), on behalf of 990 Niagara LLC. The work will be completed in accordance with NYSDEC DER-10 guidelines.

1.1 Background

The Site addressed at 990 Niagara Street located in the City of Buffalo consists of one parcel totaling 1.05 acres. The Site is currently unoccupied and includes a vacant two (2) story industrial building with asphalt, concrete and gravel covered areas to the north and vegetated areas to the east and west.

Former Site occupants include Trico Products Corp., Hewitt Rubber, Buffalo Niagara Hudson Company, Buffalo General Electric Company, International Railway Co., Power House and Converter Station, Merchandising Export and Distributors, and Multiform Dessicants.

Former uses and Site operations have apparently impacted on-Site soils with certain elevated semi-volatile organic compounds (SVOCs) and metals exceeding Part 375 Restricted-Residential Use and Commercial Use Soil Cleanup Objectives.

Additional information relative to historic Site uses and environmental impacts is provided below.

1.2 Project Objectives

For sites entering the BCP at the point of investigation, NYSDEC requires completion of a RI. The primary objectives of the RI are to:

- Collect additional media samples, under appropriate quality assurance/quality control criteria, to better delineate the nature and extent of contamination.
- Assess the groundwater flow direction and groundwater quality conditions at the Site.
- Determine if the concentrations of constituents of concern in site media pose potential unacceptable risks to human health and the environment.
- Provide the data needed to evaluate potential remedial measures and determine appropriate actions to address potential risks.

As part of the RI, sampling data will be used to evaluate whether remedial alternatives can meet the objectives. The intended uses of these data dictate the confidence levels. Two (2) data confidence levels will be employed in the RI: screening level data and definitive level data. In general, screening level confidence will apply to field measurements, including photoionization detector (PID) measurements, groundwater elevation measurements, and field analyses (i.e., pH, temperature, dissolved oxygen, specific conductivity, and turbidity). Definitive level confidence will apply to samples for chemical analysis. The applicability of these levels of data will be further specified in the Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) in Section 4.0. Sampling and analytical acceptance and performance criteria such as precision, accuracy, representativeness, comparability, completeness, and sensitivity, are defined in the QAPP.

The cleanup objectives employed during the remedial measures will be a Track 4 cleanup using 6NYCRR Part 375 restricted-residential soil cleanup objectives (RRSCOs); however, 990 Niagara LLC may choose to remediate to a higher level of cleanup (e.g., unrestricted, residential) during the course of remedial work.

1.3 Project Organization and Responsibilities

990 Niagara LLC has entered into the New York State BCP as a non-responsible party (Volunteer) per ECL§27-1405. Benchmark-TurnKey will manage the brownfield cleanup on behalf of 990 Niagara LLC. The NYSDEC Division of Environmental Remediation (Region 9), in consultation with the New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH), shall monitor the remedial actions to verify that the work is performed in accordance with the Brownfield Cleanup Agreement (BCA), the approved RI Work Plan, and NYSDEC DER-10 guidance.

Benchmark-TurnKey personnel and subcontractors for this project have not been determined at this time. Once pricing is secured, subcontract agreements are in place, and a field schedule determined, resumes for the selected project team will be provided to NYSDEC, if requested. Benchmark-TurnKey's Project Officer's résumés, however, have been included in Appendix A. The table below presents the planned project team.

Company	Role	Name	Contact Information
Benchmark	Principal Engineer	Tom Forbes, P.E.	(716) 856-0599
Benchmark-TurnKey	Sr. Project Manager/Principal	Mike Lesakowski	(716) 856-0635
Benchmark-TurnKey	Field Team Leader/SSHO	Bryan Mayback/Rick Dubisz	(716) 856-0599
Benchmark-TurnKey	Qualified Environmental Professional/Scientist	TBD	(716) 856-0599
990 Niagara LLC	Facility Contact	Roger Trettel	(716) 698-9169
TBD	Analytical Testing	TBD	TBD
TBD	Drilling/Excavation Services	TBD	TBD
Data Validation Services	DUSR	Judy Harry	(518) 251-4429

2.0 SITE DESCRIPTION

2.1 General

The Site is located in a highly developed residential, commercial and industrial area of the City of Buffalo, Erie County, New York. The Site is bordered by Niagara Street to the east, commercial/industrial properties to the north, Niagara Mohawk Power Corp. electrical substation to the south and railroad tracks to the west (see Figure 2).

2.2 Site Topography and Drainage

Based on a topographic map (see Figure 1), the Site slopes from a high point along the east side of the property to a low point on the steep bank along the western portion of the Site. The difference in elevation is 25 feet with a range between 628 and 603 feet above mean sea level. Currently, approximately 40 percent of the Site is vegetated or gravel/weathered asphalt and the remaining 60 percent is covered by an impervious structure.

Precipitation (i.e., rain or melting snow) moves to the storm drains located along Niagara Street via overland flow. Surface water infiltration and shallow groundwater flow are likely impacted by various cycles of development and filling, as well as utility lines and foundations.

2.3 Geology and Hydrogeology

2.3.1 Overburden

Based on the New York State Surficial Geologic Map of New York[1], surficial soil at the Site is described as a lacustrine silt and clay. However, due to a heavy urbanization and industrial past, surface soils within the City of Buffalo are characterized as urban land (Ud) with level to gently sloping land in which 80 percent or more of the soil surface is covered by asphalt, concrete, buildings, or other impervious structures, typical of an urban environment.

---

[1] Surficial Geologic Map of New York, Niagara Sheet, Compiled and edited by Donald H. Cadwell, University of the State of New York, The State Education Department, 1988.

The U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) Soil Conservation Service soil survey map of Erie County indicates that 100 percent of the Site consists of Urban Land (Ud), previously described. The geology of the Site will be further investigated as part of the RI activities.

2.3.2 Bedrock

Based on the New York State Geologic Map of New York[2], the Site is situated over the Onondaga Formation of the Middle Devonian Series. The Onondaga Formation is comprised of varying texture bedrock from coarse to very finely crystalline with a dark gray to tan color and chert and fossils within. The Onondaga has an approximated thickness of 110 to 160 feet. Structurally, the bedrock formations strike in an east-west direction and exhibit a regional dip that approximates 40 feet per mile (3 to 5 degrees) toward the south and southwest. An intersecting, orthogonal pattern of fractures and joint sets are common throughout the bedrock strata. The depth to and type of bedrock below the Site has not been determined.

2.3.3 Hydrogeology

The Site is located in the Erie-Niagara River Basin. In the Erie-Niagara Basin, the major areas of groundwater are within coarser overburden deposits and limestone and shale bedrock. Regional groundwater is likely to flow west towards Niagara River, which is consistent with topography in the area of the Site. Local groundwater flow, however, may be influenced by subsurface features, such as excavations, utilities, and localized fill-conditions. On-Site groundwater flow patterns and quality will be determined during RI activities.

2.4 Climate

Upstate New York has a cold continental climate; the average annual temperature in Buffalo is 48.25°F. The average annual precipitation for Buffalo is reportedly 40.47 inches and average annual snowfall is 94 inches. Average monthly temperatures range from 19°F in January to 80°F in July. Winds are generally from the southwest.

---

[2] Geologic Map of New York, Niagara Sheet, Compiled and Edited by Lawrence V. Rickard and Donald W. Fisher, University of the State of New York, The State Education Department, March 1970.

2.5 Population and Land Use

The City of Buffalo, which encompasses 40.38 square miles, has a population of 261,310[3]. The Site is located in Census Tract 70 and currently zoned as M1 – Light Industrial District by the City of Buffalo. The Site is also located within the Tonawanda Street Corridor Brownfield Opportunity Area (BOA). According to NYSDEC Environmental Zone (EN-Zone) mapping, the Site is located in US Census Tract 70 and is a NYS designated EN-Zone Type B, which is indicative of the economic conditions of the surrounding area. Type B EN-Zones include a poverty rate of at least double the Erie County poverty rate.

The surrounding land is used for mixed purposes and includes employment, rail corridor, general residential and neighborhood center properties.

2.6 City of Buffalo Green Code

According to the City of Buffalo Green Code Land Use Plan (September 2016), the project area is planned as a transition from an employment zoned area urban core. Urban Core is described in the Land Use Plan as including high intensity areas in terms of uses, building heights, and scale.

2.7 Utilities and Groundwater Use

The subject property has access to all major public and private utilities, including potable water (Erie County Water Authority), sanitary and storm sewers (Buffalo Sewer Authority), electric (National Grid), and natural gas (National Fuel). Utilities are located in the right-of-way along Niagara Street.

Groundwater at the Site is assigned Class "GA" by 6NYCRR Part 701.15. There are currently no deed restrictions on the use of groundwater at the Site; however, the City of Buffalo has a city-wide groundwater use restriction. There are no groundwater supply wells on the Site. Municipal water is available to the Site and all surrounding properties. The municipal water is supplied by the Buffalo Water Authority.

2.8 Wetlands and Floodplains

No State or Federal wetlands exist on the Site. The Niagara River is located west of the Site. According to the NYSDEC Environmental Resource Mapper, the nearest

NYSDEC-regulated freshwater emergent wetland (BU-3) is located approximately 2.5 miles southeast of the Site.

2.9 Previous Investigations

A summary of Benchmark-TurnKey's review of historical documents as well as previous environmental investigation findings completed for the 990 Niagara Street Site is provided below. These reports are included in Appendix B.

2.9.1 Phase I Environmental Site Assessment – November 1997

Acres International Corporation (Acres) completed a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) for the Site in November 1997. That Phase I ESA identified the following recognized environmental concerns (RECs):

- Two underground storage tanks (USTs); the first tank was identified as a gasoline UST located in the driveway between the existing building and the adjacent Niagara Mohawk substation and the second tank was identified as a fuel oil UST located west of the building. No records of closure or removal were identified;
- On-Site transformers with potential polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) fluids [Note that subsequent to completion of the Phase I, transformers were vandalized, see Section 2.9.2 for additional information.];
- The Site was identified as a Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) Large Quantity Generator (LQG) of Hazardous Waste; waste streams included ignitable hazardous wastes, corrosive hazardous wastes, chromium, lead, silver and nitrobenzene; and,
- Former Site occupants including Hewitt Rubber, Buffalo Niagara Hudson Company, Buffalo General Electric Company, International Railway Co., Power House and Converter Station, Merchandising Export and Distributors, and Multiform Dessicants.

2.9.2 Phase II Environmental Investigation Report – November 2016

Benchmark-TurnKey completed a Phase II Environmental Investigation on the 990 Niagara Street Site. Findings of the Limited Phase II investigation are detailed below:

- The Site, located within a historical industrial area, is currently vacant and underutilized with a history of automotive repair and industrial operations. Former Site occupants include Hewitt Rubber, Buffalo Niagara Hudson

---

[3] 2013 US Census Bureau

Company, Buffalo General Electric Company, International Railway Co., Power House and Converter Station, Merchandising Export and Distributors, Multiform Dessicants and Trico Products Corp.

- At least two UST areas were identified through review of historical areas. A suspect fill port was observed in a reported UST area located west of the building suggesting that the tank has likely not been removed.
- Black staining was noted to earthen ground surfaces west of the building.
- Elevated PID readings were identified during the work with the highest PID reading of 38 ppm identified at SB-5 on the northern exterior portion of the Site. Petroleum-like odors were also noted at SB-5. The second highest PID reading of 18.7 ppm was noted in soil/fill beneath the building foundation proximate to the transformer room (TR-1).
- Vandalism and scrapping of PCB-containing transformers and capacitor appeared to result in a PCB oil release to the concrete ground surfaces, including areas proximate to cracks in the interior concrete flooring. Concrete and underlying soils/materials appear to have been impacted by this release. Spill No 1606689 remains "active."
- Elevated polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) and metals were detected at concentrations above Part 375 soil cleanup objectives (SCOs), including Commercial SCOs, in soil/fill samples collected from interior and exterior areas.
- Chlorinated volatile organic compounds (VOCs) were detected in a soil/fill sample collected at SB-5.

2.9.3 Brownfield Cleanup Program Application

The Site was successfully accepted into the BCP in March 2017 and a BCA was executed between 990 Niagara LLC and NYSDEC (Site #C915313).

Copies of the environmental reports are provided electronically in Appendix B.

2.10 Primary Constituents of Potential Concern (COPCs)

Based on findings to date, the Constituents of Potential Concern (COPCs) are presented by media below:

- ***Soil:*** VOCs, SVOCs and metals.

3.0 REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION SCOPE OF WORK

The RI scope of work is focused on defining the nature and extent of contamination on-Site; identifying the source(s) of contamination; defining chemical constituent migration pathways; qualitatively assessing human health and ecological risks (if necessary); and, obtaining data of sufficient quantity and quality to perform an alternatives analysis.

Field team personnel will collect environmental samples in accordance with the rationale and protocols described in the QAPP in Section 4. United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) and NYSDEC-approved sample collection and handling techniques will be used. Samples for chemical analysis will be analyzed in accordance with USEPA SW-846 methodology with an equivalent Category B deliverable package to meet the definitive-level data requirements. Analytical results will be evaluated by a third-party data validation expert in accordance with provisions described in the QAPP. Data submittals will be provided to the NYSDEC in accordance with the most current electronic data deliverables (EDD) protocols.

During intrusive outdoor RI activities, a Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) will be followed. The CAMP is consistent with the requirements for community air monitoring at remediation sites as established by the NYSDOH and NYSDEC. Accordingly, it follows procedures and practices outlined under NYSDEC's DER-10 (May 2010) Appendix 1A (NYSDOH's Generic Community Air Monitoring Plan) and Appendix 1B (Fugitive Dust and Particulate Monitoring).

The investigation approach is described below. Figure 3 presents the proposed RI sample locations, and Table 1 identifies the planned sampling and analytical program.

3.1 Field Investigation Activities

An investigation will be completed on the Site to further assess potential impacts related to the historic use of the Site.

The site investigation will include excavation of exploratory test pits (TPs); advancement of boreholes (SBs) to install groundwater monitoring wells (MWs); and collection of soil and groundwater samples. Soil and groundwater samples will be collected using dedicated sampling tools. Representative samples will be placed in pre-cleaned laboratory provided sample bottles/containers, cooled to 4°C in the field (as appropriate), and transported under chain-of-custody command to a NYSDOH Environmental Laboratory Approval Program (ELAP)-certified analytical laboratory.

The sampling work completed within the building footprint to-date does not suggest a VOC concern beneath the building slab; as such, a soil vapor study is not planned at this time. A determination as to whether a soil vapor study is warranted within the building will be made subsequent to review of the RI soil and groundwater analytical data, in consultation with the Department.

Additional information relative to the scope of work is provided below.

3.1.1 Utility Clearance

Prior to any intrusive activities, Dig Safely New York (Call 811) will be contacted by the Site contractor a minimum of three (3) business days in advance of the work and informed of the intent to perform excavation work at the Site. If underground utilities are present on the property and anticipated to interfere with intrusive activities, 990 Niagara LLC and NYSDEC will be contacted to discuss mitigating measures.

3.1.2 Soil/Fill Investigation

The soil/fill investigation will consist of a gamma walkover on the northern exterior portion of the Site, five (5) exterior TPs, three (3) exterior SBs/MWs, eight (8) interior SBs with three converted into MWs, and collection of five (5) exterior surface soil (SS) samples. The sampling work will be completed across the Site in interior and exterior areas as shown on Figure 3.

Benchmark-TurnKey will oversee the work and create a field log (including photographs) for investigation locations. Real time air and particulate monitoring will be conducted during intrusive activities using a PID and particulate monitor in accordance with the CAMP.

3.1.2.1 Gamma Walkover

A gamma walkover will be performed by a qualified radiological technician on the northern exterior portion of the Site to determine background gamma concentrations on-Site and to assess whether gamma concentrations exist above background concentrations.

3.1.2.2 Surface Soil/Fill Investigation

Five (5) additional surface soil samples (SS-5 through SS-9) will be collected across the Site. The samples will be collected from 0 to 2 inches below the vegetative cover to allow for an assessment of human exposure via incidental soil ingestion, inhalation of soil, or dermal contact with soil. The surface soil samples will be analyzed in accordance with the sampling and analysis plan (see Table 1). Specifically, all five (5) surface soil samples will be analyzed for target compound list (TCL) SVOCs and Target Analyte List (TAL) metals. Two (2) of the surface soil samples will also be analyzed for PCBs, herbicides and pesticides. If elevated PID readings (i.e., sustained above ten (10) ppm) are noted during field screening, laboratory analysis may be expanded to include VOCs in consultation with the NYSDEC. The soil/fill samples will be analyzed in accordance with USEPA SW 846 methodology with equivalent NYSDEC Category B deliverables to allow for independent third-party data usability assessment.

3.1.2.3 Subsurface Soil/Fill Investigation

The subsurface soil/fill investigation will consist of five (5) TPs and eleven (11) SBs across the Site to further delineate the extent of contamination identified during previous investigations and to further characterize the Site.

Test Pits

Five (5) TPs (designated TP-1 through TP-5) will be completed with a track excavator at the approximate locations shown on Figure 3. Excavated soil/fill will be placed on the ground adjacent to the test pit locations. Soil/fill samples will be collected at two - foot intervals for classification, potential laboratory analysis, and field screening with a PID with a 10.6 eV lamp. The TPs will be advanced to an approximate depth of 15 feet below ground surface (fbgs) or equipment refusal. Subsurface conditions such as unstable excavation sidewalls or the water table may limit the depth of the test pit excavations. In certain sample locations, the NYSDEC will be notified if such conditions are identified.

The sample interval identified as the most impacted (i.e., greatest PID scan result and/or evidence of visual/ olfactory impact) at each investigation location will be selected for laboratory analysis. If differentiable impacts and/or fill layers are noted within a particular location, additional samples may be collected from more than one (1) depth interval to characterize the differentiable impacts/layers in that location. In the event that either the impacts are ubiquitous from grade to final depth or no impacts were identified, the soil/fill directly above water table will be selected for analysis. If the impacts are ubiquitous from grade to final depth or no impacts were identified and water is not encountered at a particular sample location, the sample interval will be selected based on the professional discretion of the field personnel and in consultation with the NYSDEC. Excavated soil/fill shall be returned to the test pit in the general order that it was excavated.

The test pit samples will be analyzed in accordance with the sampling and analysis plan (see Table 1). Specifically, five (5) soil/fill samples will be analyzed for TCL SVOCs and TAL Metals with two (2) of the soil/fill samples also analyzed for TCL + Commissioner Policy 51 (CP-51) VOCs, PCBs, herbicides and pesticides.

Soil Borings

Eleven (11) soil boring/monitoring wells (SB-13 through SB-17 and MW-1 through MW-6) will be completed at the approximate locations shown on Figure 3 to collect soil samples and allow for the installation of MWs at certain locations.

SBs will be advanced to a maximum depth of 15 or 16 feet, at least five (5) feet into the upper water bearing zone, or until equipment refusal, whichever is shallower. Note that groundwater was encountered at approximately eight (8) fbgs during the previous intrusive work completed at the Site thus a maximum depth of 15 fbgs should be sufficient to further characterize subsurface conditions.

The sample interval identified as the most impacted (i.e., greatest PID scan result and/or evidence of visual/ olfactory impact) at each investigation location will be selected for laboratory analysis. If elevated PID readings (i.e., sustained above ten (10) ppm) are observed during soil borings, the boring will be continued to a greater depth until PID readings are no longer elevated. If differentiable impacts and/or fill layers are noted within a particular location, additional samples may be collected from more than one (1) depth interval to characterize the differentiable impacts/layers in that location. In the event that either the impacts are ubiquitous from grade to final depth or no impacts were identified, the soil/fill directly above water table will be selected for analysis. If the impacts are ubiquitous from grade to final depth or no impacts were identified and water is not encountered at a particular sample location, the sample interval will be selected based on the professional discretion of the field personnel and in consultation with the NYSDEC. Excavated soil/fill shall be returned to its respective soil boring.

The soil boring samples will be analyzed in accordance with the sampling and analysis plan (see Table 1) with eleven (11) soil samples analyzed for TCL SVOCs and TAL Metals and six (6) of the samples also be analyzed for TCL+CP-51 VOCs, PCBs, herbicides and pesticides. [Note that soil/fill from MW-5 and SB-16 planned proximate to the interior transformer room will include laboratory analysis for PCBs and arsenic.] The soil/fill samples will be analyzed in accordance with USEPA SW 846 methodology with equivalent NYSDEC Category B deliverables to allow for independent third-party data usability assessment.

Field personnel will be prepared to collect additional samples, in consultation with 990 Niagara LLC and NYSDEC, if additional potential impacts are noted during the investigation.

3.1.3 Groundwater Investigation

Six (6) groundwater monitoring wells consisting of three exterior wells and three interior will be installed at the Site to assess groundwater flow direction and groundwater quality. Figure 3 identifies the planned groundwater monitoring well locations. Monitoring well installation, well development, and groundwater sample collection details are discussed in the following sections.

3.1.3.1 Monitoring Well Installation

Exterior SBs will be completed with a drill rig capable of advancing hollow stem augers to install 2-inch inside diameter PVC monitoring wells. Each well location will be advanced to a target minimum of five (5) feet below the first encountered groundwater. Non-dedicated drilling tools and equipment will be decontaminated between boring locations using potable tap water and a phosphate-free detergent (e.g., Alconox).

Subsequent to exterior boring completion, a 2-inch ID diameter flush-joint Schedule 40 PVC monitoring well will be installed at each exterior location. Each well will be constructed with a minimum 5-foot flush-joint Schedule 40 PVC, 0.010-inch machine slotted well screen. Each well screen and attached riser will be placed at the bottom of each borehole and a silica sand filter pack (size #0) will be installed from the base of the well to a minimum of two (2) feet above the top of the screen. A bentonite chip seal will then be installed and allowed to hydrate sufficiently to mitigate the potential for downhole grout contamination. The newly installed monitoring wells will be completed with stick-up or flush-mount casings over the riser, and lockable J-plugs with keyed-alike locks.

Due to limited interior access, interior soil borings will be completed using a direct-push drill rig equipped with a 1.5-inch diameter, 48 inch long macro-core sampler. Each interior monitoring well will be advanced to a target minimum of five (5) feet below the first encountered groundwater.

Subsequent to interior boring completion, a monitoring well will be installed using one-inch diameter Schedule 40 PVC well screen and riser. Each well screen and attached riser will be placed at the bottom of each borehole and a silica sand filter pack (size #0) will be installed from the base of the well to a minimum of two (2) feet above the top of the screen. A bentonite chip seal will then be installed and allowed to hydrate sufficiently to mitigate the potential for downhole grout contamination.

3.1.3.2 Well Development

After installation, but not within 24 hours, the newly installed monitoring wells will be developed in accordance with Benchmark-TurnKey and NYSDEC protocols. Development of the monitoring wells will be accomplished via surge and purge methodology. Field parameters including pH, temperature, turbidity, dissolved oxygen (DO), oxidation-reduction potential (ORP) and specific conductance will be measured periodically (i.e., every well volume or as necessary) during development. Field measurements will continue until they become relatively stable. Stability will be defined as variation between measurements of approximately 10 percent or less with no overall upward or downward trend in the measurements. A minimum of three (3) well volumes will be evacuated from each monitoring well. Development water from the monitoring wells will be discharged to the ground surface in the vicinity of the monitoring well being developed. If light non-aqueous phase liquid (LNAPL), dense non-aqueous phase liquid (DNAPL), odors, or sheen are encountered during well development water will be containerized in New York State Department of Transportation (NYSDOT)-approved drums and labeled per monitoring well location. Based on the RI groundwater analytical results, it will be determined, in consultation with NYSDEC, if the containerized development water is acceptable for surface discharge, or requires subsequent on-site treatment and/or off-site disposal.

3.1.3.3 Groundwater Sample Collection

Sampling will be performed as soon as practical after purging as long as the well has recovered sufficiently to sample or within 24 hours after evacuation if the well recharges slowly. Prior to sample collection, static water levels will be measured and recorded from all on-site monitoring wells to facilitate the preparation of a Site-wide isopotential map. Following water level measurement, field personnel will purge and sample monitoring wells using a submersible pump with dedicated pump tubing following low-flow/minimal drawdown purge and sample collection procedures. In the event of pump failure or the saturated unit does not permit the proper implementation of low-flow sampling, a dedicated polyethylene bailer will be used to purge and sample the well. Groundwater will be evacuated from each well at a low-flow rate (typically less than 0.1 L/min) while maintaining a generally consistent water level. Field measurements for pH, temperature, turbidity, DO, ORP, specific conductance and water level, as well as visual and olfactory field observations will be periodically recorded and monitored for stabilization. Low-flow purging will be considered complete when pH, specific conductivity, DO, ORP, and temperature stabilize and when turbidity measurements fall below 50 Nephelometric Turbidity Units (NTU), or become stable above 50 NTU regardless of volume purged. Purging via disposable bailer, if necessary, will be considered complete following the removal of three (3) well volumes and field parameter stabilization or to well dryness, whichever occurs first. In general, stability is defined as variation between field measurements of 10 percent or less and no overall upward or downward trend in the measurements. Upon stabilization of field parameters, groundwater samples will be collected and analyzed.

Prior to, and immediately following collection of groundwater samples, field measurements for pH, specific conductance, temperature, dissolved oxygen, turbidity and water level, as well as visual and olfactory field observations will be recorded. Collected groundwater samples will be placed in pre-cleaned, pre-preserved laboratory provided sample bottles, cooled to 4°C in the field, and transported under chain-of-custody command to a NYSDOH-approved laboratory for analysis.

3.1.3.4 Groundwater Sample Analyses

A total of six (6) groundwater samples will be collected and analyzed for parameters identified in Table 1, in accordance with USEPA SW 846 methodology with equivalent NYSDEC Category B deliverables to allow for independent third-party data usability assessment. Specifically, six (6) groundwater samples will be analyzed for TCL + CP-51 VOCs, TCL SVOCs and TAL Metals. Three (3) groundwater samples will also be analyzed for PCBs, herbicides and pesticides. [Note that the MW-5 planned proximate to the interior transformer room will include laboratory analysis of groundwater for PCBs and metals.] Due to the nature of the Site, as turbidity levels are anticipated to exceed 50 NTUs, groundwater samples will be filtered in the laboratory for dissolved metals analysis. In the event that a monitoring well yields a limited volume of groundwater, a subset of the proposed laboratory analyses may be completed in consultation and approval by the Department.

3.2 Field Specific Quality Assurance/Quality Control Sampling

In addition to the soil/fill and groundwater samples described above, field-specific quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) samples will be collected and analyzed to ensure the reliability of the generated data as described in the QAPP (see Section 4.0) and to support the required third-party data usability assessment effort. Site-specific QA/QC samples will include matrix spikes, matrix spike duplicates, blind duplicates, and trip blanks (see Table 1).

3.3 Decontamination and Investigation-Derived Waste Management

Every attempt will be made to use dedicated sampling equipment during the RI; however, if non-dedicated equipment is required and/or used, the equipment will be decontaminated, at a minimum, with a non-phosphate detergent (i.e., Alconox®) and potable water mixture, rinsed with distilled water, and air-dried before each use in accordance with Benchmark-TurnKey's field operating procedures (FOPs) presented in Appendix E. Decontaminated sampling equipment will be kept in a clean environment prior to sample collection. Heavy equipment, such as an excavator and drilling tools, will be decontaminated by the subcontractor, as necessary.

Investigation-generated drilling spoils not exhibiting gross contamination (i.e., visible product, odor, sheen, etc.) will be returned to the borehole from which it was removed or placed on the ground near the exploration location.

Groundwater or decontamination rinse water not exhibiting gross contamination (i.e., visible product, odor, sheen, elevated PID) will be either returned to the borehole from which it was removed or discharged to the ground surface (groundwater and rinse water).

Investigative-derived waste (IDW), and those materials exhibiting gross contamination, will be placed in sealed NYSDOT-approved drums and labeled for subsequent characterization and disposal. IDW drums that are generated will be labeled alpha-numerically with regard to contents, origin, and date of generation using a paint stick marker on two (2) sides and the top of each drum. Characterization analytical results of containerized IDW material will be used to determine if spoils can be returned to the ground surface, used on-site, or require treatment and/or off-site disposal. Drums will be securely staged on-site pending characterization analyses and remedial measures assessment. Field personnel will coordinate the on-site handling and temporary storage of IDW drums, including transportation, characterization sampling, and off-site disposal arrangements, as necessary.

Discarded personal protective equipment (PPE) (i.e., latex gloves, Tyvek, paper towels, etc.) and disposable sampling equipment (i.e., bailers or stainless steel spoons) will be placed in sealed plastic garbage bags and disposed as municipal solid waste.

3.4 Site Mapping

A Site map will be developed and include investigation locations and relevant Site features. Benchmark-TurnKey will employ a Trimble GeoXT handheld GPS unit to identify investigation locations relative to State planar grid coordinates. Monitoring well elevations will be measured by Benchmark-TurnKey's surveyor. An isopotential map showing the general direction of groundwater flow will be prepared based on groundwater elevation measurements relative to United States Geological Survey (USGS) vertical datum. Maps will be provided with the RI Report.

4.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

A QAPP has been prepared in support of the RI activities. The QAPP dictates implementation of the investigation tasks delineated in this Work Plan. A Sampling and Analysis Plan (SAP) identifying methods for sample collection, decontamination, handling, and shipping is provided below.

The QAPP will assure the accuracy and precision of data collection during the Site characterization and data interpretation periods. The QAPP identifies procedures for sample collection to mitigate the potential for cross-contamination, as well as analytical requirements necessary to allow for independent data validation. The QAPP has been prepared in accordance with USEPA's Requirements for QAPPs for Environmental Data Operations; the EPA Region II Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) Quality Assurance Manual; and NYSDEC's DER-10 Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation.

4.1 Scope of the QAPP

This QAPP has been prepared to provide quality assurance (QA) guidelines to be implemented during the RI activities. This document may be modified for subsequent phases of investigative work, as necessary. The QAPP provides:

- A means to communicate to the persons executing the various activities exactly what is to be done, by whom, and when.
- A culmination to the planning process that ensures that the program includes provisions for obtaining quality data (e.g., suitable methods of field operations).
- A historical record that documents the investigation in terms of the methods used; and the planned calibration standards and frequencies, and auditing.
- A document that can be used by the Project Managers and QA Officer to assess if the activities planned are being implemented and their importance for accomplishing the goal of quality data.
- A plan to document and track project data and results.
- Detailed descriptions of the data documentation materials and procedures, project files, and tabular and graphical reports.

The QAPP is primarily concerned with the QA/QC aspects of the procedures involved in the collection, preservation, packaging, and transportation of samples; field testing; record keeping; data management; chain-of-custody procedures; laboratory analyses; and other necessary matters to assure that the investigation activities, once complete, will yield data whose integrity can be defended.

QA refers to the conduct of planned and systematic actions necessary to perform satisfactorily task-specific activities and to provide information and data confidence as a result of such activities. The QA for task-specific activities includes the development of procedures, auditing, monitoring and surveillance of the performance.

QC refers to the activity performed to determine if the work activities conform to the requirements. This includes activities such as inspections of the work activities in the field (e.g., verification that the items and materials installed conform to applicable codes and design specifications). QA is an overview monitoring of the performance of QC activities through audits rather than first time inspections.

4.2 QAPP Organization and Responsibility

The principal organizations involved in verifying achievement of data collection goals for the 990 Niagara Street Site include: NYSDEC, NYSDOH, 990 Niagara LLC (Volunteer), Benchmark Environmental Engineering & Science, PLLC in association with TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC (Volunteer's Consultant), drilling subcontractor(s), independent environmental laboratory, and independent third party data validator. Roles, responsibilities, and required qualifications of these organizations are discussed in the following subsections.

4.2.1 NYSDEC and NYSDOH

It is the responsibility of NYSDEC, in conjunction with the NYSDOH, to review the RI Work Plan and supporting documents for completeness and conformance with the site-specific cleanup objectives and to make a decision to accept or reject these documents based on this review. The NYSDEC also has the responsibility and authority to review and approve QA documentation collected during Brownfield cleanup construction and confirm that the QA Plan was followed.

4.2.2 Volunteer

990 Niagara LLC (Volunteer) will be responsible for complying with the QA requirements as specified herein and monitoring and controlling the quality of the Brownfield cleanup construction either directly or through their designated environmental consultant and/or legal counsel. The Volunteer will also have the authority to select Remedial Action Contractor(s) to assist them in fulfilling these responsibilities. The designated Project Manager is responsible for implementing the project and has the authority to commit the resources necessary to meet project objectives and requirements.

4.2.3 Benchmark-TurnKey

Benchmark-TurnKey is the Volunteer's consultant on this project and is responsible for the performance of services required to implement each phase of the RI Work Plan including, but not limited to, field operations, laboratory testing, data management, data analysis, and reporting. Any one member of Benchmark-TurnKey's staff may fill more than one of the identified project positions. The various quality assurances, field, laboratory and management responsibilities of key project personnel are defined below.

- *Principal Engineer:* *Thomas H. Forbes, P.E.*
  The Principal Engineer has the responsibility for ensuring conformance with the BCP program requirements. The Principal Engineer will report directly to the Volunteer and NYSDEC/NYSDOH Project Coordinators and is responsible for project oversight. The Principal Engineer will:
    - Define project objectives and develop a detailed work plan schedule.
    - Acquire and apply technical and corporate resources as needed to assure performance within budget and schedule constraints.
    - Review the work performed on the project to assure its quality, responsiveness, and timeliness.
    - Certify deliverables before their submission to NYSDEC.

- *Benchmark-TurnKey Senior Project Manager (PM):* *Michael A. Lesakowski*
  The Benchmark-TurnKey PM has the responsibility for ensuring that the project meets the Work Plan objectives. The PM will report directly to the Volunteer's Project Coordinator and the NYSDEC/NYSDOH Project Coordinators and is responsible for technical and project oversight. The PM will:
    - Define project objectives and develop a detailed work plan schedule.

- Establish project policy and procedures to address the specific needs of the project as a whole, as well as the objectives of each task.
- Acquire and apply technical and corporate resources as needed to assure performance within budget and schedule constraints.
- Develop and meet ongoing project and/or task staffing requirements, including mechanisms to review and evaluate each task product.
- Review the work performed on each task to assure its quality, responsiveness, and timeliness.
- Review and analyze overall task performance with respect to planned requirements and authorizations.
- Review and approve all deliverables before their submission to NYSDEC.
- Develop and meet ongoing project and/or task staffing requirements, including mechanisms to review and evaluate each task product.
- Ultimately be responsible for the preparation and quality of interim and final reports.
- Represent the project team at meetings.

- *<u>Benchmark-TurnKey FTL/SSHO:</u>* *Bryan Mayback/Rick L. Dubisz*
  The Field Team Leader (FTL) has the responsibility for implementation of specific project tasks identified at the Site, and is responsible for the supervision of project field personnel, subconsultants, and subcontractors. The FTL reports directly to the Project Manager. The FTL will:

  - Define daily work activities.
  - Orient field staff concerning the project's special considerations.
  - Monitor and direct subcontractor personnel.
  - Review the work performed on each task to ensure its quality, responsiveness, and timeliness.
  - Assure that field activities, including sample collection and handling, are carried out in accordance with this QAPP.

For this project the FTL will also serve as the Site Safety and Health Officer (SSHO). As such, he is responsible for implementing the procedures and required components of the Site Health and Safety Plan (HASP), determining levels of protection needed during field tasks, controlling site entry/exit, briefing the field team and subcontractors on site-specific health and safety issues, and all other responsibilities as identified in the HASP.

4.3 Quality Assurance (QA) Responsibilities

The QA Officer will have direct access to corporate executive staff as necessary, to resolve any QA dispute, and is responsible for auditing the implementation of the QA program in conformance with the demands of specific investigations and Benchmark-TurnKey policies, and NYSDEC requirements. The QA Officer has sufficient authority to stop work on the investigation as deemed necessary in the event of serious QA issues.

- *Project QA Officer:* *Lori E. Riker, P.E.*
  Specific function and duties include:
  - Performing QA audits on various phases of the field operations.
  - Reviewing and approving QA plans and procedures.
  - Providing QA technical assistance to project staff.
  - Reporting on the adequacy, status, and effectiveness of the QA program on a regular basis to the Project Manager for technical operations.
  - Responsible for assuring third party data review of all sample results from the analytical laboratory.

4.4 Field Responsibilities

Benchmark-TurnKey field staff for this project is drawn from a pool of qualified resources. The Project Manager will use staff to gather and analyze data, and to prepare various task reports and support materials. The designated technical team members are experienced professionals who possess the degree of specialization and technical competence required to effectively and efficiently perform the required work.

4.5 Quality Assurance Objectives for Measurement Data

The overall objectives and criteria for assuring quality for this effort are discussed below. This QAPP addresses how the acquisition and handling of samples and the review and reporting of data will be documented. The objectives of this QAPP are to address the following:

- The procedures to be used to collect, preserve, package, and transport groundwater samples.
- Field data collection.
- Record keeping.

- Data management.
- Chain-of-custody procedures.
- Precision, accuracy, completeness, representativeness, decision rules, comparability and level of quality control effort conformance for sample analysis and data management by TestAmerica under EPA analytical methods.

4.6 Level of QC Effort for Sample Parameters

Field blank, method blank, trip blank, field duplicate, laboratory duplicate, laboratory control, standard reference materials (SRM) and matrix spike samples will be analyzed to assess the quality of the data resulting from the field sampling and analytical programs. QC samples are discussed below.

- Field and trip blanks consisting of distilled water will be submitted to the analytical laboratories to provide the means to assess the quality of the data resulting from the field-sampling program. Field (equipment) blank samples are analyzed to check for procedural chemical constituents at the facility that may cause sample contamination. Trip blanks are used to assess the potential for contamination of samples due to contaminant migration during sample shipment and storage.
- Method blank samples are generated within the laboratory and used to assess contamination resulting from laboratory procedures.
- Duplicate samples are analyzed to check for sampling and analytical reproducibility.
- MS/MSD and MS/Duplicate samples provide information about the effect of the sample matrix on the digestion and measurement methodology. Depending on site-specific circumstances, one (1) MS/MSD or MS/Duplicate should be collected for every 20 or fewer investigative samples to be analyzed for organic and inorganic chemicals of a given matrix (see Table 1).

The general level of QC effort will be one (1) field (blind) duplicate and one (1) field blank (when non-dedicated equipment is used) for every 20 or fewer investigative samples of a given matrix. Additional sample volume will also be provided to the laboratory to allow one (1) site-specific MS/MSD or MS/Duplicate for every 20 or fewer investigative samples of a given matrix. One (1) trip blank consisting of distilled, deionized water will be included along with each sample delivery group of aqueous VOC samples.

4.7 Sampling and Analysis Plan

Methods and protocol to be used to collect environmental samples for this investigation are described in the Benchmark-TurnKey FOPs, summarized on Table 3 and presented in Appendix E.

Table 1 summarizes the number and types of environmental samples to be collected. Table 2 summarizes sample parameter lists, holding times, and sample container requirements. The sampling program and related Site activities are discussed below. To the extent allowed by existing physical conditions at the facility, sample collection efforts will adhere to the specific methods presented herein. If alternative sampling locations or procedures are implemented in response to facility specific constraints, each will be selected on the basis of meeting data objectives. Such alternatives will be approved by NYSDEC before implementation and subsequently documented for inclusion in the project file.

4.7.1 Custody Procedures

Sample custody is controlled and maintained through the chain-of-custody procedures. Chain of custody is the means by which the possession and handling of samples will be tracked from the source (field) to their final disposition, the laboratory. A sample is considered to be in a person's custody if it is in the person's possession or it is in the person's view after being in his or her possession or it was in that person's possession and that person has locked it in a vehicle or room. Sample containers will be cleaned and preserved at the laboratory before shipment to the Site. The following section and FOPs for Sampling, Labeling, Storage, and Shipment describe procedures for maintaining sample custody from the time samples are collected to the time they are received by the analytical laboratory.

4.7.2 Sample Storage

Samples are stored in secure limited-access areas. Walk-in coolers or refrigerators are maintained at 4°C, ±2°C, or as required by the applicable regulatory program. The temperatures of refrigerated storage areas are monitored and recorded a minimum of once per day. Deviations of temperature from the applicable range require corrective action, including moving samples to another storage location if necessary.

4.7.3 Sample Custody

Sample custody is defined by this document as when any of the following occur:

- It is in someone's actual possession.
- It is in someone's view after being in his or her physical possession.
- It was in someone's possession and then locked, sealed, or secured in a manner that prevents unsuspected tampering.
- It is placed in a designated and secured area.

Samples are removed from storage areas by the sample custodian or analysts and transported to secure laboratory areas for analysis. Access to the laboratory and sample storage areas is restricted to laboratory personnel and escorted visitors only; and areas of the laboratory are therefore considered secure. If required by the applicable regulatory program, internal chain-of-custody is documented in a log by the person moving the samples between laboratory and storage areas.

Laboratory documentation used to establish chain of custody (COC) and sample identification may include the following:

- Field COC forms or other paperwork that arrives with the sample.
- The laboratory COC.
- Sample labels or tags are attached to each sample container.
- Sample custody seals.
- Sample preparation logs (i.e., extraction and digestion information) recorded in hardbound laboratory books that are filled out in legible handwriting, and signed and dated by the chemist.
- Sample analysis logs (e.g., metals, GC/MS, etc.) information recorded in hardbound laboratory books that are filled out in legible handwriting, and signed and dated by the chemist.
- Sample storage log (same as the laboratory COC).
- Sample disposition log, which documents sample disposal by a contracted waste disposal company.

4.7.4 Sample Tracking

Samples are maintained in the appropriate coolers prior to and after analysis. The analysts remove and return their samples as needed. Samples that require internal COC are relinquished to the analysts by the sample custodians. The analyst and sample custodian must sign the original COC relinquishing custody of the samples from the sample custodian to the analyst. When the samples are returned, the analyst will sign the original COC returning sample custody to the sample custodian. Sample extracts are relinquished to the instrumentation analysts by the preparatory analysts. Each preparation department tracks internal COC through their logbooks/spreadsheets.

Any change in the sample during the time of custody will be noted on the COC (e.g., sample breakage or depletion).

4.8 Calibration Procedures and Frequency

This section describes the calibration procedures and the frequency at which these procedures will be performed for both field and laboratory instruments.

4.8.1 Field Instrument Calibration

Quantitative field data to be obtained during groundwater sampling include pH, turbidity, oxidation-reduction potential, specific conductance, temperature, and depth to groundwater. Quantitative water level measurements will be obtained with an electronic sounder or steel tape, which require no calibration. Quantitative field data to be obtained during soil sampling include screening for the presence of volatile organic constituents using a PID.

FOPs describe the field instruments used to monitor for these parameters and the calibration methods, standards, and frequency requirements for each instrument (see Appendix E). Calibration results will be recorded on the appropriate field forms and in the Project Field Book.

4.9 Analytical Procedures

Samples collected during this investigation field sampling activities will be analyzed by a NYSDOH-approved laboratory. FOPs for collecting and preserving groundwater and soil samples are included in Appendix E and summarized on Table 3.

4.10 Data Usability Evaluation

Data usability evaluation procedures shall be performed for both field and laboratory operations as described below.

4.10.1 Procedures Used to Evaluate Field Data Usability

Procedures to validate field data for this project will be facilitated by adherence to the FOPs in Appendix E. The performance of field activities, calibration checks of field instruments at the beginning of each day of use, manual checks of field calculations, checking for transcription errors, and review of field log books is the responsibility of the FTL.

4.10.2 Procedures Used to Evaluate Laboratory Data Usability

As outlined in the NYSDEC Data Usability Summary Report (DUSR) description, data evaluation will be performed by the third party data validator using guidance from the methods and quality control criteria from the USEPA's Contract Laboratory Program (CLP) National Functional Guidelines for Organic Data Review and National Functional Guidelines for Inorganic Data Review. The data review guidance will be used only to the extent that it is applicable to the SW-846 methods; SW-846 methodologies will be followed primarily and given preference over CLP when differences occur. Results of blanks, surrogate spikes, MS/MSDs, and laboratory control samples will be reviewed/ evaluated by the data validator. Sample analytical data for each sample matrix shall be evaluated. The third party data validation expert will also evaluate the overall completeness of the data package. Completeness checks will be administered on data to determine whether deliverables specified in this QAPP are present. The reviewer will determine whether required items are present and request copies of missing deliverables.

5.0 INVESTIGATION SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

5.1 Health and Safety Protocols

Benchmark-TurnKey has prepared a Site-Specific HASP for use by its employees in accordance with 40 CFR 300.150 of the NCP and 29 CFR 1910.120. The HASP, provided in Appendix C, includes the following site-specific information:

- A hazard assessment.
- Training requirements.
- Definition of exclusion, contaminant reduction, and other work zones.
- Monitoring procedures for site operations.
- Safety procedures.
- Personal protective clothing and equipment requirements for various field operations.
- Disposal and decontamination procedures.

The HASP also includes a contingency plan that addresses potential site-specific emergencies, and a CAMP that describes required particulate and air monitoring to protect the neighboring community during intrusive site investigation and remediation activities.

Health and safety activities will be monitored throughout the field investigation. A member of the field team will be designated to serve as the SSHO throughout the field program. This person will report directly to the Project Manager and the Corporate Health and Safety Coordinator. The HASP will be subject to revision as necessary, based on new information that is discovered during the field investigation and/or remedial activities.

5.1.1 Community Air Monitoring

Real-time community air monitoring will be performed during intrusive RI activities at the Site. A CAMP is included within Benchmark-TurnKey's HASP (see Appendix C). Particulate and VOC monitoring will be performed along the downwind perimeter of the work area during intrusive investigation activities, piping excavation, grading, and soil/fill handling activities in accordance with this Plan. The CAMP is consistent with the requirements for community air monitoring at remediation sites as established by the NYSDOH and NYSDEC. Accordingly, it follows procedures and practices outlined under

NYSDEC's DER-10 (May 2010) Appendix 1A (NYSDOH's Generic Community Air Monitoring Plan) and Appendix 1B (Fugitive Dust and Particulate Monitoring). Weekly CAMP data reports will be provided electronically to the NYSDOH Project Manager. At a minimum, the reports will include daily CAMP data and a figure showing work zones, CAMP monitoring stations, and wind directions. All individual CAMP exceedances and associated corrective actions will be communicated to the Department and NYSDOH within one (1) day of the exceedance.

5.2 Citizen Participation Activities

NYSDEC will coordinate and lead community relations throughout the course of the project. Benchmark-TurnKey will support NYSDEC's community relations activities, as necessary. A Citizen Participation Plan will be prepared by Benchmark-TurnKey and submitted to NYSDEC under separate cover. The Citizen Participation Plan will follow NYSDEC's template for Sites entering the BCP at the point of site investigation.

6.0 REPORTING AND SCHEDULE

Upon completion of the RI fieldwork, a comprehensive RI Report will be prepared summarizing the tasks completed as described below.

6.1 Remedial Investigation Reporting

The RI Report will include the following information and documentation, consistent with the NYSDEC's DER-10 Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation.

- Introduction and background.
- A description of the site and the investigation areas.
- A description of the field procedures and methods used during the RI.
- A discussion of the nature and rationale for any significant variances from the scope of work described in this RI Work Plan.
- The data obtained during the RI and historical data considered by Benchmark-TurnKey to be of useable quality including geochemical data, field measurements, etc.
- Comparative criteria that may be used to calculate cleanup levels during the AA process, such as NYSDEC SCOs and other pertinent regulatory standards or criteria.
- A discussion of contaminant fate and transport. This will provide a description of the hydrologic parameters of the Site, and an evaluation of the lateral and vertical movement of groundwater.
- Conclusions regarding the extent and character of environmental impact in the media being investigated.
- The conclusions of the qualitative human health and environmental risk assessments, including any recommendations for more detailed assessments, if applicable. A qualitative off-site exposure assessment will also be provided.
- Supporting materials for RI data including boring logs, monitoring well construction diagrams, laboratory analytical reports, and similar information.
- Data generated for the Site will be reported to NYSDEC electronically via EQuIS software where it will be stored in NYSDEC's Environmental Information Management System (EIMS).

In addition, Benchmark-TurnKey will require third-party data review by a qualified, independent data validation expert. Specifically, a DUSR will be prepared, with appropriate data qualifiers added to the results. The DUSR will follow NYSDEC format per the NYSDEC's September 1997 DUSR guidelines and May 2010 DER-10 guidance. The DUSR and any necessary qualifications to the data will be appended to the RI Report.

6.2 Alternatives Analysis Report

An AA Report is developed to provide a forum for evaluating and selecting a recommended remedial approach, in accordance with DER-10. The results of the RI will be used to establish remedial goals and remedial action objectives (RAOs). A list of RAOs will be developed based on findings of the RI and the requirement for the selected remedial measures to be protective of human health and the environment under the proposed future use scenario. Proposed SCOs for the property will also be presented based on the proposed future use of the Site. SCOs will be based on published standards, criteria, and guidance (SCGs) and other NYSDEC and NYSDOH-accepted values.

Based on the RAOs and SCOs, volumes and areas of media potentially requiring remediation will be calculated. General response actions (GRAs) will then be delineated to address each of the site remedial areas. These GRAs will form the foundation for the development and screening of applicable remedial alternatives against the following criteria as described in 6NYCRR 375-1.8(f) and DER-10-4.2:

- Overall Protectiveness of Public Health and the Environment
- Conformance with SCGs
- Long-term Effectiveness & Permanence
- Reduction in Toxicity, Mobility, or Volume of Contamination through Treatment
- Short-Term Impacts and Effectiveness
- Implementability
- Cost Effectiveness
- Community Acceptance
- Land Use

In addition, the criteria of community acceptance will be considered based on public comments on the RI/AA Report and proposed remedial action. Following the screening of alternatives, a comparative analysis will be performed against the above criteria. The comparative analysis will allow for better understanding of the relative advantages and disadvantages of each of the alternatives and facilitate identification of a recommended remedial approach.

6.3 Project Schedule

Figure 4 presents the tentative project schedule for the major tasks to be performed in support of the RI.

7.0 REFERENCES

1. New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. *DER-10; Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation.* May 2010.

2. U.S. Climate Data website (www.usclimatedata.com/). Climate Buffalo - New York.

3. Acres International Corporation. *Phase I Environmental Site Assessment, 960 Busti and 990 Niagara Street, Buffalo, New York*. November 1997

4. TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC. *Phase II Environmental Investigation Report, 990 Niagara Street Site, Buffalo, New York*. November 2016.

5. Benchmark Environmental Engineering & Science, PLLC, in association with TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC. *Brownfield Cleanup Program Application, 990 Niagara Street Site, Buffalo, New York*. December 2016.

TABLES

BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC

TURNKEY ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, LLC

TABLE 1
SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS PLAN

990 NIAGARA STREET SITE
BUFFALO, NEW YORK

Location	Number of Planned Locations	Matrix	Parameter[1]					
			TCL + CP-51 VOCs	TCL SVOCs	TAL Metals[4]	PCBs	Herbicides	Pesticides
Soil/Fill								
Surface Soil	5	Soil/Fill	--	5	5	2	2	2
Test Pits	5	Soil/Fill	2	5	5	2	2	2
Soil Borings	11	Soil/Fill	6	11	11	6	6	6
Blind Duplicate[2]	-	Soil/Fill	1	2	2	1	1	1
MS/MSD[2]	-	Soil/Fill	1	2	2	1	1	1
Soil Subtotal			10	25	25	12	12	12
Groundwater[4]								
Monitoring Well	6	Groundwater	6	6	6	3	3	3
Blind Duplicate[2]	-	Groundwater	1	1	1	1	1	1
MS/MSD[2]	-	Groundwater	1	1	1	1	1	1
Trip Blank[3]	-	Water	1	--	--	--	--	--
Groundwater Subtotal			9	8	8	5	5	5
Sampling Totals			**19**	**33**	**33**	**17**	**17**	**17**

Notes:

1. Analyses will be performed via USEPA SW-846 methodology with equivalent Category B deliverables package.
2. Blind duplicate and MS/MSD samples will be collected at a frequency of 1 per 20 samples/media collected.
3. Trip blanks will be submitted to the laboratory each day aqueous volatile organic samples are collected.
4. Groundwater samples will be filtered in the laboratory for dissolved metals analysis.
5. Note that soil/fill from MW-6 and SB-16 planned proximate to the interior transformer room will include laboratory analysis for PCBs and arsenic. Groundwater from MW-6 laboratory analysis for PCBs and metals.

TABLE 2
SAMPLE CONTAINER, VOLUME, PRESERVATION & HOLDING TIME REQUIREMENTS

990 NIAGARA STREET SITE
BUFFALO, NEW YORK

Matrix	Parameter [1]	Method [2]	Container Type	Minimum Volume	Preservation (Cool to 2-4 °C for all samples)	Holding Time from Sample Date
Soil/Fill	TCL + CP-51 VOCs	5035/8260B	En Core Sampler	(3) 5 gram samples	Cool to 2-4°C, Zero Headspace	48 hours extraction/14 days
	TCL SVOCs	8270C	WMG	4 oz.	Cool to 2-4°C	14 days extract/40 days
	TAL Metals	6010B	WMG	4 oz.	Cool to 2-4°C	6 months/Hg 28 days
	Pesticides	8081	WMG	8 oz.	Cool to 2-4°C	14 days extract/40 days
	Herbicides	8151	WMG	8 oz.	Cool to 2-4°C	14 days extract/40 days
	PCBs	8082	WMG	8 oz.	Cool to 2-4°C	14 days extract/40 days
Groundwater	TCL + CP-51 VOCs	8260B	glass vial	3-4 oz.	HCl to pH<2, Zero Headspace Cool to 2-4°C	14 days
	TCL SVOCs	8270C	amber glass	2000 mL	Cool to 2-4°C	7 days extract/40 days
	TAL Metals	6010B	plastic	600 mL	HNO_3 to pH<2, Cool to 2-4°C	6 months/Hg 28 days
	Pesticides	8081	amber glass	1000 mL	Cool to 2-4°C	7 days extract/40 days
	Herbicides	8151	amber glass	1000 mL	Cool to 2-4°C	7 days extract/40 days
	PCBs	8082	amber glass	1000 mL	Cool to 2-4°C	7 days extract/40 days

Notes:

1. EPA-approved methods published in Note 2 may be used.
2. Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Wastes, USEPA SW-846, Update III, 1991.

Acronyms:

VOCs = Volatile Organic Compounds
SVOCs = Semi-Volatile Organic Compounds
TCL = Target Compound List
TAL = Target Analyte List
PCBs = Polychlorinated Biphenyls
WMG = Wide Mouth Glass

TABLE 3
SUMMARY OF FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

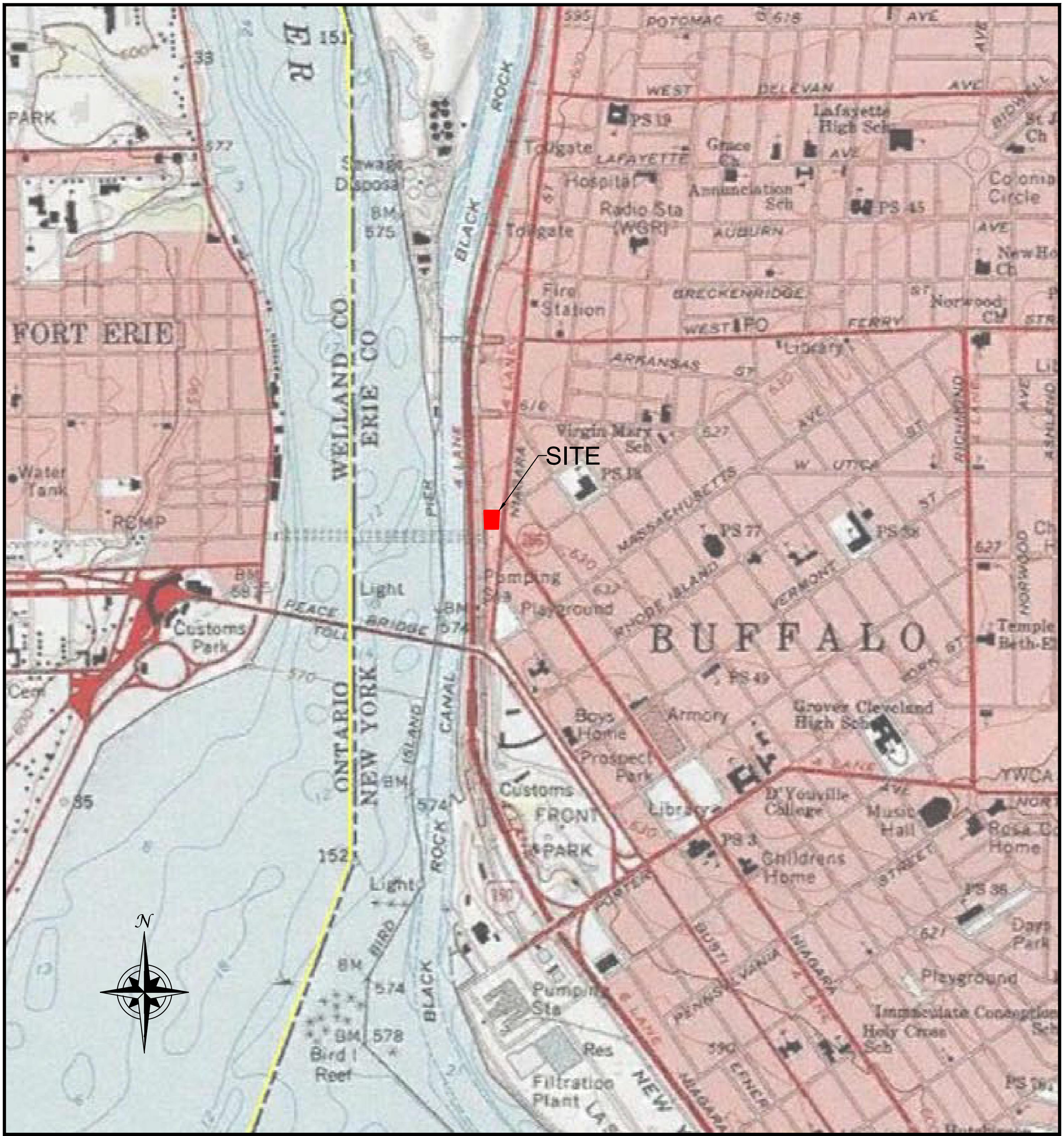
990 NIAGARA STREET SITE
BUFFALO, NEW YORK

Benchmark FOP No.	Procedure
001.1	Abandonment of Borehole Procedures
007.0	Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Dissolved Oxygen Meter
008.0	Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Field pH/Eh Meter
009.0	Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Field Turbidity Meter
011.0	Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector
012.0	Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Specific Conductance Meter
013.0	Composite Sample Collection Procedure for Non-Volatile Organic Analysis
015.0	Documentation Requirements for Drilling and Well Installation
017.0	Drill Site Selection Procedure
018.0	Drilling and Excavation Equipment Decontamination Procedures
021.0	Establishing Horizontal and Vertical Control
022.0	Groundwater Level Measurement
023.1	Groundwater Purging Procedures Prior to Sample Collection
024.1	Groundwater Sample Collection Procedures
026.1	Hollow Stem Auger (HSA) Drilling Procedures
031.2	Low Flow (Minimal Drawdown) Groundwater Purging & Sampling Procedure
032.1	Management of Investigation-Derived Waste (IDW)
033.0	Monitoring Well Construction for Hollow Stem Auger Boreholes
036.0	Monitoring Well Development Procedures
040.1	Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination
046.0	Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment Procedures
047.0	Screening of Soil Samples for Organic Vapors During Drilling Activities
054.2	Soil Description Procedures Using The Visual-Manual Method
063.2	Surface and Subsurface Soil Sampling Procedures
065.1	Test Pit Excavation & Logging Procedures
073.1	Real-Time Air Monitoring During Intrusive Activities
076.0	"Before Going Into the Field" Procedure
078.0	Geoprobe Drilling Procedure
079.0	Stockpile Sampling Procedures for Chemical Analysis
080.0	Stockpile-Borrow Source Sampling Procedures for Physical Analysis
084.0	Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Particulate Meter
085.0	Field Quality Control Procedures

FIGURES

F:\CAD\TurnKey\Legacy Development\990 Niagara Street\RI Work Plan\Figure 1; Site Location and Vicinity Map.dwg

FIGURE 1



SITE LOCATION AND VICINITY MAP

REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION WORK PLAN

990 NIAGARA STREET

BUFFALO, NEW YORK

PREPARED FOR

990 NIAGARA LLC

BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC
TURNKEY ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, LLC
2558 HAMBURG TURNPIKE, SUITE 300, BUFFALO, NY 14218, (716) 856-0599

PROJECT NO.: 0395-016-002

DATE: JULY 2017

DRAFTED BY: RFL/CCB

F:\CAD\TurnKey\Legacy Development\990 Niagara Street\RI Work Plan\Figure 2; Site Plan Aerial.dwg

FIGURE 2

LEGEND:

🟨	BCP SITE BOUNDARY
🟩 - - 🟩	PARCEL BOUNDARY

80' 0' 80' 160'

N

SCALE: 1 INCH = 80 FEET
SCALE IN FEET
(approximate)

BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC

TURNKEY ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, LLC

2558 HAMBURG TURNPIKE, SUITE 300, BUFFALO, NY 14218, (716) 856-0599

PROJECT NO.: 0395-016-002

DATE: JULY 2017

DRAFTED BY: RFL/CCB

SITE PLAN (AERIAL)

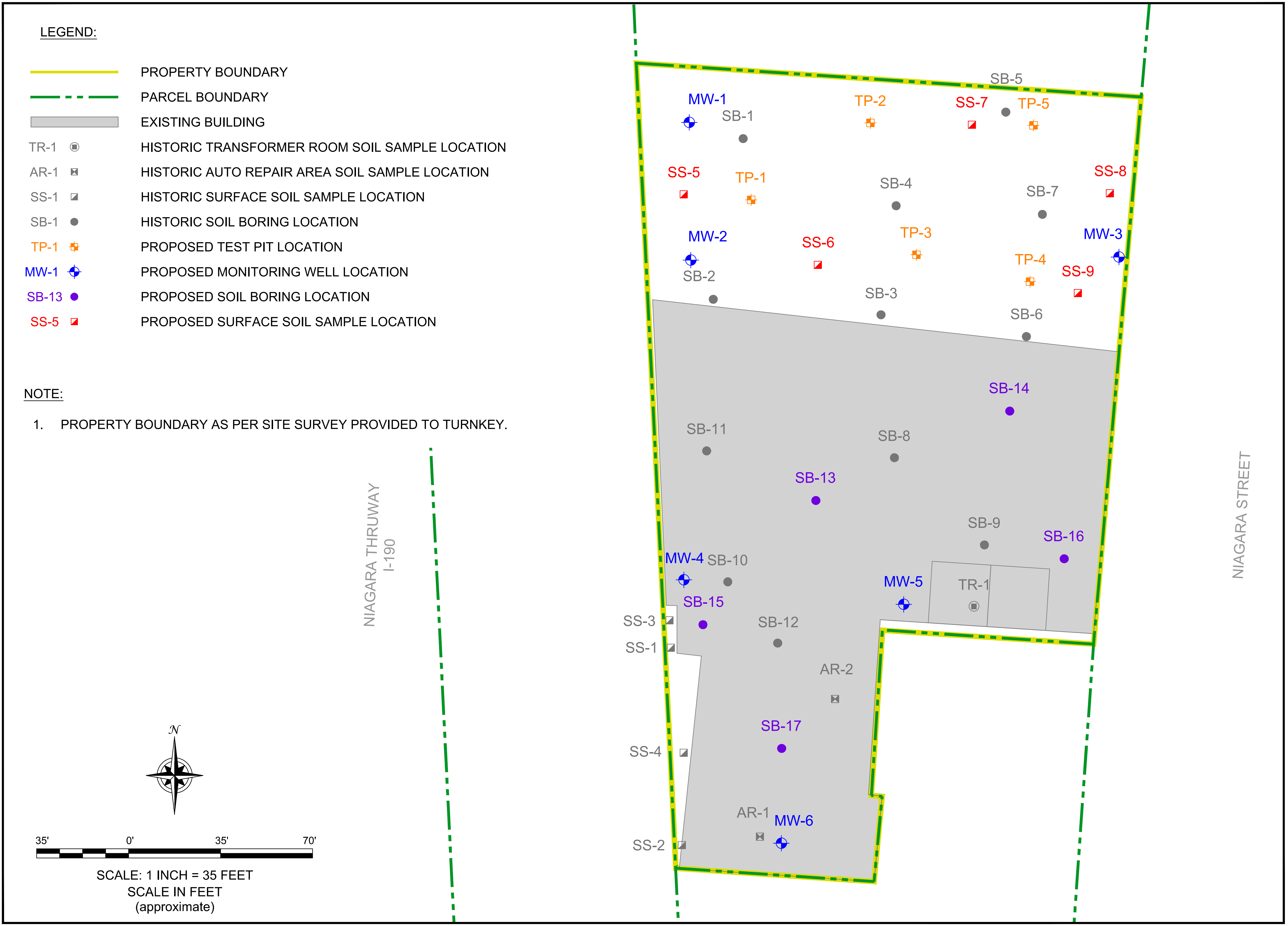
REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION WORK PLAN

990 NIAGARA STREET
BUFFALO, NEW YORK

PREPARED FOR

990 NIAGARA LLC

*__DISCLAIMER:__ **PROPERTY OF BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC. & TURNKEY ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, LLC** __IMPORTANT:__ THIS DRAWING PRINT IS LOANED FOR MUTUAL ASSISTANCE AND AS SUCH IS SUBJECT TO RECALL AT ANY TIME. INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREON IS NOT TO BE DISCLOSED OR REPRODUCED IN ANY FORM FOR THE BENEFIT OF PARTIES OTHER THAN NECESSARY SUBCONTRACTORS & SUPPLIERS WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC & TURNKEY ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, LLC.*



LEGEND:

🟨	PROPERTY BOUNDARY
🟩	PARCEL BOUNDARY
▨	EXISTING BUILDING
TR-1 ◉	HISTORIC TRANSFORMER ROOM SOIL SAMPLE LOCATION
AR-1 ⊠	HISTORIC AUTO REPAIR AREA SOIL SAMPLE LOCATION
SS-1 ◩	HISTORIC SURFACE SOIL SAMPLE LOCATION
SB-1 ●	HISTORIC SOIL BORING LOCATION
TP-1 ⊞	PROPOSED TEST PIT LOCATION
MW-1 ⊕	PROPOSED MONITORING WELL LOCATION
SB-13 ●	PROPOSED SOIL BORING LOCATION
SS-5 ◩	PROPOSED SURFACE SOIL SAMPLE LOCATION

NOTE:

1. PROPERTY BOUNDARY AS PER SITE SURVEY PROVIDED TO TURNKEY.

SCALE: 1 INCH = 35 FEET
SCALE IN FEET
(approximate)

F:\CAD\TurnKey\Legacy Development\990 Niagara Street\RI Work Plan\Figure 3; Proposed Remedial Investigation Sample Locations.dwg

DATE: AUGUST 2017
DRAFTED BY: CCB

TURNKEY ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, LLC

BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC

2558 HAMBURG TURNPIKE, SUITE 300, BUFFALO, NY 14218, (716) 856-0599

JOB NO.: 0395-016-001

PROPOSED REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION SAMPLE LOCATIONS

REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION WORK PLAN

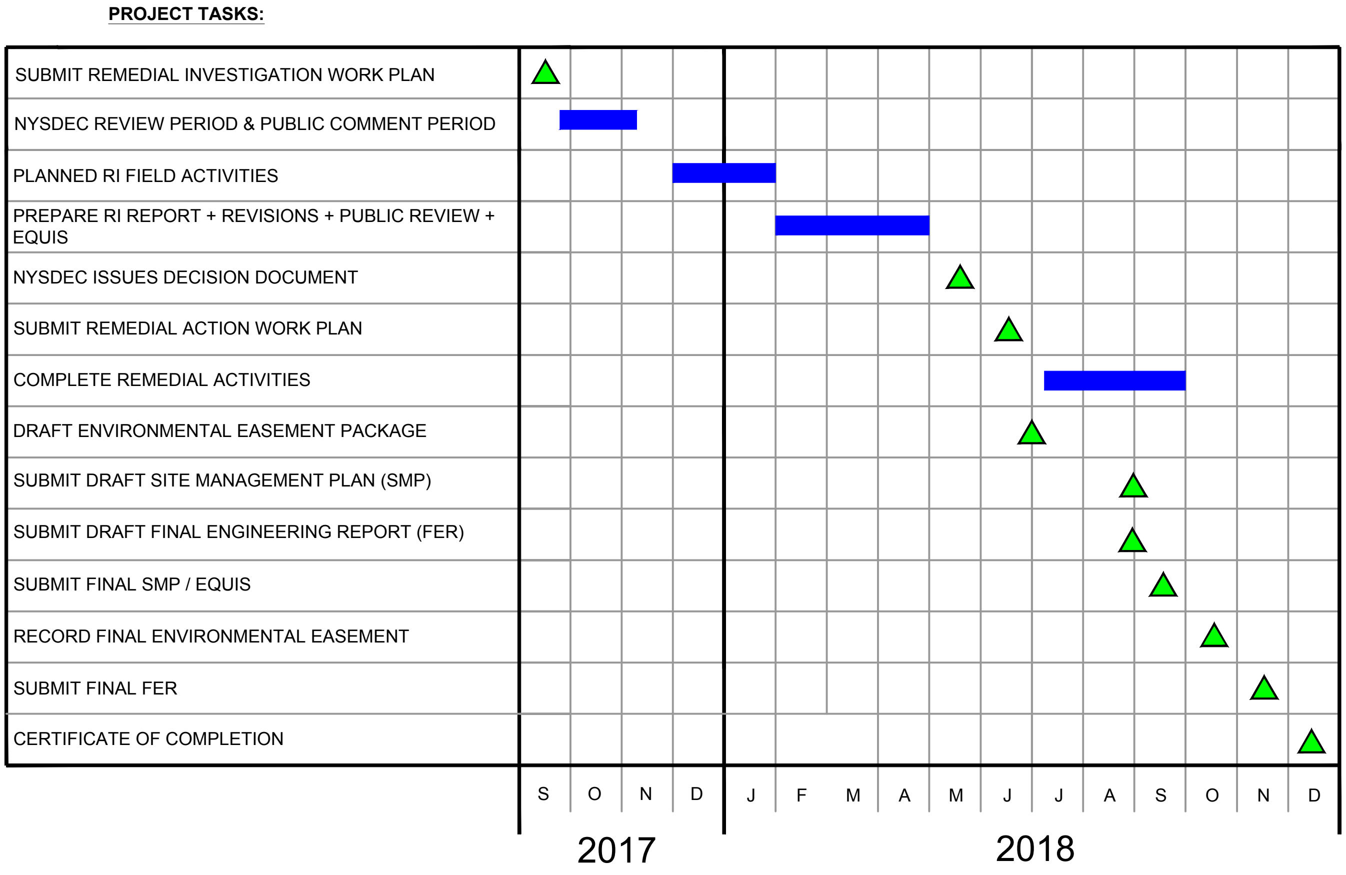
990 NIAGARA STREET
BUFFALO, NEW YORK

PREPARED FOR
990 NIAGARA LLC

FIGURE 3

*__DISCLAIMER:__ **PROPERTY OF BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC. & TURNKEY ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, LLC** __IMPORTANT:__ THIS DRAWING PRINT IS LOANED FOR MUTUAL ASSISTANCE AND AS SUCH IS SUBJECT TO RECALL AT ANY TIME. INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREON IS NOT TO BE DISCLOSED OR REPRODUCED IN ANY FORM FOR THE BENEFIT OF PARTIES OTHER THAN NECESSARY SUBCONTRACTORS & SUPPLIERS WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC & TURNKEY ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, LLC.*

F:\CAD\TurnKey\Legacy Development\990 Niagara Street\RI Work Plan\Figure 4; Project Schedule.dwg, DWG To PDF.pc3



BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC

TURNKEY ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, LLC

2558 HAMBURG TURNPIKE, SUITE 300, BUFFALO, NY 14218, (716) 856-0599

PROJECT NO.: 0395-016-002

DATE: SEPTEMBER 2017

DRAFTED BY: RFL/CCB

PLANNED PROJECT SCHEDULE

REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION WORK PLAN

990 NIAGARA STREET

BUFFALO, NEW YORK

PREPARED FOR

990 NIAGARA LLC

FIGURE 4

*__DISCLAIMER:__ **PROPERTY OF BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC. & TURNKEY ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, LLC** __IMPORTANT:__ THIS DRAWING PRINT IS LOANED FOR MUTUAL ASSISTANCE AND AS SUCH IS SUBJECT TO RECALL AT ANY TIME. INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREON IS NOT TO BE DISCLOSED OR REPRODUCED IN ANY FORM FOR THE BENEFIT OF PARTIES OTHER THAN NECESSARY SUBCONTRACTORS & SUPPLIERS WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC & TURNKEY ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, LLC.*

APPENDIX A

RESUMES

THOMAS H. FORBES, P.E.
PRINCIPAL ENGINEER

EDUCATION

BS (Chemical Engineering) 1988; State University of New York at Buffalo
Graduate of State University of New York at Buffalo School of Management Center for Entrepreneurial Leadership; 2002
Graduate-level courses in Biological Principles of Engineering and Hazardous Waste Management through the State University of New York at Buffalo Department of Environmental Engineering

REGISTRATION AND AFFILIATIONS

Professional Engineer, New York
Professional Engineer, Ohio
Professional Engineer, Pennsylvania
ISO 14000 Certified Lead Auditor - April 1998
Member - American Institute of Chemical Engineers
Member – New York Water Environment Association, Inc.

SUMMARY OF EXPERIENCE

Mr. Forbes has over 28 years of environmental engineering experience, with a particular focus on brownfield and hazardous waste site investigation and remediation; petroleum-impacted site remediation; due diligence for environmentally-impaired properties; groundwater and industrial wastewater treatment; and environmental regulatory compliance. Investigations and cleanups Mr. Forbes has directed have included well over 100 sites contaminated with a wide range of materials, including chlorinated solvents, PCBs, dioxins, heavy metals, cyanide, radioactive isotopes, and petroleum contamination. He has evaluated and successfully implemented on a conventional and design-build basis cost-saving and innovative treatment technologies (e.g. in-situ and ex-situ physical-chemical, thermal, and biological treatment) as well as removal and containment methods for remediation.

REPRESENTATIVE PROJECT EXPERIENCE

June 1998 to Present: Benchmark Environmental Engineering & Science, PLLC

- Currently serving as Project Manager for remediation of spill area soils associated with the Lehigh Valley Railroad Derailment National Priority List (NPL) Site in LeRoy, NY. Developed and implemented a USEPA-approved comprehensive remedial design to address chlorinated solvents in site soils via insitu soil vapor extraction. Remedial work is underway.

- Project Officer for ongoing monitoring and remedial measures during redevelopment of the Riverbend Site in Buffalo, NY for a new solar panel manufacturing operation.

- Served as Project Officer for NYSDEC Brownfield Cleanup Program (BCP) investigation and remediation of the former Millard Fillmore Gates Circle hospital complex in Buffalo, NY.

- Project officer for NYSDEC BCP investigation and cleanup of 154 South Ogden Street in concert with construction of the South Buffalo Charter School.

- Serving as project manager for remedial investigation, alternatives analysis, and remedial construction to facilitate redevelopment of over 450-acres of former steel manufacturing site property encompassing 33 separate BCP sub-parcel sites in Lackawanna, New York. Contaminants of concern primarily include petroleum organics/solvents and heavy metals.

- Project manager for RI/FS, remedial design and remedial construction at the Sycamore Village Site, a 4-acre NY State Environmental Restoration Program (ERP) site in Buffalo, NY. Responsible for all technical and administrative aspects of the project, involving removal of over 18,000 cubic yards of soil from an impacted residential neighborhood and site restoration.

- Assisted western NY client's legal counsel prepare legal defense related to a multi-PRP suit by Orange County Water District, Fullerton, CA for primary drinking water aquifer contamination by chlorinated solvents and emergent organic contaminants. Served as technical consultant during mediation and settlement discussions; prepared expert report and lead technical arguments on behalf of defendant to support bankruptcy claim dismissal.

- Served as project manager and supervising contractor for design-build remedial activities at the Markhams National Priority List (NPL) site in Dayton, NY. Successfully implemented remedial measures leading to USEPA-designated Preliminary Site Closeout status in October 2008 and delisting in 2009.

- Served as project manager representing multiple potential responsible party (PRP)-led remedial construction activities to address heavy metal and chlorinated solvent impacts at the Peter Cooper Landfill NPL site. Responsible for oversight and coordination of RI/FS planning and implementation activities, lead technical contact with USEPA, and remedial measures design and construction. Achieved site closeout in 2011.

- Served as project manager for design-build cleanup of the Urbana Landfill Site, a Class 2 Hazardous Waste Landfill Site. Designed and successfully implemented a Soil Vapor Extraction system to address source area chlorinated organics in soils, achieving soil cleanup goals with 12 months, Also responsible for design, startup and continued operation of a downgradient perimeter groundwater extraction well system and groundwater remediation utilizing advanced oxidation treatment.

- Assisted in the development of a voluntary cleanup plan for remediation of a 120-acre former steel manufacturing site in Buffalo, NY which was contaminated with volatile organic compounds, heavy metals, poly-nuclear aromatic hydrocarbons. Specific assistance involved design of a soil vapor extraction (SVE) system to address VOC and SVOC source area impacts proximate to a residential neighborhood and development and implementation of a Community Air Monitoring Plan involving quantitative monitoring (Summa Canister and respirable particulate analysis) and qualitative monitoring (field instruments).

- Served as Project Manager for RI/FS and cleanup activities related to solvent releases from a former paint and specialty coatings manufacturing facility in Buffalo, NY. The work, carried out under NY State Superfund program, included insitu treatment of soils and groundwater impacted by chlorinated and non-chlorinated volatile organics and heavy metals.

- Assisted confidential client's legal counsel negotiate a consent decree with New Mexico Environment Department related to cleanup of chlorinated solvent releases to the fractured bedrock aquifer from a former manufacturing operation in Albuquerque, NM. Presently managing insitu groundwater cleanup and monitoring work.

- Currently serving as Project Manager for NY State Voluntary Cleanup efforts for chlorinated solvent cleanup at a former degreasing and electroplating facility in Rochester, NY. Designed and implemented interim remedial measures involving low-profile air stripping and insitu hydrogen infusion.

- Served as Project Manager for multiple EPA Pilot-Grant funded investigations for City of Buffalo Department of Strategic Planning.

- Managed design-build cleanup of former New 7th Street Brownfield Cleanup Program Site in Buffalo, New York. The project involved design-build removal of several hundred tons of petroleum-impacted soil and fill material and preparation of related engineering reports resulting in Certificate of Completion issuance.

- Led remedial efforts for petroleum releases at a Western New York refinery and major oil storage facility, achieving site inactivation within 3 months of the release.

- Managed spill site investigation and cleanup work including underground storage tank removal work at numerous petroleum and chemical spill sites in Western New York.

- Led design-build construction of a 5 MGD capacity cooling water pH adjustment system for PVS Chemical Corporation. The project included design of feed forward pH control system, adjustment tank and mixer construction, process and chemical feed piping modifications to neutralize sulfuric acid discharges. Successfully implemented startup and demonstration testing.

- Designed a 75 gpm groundwater treatment system and served as quality assurance officer for remedial efforts at the Steelfields site (former LTV Steel/Hanna Furnace Site), Buffalo, NY. The treatment system removes petroleum-based volatile organic and semi-volatile organic compounds prior to discharge to the Buffalo Sewer Authority.

June 1988 to June 1998 Malcolm Pirnie, Inc.

- Assisted the City of Buffalo Department of Community Development in implementing an emergency PCB-contaminated soil removal effort from a residential neighborhood in Buffalo, NY. Responsibilities included coordination of hazmat excavation contractor and secure landfill, preparation of an emergency excavation and confirmatory sampling plan, and oversight of community air monitoring during the removal work.

- Designed and successfully implemented an innovative groundwater treatment system for the Mercury Aircraft, Inc. Class 2 hazardous waste site in Dresden, New York. Responsibilities included preparation of design plans and specifications for an advanced oxidation process and low profile air stripper, construction oversight and treatment system start-up.

- Performed a Feasibility Study and prepared an Engineering Design Report for remediation of PCB-contaminated soils and sediments at the Columbus McKinnon Corporation, Tonawanda, New York. Responsibilities included detailed evaluation of several remedial processes, completion of design calculations and remedial cost estimates, and preparation of a final report for submission to NYSDEC.

- Assisted in performance of a Feasibility Study for the West Valley Nuclear Demonstration Site. The Feasibility Study evaluated alternatives for remediation of groundwater contaminated with radioactive isotopes from a former containment area release.

- Assisted in the design and performed start-up of a groundwater remediation system for Moog, Inc., an aerospace parts manufacturer. The project, performed on a design-build basis, involved preparation of design plans, securing contractor bids for construction, and start-up of the remediation system, which incorporates filtration and air stripping to remove chlorinated volatile organic contaminants from groundwater.

- Designed and implemented groundwater monitoring well decommissioning procedures for the Love Canal site, Niagara Falls NY. The project was performed on behalf of NYSDEC and included abandoning of monitoring wells no longer used in the Love Canal landfill or in adjoining neighborhoods.

- Prepared an environmental monitoring plan for remediation of PCB-contaminated sediments in the St. Lawrence River along the General Motors, Inc. Powertrain Division facility in Massena, New York.

- Assisted in the performance of a Feasibility Study for remediation of volatile organic, PCB and heavy metal-contaminated soils and ground water at the Rochester Fire Academy, Rochester, New York.

PUBLICATIONS/PRESENTATIONS

Forbes, Thomas H. and Frappa, Richard H. "Innovative Remedial Measures for the Mercury Aircraft Site" Proceedings of the Purdue University 50th Annual Industrial Waste Conference, May 1995.

Frappa, Richard H., Forbes, Thomas H. and McManus, Anne Marie "A Blast to Remediate" Industrial Wastewater, July/August 1996.

Forbes, Thomas H. and McManus, Anne Marie "Advanced Oxidation Technology and Application" Proceedings of the University at Buffalo 28th Mid-Atlantic Industrial and Hazardous Waste Conference, July 1996.

Forbes, Thomas H. et al - "Pay to Throw in Buffalo" Proceedings of 1997 Solid Waste Association of North America annual conference.

Forbes, T.H. & Werthman, P.H. "Development of Site-Specific Cleanup Levels for Commercial Redevelopment of a Large Former Steel Works," presented at the Brownfields 2000 Conference, Atlantic City NJ, October 2000.

Forbes, Thomas H. and Frappa, Richard H. "Innovative Remedial Measures Almost 10 Years Later at the Former Mercury Aircraft Site" Proceedings of the National Groundwater Association Northeast Conference, October 2002.

Forbes, Thomas H. "Ins and Outs of the New York State Brownfield Cleanup Program" Air & Waste Management Association, Niagara Frontier Section, Annual Environmental Seminar (presentation), April 2006.

Forbes, Thomas H. "Brownfield Redevelopment" Proceedings of Half Moon Seminar's "New York Environmental Compliance for Design Professionals" conference, September 2008.

Forbes, Thomas H. "New York State Brownfield Cleanup Program Update" Air & Waste Management Association Annual Environmental Seminar (presentation), April 2009.

MICHAEL A. LESAKOWSKI
SR. PROJECT MANAGER

SUMMARY OF EXPERIENCE

Michael A. Lesakowski is a Principal and Senior Project Manager with the Benchmark and TurnKey Companies. Mr. Lesakowski has 20 years of experience in the environmental engineering and consulting field at numerous industrial, commercial and hazardous waste sites throughout the northeast United States. Mr. Lesakowski has been involved with all aspects of projects within the New York Brownfield Cleanup Program (BCP), New York State Superfund Program and the New York Petroleum Spills Department. Mr. Lesakowski has completed over 1,000 Phase I Environmental Site Assessments and more than 200 Phase II Site Investigations associated with property acquisition and divestiture, including several multi-site portfolio environmental due diligence assignments, working with purchasers and lenders to facilitate multi-million dollar real estate transactions.

Mr. Lesakowski has managed assessments, investigations and remediation projects on properties with a multitude of historic uses (including petroleum refineries, storage terminals, gas stations, automobile dealerships, rail yards, foundries, drycleaners, steel manufacturing, metallurgical plants, metal plating operations, junk yards), media types (including surface and subsurface soil, groundwater, sediments, soil vapor, indoor air, building materials) and contaminants (including volatile organic compounds, semi-volatile organic compounds, PCBs, heavy metals).

From 2010 through 2013, Mr. Lesakowski played a key role in developing a liability transfer arrangement of a former petroleum refinery in Olean, New York comprised of three BCP sites. Major tasks included technical review of historic Remedial Investigation data, remedial alternative selection and cost estimating, preparation of technical and liability transfer program proposal and negotiation with ExxonMobil technical and business representatives. The deal involved purchase of three New York Brownfield Cleanup Program (BCP) sites that required a multi-million dollar remedial cleanup, with two of three Certificates of Completion secured in 2015 and third planned to be secured in mid-2016.

Mr. Lesakowski is currently managing fifteen New York BCP sites, two NY Superfund Sites, and several New York Spill Sites. Some highlighted projects in western New York currently managed by Mr. Lesakowski include six BCP sites that were part of the historic Socony-Vacuum petroleum refinery in Olean (aka ExxonMobil Legacy Site) the former Trico Building, 300 and 399 Ohio Street BCP Sites proximate the Buffalo River, former Buffalo Gun Club BCP Site in Amherst, Seneca Harbor Hotel in Watkins Glen and the former Batavia Gas Light Company manufactured gas plant (MGP) site.

EDUCATION

Master of Science (Environmental Engineering Science), University of Buffalo, 2008
Bachelor of Science (Biology), State University of New York at Fredonia, 1994

BRYAN W. MAYBACK
SENIOR PROJECT SCIENTIST

EDUCATION

Bachelors of Science (Earth Sciences, Environmental Concentration) 2002; State University of New York, College at Buffalo
Associates in Applied Science (graduated with high distinction), Environmental Technology (1999)
Trocaire College, Buffalo, New York

REGISTRATION AND AFFILIATIONS

Hazardous Material Handling 40 hour (OSHA)
Hazardous Material Handling 8 hour Supervisor Training (OSHA)
Environmental Site Assessments for Property Transfer (ASTM Conference)
New York State and EPA Certified Asbestos Air and Project Monitoring Technician
Construction Safety Training 10 hour (OSHA)

SUMMARY OF EXPERIENCE

Since 2002, Bryan Mayback has been involved in various aspects of the environmental field. While with one of the largest due diligence firms in the northeast, Mr. Mayback was involved with hundreds of lenderbased environmental studies. These studies included Phase I and Phase II environmental site assessments in Western New York and throughout the U.S. Mr. Mayback provided project management as well as the completion of the field work, written reports, and final report reviews. He has also provided consulting services for major petroleum companies such as ExxonMobil. Mr. Mayback was involved with large scale excavation projects (removal of up to 15,000 tons of impacted soil and treatment of over 200,000 gallons of groundwater), sensitive receptor surveys, hydrogeologic studies, impact delineation studies, and pilot testing relative to alternative remedial measures (other than soil excavation). He has performed groundwater monitoring activities, including well gauging, purging (bailers and low-flow) and sampling. Through the years, Mr. Mayback has been responsible for the closure/reclassification of many NYSDEC listed spills based on results of remedial activities that he was involved with and proposed.

REPRESENTATIVE PROJECT EXPERIENCE

June 2009 to July 2014: **RJS Environmental, Inc.**
Vice President (2009), President

- **Environmental Due Diligence Projects.** Project Officer and Manager for all Environmental Site Assessment projects including Phase I and intrusive (Phase II) studies, for banks, developers, lawyers, owners, etc. Responsible for client communications, report reviews, and project management ensuring projects are completed on time and within budget.

September 2007 – June 2009 **Groundwater and Environmental Services, Inc**

- **Major Petroleum Companies, NY**. Provided consulting services for ExxonMobil and other major petroleum companies that facilitated active New York State DEC listed spills towards closure. These sites were environmentally challenged properties in differing stages of remediation located mostly in Western New York. As Case Manager/Environmental Scientist provided oversight for various environmental activities, including soil excavation, dewatering/groundwater treatment and discharge, soil boring and monitoring well installation, remedial pilot testing, test pits and product recovery. Also responsible for completion and review of Remedial Action Work Plans, Excavation Reports, Quarterly Site Monitoring Reports, and pilot test reports for submittal to the NYSDEC and ExxonMobil.

November 2002 – September 2007 **Lender Consulting Services**

- As Senior Environmental Analyst, involved in developing hundreds of lender-based Phase I and Phase II environmental site assessments (including site inspections, municipal record reviews, soil/groundwater sampling, and UST removals) in Western New York as well as throughout the U.S. Responsible for review of Environmental Site Assessment Reports, and training and supervising staff involved in site assessments. Communicated property related potential environmental issues and solutions to clients.

Summer 2000 **AFI Environmental**

- As Environmental Specialist, supervised the removal of impacted soil via excavation at a site in Buffalo, New York. Groundwater was treated with activated carbon and discharged to the storm sewer. Also Constructed a remediation field for impacted soil and groundwater; collected soil and groundwater samples for laboratory analysis; and reviewed analytical data and report preparation.

APPENDIX B

PREVIOUS INVESTIGATIONS

CIMINELLI DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, INC.
Centerpointe Corporate Park
350 Essjay Road, Suite 101
Williamsville, NY 14221

FILE

PHASE 1 ENVIRONMENTAL SITE ASSESSMENT
960 BUSTI AVENUE AND 990 NIAGARA STREET
BUFFALO, NY 14213

NOVEMBER 1997

P12404.00

ACRES INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION
140 John James Audubon Parkway
Amherst, New York 14228-1180

CIMINELLI DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, INC.
Centerpointe Corporate Park
350 Essjay Road, Suite 101
Williamsville, NY 14221

PHASE 1 ENVIRONMENTAL SITE ASSESSMENT
960 BUSTI AVENUE AND 990 NIAGARA STREET
BUFFALO, NY 14213

NOVEMBER 1997

P12404.00

ACRES INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION
140 John James Audubon Parkway
Amherst, New York 14228-1180

Table of Contents

LIST OF FIGURES

Table of Contents (Cont'd)

List of Figures

1 Summary

In accordance with authorization received from Ciminelli Development Company, Inc. (Ciminelli), Acres International Corporation (Acres) performed a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment of property located at 960 Busti Avenue and 990 Niagara Street, Buffalo, New York. The scope of services, objectives, extent, and limitations of the services and this report are described in more detail in the text that follows.

- The site consists of two parcels, SBL Nos. 99.49-6-8 and 99.57-4-4, located in the City of Buffalo, New York. The site is located on all of Lot 20 and part of Lots 12-16, 19, and 21 of the New York State Reservation, Former South Village of Black Rock, City of Buffalo, New York.

- Review of readily-available historical information and aerial photographs revealed no recognized environmental conditions in connection with the site.

- A national ASTM radius profile of the site was performed by E Data Resources, Inc. The facility is listed on two of the databases searched, the Resource Conservation and Recovery System (RCRIS) and Facility Index System (FINDS). Site listings on these databases are due to former operations by Multiform Desiccants, Inc. as a large quantity generator pursuant to 40 CFR §262. It is Acres' opinion that the profile did not indicate a recognized environmental condition at the site or reveal facilities that would create recognized environmental conditions on the site.

- A 10,000-gallon underground fuel tank was located north of the building at 990 Busti Avenue. This tank was reportedly removed in 1992. NYSDEC closure records have not yet been received.

- Two underground storage tanks are believed to exist at the 990 Niagara Street site. Based on information received from the City of Buffalo and Multisorb Technologies, Inc. (former occupant), they are believed to include a gasoline tank located in a driveway between the building and adjacent property (Niagara Mohawk terminal station), and a fuel oil tank located west of the building. These tanks are not currently used, and based on information obtained during this assessment, they have not been closed or removed.

- A site walkover inspection was performed by Acres on October 17, 1996. The following recognized environmental conditions were identified:

    1. Four energized transformers (three 50 kVA and one 100 kVA) are located in a transformer room on the first floor of 990 Niagara Street. Transformer fluid testing for PCB content has not been performed.

2. Potential ACBM was noted in both buildings.

- Complete information requested from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and New York State Department of Environmental Conservation through the Freedom of Information Act has not yet been received.

Based on the foregoing assessment, it is the opinion of Acres that this assessment revealed the following recognized environmental conditions in connection with the site:

1. Closure records for the 10,000-gallon tank at 960 Busti Avenue are not available.

2. Two suspected underground tanks formerly used for petroleum product storage at the 990 Niagara Street property.

3. Four transformers with unknown PCB content at the 990 Niagara Street property.

In addition, Acres performed an asbestos survey and took samples within both structures. The analysis indicated the presence of asbestos primarily in pipe insulation and in vinyl floor tile.

2 Introduction

2.1 Purpose

Acres was retained by Ciminelli to perform an environmental site assessment of 960 Busti Avenue and 990 Niagara Street (site), a commercial property located in the City of Buffalo, Erie County, New York. The objective of the assessment was to identify, to the extent feasible, recognized environmental conditions associated with the site and adjoining properties.

2.2 Scope

A Phase I Environmental Site Assessment was performed in accordance with ASTM E 1527 (94). Sources of information and methods used to compile the site assessment include:

- Federal and State lists of known contaminated sites, hazardous materials users, spills and underground tanks;
- City of Buffalo records and file information;
- Topographic maps, soil maps, geologic maps, aerial photographs and site drawings;
- Site reconnaissance to identify the likelihood of recognized environmental conditions in connection with the site;
- Evaluation of nearby operations for their potential to affect the site;
- Interviews or inquiries with Multisorb Technologies, Inc. (former occupant) and local officials; and
- ***Sampling and analysis of suspected asbestos containing materials.***

2.3 Limitations and Exceptions

Specifically excluded from the investigation were:

- Sampling of soil or water;
- Soil vapor, metal detection or geophysical surveys;
- Radon testing;
- Formal assessment of wetlands; and
- Regulatory compliance audit;

3 Site Description

3.1 Location

The site consists of two separate parcels at 960 Busti Avenue and Niagara Street located in the City of Buffalo. Section-Lot-Block (SBL) numbers are:

- 99.49-6-8 (990 Niagara Street); and
- 99.57-4-4 (960 Busti Avenue).

The general site location is shown on Figure 1 and property boundaries are shown on Figures 2 and 3.

3.2 Site and Vicinity Characteristics

The site encompasses approximately 1.4 acres (0.4 acre at 960 Busti and 1.0 acre at 990 Niagara) and contains two multi-story buildings.

The site is bounded to the north by A.N. Deringer, Inc., to the south by property owned by the City of Buffalo, (consisting of an asphalt parking lot and electrical station associated a water pump station) to the east by Busti Avenue and Niagara Street, and to the west by tracks of the New York Central Railroad followed by the New York State Thruway. A terminal station operated by Niagara Mohawk Power Corporation is situated at 992-996 Busti Avenue between the site properties at 960 Busti Avenue and 990 Niagara Street. The Niagara River and U.S./Canada international boundary are located approximately 300 and 1,400 ft west of the site, respectively. The intersection of Niagara Street and Busti Avenue occurs between the site properties. Both roads locally run north and south. East of Busti and Niagara are commercial and residential properties.

Six properties within ½ mile of the site are on the NYSDEC list of leaking underground storage tank incident reports.

The City of Buffalo is located in the Erie/Ontario lake plain physiographic provence. Topography north, south, and east of the site is flat and represents a partially-landscaped commercial district. A 20 to 30 ft drop in elevation occurs immediately west of the site. Ground surface at the site is completely covered by the buildings and asphalt or concrete (parking lot, driveways, and sidewalk). Surface water runoff from the site is collected in catch basins and roof collection systems and discharged to the municipal storm sewer. Surface water at the extreme west end of the site will flow west to the adjoining railroad tracks.

Soils on the site are mapped by the U.S. Department of Agriculture (1978) as Urban Land (Ud). This is a miscellaneous classification in which 80 percent or more of the soil surface is covered by asphalt, concrete, buildings, or other impervious structures.

Bedrock is mapped (Buehler and Tesmer, 1963) as the Onondaga Limestone. The Onondaga is a gray limestone with abundant chert. Locally, outcrops are seen along the New York State Thruway and adjoining railroad. Depth to bedrock beneath the site is unknown.

3.3 Structures, Roads, Utilities and Other Improvements on the Site

The site contains two buildings. A four-story concrete and masonry block with steel frame structure is situated at 960 Busti. This building also contains a basement and sub-basement areas. The building at 990 Niagara Street is a two-story reinforced concrete structure. An asphalt and stone parking lot adjoins this building at its north end. The building and lot at 990 Niagara are surrounded by a wire fence. Paved roadways exist between both buildings and the intervening Niagara Mohawk terminal station.

Both buildings have public gas and electric utilities. Tie-ins to the municipal sewer system are also present. Both buildings were unoccupied at the time of this assessment.

3.4 Current Uses of the Site

The site is currently vacant.

3.5 Past Uses of the Property

Information contained on Sanborn Fire Insurance Maps indicates that the buildings were built at the following dates:

- 960 Busti (1922); and
- 990 Niagara (1923).

Historical property uses reconstructed from Sanborn Maps and City of Buffalo Tax Assessor's Office follow:

960 Busti Avenue	
Date	**Use**
Pre-1922	Residential
Circa 1925	Service building and warehouse
Circa 1951	Warehouse and office
1978 to 1996	Manufacturing and office

990 Niagara Street	
Date	**Use**
Pre-1923	Residential
Circa 1925	Garage and repair shop
Circa 1951	Warehouse
1978 to 1996	Manufacturing, warehouse and office

Continuous chain-of-ownership of the site could not be reconstructed from available information. Documented owners reconstructed from City files, Sanborn Maps and interviews with representatives of Multisorb Technologies, Inc. (former occupant) follow:

Date	Owner
1925	Hewitt Rubber (990 Niagara)
1940	Buffalo Niagara Hudson Co. (990 Niagara)
1944	General Electric Supply Corp.(960 Busti)
1971	Merchandising Export and Distributors (990 Niagara)
1976	Donald Hunt, trustee (960 Busti)
1978	John S. Cullen/Cullen Realty (occupied by Multiform Dessicant Products/Multiform Dessicants) (960 Busti)
1986	Cullen Realty Corp. (960 Busti)

3.5.1 Aerial Photograph Review

Aerial photographs on file at the offices of the Erie County Department of Environment and Planning and Town of Cheektowaga Engineering Department were inspected to assess recognized environmental conditions in connection with the property. A summary of interpreted site conditions is provided below. Copies of all photos are contained in Appendix A.

1927: Both buildings and the intervening terminal station appear to be the similar to current site conditions. Property east of Niagara Street and Busti Avenue is residential. No recognized environmental conditions were observed.

1951: As above.

1960: As above, an increase in commercial development along Niagara Street is evident.

1972: As above.

1990: As above.

3.6 Uses of Adjoining Properties

3.6.1 Current

Adjacent property north of the site is occupied by A.N. Deringer, Inc. at 1010 Niagara Street. Property south of the site is property owned by the City of Buffalo and consists of an asphalt parking lot (used for the 960 Busti building) and electrical station which is part of a municipal raw water pump station. East of the property is Busti Avenue and (proceeding north) Niagara Street. Further east of these roadways are several commercial establishments:

- Muffler shop;
- Gasoline station (closed);
- Automotive collision repair shop; and
- Restaurant.

A terminal station operated by Niagara Mohawk Power Corporation is situated between the buildings at 992-996 Busti Avenue.

West of the site are railroad tracks of the New York Central Railroad. Further west is the New York State Thruway followed by the Black Rock Canal and the Niagara River.

4 Records Review

4.1 Environmental Records

Requests for information were made to the following agencies pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act:

- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), Region 2;
- New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC), Region 9;
- Erie County Department of Health; and
- City of Buffalo, Public Works Department (Building Permits), Fire Department (Fire Prevention Office and Hazmat Office), and Tax Assessor's Office.

At present, complete information has not been received from the USEPA and NYSDEC.

No records of recognized environmental conditions associated with the site were available from the Erie County Department of Health.

Files reviewed at the Erie County Department of Environment and Planning included:

- Environmental complaint listing;
- Erie County Solid Waste Sites Map; and
- Aerial Photographs for 1951, 1960, 1972, 1979 and 1990.

An aerial photograph for 1927 was inspected at the Erie County Department of Public Works.

No relevant complaint listings were found for the site or surrounding area from the county offices.

One solid waste site was identified within one mile of the site:

- Buffalo Sewer Authority Treatment Plant
  Bird Island, Buffalo, New York
  Treated Sewage Sludge in Drying Beds

It is Acres' opinion that this site does not represent a recognized environmental condition in connection with the site.

Aerial photograph interpretations were presented in preceding Section 3.5.1. No recognized environmental conditions were identified from these photos.

Environmental information was also acquired from E Data Resources, Inc. (EDR) which included searches of the following databases:

- National Priorities List (NPL), a USEPA listing of uncontrolled or abandoned hazardous waste sites (April 1, 1997);

- Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Information System (CERCLIS), a USEPA compilation of known or suspected uncontrolled or abandoned hazardous waste sites (April 30, 1997);

- Record of Decision (ROD), USEPA documents that mandate a permanent remedy at an NPL site (March 31, 1995);

- No Further Remedial Action Planned Sites (NFRAP), information pertaining to sites which have been removed from the USEPA CERCLIS database (May 1, 1996);

- Federal Superfund Liens (NPL LIENS), a USEPA listing of filed notices of Superfund Liens (October 15, 1991);

- Resource Conservation and Recovery Information System (RCRIS), a USEPA database of facilities tracked by the RCRA Administrative Tracking System. Included is information on RCRA Treatment, Storage and Disposal Facilities (RCRIS TS), Large Quantity Generators (RCRIS LG) and Small Quantity Generators (RCRIS SG) (April 1, 1997);

- RCRA Administrative Action Tracking System (RAATS), USEPA records of enforcement actions issued under RCRA pertaining to major violators (April 17, 1995);

- Corrective Action Report (CORRACTS), a USEPA list of hazardous waste handlers with RCRA corrective action activity (December 1, 1996);

- Emergency Response Notification System (ERNS) (1995), a national computer database system with information on the sudden or accidental release of hazardous substances and petroleum to the environment (June 1, 1997);

- Toxic Chemical Release Inventory System (TRIS), a USEPA database of facilities which release toxic chemicals to the air, water and land in reportable quantities under SARA Title III, Section 313 (December 31, 1992);

- Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA), a list of manufacturers and importers of chemical substances included on the TSCA Chemical Substances Inventory List (January 31, 1995);

- PCB Activity Database System (PADS), a USEPA database of generators, transporters, commercial storers and/or brokers and disposers of PCB's (January 27, 1995);

- Facility Index System (FINDS) a list which contains facility information and "pointers" to other sources that may contain more detail. The databases searched include the Permit Compliance System (PCS), Aeromatic Information Retrieval System (AIRS), Enforcement docket used to track civil judicial enforcement cases for environmental statutes (DOCKET), Criminal docket system used to track criminal enforcement actions for environmental statutes (C-DOCKET), Federal Facilities Information System (FFIS), State Environmental Laws and Statutes (STATE), and PCB activity data system (PCB), (September 30, 1995);

- U.S. Department of Transportation Hazardous Materials Information Reporting System (HMIRS) (December 31, 1996);

- Material Licensing Tracking System (MLTS), a Nuclear Regulatory Commission list of approximately 8,100 sites which possess or use radioactive materials and which are subject to NRC licensing requirements (January 15, 1997);

- New York Inactive Hazardous Waste Disposal Sites (SHWS), a NYSDEC list of disposal sites that are deemed hazardous by the NYSDEC (April 30, 1996);

- Solid Waste Facilities/Landfill Sites (SWF/LF), an inventory of solid waste disposal facilities or landfills in New York State (April 21, 1997);

- Leaking Underground Storage Tank Incident Reports (LUST), a NYSDEC listing of reported leaking storage tank cases reported to the NYSDEC which have not yet been resolved (December 31, 1996);

- Registered Underground Storage Tanks (UST), Underground storage tanks registered with the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) (April 7, 1997);

- Petroleum Bulk Storage (AST), NYSDEC registered above ground storage tanks (September 30, 1996); and

- Spills Information Database (SPILLS), a database of spills reported to NYSDEC under Article 12 of the Navigation Law, and/or 6 NYCRR Section 613.8 or Section 595.2 (December 31, 1996).

EDR searches of these databases produced the following information:

The site is listed on the RCRIS and FINDS databases, due to it's registration as a RCRA Large Quantity Generator (NYD986974962) during occupancy by Multiform Desiccants/Multisorb Technologies. The following wastes were reported in the EDR report (1991):

Waste		Quantity (lbs.)
D001	Ignitable hazardous wastes	250.21
D002	Corrosive hazardous waste	1834.86
D007	Chromium	458.72
D008	Lead	400
D011	Silver	7.0
D036	Nitrobenzene	50.0

No violations were indicated in the databases.

Sites identified in the EDR report which were located within the search radii specified by ASTM include:

- Six leaking underground storage tank sites were identified within ½ mile of the site:

  1. Ultimate Auto Service, 35 Hampshire Street;
  2. Niagara-Fargo Sunoco, 1073 Niagara Street;
  3. Episcopal Church, 34 Rhode Island Street;
  4. Caruso's Service, 617 West Avenue;

  5 & 6. Curtis Screw Co., Inc., 1130 Niagara Street and 17 Gull Street.

- Three sites with registered underground storage tanks are within ¼ mile of the site:

  1. Convenient Food Mart, 959 Niagara Street;
  2. 24 Rhode Island Street Nursing Home, 850 7th Street; and
  3. School # 18, 118 Hampshire Street.

- Two RCRA Large Quantity Generators are located within ¼ mile of the site:

  1. Miken Systems, 1050 Niagara Street; and
  2. Terminal B Station, 996 Niagara Street.

  Terminal B Station is the Niagara Mohawk Power property situated between the 960 Busti Avenue and 990 Niagara Street properties. Waste codes were not listed and no in the USEPA database for Terminal B Station. No violations were identified in the database.

- One RCRA small quantity generator; Sale Niagara, Inc., 1050 Niagara Street.

No recognized environmental conditions in connection with the site were identified from this information provided by EDR.

A listing of several unplottable sites selected by zip code and county is also included in the EDR Report. These sites are from the RCRIS, SHWS, LUST and NY SPILLS databases. It is Acres' opinion that these listed unplottable sites do not represent a recognized environmental condition in connection with the site.

The complete EDR Report is presented in Appendix B.

4.2 Physical Setting

Physical setting information was obtained from the following sources:

- U.S. Geological Survey 7.5 Minute Series Topographic Map, Buffalo NW, N.Y. - ONT. 1965.
- U.S. Department of Agriculture Soil Conservation Service, Soil Survey of Erie County, New York, 1986.
- Buehler, E.J. and Tesmer, I.H., "Geology of Erie County", Buffalo Society of Natural Sciences Bulletin, Vol. 21, No. 3, Buffalo, 1963.

4.3 Historical Use

Historical use information was obtained from Sanborn Fire Insurance maps and file information available from the City of Buffalo Tax Assessor's office and Public Works Department.

4.4 Additional Records

Local sources were checked to enhance and supplement Federal, State, and historic information received. The following sources were contacted:

- City of Buffalo Public Works Department;
- City of Buffalo, Bureau of Fire Prevention;
- City of Buffalo Tax Assessor's Office; and
- Buffalo Sewer Authority.

Photocopies of information acquired from the City of Buffalo are contained in Appendix C.

4.4.1 Public Works Department

The following building permit records were obtained from the Public Works Department:

Building	Permit No.	Date	Description
960 Busti	36363	10/20/44	Building alterations
	RO 45030	10/20/47	General repairs and alterations
	53767	6/2/55	Install 7,500 gal. fuel oil tank
	02303	9/11/7?	Building alterations and repair
	B 13893	9/20/97	Install 10,000 gal. #2 fuel oil tank in location occupied by 7,500 gal. tank
	E 16278	6/22/81	Electrical work for 4th floor air conditioning
	B 6753	12/8/87	Install sign

A license was issued to Cullen Realty Corp. (building owner during occupancy by Multiform Desiccants/Multisorb Technologies) in 1993 for conversion of the 990 Niagara building from a parking ramp to use for storage and manufacturing.

4.4.2 Bureau of Fire Prevention

File information available from the Buffalo Fire Department, Bureau of Fire Prevention included volatile flammable liquid tank storage and use reports and site inspection reports. The following underground storage tanks were identified:

- A 2,100-gallon gasoline tank at the 990 Niagara building. This tank is documented as being installed in 1925 approximately 100 ft from the street line and 6 ft from the building line.

- A 10,000-gallon #3 fuel oil tank was located 2 ft north of the building at its northwest corner (immediately north of a sub-basement used to house boilers). This tank was installed in 1978 and replaced a 7,500-gallon underground tank at the same location. The 7,500-gallon tank was installed in 1955 and replaced a 20,000-gallon leaky tank at the same location.

4.4.3 Tax Assessor's Office

A computerized database maintained at the assessor's office was reviewed. The following ownership information was obtained:

990 Niagara

Cullen Realty Corp.	1978 - present
Merchandising Exporters and Distributors	1971 -1978

960 Busti

Cullen Realty Corp.	1986 - present
Donald Halt, trustee	1976 - 1986

4.4.4 Buffalo Sewer Authority

A permit application questionnaire completed during occupancy by Multiform Desiccants/ Multisorb Technologies is on file at the Buffalo Sewer Authority. No site inspection records were found and the site was not subject to an industrial discharge monitoring program during this period.

5 Site Reconnaissance and Interviews

5.1 Site Reconnaissance

A site reconnaissance was performed by Acres (Jim Stachowski) on Friday, October 17, 1997 to obtain information indicating the likelihood of recognized environmental conditions in connection with the site. A supplemental reconnaissance was performed on Wednesday, October 29, 1997 (by Tony Dell'Isola) to determine the likelihood of ACBM on site. Mr. Joe Smith, property caretaker for Multisorb Technologies, accompanied Acres during both reconnaissance events. Visual inspections were performed on commonly accessible internal and external portions of the site. Photographs were taken and are included in Appendix A. General site conditions observed from the reconnaissance are documented in Figures 2 and 3.

The site contains two buildings at 960 Busti Avenue and 990 Niagara Street separated by a terminal station operated by Niagara Mohawk Power Corporation.

5.1.1 Site Structures

960 Busti

The building at 960 Busti Avenue is a four-story brick and masonry block structure containing a basement and sub-basement. Three steam boilers are located in the sub-basement. The building contains approximately 70,080 sq ft and fronts Busti Avenue (east side). Eight overhead doors, with access from the road, are located on the east side. Exterior walls are masonry block and/or brick and the building's structural system is composed of steel columns spaced at 16 sq ft intervals and overhead beams. Ceiling heights are approximately 12 ft and the floors are reinforced concrete slabs. An elevator is located in the northeast section of the building.

The building is connected to the City Sewerage and Municipal Water Supply Systems. Radiant heat is available through a hot water system using two gas fired boilers in a sub-basement at the northwest section of the building. Public gas and electric connections are present. Air conditioning units are located on each floor. Lighting is provided by ceiling suspended dual tube florescent light fixtures.

The first floor consists largely of open space formerly used for manufacturing by Multiform Desiccants/Multisorb Technologies. The eastern section of this floor appears to have been used for shipping and receiving and is separated from the main area by wall board. Most utility lines appear to be exposed, being located along exterior walls and at the ceiling.

The second and third floors consist of former office, lab, and manufacturing spaces. Sheet rock and/or plaster wall partitions are used throughout the floors. A former lab, 16.5 ft by 11 ft, is situated in the south end of the floor adjacent to a stairwell. Two containers of reagents and/or waste are located in this room (see Section 5.1.3). Floor tiles (9 inch by 9 inch or 12 inch by 12 inch) are used throughout finished office and lab spaces. Suspended ceiling tiles (24 inch by 36 inch) and acoustical ceiling tiles (9 inch by 9 inch) are present is several areas.

The fourth floor contains several individual rooms with past use as office space. The center of the floor is open and used for storage. The main building air conditioning unit is located in this area.

The basement has concrete floors and masonry block walls. Several areas are sectioned off with drywall or chain link fence for use as office space and product storage. Office floors were covered with 9 inch by 9 inch floor tiles. Several floor drains are located throughout the basement. No evidence of chemical spills or disposal into the drains was observed. Water and fire protection water pipelines enter the building in the basement. Several pipes are located along the exterior walls and at the ceiling level. A separate electrical room is situated at the south end of the basement. Six high-voltage, step down transformers, circuit breakers, and electric panels are in this room. Information recorded from the transformers follows:

Serial No. 1735142
25 Cycle, Type H, Form K
Rating 10 kVA
Fluid capacity: 25 gal.

Serial No. 1191768
25 Cycle, Type H, Form K
Rating 10 kVA
Fluid capacity: 25 gal.

Serial No. 3703821
60 Cycle, Type H, Form K6
Rating 75 kVA
Fluid capacity: 62 gal. of 10C transformer oil.

Serial No. 1464073
25 Cycle, Type H, Form K
Rating 10 kVA
Fluid capacity: 25 gal.

Serial No. 2240228
60 Cycle, Type H, Form K6
Rating 75 kVA
Fluid capacity: 62 gal. of 10C transformer oil

Serial No. 3703820
60 Cycle, Type H, Form K6
Rating 75 kVA
Fluid capacity: 62 gal. of 10C transformer oil

A sub-basement is located in the northeast corner of the building and is accessible from the basement. Three steam boilers in various conditions are in this area.

The building's roof was in excellent condition and appeared to have been recently resurfaced.

990 Niagara

The building at 990 Niagara Street is a two-story brick and masonry block structure which encloses approximately 50,000 sq ft. It was built is 1923. Circular reinforced concrete columns are spaced at 30 ft sq intervals and the ceiling heights are approximately 17 ft with floors being reinforced concrete slabs. Three truck docks and one at grade dock are located on the north end of the building, immediately off a gravel lot. A ramped driveway extends from the first floor (east wall) to the second floor. This feature is reported to be a remnant from previous building use as a parking garage (J. Smith, Multisorb Technologies). An elevator is located in the east section of the building.

Heat is provided by ceiling mounted space heaters. All utilities are to public or municipal systems.

The first floor is currently used for product storage by Multisorb Technologies. The south wing of this floor was remodeled for manufacturing and contains tile floors, drywall partitions, and acoustical ceiling tiles. A washroom and cafeteria are also located in this area. This area was air conditioned via a central unit with ductwork at ceiling level. A transformer room is located on the south end of the first floor. Four oil-cooled units are located in this room:

Serial No. 4951221
50/60 Cycle, Type H, Form K
Rating 50 kVA
Fluid capacity: 36 gal. of 10-C transformer oil

Serial No. 4961831
50/60 Cycle, Type H, Form K
Rating 50 kVA
Fluid capacity: 36 gal. of 10-C transformer oil

Serial No. 4951289
50/60 Cycle, Type H, Form K
Rating 50 kV-A
Fluid capacity: 36 gal. of 10-C transformer oil

Serial No. 4573191
50/60 Cycle, Type H, Form KF
Rating 100 kV-A
Fluid capacity: 45 gal. of 10-C transformer oil

Electric panels and dry transformers are also located in this room.

Three overhead doors are on the north wall of this building.

The second floor is vacant and reportedly used for manufacturing during occupancy by Multiform Desiccants/Multisorb Technologies.

5.1.2 Site Exterior

A gravel parking lot is situated immediately north of the 990 Niagara building. Catch basins are located within the lot.

Two underground tanks for petroleum product storage are believed to be present at the 990 Niagara property. A pump and two pipes are located behind a stairwell at the western end of the building. They apparently relate to an underground tank in this area.

Disturbed ground is evident at the 960 Busti property, immediately north of the sub-basement. This area is believed to have contained an underground tank which was removed.

Both properties are enclosed by chain link fence along north and south boundaries. Both buildings are contiguous with a sidewalk on the east side. A 20 to 30 ft drop in elevation occurs immediately west of the properties. Both buildings are separated from the Niagara Mohawk terminal station by asphalt driveways.

5.1.3 Hazardous Substances/Identified Uses

Two small containers of reagent and/or waste were observed in a second floor laboratory in 960 Busti (see Figure 2). These include approximately 2 lbs. of lithium chloride powder in a glass container and 1 gallon of black liquid in a plastic container.

5.1.4 Tanks, Containers and Other Structures

Two underground tanks are believed be present at 990 Niagara. The locations of these tanks are believed to be beneath a driveway between the building and the adjacent Niagara Mohawk building, near the elevator and at the west side of the building, immediately off a stairwell (see Figure 3). According to correspondence provided by Multisorb Technologies, the tanks are believed to have been used for gasoline (tank beneath the driveway) and fuel oil (tank at west end of the building). No records of closure or removal have been found.

A 10,000-gallon No. 3 fuel oil tank was located north of 960 Busti. This tank was apparently installed in 1978 and replaced a 7,500-gallon No. 3 fuel oil tank at the same location. The 7,500-gallon tank was installed in 1955 and replaced a 20,000-gallon leaky tank at the same location. Based on correspondence with Multisorb Technologies, the 10,000-gallon tank was removed by a contractor in 1992. However, closure records have not been obtained.

5.1.5 PCBs

All six transformers located in 960 Busti were tested for PCB in 1985 by a contractor to Multiform Desiccants. Analytical data indicates that PCB concentrations of the oil ranged from <2 parts per million (ppm) to 14 ppm (analytical data reports are presented in Appendix D). This data indicates that the transformers located in 960 Busti are classified as "non PCB" pursuant to 40 CFR §761.

The four oil-cooled transformers located in 990 Niagara were not tested for PCBs.

5.1.6 Asbestos-Containing Building Materials (ACBMs)

Acres performed bulk sampling of suspected asbestos containing building materials (ACBMs) on November 5 and 6, 1997. The sampling on November 5 included the 990 Niagara Street site and the upper floors of the 960 Busti Avenue site. The remainder of the 960 Busti Avenue site was sampled on November 6.

It should be noted that there were no samples taken within walls. Only easily-accessible materials were sampled. Also, there were no samples taken of roofing materials at the Busti Avenue site, as we were told the roofing was recently installed.

Appendix F presents the sampling analysis results and sampling locations. All samples were analyzed by Chopra-Lee in Grand Island, New York. Each sample was analyzed by Polarized Light Microscopy (PLM), and the samples which were non-friable, organically bound (NOB) were analyzed by Transmission Electron Microscopy (TEM).

(a) Busti Avenue Site

A total of 37 samples were analyzed by PLM and 12 samples by TEM as NOB materials. The results are as follows:

- **Sub-basement Area (Sample Nos. 021-023)**

• Thermal blanket insulation inside boiler	- Positive
• Piping insulation and elbows	- Positive

All piping and insulation materials in the sub-basement are friable. The material inside the boiler is extremely friable.

- **Basement Area (no samples taken - same material as those in the sub-basement area)**

Piping insulation and elbows	- Positive

The piping insulation was generally in fair condition with some damaged areas. However, the piping at floor level was in very poor condition.

- **First Floor Area (Sample Nos. 034-037)**

9 inch by 9 inch green vinyl tile	- Positive
Pipe insulation in stairwell	- Positive

The vinyl tile in the main floor area was badly damaged with large portions missing. The other tile seemed to be in good condition. Piping in the stairwell was in good condition.

- **Second Floor Area (Sample Nos. 026-033)**

9 inch by 9 inch vinyl tile	- All Positive
9 inch by 9 inch vinyl tile mastic, main area	- Positive
Base cove mastic, men's lavatory	- Positive
12 inch by 12 inch vinyl tile	- Positive
Piping in stairwell	- Positive

In general, the vinyl tile was in good condition. Piping in the stairwell was in good condition, with need for minor repairs.

- **Third Floor Area (Sample Nos. 009-020, 024 and 025)**

9 inch by 9 inch vinyl tile and black border tile	- All Positive (except for orange/tan material)
9 inch by 9 inch tile mastic, south stairwell and machine room	- Positive

The vinyl tile found within the above areas was generally in good condition.

- **Fourth Floor Area (Sample Nos. 001-008)**
    - Brown base cove mastic - Positive
    - Condensate pipe insulation - Positive

(b) Niagara Street Site

A total of 25 samples were analyzed by PLM and eight samples by TEM as NOB materials. The results were as follows:

- **First Floor (Sample Nos. 001-012)**
    - Hot water pipe insulation - Positive (except for roof drains)

  Piping in generally good condition, with some pipe insulation, particularly in the main warehouse area, requiring repairs.

- **Second Floor (Sample Nos. 013 to 024)**
    - Stair covering mastic - Positive
    - 9 inch by 9 inch vinyl tile, lunch room - Positive
    - Mastic - sealant between coping tiles - Positive

5.1.7 Solid Waste Disposal

The site is currently vacant and no evidence of solid waste generation or disposal were seen during the reconnaissance walkover.

5.1.8 Physical Setting Analysis

The site is located in a industrial, commercial, and residential section of the City of Buffalo. No recognized environmental conditions were identified on adjacent or nearby properties during the site reconnaissance. The reconnaissance performed for this Phase 1 Site Assessment did not directly access adjoining properties.

5.1.9 Other Conditions of Concern

No other conditions of concern were identified.

5.2 Information Provided by Multisorb Technologies

A request for information was made to Multisorb Technologies to obtain information indicating recognized environmental conditions in connection with the property. Information provided by Multisorb included:

- Analytical data of transformer fluid testing performed in 1985. This data pertains to the six units located in 960 Busti.
- Excerpts from a roof maintenance file which indicates that the roofs were resurfaced in 1992 in accordance with current code. All materials used were non-ACBM.
- Plan drawings of the buildings.
- Correspondence from a contractor for removal of two underground storage tanks at 990 Niagara.
- A contractor's asbestos assessment and recommendations for abatement of ACBM in the basement of 960 Busti.
- Mr. Steve Bryan of Multisorb indicated that the two tanks at 990 Niagara were not removed or filled. He provided information on the general location of each.

Copies of information provided by Multisorb Technologies are contained in Appendix D.

6 Identified Areas of Concern

6.1 Onsite

The following environmental concerns were identified onsite in accordance with the scope and limitations of standard method ASTM E1527-94.

1. No closure records have been obtained for the 10,000-gallon underground storage tank at 960 Busti.
2. No records of closure or removal were found for two suspected underground tanks at 990 Niagara.
3. Four oil-cooled transformers located in 990 Niagara may contain PCBs above the limits established in 40 CFR §761.
4. ACBM is present in both structures. The piping insulation materials are in fair to poor condition.

6.2 Offsite

No recognized environmental conditions in connection with the site were identified from offsite areas pursuant to the scope and limitations of ASTM E1527-94.

7 Conclusions and Recommendations

Acres has performed a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment in conformance with the scope and limitations of ASTM Practice E1527 (94) of 555 Commerce Drive, Amherst, New York. This assessment has revealed no evidence of recognized environmental conditions in connection with the property except for:

1. No closure records have been obtained for the 10,000-gallon underground storage tank at 960 Busti.
2. No records of closure or removal were found for two suspected underground tanks at 990 Niagara.
3. Four oil-cooled transformers located in 990 Niagara may contain PCBs above the limits established in 40 CFR §761.

Information currently outstanding includes:

- Complete USEPA file information in response to our FOIL request; and
- Complete NYSDEC file information in response to our FOIL request.

This assessment will be amended pending receipt of outstanding information. Our conclusions and recommendations will be modified, if necessary.

The recommendations for the ACBM are noted in Sections 7.1 and 7.2.

7.1 Busti Avenue Site

The following recommendations are offered:

- The sub-basement area pipe insulation has begun to deteriorate and should be removed.
- All condensate return piping insulation along outside walls and at some internal columns should be removed on all floors.
- Steam pipe insulation in the basement at floor level should be removed.
- Steam pipe insulation supported at ceiling level in the basement should be repaired in numerous places.

- Some stairwell pipe insulation should be repaired.

In general, the entire pipe insulation system should be examined in light of the possible future building use. The type of insulation currently in place will continue to deteriorate and can create an asbestos fiber release if it falls. In addition, the majority of the vinyl tile is in good condition. This material can be sealed with wax but will continue to be a potential source of asbestos fibers if cleaned routinely.

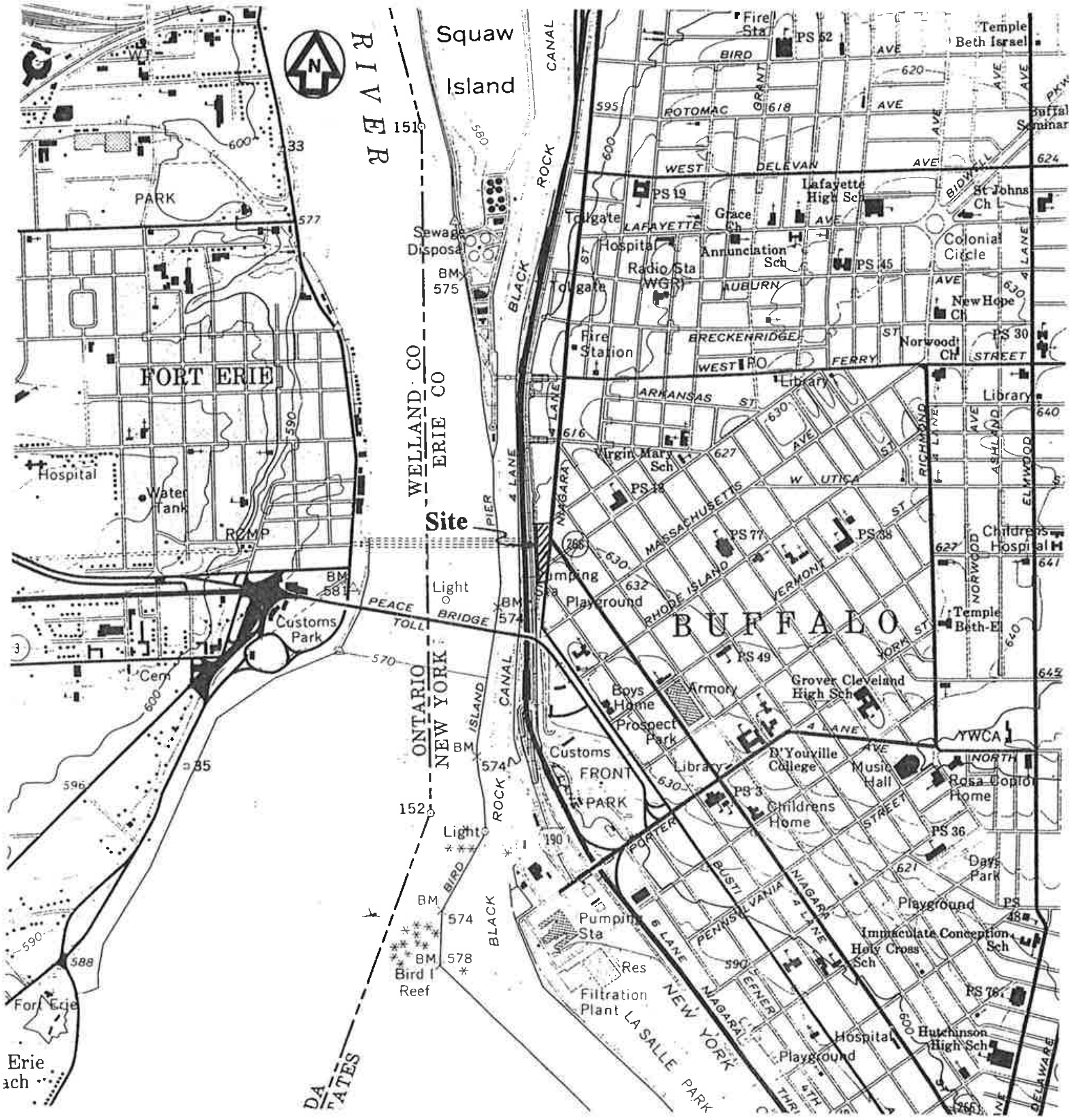
The two former coal fired, stoker boilers in the sub-basement contain very friable insulation. If the boilers were to remain, the access doors would need to be maintained in a closed position.

7.2 Niagara Street Site

The following recommendations are offered:

- The damaged areas of pipe insulation should be repaired.

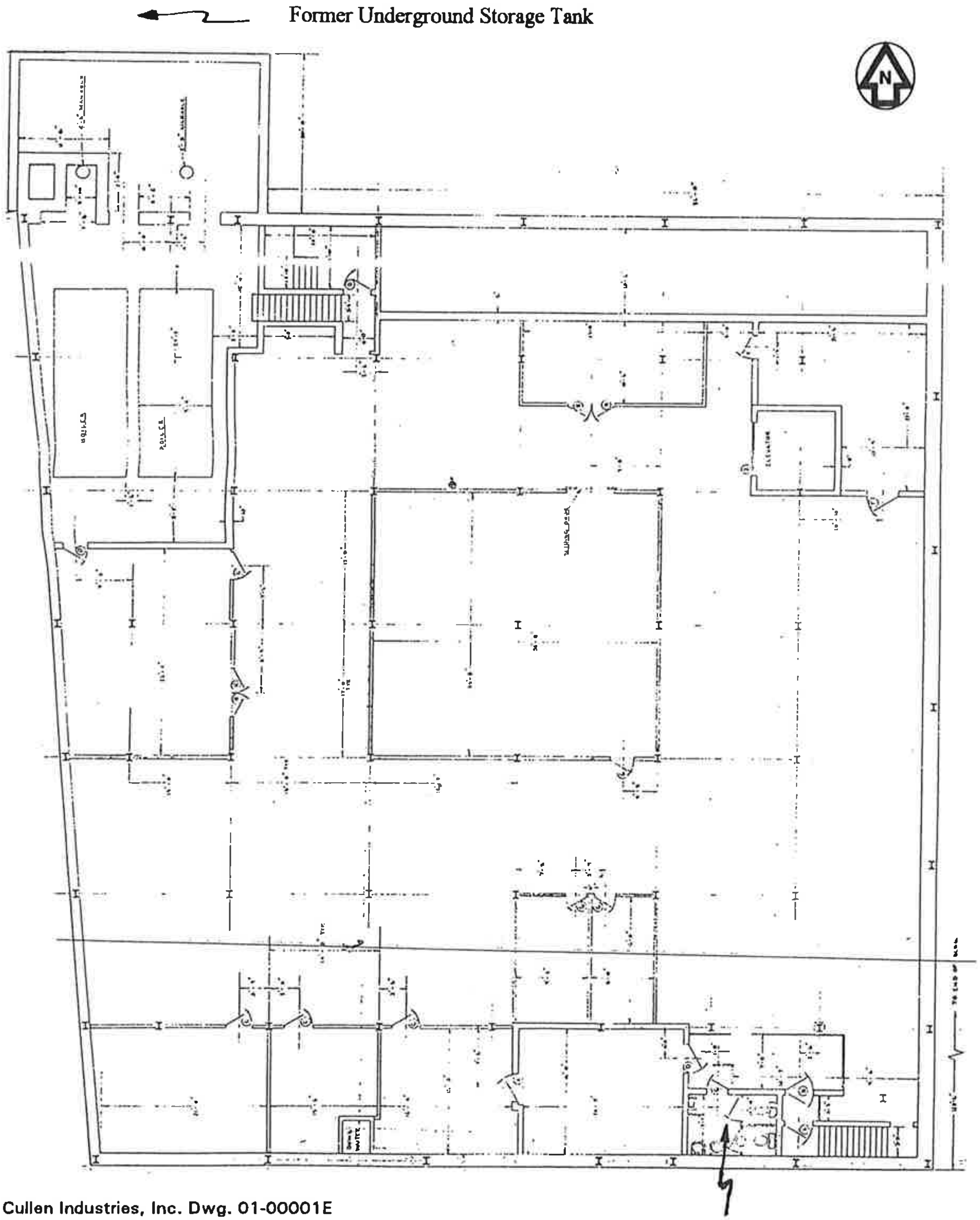
In general, the entire pipe insulation system should be examined in light of the possible future building use. The type of insulation currently in place will continue to deteriorate and can create an asbestos fiber release if it falls. In addition, the majority of the vinyl tile is in good condition. This material can be sealed with wax but will continue to be a potential source of asbestos fibers if cleaned routinely.



Ref: USGS 7.5 Minute Topographic Quadrangle
Buffalo NW, N.Y.-Ont. (1965)

Scale: 1:24,000

Figure 1
Site Location

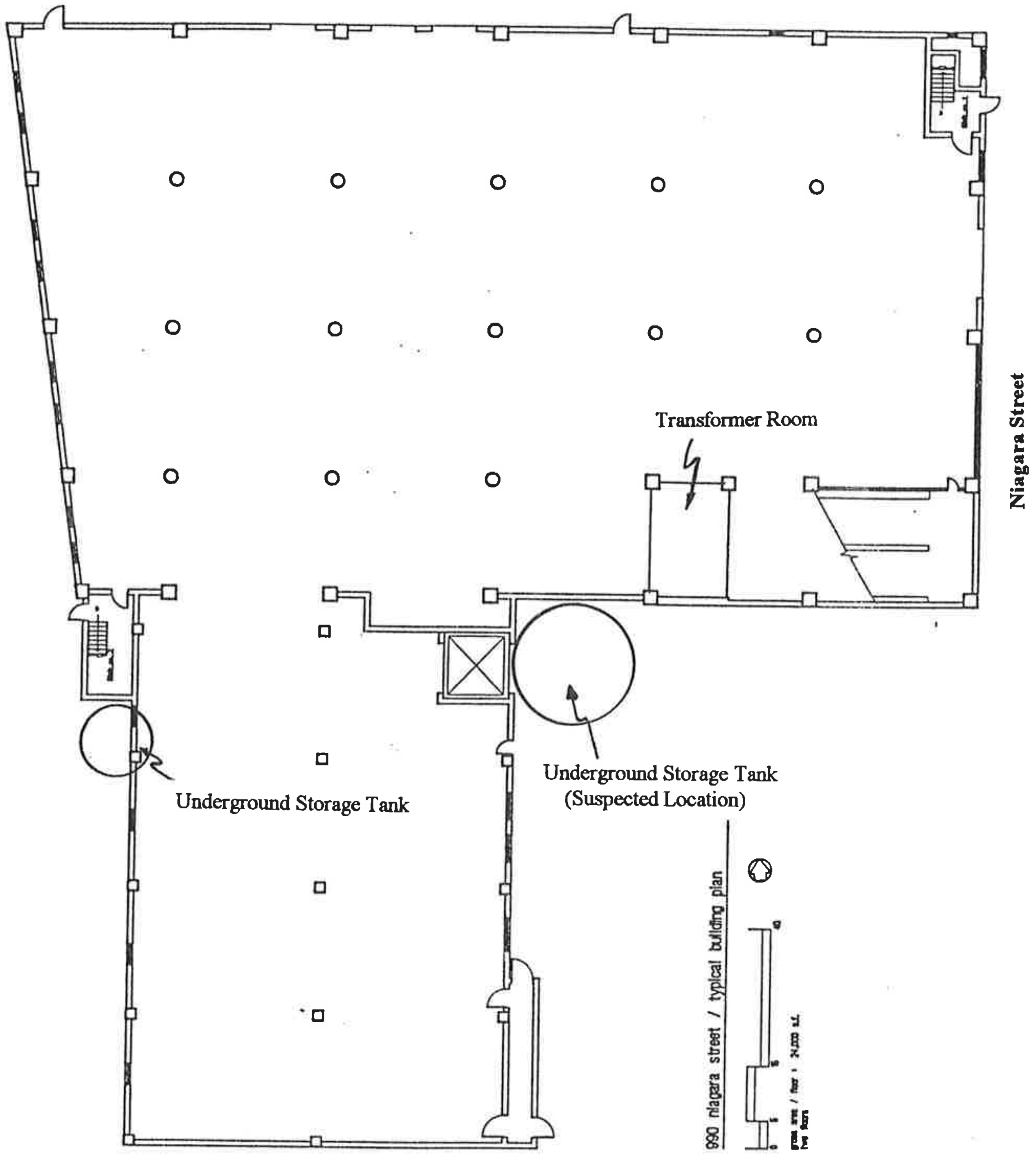


Ref: Cullen Industries, Inc. Dwg. 01-00001E
Ground Floor, 960 Busti

Scale: As Noted

Figure 2
Site Features - 960 Busti

ACRES



Ref: MultiForm Dessicants, Inc. No title

Scale: As Noted

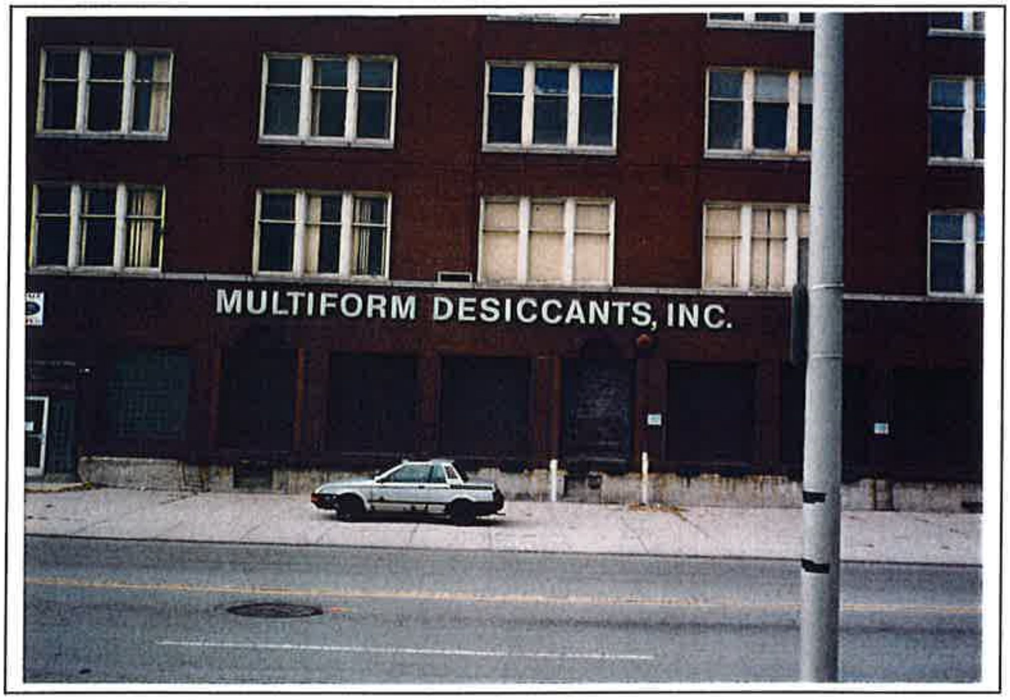
Figure 3
Site Features - 990 Niagara

ACRES

Appendix A

Site Photographs

East side of building along Busti Avenue 960 Busti Avenue



East side of building along Busti Avenue 960 Busti Avenue

View north from City of Buffalo property showing south side of bldg.
960 Busti Avenue

Busti Avenue and Niagara Street - view east from site

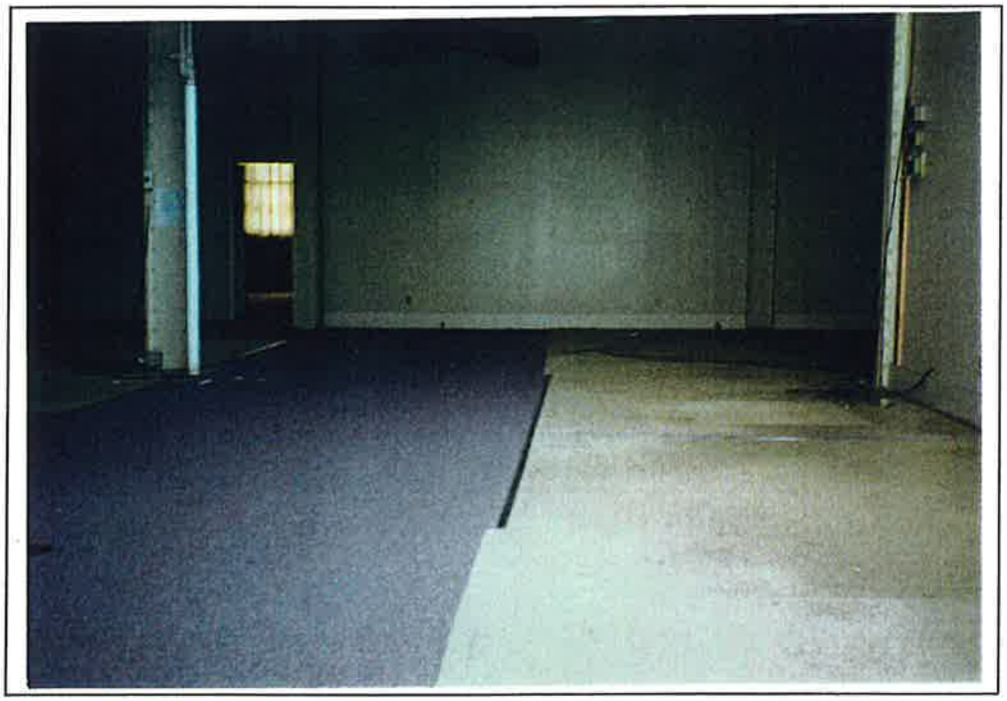
First floor, view north 960 Busti Avenue

First floor, view east along north wall 960 Busti Avenue

Second floor, view north 960 Busti Avenue

Second floor - former lab, approximately 2 lbs. lithium chloride (powder) and black liquid (plastic jug) 960 Busti Avenue

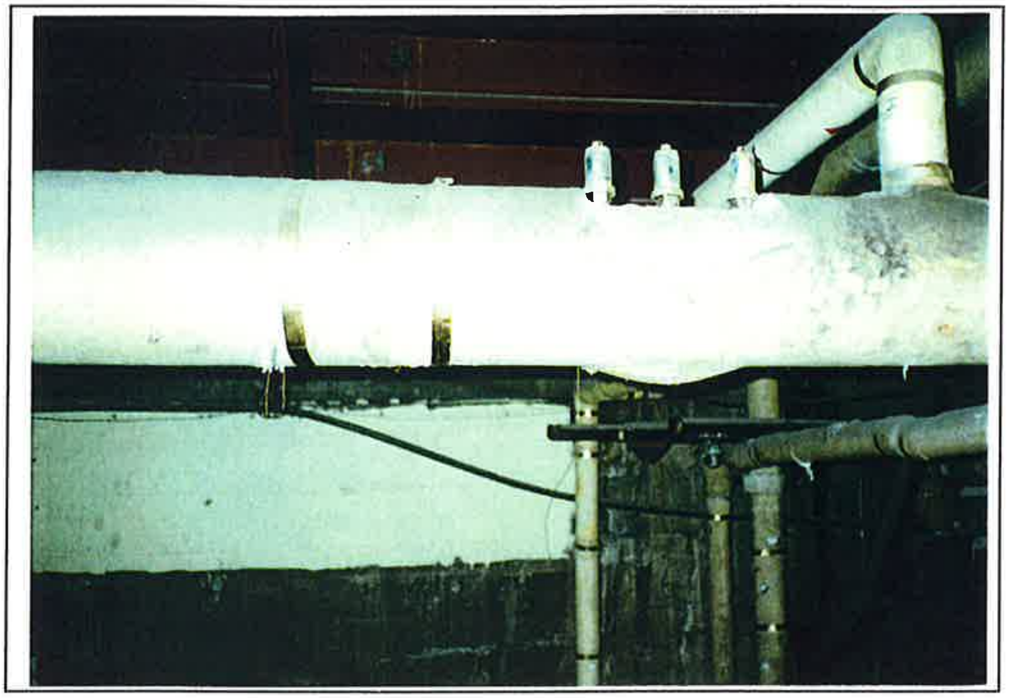
Third floor, view west **960 Busti Avenue**



Fourth floor - former office **960 Busti Avenue**

Fourth floor, open area west of offices, view east 960 Busti Avenue

Roof 960 Busti Avenue

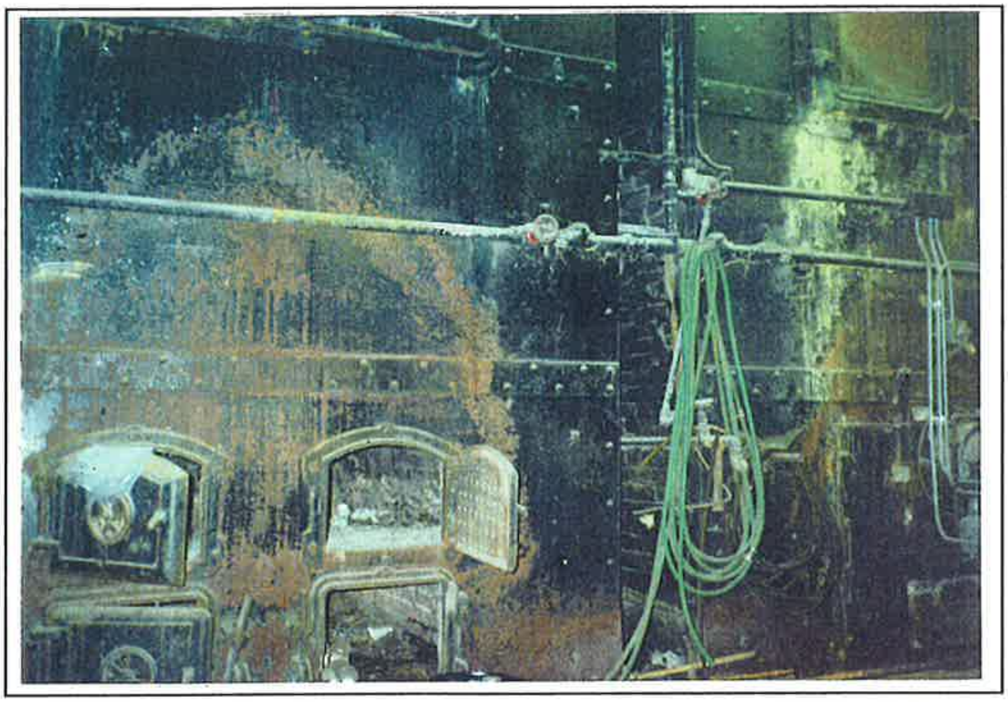


Basement, insulated pipes **960 Busti Avenue**

Basement, floor drain **960 Busti Avenue**

Basement, 75 kVA transformers **960 Busti Avenue**

Basement, 10 kVA transformers 960 Busti Avenue



Sub-basement, boilers 960 Busti Avenue

Sub-basement, view east along north wall 960 Busti Avenue

East side of building along Niagara Street 990 Niagara Street

Phase II Environmental Investigation Report

990 NIAGARA STREET SITE
NYSDEC SPILL NO. 1606689
BUFFALO, NEW YORK

November 2016 T0395-016-001

Prepared For:

LEGACY
DEVELOPMENT

Prepared By:

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

PHASE II ENVIRONMENTAL INVESTIGATION REPORT

990 Niagara Street
Buffalo, New York

November 2016 T0395-016-001

Prepared for:

Legacy Development
250 Ramsdell Avenue
Buffalo, New York 14216

Prepared by:

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, New York 14218

PHASE II ENVIRONMENTAL INVESTIGATION REPORT

990 Niagara Street Site
Buffalo, New York

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PHASE II ENVIRONMENTAL INVESTIGATION REPORT

990 Niagara Street Site
Buffalo, New York

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF FIGURES

APPENDICES

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Background and Site Description

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC (TurnKey) performed a Phase II Environmental Investigation for Legacy Development at the property addressed at 990 Niagara Street, City of Buffalo, Erie County, New York (Site; see Figure 1).

The Site is located in a highly developed commercial, industrial and residential area. The Site is currently unoccupied and consists of one parcel totaling approximately 1.05-acres with one vacant industrial building (see Figure 2) reportedly built in 1923 and measuring 50,000 square feet. The Site is supplied with or has access to municipal sanitary sewer, electric, natural-gas and public water.

Former Site occupants include Hewitt Rubber, Buffalo Niagara Hudson Company, Buffalo General Electric Company, International Railway Co., Power House and Converter Station, Merchandising Export and Distributors, Trico Products Corp, and Multiform Dessicants. Uses include manufacturing, automotive garage and repair. Historic Sanborn maps are provided as Appendix A.

A previous Phase I study completed by others in November 1997 identified two underground storage tank (UST) areas. The first area was identified as a gasoline UST located in the driveway between the existing building and the adjacent Niagara Mohawk substation and the second was identified as a fuel oil UST located west of the building. The tanks are not currently used and based on the previous study they have not been closed or removed.

2.0 DUE DILIGENCE ACTIVITIES

2.1 Municipal Review

The following environmental concerns were identified in City of Buffalo municipal records reviewed by TurnKey:

- 1937 - Construct brick addition to garage.
- 1945 - Install new elevator shaft in factory.
- 1945 - Buffalo Fire Department survey document identifies one 2,100-gallon gasoline UST installed in 1925 with an associated pump used for a private filling station. The exact location of the tank is unclear.
- 1954 - Fire Department record identifies Trico Products as occupant with possible storage of cyanide and sodium cyanide.
- 1978 - Install 225 KVA transformer and distribution panel.
- 1982 - Internal Fire Department correspondence indicates that 55-gallon drums of a powdered chemical #4A NH5 were found after extinguishing a fire with warnings on drums indicating eye, skin and lung irritant.

2.2 Site Reconnaissance

The following environmental concerns were identified during TurnKey's site reconnaissance:

- A suspect UST fill port was noted protruding from the ground west of the existing building in the same general location of the fuel oil tank area identified in the previous Phase I.
- Black staining was noted to earthen ground surfaces west of the existing building.
- An apparent interior former aboveground storage tank (AST) area with a suspect vent pipe along the wall and a concrete slab was identified in the western portion of the building.
- A transformer room with a capacitor and four transformers (apparently privately-owned) on the concrete ground surface is present along the southern interior wall of the eastern portion of the building. Recent vandalism and scrapping of

polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB)-containing transformers and capacitor appeared to result in a PCB oil release to the concrete ground surfaces, including areas proximate to cracks in the interior concrete flooring. TurnKey contained the spill to the extent practical with booms and absorbent pads. As further detailed below in Section 2.3, the release was reported to the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC).

2.3 NYSDEC Spill Incident

Due to the transformer PCB oil release discovered on-Site from an act of vandalism, the NYSDEC was notified by TurnKey on October 6, 2016 and Spill No 1606689 was assigned to the Site. Ms. Francine Gallego is reportedly the Spill Engineer assigned to the Site.

3.0 INVESTIGATION ACTIVITIES

3.1 Transformer Oil Sampling

An oil sample (Oil-1) was collected directly from the transformer spill floor area and placed directly into a laboratory-supplied container. The sample was transported under chain-of custody command to Alpha Analytical (Alpha) in Westborough, Massachusetts for analysis of PCBs via United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Method 8082A.

3.2 Exterior Surface Soil Sampling

Four surface soil samples (SS-1 through SS-4) were collected from the western exterior portion of the Site, 0-6" intervals, proximate to black staining and the suspect UST fill port. Each sample was collected using a stainless steel trowel that was decontaminated with an Alconox wash prior to collection of each sample.

Four (4) soil samples selected for laboratory analysis were transported to Alpha for analysis of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) and Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) metals via USEPA Methods 8270D and 6010C/7471B, respectively.

3.3 Interior Hand Core Surface/Near Surface Sampling

A concrete corer was used to remove concrete at three interior sample points within the building in order to access soil/fill beneath the building foundation and subbase. Two soil/fill samples (AR-1 and AR-2) collected from the southern portion of the building in former automotive repair areas were analyzed by the laboratory for PAHs and RCRA metals. A third soil/fill sample (TR-1) collected from the transformer room was analyzed for PAHs, RCRA metals, and PCBs.

3.4 Soil Boring Investigation

TurnKey's subcontractor, Nature's Way Environmental (Nature's Way), mobilized a truck-mounted Geoprobe drill rig equipped with a 1.5-inch diameter, 48 inch long macro-core sampler, to the Site. As shown on Figure 2, 12 soil borings designated as SB-1 through SB-12 were completed across the Site including five interior soil borings and seven exterior.

Equipment refusal was encountered at two interior soil borings. The remainder of the soil borings were advanced until target depths between 8 and 16 feet below ground surface (fbgs) were reached.

The direct-push soil borings were advanced using 1.5-inch diameter samplers that are 4-feet in length. Continuous four foot sample cores were retrieved from the boring locations in clear PVC sleeves to allow for field characterization of the subsurface lithology and collection of soil samples by TurnKey's Environmental Scientist. The physical characteristics of all soil borings were classified using the ASTM D2488 Visual-Manual Procedure Description. Soils from each boring were screened via headspace screening using a MiniRae 2000 Photoionization Detector (PID). Visual and/or olfactory observations were noted. All field observations, including lithology, depths, PID scan results, etc., at each investigation location are summarized in the Soil Boring Log sheets provided in Appendix B. Photographs taken during the work are included in Appendix C.

Eight soil/fill samples selected for laboratory analysis were analyzed by Alpha for Target Compound List (TCL) plus NYSDEC Commissioners Policy 51 (CP-51) List volatile organic compounds (VOCs), PAHs, RCRA metals, and/or PCBs. All samples were collected in laboratory provided sample bottles and were cooled to 4^0 C prior to transport.

4.0 INVESTIGATION FINDINGS

4.1 Field Observations

The following summarizes TurnKey's field observations:

- Black stained surface soils west of building.
- Fill material consisting of brick and glass fragments, slag, sand, gravel, cinders and/or black fines were encountered at interior and exterior investigation locations.
- Elevated PID readings were identified during the work with the highest PID reading of 38 ppm identified at SB-5 (0-4') on the northern exterior portion of the Site. A slight petroleum odor was also noted at SB-5. A PID reading of 18.7 ppm was identified in soil/fill beneath the building foundation at TR-1 proximate to the transformer room oil spill incident.

4.2 Soil Analytical Results

Table 1 presents a summary of the detected VOCs, PAHs, metals, and/or PCBs for each soil/fill sample selected for laboratory analysis. For comparative purposes, Table 1 includes 6NYCRR Part 375 Unrestricted, Restricted-Residential, Commercial Use Soil Cleanup Objectives (USCOs, RRSCOs, and CSCOs, respectively). Appendix D contains a copy of the laboratory analytical data package.

As summarized on Table 1, PAHs were identified at concentrations above CSCOs at all four surface soil/fill sample locations (SS-1 through SS-4) as well as both soil/fill samples collected from the former automotive repair area (AR-1 and AR-2) within the building. Additional PAH concentrations exceeded USCOs and/or RRSCOs at these sample locations as well as SB-10 (8-12').

Regarding metals, cadmium exceeded CSCOs at SS-1 and SS-3. Arsenic exceeded its respective CSCO at TR-1 collected from the soil/fill within the transformer room. Additional metals including lead and/or mercury exceeded USCOs or RRSCOs at SB-10 (8-12'), SS-2, SS-4 and AR-1. Arsenic exceeded its respective USCO at SS-2.

PCBs were detected in the soil/fill sample collected from the transformer room area within the building at a concentration exceeding its respective USCO. The transformer oil sample collected from the spill was determined to be PCB-containing with a concentration identified as 8.46 mg/kg.

Chlorinated VOCs were detected at SB-5 (0-2') completed on the northern exterior portion of the Site; however, the concentrations did not exceed USCOs.

4.3 Site Geology/Hydrogeology

The overburden geology observed during the investigation is generally described as native sandy lean clay or combinations of silt and sand to depths of at least 16 fbgs. Fill material consisting of brick and glass fragments, slag, sand, gravel, cinders and/or black fines was noted at certain interior and exterior investigation locations to depths ranging between 1 and 6.5 fbgs.

Groundwater flow is likely to the west towards the Niagara River located approximately 150 feet west of the Site. Local groundwater flow, however, may be influenced by subsurface features, such as excavations, utilities, and localized fill-conditions.

5.0 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Based on the results of the Phase II investigation at the Site, TurnKey offers the following conclusions and recommendations:

- The Site, located within a historical industrial area, is currently vacant and underutilized with a history of automotive repair and industrial operations. Former Site occupants include Hewitt Rubber, International Railway, and Trico.
- At least two UST areas were identified through review of historical areas. A suspect fill port was observed in a reported UST area located west of the building suggesting that the tank has likely not been removed.
- Black staining was noted to earthen ground surfaces west of the building.
- Elevated PID readings were identified during the work with the highest PID reading of 38 ppm identified at SB-5 on the northern exterior portion of the Site. Petroleum-like odors were also noted at SB-5. The second highest PID reading of 18.7 ppm was noted in soil/fill beneath the building foundation proximate to the transformer room (TR-1).
- Recent vandalism and scrapping of PCB-containing transformers and capacitor appeared to result in a PCB oil release to the concrete ground surfaces, including areas proximate to cracks in the interior concrete flooring. Concrete and underlying soils/materials appear to have been impacted by this release. Spill No 1606689 remains "active."
- Elevated PAHs and metals were detected at concentrations above Part 375 SCOs, including CSCOs, in soil/fill samples collected from interior and exterior areas.
- Chlorinated VOCs were detected in a soil/fill sample collected at SB-5.
- We understand you plan to redevelop the Site for mixed-use residential and commercial purposes. Based on the findings detailed above, the Site is a potential BCP candidate.

6.0 LIMITATIONS

This report has been prepared for the exclusive use of Legacy Development. The contents of this report are limited to information available at the time of the Site investigation activities and to data referenced herein, and assume all referenced historic information sources to be true and accurate. The findings herein may be relied upon only at the discretion of Legacy Development. Use of or reliance on this report or its findings by any other person or entity is prohibited without written permission of TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC.

TABLE

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

TABLE 1

SUMMARY OF SUBSURFACE SOIL/FILL AND OIL ANALYTICAL RESULTS

990 NIAGARA STREET SITE

BUFFALO, NEW YORK

PARAMETER [1]	Unrestricted Use SCOs [2]	Restricted Residential Use SCOs [2]	Commercial Use SCOs [2]	SOIL/FILL SAMPLE LOCATION (DEPTH)															OIL SAMPLE [4]
				SB-1 (0-4')	SB-2 (4-8')	SB-5 (0-2')	SB-6 (0-4')	SB-7 (0-4')	SB-9 (0-4')	SB-10 (8-12')	SB-12 (4-8')	SS-1 (0-6")	SS-2 (0-6")	SS-3 (0-6")	SS-4 (0-6")	AR-1 (14-20")	AR-2 (16-18")	TR-1 (8-14")	OIL-1
Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs) - mg/Kg [3]																			
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	**0.68**	**100**	**500**	--	--	0.00031 J	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Tetrachloroethene	**1.3**	**19**	**150**	--	--	0.00063 J	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Trichloroethene	**0.47**	**21**	**200**	--	--	0.0095	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Semi-Volatile Organic Compounds (SVOCs) - mg/Kg [3]																			
Acenaphthene	**20**	**100**	**500**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.073 J	0.064 J	0.87	0.66 J	5.2	**100**	13	1.1	ND	--
Acenaphthylene	**100**	**100**	**500**	ND	ND	ND	0.079 J	ND	ND	0.15 J	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	--
Anthracene	**100**	**100**	**500**	ND	ND	ND	0.17	ND	0.4 J	0.31	0.16	1.8	1.6	12	**240**	26	2.4	ND	--
Benzo(a)anthracene	**1**	**1**	**5.6**	0.24	0.062 J	ND	0.54	ND	0.1 J	1	0.4	**3**	**3.6**	**19**	**260**	**28**	**4.5**	ND	--
Benzo(a)pyrene	**1**	**1**	**1**	0.23	ND	ND	0.53	ND	0.1 J	1	0.34	**2.8**	**3.2**	**17**	**230**	**24**	**4.1**	ND	--
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	**1**	**1**	**5.6**	0.3	0.056 J	ND	0.7	ND	0.11 J	**1.2**	0.42	**3.6**	**4.3**	**22**	**280**	**29**	**5.2**	ND	--
Benzo(ghi)perylene	**100**	**100**	**500**	0.14 J	ND	ND	0.33	ND	0.067 J	0.59	0.16	1.5	2	9.1	**120**	12	2.2	ND	--
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	**0.8**	**3.9**	**56**	0.13	ND	ND	0.24	ND	0.036 J	0.46	0.15	**1.2**	**1.4**	**6.9**	**61**	**11**	**1.7**	ND	--
Chrysene	**1**	**3.9**	**56**	0.24	0.06	ND	0.57	ND	0.1 J	1	0.36	**3**	**3.8**	**18**	**240**	**25**	**4.2**	ND	--
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	**0.33**	**0.33**	**0.56**	0.036 J	ND	ND	0.07 J	ND	0.023 J	0.13	0.049 J	**0.41**	**0.57**	**2.6**	**26**	**3.6**	**0.67**	ND	--
Fluoranthene	**100**	**100**	**500**	0.37	0.11	ND	1.2	0.026 J	0.17	1.9	0.67	6.9	7.9	45	**620**	58	9.4	ND	--
Fluorene	**30**	**100**	**500**	ND	ND	ND	0.074 J	ND	ND	0.096 J	0.063 J	0.93	0.77 J	5.8	**120**	15	1	ND	--
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	**0.5**	**0.5**	**5.6**	0.16	ND	ND	0.36	ND	0.057 J	**0.63**	0.19	**1.7**	**2.1**	**10**	**140**	**14**	**2.5**	ND	--
Naphthalene	**12**	**100**	**500**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.49	0.22 J	2.7	**74**	**32**	0.85	ND	--
Phenanthrene	**100**	**100**	**500**	0.13	0.098 J	ND	0.72	ND	0.2	1.3	0.54	6.9	6.9	44	**690**	68	8.3	4.7	--
Pyrene	**100**	**100**	**500**	0.32	0.085 J	ND	0.94	0.022 J	0.17	1.9	0.55	5.5	6.8	36	**500**	45	7	ND	--
Metals - mg/Kg																			
Arsenic	**13**	**16**	**16**	--	2.6	2.4	4	1.2	--	10	3.8	6.3	**14**	6.9	9.2	2.8	4.3	**45**	--
Barium	**350**	**400**	**400**	--	38	30	38	120	--	50	20	63	170	83	140	26	36	140	--
Cadmium	**2.5**	**4.3**	**9.3**	--	ND	ND	0.06 J	ND	--	0.75	ND	**30**	0.78	**53**	**3.2**	0.31 J	0.26 J	0.76	--
Chromium	**30**	**180**	**1500**	--	9.1	6.9	5.9	1.1	--	12	4.5	12	6.4	13	12	6.6	4.4	15	--
Lead	**63**	**400**	**1000**	--	8.3	27	48	2.3	--	**150**	22	58	**560**	**79**	**310**	27	23	48	--
Mercury	**0.18**	**0.81**	**2.8**	--	ND	ND	0.1	ND	--	**0.31**	0.1	0.1	0.16	**0.2**	**1.2**	**0.27**	0.06 J	0.08 J	--
Selenium	**3.9**	**180**	**1500**	--	ND	ND	ND	1.1	--	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	--
Silver	**2**	**180**	**1500**	--	ND	ND	ND	0.26 J	--	0.14 J	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.21 J	ND	ND	ND	--
Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) - mg/Kg																			
Total PCBs	**0.1**	**1**	**1**	--	--	--	--	--	ND	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	**0.282**	8.46

Notes:

1. Only those parameters detected at a minimum of one sample location are presented in this table; all other compounds were reported as non-detect.
2. Values per 6NYCRR Part 375 Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCOs).
3. Sample results were reported by the laboratory in ug/kg and converted to mg/kg for comparisons to SCOs
4. Oil sample not compared to soil cleanup objectives.

Definitions:

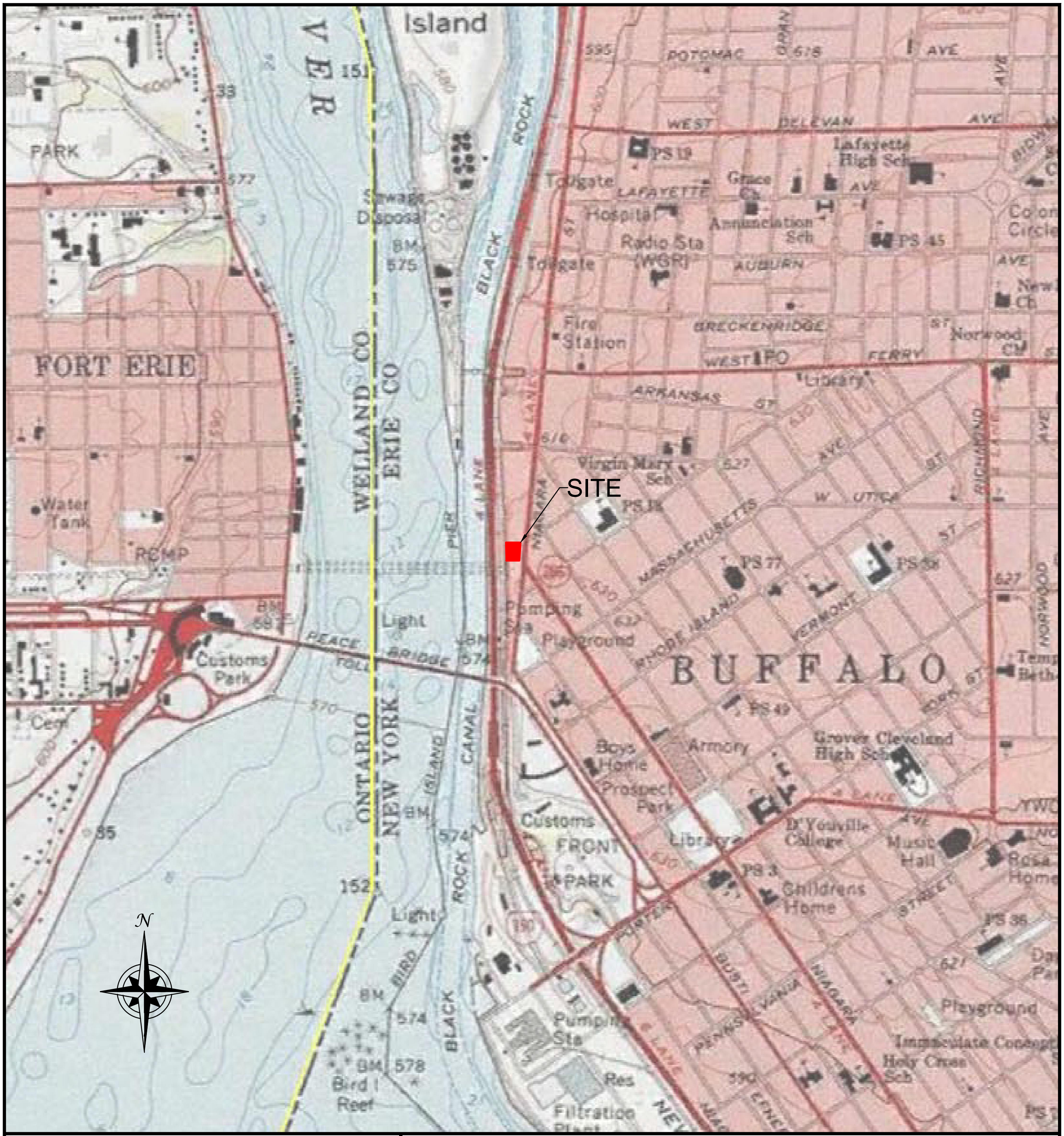
ND = Parameter not detected above laboratory detection limit.
"--" = No value available for the parameter. Or parameter not analysed for.
J = Estimated value; result is less than the sample quantitation limit but greater than zero.

🟩 **Bold**	= Result exceeds Unrestricted Use SCOs.
🟦 **Bold**	= Result exceeds Restricted Residential Use SCOs.
🟨 **Bold**	= Result exceeds Commercial Use SCOs.

FIGURES

F:\CAD\TurnKey\Legacy Development\Figure 1; Site Location and Vicinity Map.dwg

FIGURE 1



TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

2558 HAMBURG TURNPIKE
SUITE 300
BUFFALO, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

PROJECT NO.: 0395-016-001

DATE: SEPTEMBER 2016

DRAFTED BY: CMC

SITE LOCATION AND VICINITY MAP

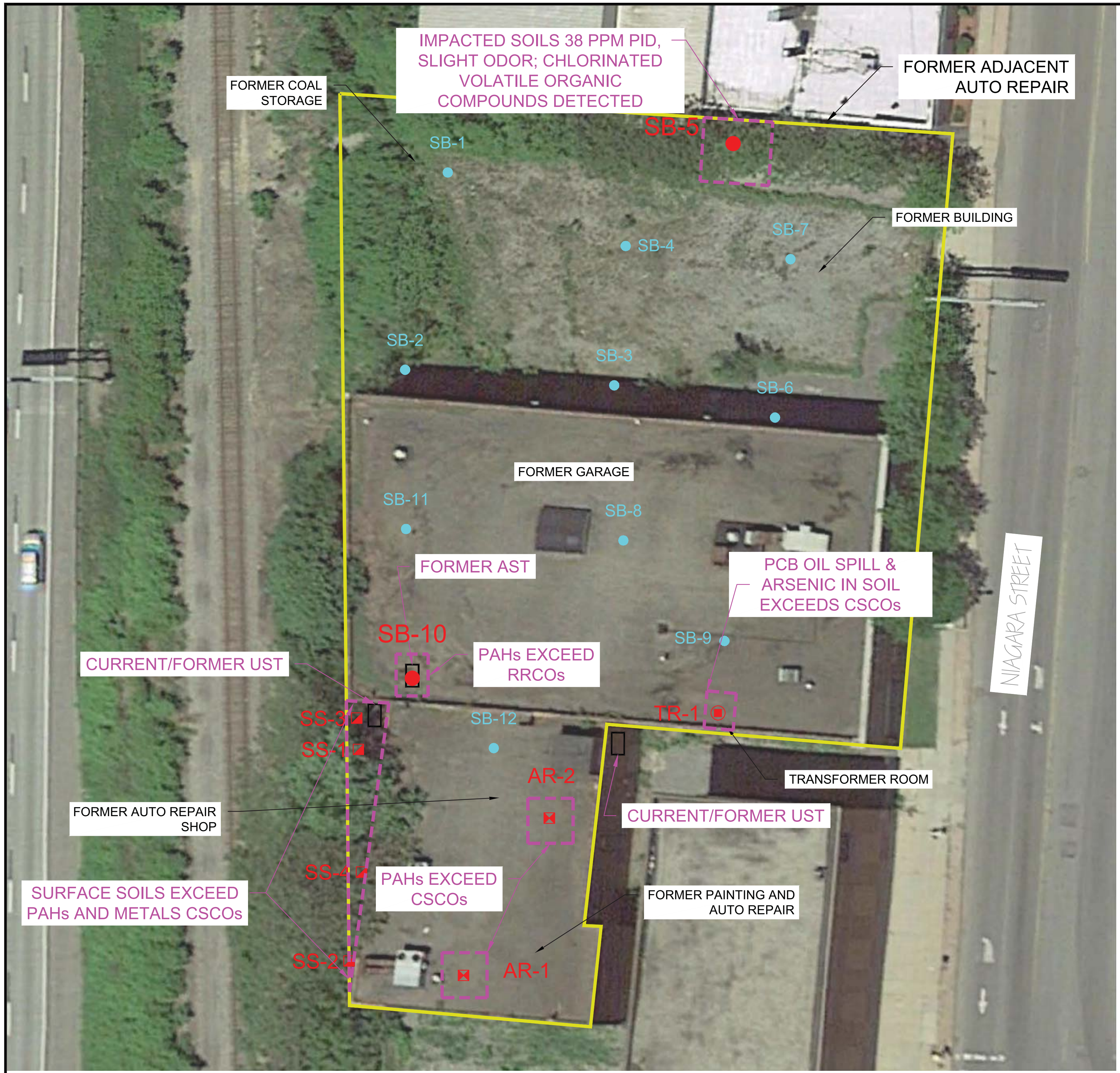
LIMITED PHASE II ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INVESTIGATION

990 NIAGARA STREET

BUFFALO, NEW YORK

PREPARED FOR

LEGACY DEVELOPMENT



LEGEND:

🟨	PROPERTY BOUNDARY
TR-1 ◉	TRANSFORMER ROOM SOIL SAMPLE
AR-1 ☒	AUTO REPAIR AREA SOIL SAMPLE
SS-1 ◪	SURFACE SOIL SAMPLE
SB-10 ●	SOIL BORING (SOIL IMPACTED)
SB-2 ●	SOIL BORING

NOTES:

1. CSCOs MEANS NYSDEC PART 375 COMMERCIAL SOIL CLEAN-UP OBJECTIVE.
2. RRSCOs MEANS NYSDEC PART 375 RESTRICTED RESIDENTIAL SOIL CLEAN-UP OBJECTIVES.
3. PAHs MEANS POLYNUCLEAR AROMATIC HYDROCARBONS.
4. PID MEANS PHOTOIONIZATION DETECTOR READING FROM FIELD SCREENING OF SOIL SAMPLES.

N

40' 0' 40' 80'

SCALE: 1 INCH = 40 FEET
SCALE IN FEET
(approximate)

DATE: OCTOBER 2016
DRAFTED BY: RFL

2558 HAMBURG TURNPIKE
SUITE 300
BUFFALO, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

TURNKEY ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, LLC

JOB NO.: 0395-016-001

INVESTIGATION LOCATIONS AREAS OF CONCERN

LIMITED PHASE II ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INVESTIGATION

990 NIAGARA STREET
BUFFALO, NEW YORK

PREPARED FOR
LEGACY DEVELOPMENT

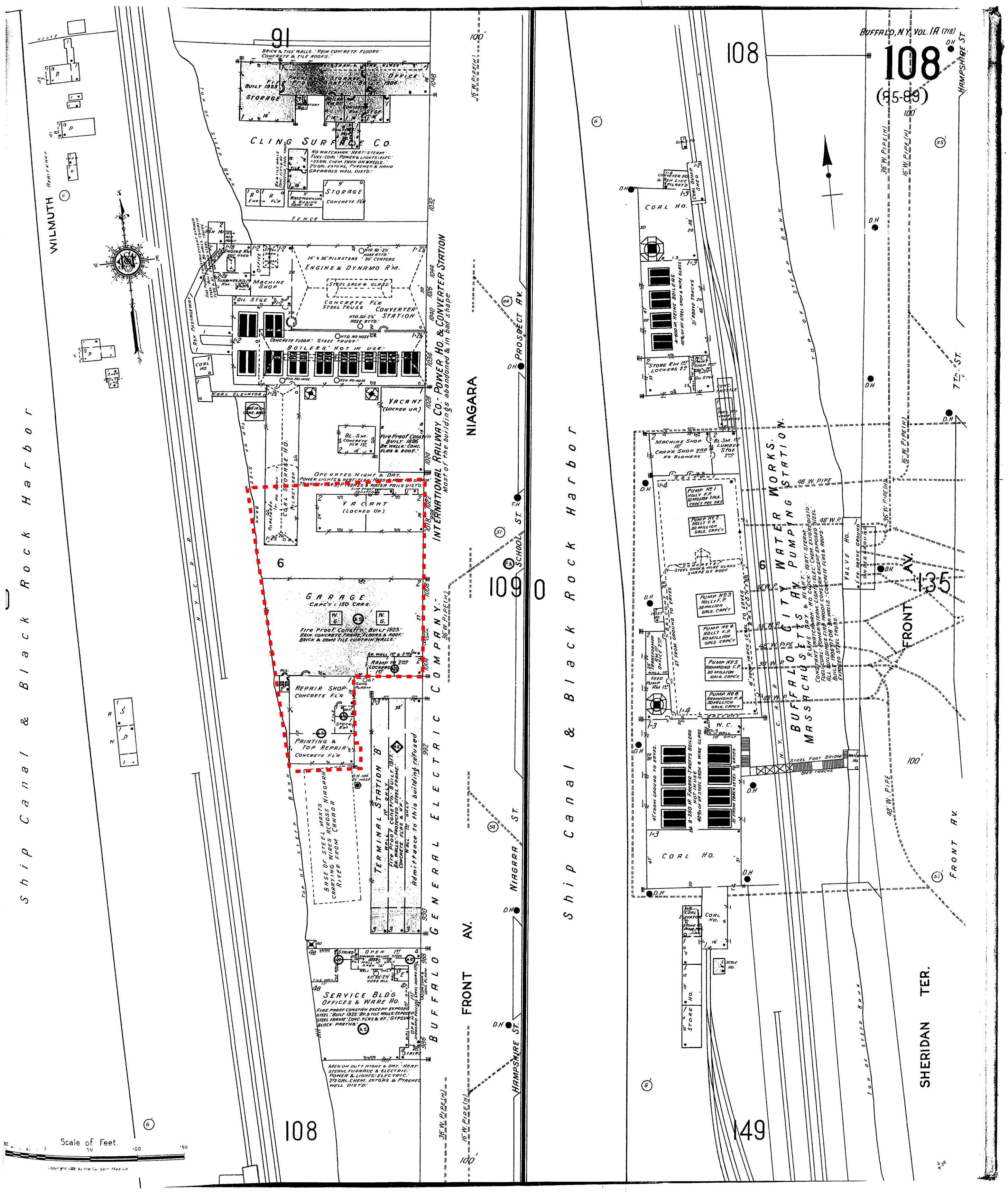
FIGURE 2

DISCLAIMER: PROPERTY OF TURNKEY ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, LLC. IMPORTANT: THIS DRAWING PRINT IS LOANED FOR MUTUAL ASSISTANCE AND AS SUCH IS SUBJECT TO RECALL AT ANY TIME. INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREON IS NOT TO BE DISCLOSED OR REPRODUCED IN ANY FORM FOR THE BENEFIT OF PARTIES OTHER THAN NECESSARY SUBCONTRACTORS & SUPPLIERS WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF TURNKEY ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, LLC.

APPENDIX A

SANBORN MAPS

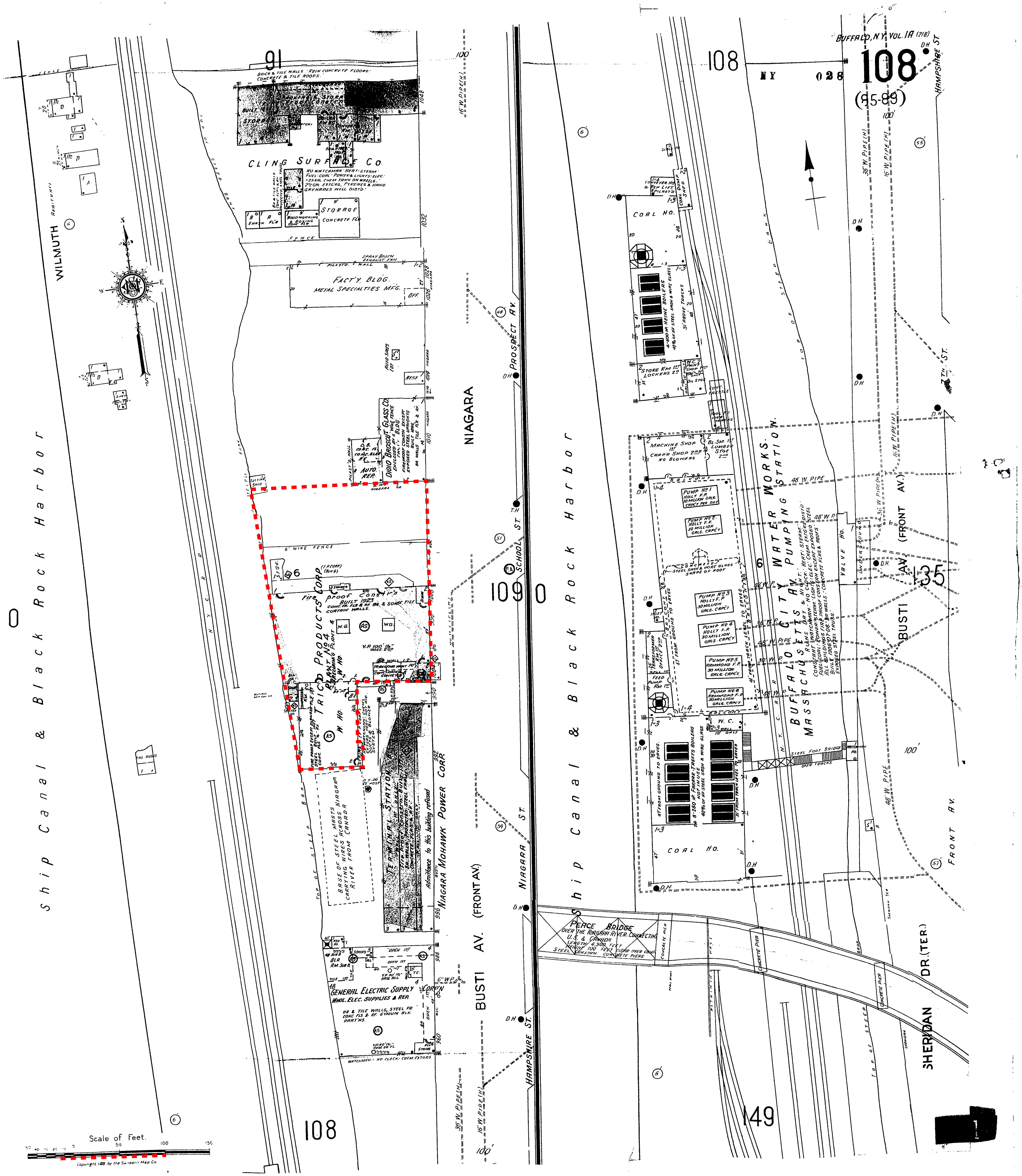
1925


BUFFALO, N.Y. VOL. 1A (218)
108
(85-89)
HAMPSHIRE ST.
91
108
109
110
135
149
CLING SURFACE CO.
BRICK & TILE WALLS. REIN. CONCRETE FLOORS. CONCRETE & TILE ROOFS.
OFFICE
FIRE PROOF CONSTR. 1906
BUILT 1923
STORAGE
NO WATCHMAN. HEAT: STEAM. FUEL: COAL. POWER & LIGHTS: ELEC.
STORAGE CONCRETE FL'R
FENCE
INTERNATIONAL RAILWAY CO. POWER HO. & CONVERTER STATION
Most of the buildings abandoned & in bad shape
ENGINE & DYNAMO R'M.
MACHINE SHOP
OIL STGE
CONVERTER STATION
CONCRETE FLR. STEEL TRUSS
BOILERS. NOT IN USE.
COAL ELEVATOR
VACANT (LOCKED UP)
FIRE PROOF CONSTR. BUILT 1896
OPERATES NIGHT & DAY. POWER, LIGHTS & HEAT: ELEC.
CARL STORAGE HO.
VACANT (LOCKED UP)
6
GARAGE
CAPC'Y: 150 CARS.
Fire Proof Constr. Built 1923. REIN. CONCRETE FRAME, FLOORS & ROOF. BRICK & SOME TILE CURTAIN WALLS.
RAMP TO 2ND LOCKERS
REPAIR SHOP CONCRETE FL'R
STOCK R'M
PAINTING & TOP REPAIR CONCRETE FL'R
TERMINAL STATION 'B'
Admittance to this building refused
BASE OF STEEL MASTS CARRYING WIRES ACROSS NIAGARA RIVER FROM CANADA
SERVICE BLDG OFFICES & WARE HO.
FIRE PROOF CONSTR. EXCEPT EXPOSED STEEL. BUILT 1922.
MEN ON DUTY NIGHT & DAY. HEAT: STEAM, FURNACE & ELECTRIC. POWER & LIGHTS: ELECTRIC.
BUFFALO GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY
NIAGARA
FRONT AV.
PROSPECT AV.
SCHOOL ST.
NIAGARA ST.
HAMPSHIRE ST.
16" W. PIPE (H)
36" W. PIPE (H)
100'
Ship Canal & Black Rock Harbor
WILMUTH
N.Y.C.R.R.
TOP OF STEEP BANK
BUFFALO CITY WATER WORKS, MASSACHUSETTS PUMPING STATION.
COAL HO.
6-300 H.P. HEINE BOILERS
MACHINE SHOP
CARP'R SHOP
LUMBER STGE
PUMP NO 1 HOLLY F.P. 30 MILLION GALS. CAPC'Y PER DAY
PUMP NO 2 HOLLY F.P. 30 MILLION GALS. CAPC'Y
PUMP NO 3 HOLLY F.P. 30 MILLION GALS. CAPC'Y
PUMP NO 4 HOLLY F.P. 30 MILLION GALS. CAPC'Y
PUMP NO 5 HAMMOND F.P. 30 MILLION GALS. CAPC'Y
PUMP NO 6 HAMMOND F.P. 30 MILLION GALS. CAPC'Y
W.C.
8-350 H.P. FARRAR & TREFTS BOILERS
COAL HO.
STORE RM LOCKERS
VALVE HO.
STEEL FOOT BRIDGE
48" W. PIPE
FRONT AV.
7TH ST.
SHERIDAN TER.
STORE HO.
SCALE HO.
Scale of Feet.
Copyright 1925 by the Sanborn Map Co.

1951

BUFFALO, N.Y. VOL. IA (218)

108



APPENDIX B

SOIL BORING LOGS

Project No: T0395-016-001

Borehole Number: SB-1

Project: 990 Niagara Street Site

A.K.A.:

Client: Legacy Development

Logged By: NAS

Site Location: 990 Niagara Street, Buffalo

Checked By: BWM

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE			SAMPLE						
Depth (ftbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Sample No.	SPT N-Value	Recovery (ft)	Symbol	PID VOCs ppm (0 50 100)	Lab Sample	Well Completion Details or Remarks
	0.0	Ground Surface							
0.0	0.0	***Silty Sand*** Reddish brown, moist, mostly medium plasticity fines, some fine sands, trace subangular gravel, stiff, massive, grey mottling, no odors	1		3		0.0		
	-1.5 1.5	***Sandy Lean clay*** Reddish brown, moist to wet (8'), mostly medium plasticity fines, some fine sands, stiff, massive, grey mottling, no odors					0.0 0.0		
5.0			2		4		0.0 0.0		
10.0			3		4		0.0 0.0 0.0		
15.0	-12.0 12.0	***Sandy Lean Clay*** As above, wet, no odors	4		4		0.0 0.0		
20.0	-16.0 16.0	End of Borehole							

Drilled By: Nature's Way Environmental
Drill Rig Type: Truck mounted geoprobe
Drill Method: Direct push
Comments:
Drill Date(s): 9-1-2016

Hole Size: 1.5"
Stick-up: NA
Datum: Mean Sea Level

Sheet: 1 of 1

Project No: T0395-016-001

Borehole Number: SB-2

Project: 990 Niagara Street Site
A.K.A.:

Client: Legacy Development
Logged By: NAS

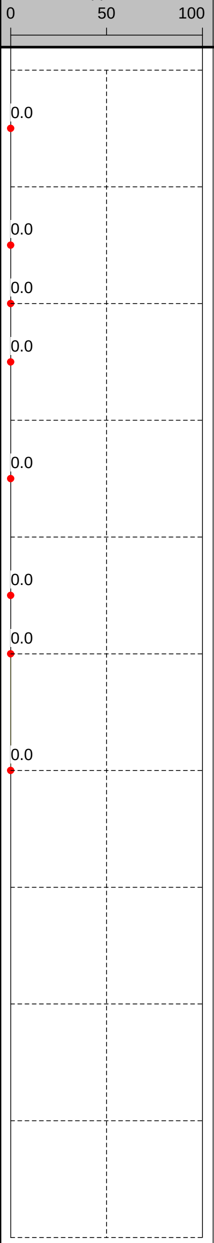
Site Location: 990 Niagara Street, Buffalo
Checked By: BWM

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE			SAMPLE			
Depth (ftbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Sample No.	SPT N-Value	Recovery (ft)	Symbol
	0.0 0.0	Ground Surface				
0.0	0.0 0.0	***Silty Sand*** Reddish brown, moist, mostly medium plasticity fines, some fine sands, trace subangular gravel, stiff, massive, grey mottling, no odors	1		3	
	-1.5 1.5	***Sandy Lean clay*** Reddish brown, moist to wet (8'), mostly medium plasticity fines, some fine sands, stiff, massive, grey mottling, no odors				
5.0			2		4	
10.0			3		4	
	-12.0 12.0	End of Borehole				
15.0						
20.0						

Lab Sample	Well Completion Details or Remarks

PID VOCs



Drilled By: Nature's Way Environmental
Drill Rig Type: Truck mounted geoprobe
Drill Method: Direct push
Comments:
Drill Date(s): 9-1-2016

Hole Size: 1.5"
Stick-up: NA
Datum: Mean Sea Level

Sheet: 1 of 1

Project No: T0395-016-001

Borehole Number: SB-3

Project: 990 Niagara Street Site

A.K.A.:

Client: Legacy Development

Logged By: NAS

Site Location: 990 Niagara Street, Buffalo

Checked By: BWM

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE			SAMPLE						
Depth (ftbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Sample No.	SPT N-Value	Recovery (ft)	Symbol	PID VOCs ppm (0 – 50 – 100)	Lab Sample	Well Completion Details or Remarks
	0.0	Ground Surface							
0.0	0.0 -0.5 0.5	***Silty Sand*** Grey, moist, mostly silty sands, some brick, gravel, no odors					0.0		
		Sandy Lean clay Reddish brown, moist to wet (8'), mostly medium plasticity fines, some fine sands, stiff, massive, grey mottling, no odors	1		3		0.0 0.0		
5.0			2		4		0.0 0.0		
	-8.0 8.0	End of Borehole							
10.0									
15.0									
20.0									

Drilled By: Nature's Way Environmental
Drill Rig Type: Truck mounted geoprobe
Drill Method: Direct push
Comments:
Drill Date(s): 9-1-2016

Hole Size: 1.5"
Stick-up: NA
Datum: Mean Sea Level

Sheet: 1 of 1

Project No: T0395-016-001

Borehole Number: SB-4

Project: 990 Niagara Street Site

A.K.A.:

Client: Legacy Development

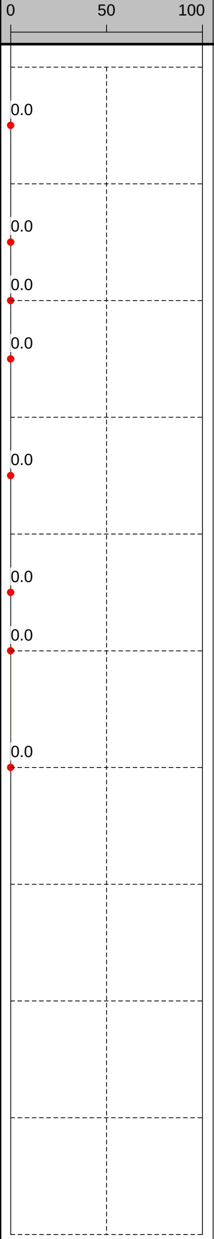
Logged By: NAS

Site Location: 990 Niagara Street, Buffalo

Checked By: BWM

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE			SAMPLE						
Depth (ftbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Sample No.	SPT N-Value	Recovery (ft)	Symbol	PID VOCs ppm	Lab Sample	Well Completion Details or Remarks
0.0	0.0	Ground Surface							
	0.0 -0.5 0.5	***Silty Sand*** Grey, moist, mostly silty sands, some brick, gravel, few slag, no odors					0.0		
		Sandy Lean clay Reddish brown, moist to wet (8'), mostly medium plasticity fines, some fine sands, stiff, massive, grey mottling, no odors	1		3		0.0 0.0		
5.0			2		4		0.0 0.0		
10.0			3		4		0.0 0.0 0.0		
	-12.0 12.0	End of Borehole							
15.0									
20.0									



Drilled By: Nature's Way Environmental
Drill Rig Type: Truck mounted geoprobe
Drill Method: Direct push
Comments:
Drill Date(s): 9-1-2016

Hole Size: 1.5"
Stick-up: NA
Datum: Mean Sea Level

Sheet: 1 of 1

Project No: T0395-016-001

Borehole Number: SB-5

Project: 990 Niagara Street Site

A.K.A.:

Client: Legacy Development

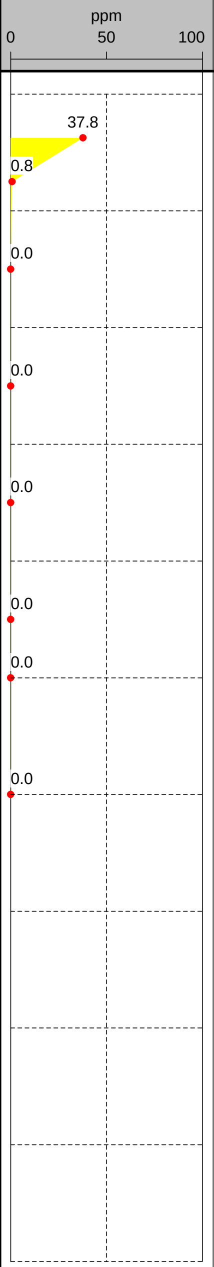
Logged By: NAS

Site Location: 990 Niagara Street, Buffalo

Checked By: BWM

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE			SAMPLE						
Depth (ftbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Sample No.	SPT N-Value	Recovery (ft)	Symbol	PID VOCs ppm	Lab Sample	Well Completion Details or Remarks
0.0	0.0	Ground Surface							
	0.0	***Asphalt***	1		3				
		Gravel					37.8		
	-1.0 1.0	***Silty Sand*** Orangeish tan, moist mostly silty sands, some gravel, slight petroleum-like odors					0.8		
	-2.0 2.0	***Well graded sand*** Tan, moist, mostly well graded sands, few gravel, slight petroleum-like odors					0.0		
		Sandy Lean clay Reddish brown, moist to wet (8'), mostly medium plasticity fines, some fine sands, stiff, massive, grey mottling, no odors							
5.0			2		4		0.0 0.0		
10.0			3		4		0.0 0.0 0.0		
	-12.0 12.0	End of Borehole							
15.0									
20.0									



Drilled By: Nature's Way Environmental
Drill Rig Type: Truck mounted geoprobe
Drill Method: Direct push
Comments:
Drill Date(s): 9-1-2016

Hole Size: 1.5"
Stick-up: NA
Datum: Mean Sea Level

Sheet: 1 of 1

Project No: T0395-016-001

Borehole Number: SB-6

Project: 990 Niagara Street Site

A.K.A.:

Client: Legacy Development

Logged By: NAS

Site Location: 990 Niagara Street, Buffalo

Checked By: BWM

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE			SAMPLE						
Depth (ftbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Sample No.	SPT N-Value	Recovery (ft)	Symbol	PID VOCs ppm (0 / 50 / 100)	Lab Sample	Well Completion Details or Remarks
0.0	0.0 0.0	Ground Surface							
		Asphalt	1		3		0.0		
		Gravel					0.0		
	-1.8 1.8	**Silty Sand** Tan, moist mostly silty sands, some gravel, no odors							
		Silty sand with fill Greyish black, moist, mostly silty sands, few subangular gravel, few slag, no odors					0.0		
5.0		**Sandy Lean clay** Reddish brown, moist to wet (8'), mostly medium plasticity fines, some fine sands, stiff, massive, grey mottling, no odors	2		4		0.0 0.0		
	-8.0 8.0	End of Borehole							
10.0									
15.0									
20.0									

Drilled By: Nature's Way Environmental
Drill Rig Type: Truck mounted geoprobe
Drill Method: Direct push
Comments:
Drill Date(s): 9-1-2016

Hole Size: 1.5"
Stick-up: NA
Datum: Mean Sea Level

Sheet: 1 of 1

Project No: T0395-016-001

Borehole Number: SB-7

Project: 990 Niagara Street Site

A.K.A.:

Client: Legacy Development

Logged By: NAS

Site Location: 990 Niagara Street, Buffalo

Checked By: BWM

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE			SAMPLE						
Depth (ftbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Sample No.	SPT N-Value	Recovery (ft)	Symbol	PID VOCs ppm (0 50 100)	Lab Sample	Well Completion Details or Remarks
0.0	0.0	Ground Surface							
	0.0 -0.5 0.5	***Silty Sand with fill*** tannish grey, moist, mostly silty sands, few brick, gravel,glass no odors	1		3		0.0		
		Sandy Lean clay Reddish brown, moist to wet (8'), mostly medium plasticity fines, some fine sands, trace cinders, stiff, massive, grey mottling, no odors					0.0 0.0		
5.0			2		4		0.0 0.0		
	-8.0 8.0	End of Borehole							
10.0									
15.0									
20.0									

Drilled By: Nature's Way Environmental
Drill Rig Type: Truck mounted geoprobe
Drill Method: Direct push
Comments:
Drill Date(s): 9-1-2016

Hole Size: 1.5"
Stick-up: NA
Datum: Mean Sea Level

Sheet: 1 of 1

Project No: T0395-016-001

Borehole Number: SB-8

Project: 990 Niagara Street Site

A.K.A.:

Client: Legacy Development

Logged By: NAS

Site Location: 990 Niagara Street, Buffalo

Checked By: BWM

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE			SAMPLE						
Depth (ftbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Sample No.	SPT N-Value	Recovery (ft)	Symbol	PID VOCs ppm (0 50 100)	Lab Sample	Well Completion Details or Remarks
0.0	0.0	Ground Surface							
	0.0 -0.5	***Concrete***							
	0.5 -1.0	***Silty Sand*** Brownish black, moist, mostly silty sands, few gravel, no odors					0.2		
	1.0	***Sandy Lean clay*** Reddish brown, moist to wet (8'), mostly medium plasticity fines, some fine sands, stiff, massive, grey mottling, no odors	1		3		0.0 0.0		
5.0			2		4		0.0 0.0		
	-8.0 8.0	End of Borehole							
10.0									
15.0									
20.0									

Drilled By: Nature's Way Environmental
Drill Rig Type: Truck mounted geoprobe
Drill Method: Direct push
Comments:
Drill Date(s): 9-1-2016

Hole Size: 1.5"
Stick-up: NA
Datum: Mean Sea Level

Sheet: 1 of 1

Project No: T0395-016-001

Borehole Number: SB-9

Project: 990 Niagara Street Site

A.K.A.:

Client: Legacy Development

Logged By: NAS

Site Location: 990 Niagara Street, Buffalo

Checked By: BWM

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE			SAMPLE						
Depth (ftbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Sample No.	SPT N-Value	Recovery (ft)	Symbol	PID VOCs ppm 0 50 100	Lab Sample	Well Completion Details or Remarks
0.0	0.0	Ground Surface							
	0.0 -0.5	***Concrete***							
	0.5 -1.0	***Gravel sub base*** Mostly gravel, some fine sand, no odors					0.0		
	1.0	***Sandy Lean clay*** Reddish brown, moist, mostly medium plasticity fines, some fine sands, stiff, massive, grey mottling, no odors	1		3		0.0 0.0		
5.0			2		4		0.0 0.0		
	-8.0 8.0	End of Borehole							
10.0									
15.0									
20.0									

Drilled By: Nature's Way Environmental
Drill Rig Type: Truck mounted geoprobe
Drill Method: Direct push
Comments:
Drill Date(s): 9-1-2016

Hole Size: 1.5"
Stick-up: NA
Datum: Mean Sea Level

Sheet: 1 of 1

Project No: T0395-016-001

Borehole Number: SB-10

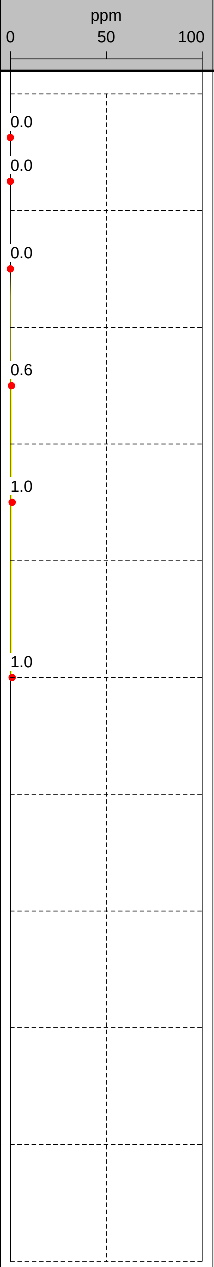
Project: 990 Niagara Street Site
A.K.A.:

Client: Legacy Development
Logged By: NAS

Site Location: 990 Niagara Street, Buffalo
Checked By: BWM

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE			SAMPLE						
Depth (ftbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Sample No.	SPT N-Value	Recovery (ft)	Symbol	PID VOCs ppm	Lab Sample	Well Completion Details or Remarks
0.0	0.0	Ground Surface							
	0.0 -0.5	***Concrete***					0.0		
	0.5 -1.0	***Gravel sub base*** Tan and black, mostly gravel, some fine sand, few medium plasticity fine, organic odor					0.0		
	1.0	***Sandy Lean clay*** Reddish brown, moist, mostly medium plasticity fines, some fine sands, stiff, massive, grey mottling, no odors	1		3		0.0		
5.0			2		4		0.6 1.0		
10.0			3		4		1.0		
	-12.0 12.0	End of Borehole							
15.0									
20.0									



Drilled By: Nature's Way Environmental
Drill Rig Type: Truck mounted geoprobe
Drill Method: Direct push
Comments:
Drill Date(s): 9-1-2016

Hole Size: 1.5"
Stick-up: NA
Datum: Mean Sea Level

Sheet: 1 of 1

Project No: T0395-016-001

Borehole Number: SB-11

Project: 990 Niagara Street Site

A.K.A.:

Client: Legacy Development

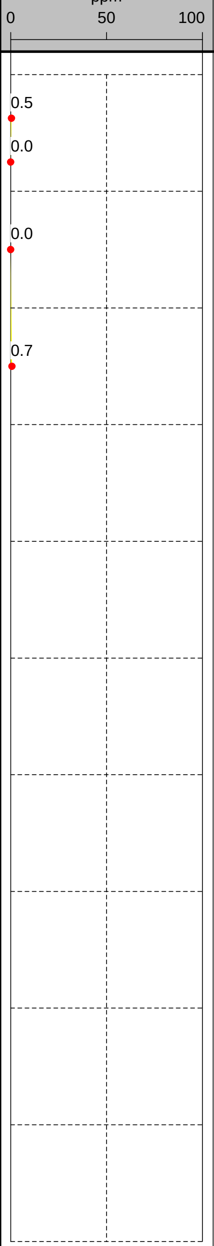
Logged By: NAS

Site Location: 990 Niagara Street, Buffalo

Checked By: BWM

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE			SAMPLE						
Depth (ftbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Sample No.	SPT N-Value	Recovery (ft)	Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Well Completion Details or Remarks
0.0	0.0	Ground Surface							
	0.0 -0.5 0.5	***Concrete***					0.5		
	-1.0 1.0	***Gravel sub base*** Grey, mostly gravel, some fine sand,loose when disturbed, no odors					0.0		
		Sandy Lean clay Reddish brown, moist, mostly medium plasticity fines, some fine sands, stiff, massive, grey mottling, no odors	1		.5		0.0		
			2		1		0.7		
5.0	-5.0 5.0	End of Borehole							
10.0									
15.0									
20.0									



Drilled By: Nature's Way Environmental
Drill Rig Type: Truck mounted geoprobe
Drill Method: Direct push
Comments: Refusal at 5 fbgs
Drill Date(s): 9-1-2016

Hole Size: 1.5"
Stick-up: NA
Datum: Mean Sea Level

Sheet: 1 of 1

Project No: T0395-016-001

Borehole Number: SB-12

Project: 990 Niagara Street Site

A.K.A.:

Client: Legacy Development

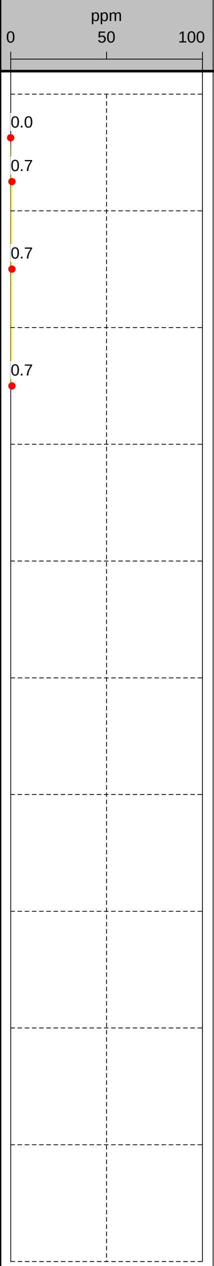
Logged By: NAS

Site Location: 990 Niagara Street, Buffalo

Checked By: BWM

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE			SAMPLE						
Depth (ftbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Sample No.	SPT N-Value	Recovery (ft)	Symbol	PID VOCs ppm	Lab Sample	Well Completion Details or Remarks
0.0	0.0	Ground Surface							
	0.0 -0.5 0.5	**Concrete**							
		Silty sand with fill Greyish Brown, moist, mostly silty sands, few cement, slag, brick no odors	1		3		0.0 0.7 0.7		
5.0			2		2.5		0.7		
	-6.5 6.5	End of Borehole							
10.0									
15.0									
20.0									



Drilled By: Nature's Way Environmental
Drill Rig Type: Truck mounted geoprobe
Drill Method: Direct push
Comments: Refusal at 6.5 fbgs.
Drill Date(s): 9-1-2016

Hole Size: 1.5"
Stick-up: NA
Datum: Mean Sea Level

Sheet: 1 of 1

Project No: T0395-016-001

Borehole Number: AR-1

Project: 990 Niagara Street Site
A.K.A.:

Client: Legacy Development
Logged By: NAS

Site Location: 990 Niagara Street, Buffalo
Checked By: BWM

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE			SAMPLE				PID VOCs ppm (0 – 50 – 100)	Lab Sample	Well Completion Details or Remarks
Depth (ftbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Sample No.	SPT N-Value	Recovery (ft)	Symbol			
0.0	0.0	Ground Surface							
	0.0 -0.9	***Concrete***							
	0.9	***Gravel Subbase*** Grey, mostly angular gravel, few fine sands, no odors	1				0.2	Sampled (1-1.75')	
		Fill Brown, moist, mostly medium silty sand, few brick, slag, cinders, no odors							
		End of Borehole							
5.0									
10.0									
15.0									
20.0									

Drilled By: TurnKey Environmental Restoration
Drill Rig Type: NA
Drill Method: Hand Auger
Comments:
Drill Date(s): 10-6-2016

Hole Size: 3"
Stick-up: NA
Datum: Mean Sea Level

Sheet: 1 of 1

Project No: T0395-016-001

Borehole Number: AR-2

Project: 990 Niagara Street Site

A.K.A.:

Client: Legacy Development

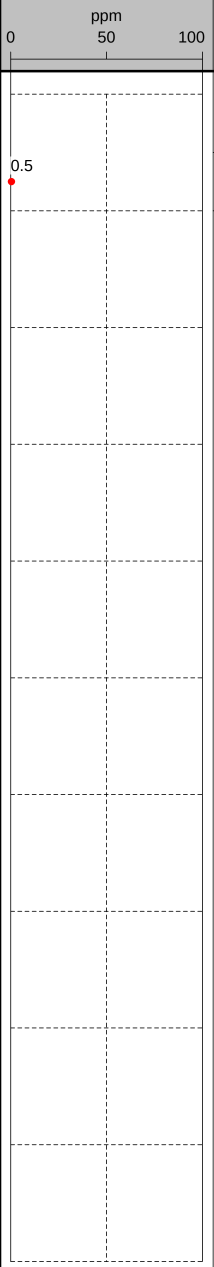
Logged By: NAS

Site Location: 990 Niagara Street, Buffalo

Checked By: BWM

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE			SAMPLE				PID VOCs ppm	Lab Sample	Well Completion Details or Remarks
Depth (ftbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Sample No.	SPT N-Value	Recovery (ft)	Symbol			
0.0	0.0	Ground Surface							
	0.0 -0.7 0.7	***Concrete***							
	-1.5 1.5	***Gravel Subbase*** Grey, mostly angular gravel, few fine sands, no odors	1				0.5	Sampled (1-1.75')	
		Fill Brown, moist, mostly medium silty sand, few brick, slag, cinders, no odors							
		End of Borehole							
5.0									
10.0									
15.0									
20.0									



Drilled By: TurnKey Environmental Restoration
Drill Rig Type: NA
Drill Method: Hand Auger
Comments:
Drill Date(s): 10-6-2016

Hole Size: 3"
Stick-up: NA
Datum: Mean Sea Level

Sheet: 1 of 1

Project No: T0395-016-001

Borehole Number: TR-2

Project: 990 Niagara Street Site

A.K.A.:

Client: Legacy Development

Logged By: NAS

Site Location: 990 Niagara Street, Buffalo

Checked By: BWM

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE			SAMPLE				PID VOCs ppm (0 – 50 – 100)	Lab Sample	Well Completion Details or Remarks
Depth (ftbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Sample No.	SPT N-Value	Recovery (ft)	Symbol			
0.0	0.0	Ground Surface							
	0.0 -0.5 0.5	***Concrete***							
	-1.5 1.5	***Gravel Subbase*** Grey, mostly angular gravel, few fine sands, no odors	1				18.7	Sampled (.5-1.5')	
		Fill Black, moist, mostly medium silty sand, few brick, slag, cinders, gravel, oil-like odors							
		End of Borehole							
5.0									
10.0									
15.0									
20.0									

Drilled By: TurnKey Environmental Restoration
Drill Rig Type: NA
Drill Method: Hand Auger
Comments:
Drill Date(s): 10-6-2016

Hole Size: 3"
Stick-up: NA
Datum: Mean Sea Level

Sheet: 1 of 1

APPENDIX C

PHOTO LOG

SITE PHOTOGRAPHS

Photo 1:

Photo 2:

Photo 3:

Photo 4:

Photo 1:	View of the staining on the western portion of the Site.
Photo 2:	View of additional staining on the western portion of the Site.
Photo 3:	View of the suspect UST fill port.
Photo 4:	Another view of the suspect UST fill port.

SITE PHOTOGRAPHS

Photo 5:

Photo 6:

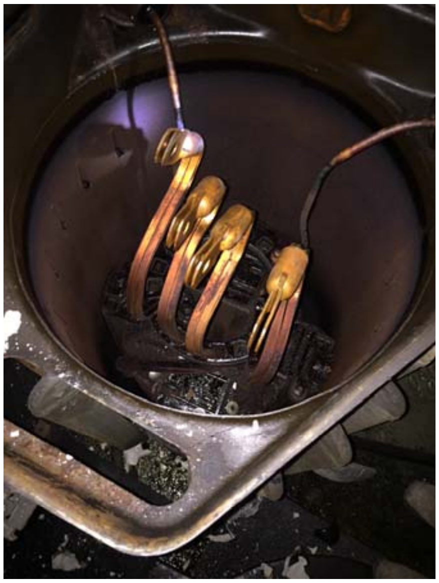


Photo 7:

Photo 8:

Photo 5: View of the transformer room and oil release.

Photo 6: View of the vandalized transformer, now empty of oil.

Photo 7: View of the booms and absorbent pads placed by TurnKey to contain the transformer oil spill.

Photo 8: View of an interior concrete cored location.

SITE PHOTOGRAPHS

Photo 9:

Photo 10:

Photo 11:

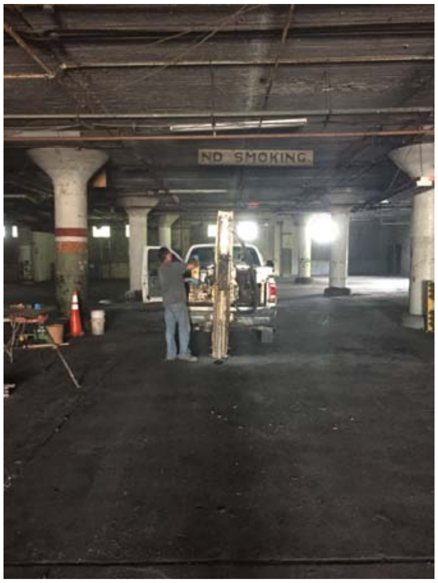


Photo 12:

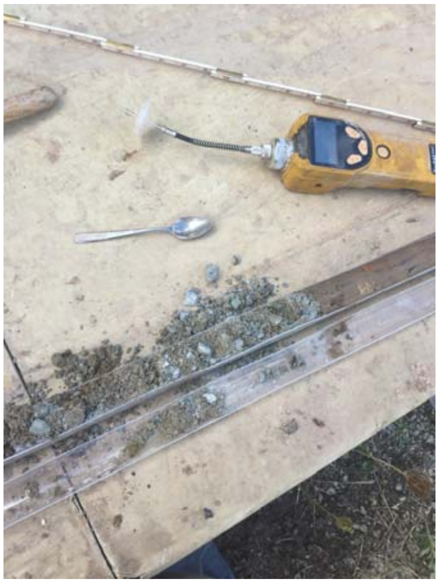


Photo 9:	View of during the exterior soil boring investigation.
Photo 10:	Another view during the exterior soil boring investigation.
Photo 11:	View of the interior soil boring investigation.
Photo 12:	View of the typical fill material encountered on-Site.

APPENDIX D

LABORATORY ANALYTICAL DATA SUMMARY PACKAGE

ANALYTICAL REPORT

Lab Number:	L1627744
Client:	Turnkey Environmental Restoration, LLC 2558 Hamburg Turnpike Suite 300 Buffalo, NY 14218
ATTN:	Bryan Mayback
Phone:	(716) 856-0599
Project Name:	990 NIAGARA ST SITE
Project Number:	T0345-016-001
Report Date:	09/12/16

Certifications & Approvals: MA (M-MA086), NY (11148), CT (PH-0574), NH (2003), NJ NELAP (MA935), RI (LAO00065), ME (MA00086), PA (68-03671), VA (460195), MD (348), IL (200077), NC (666), TX (T104704476), DOD (L2217), USDA (Permit #P-330-11-00240).

Eight Walkup Drive, Westborough, MA 01581-1019
508-898-9220 (Fax) 508-898-9193 800-624-9220 - www.alphalab.com

Project Name:	990 NIAGARA ST SITE	**Lab Number:**	L1627744
Project Number:	T0345-016-001	**Report Date:**	09/12/16

Alpha Sample ID	Client ID	Matrix	Sample Location	Collection Date/Time	Receive Date
L1627744-01	SB-1 (0-4')	SOIL	990 NIAGARA ST	09/01/16 09:00	09/02/16
L1627744-02	SB-2 (4-8')	SOIL	990 NIAGARA ST	09/01/16 09:40	09/02/16
L1627744-03	SB-5 (0-2')	SOIL	990 NIAGARA ST	09/01/16 11:35	09/02/16
L1627744-04	SB-6 (0-4')	SOIL	990 NIAGARA ST	09/01/16 12:05	09/02/16
L1627744-05	SB-7 (0-4')	SOIL	990 NIAGARA ST	09/01/16 12:30	09/02/16
L1627744-06	SB-9 (0-4')	SOIL	990 NIAGARA ST	09/01/16 14:00	09/02/16
L1627744-07	SB-10 (8-12')	SOIL	990 NIAGARA ST	09/01/16 14:30	09/02/16
L1627744-08	SB-12 (4-8')	SOIL	990 NIAGARA ST	09/01/16 16:00	09/02/16

Case Narrative

The samples were received in accordance with the Chain of Custody and no significant deviations were encountered during the preparation or analysis unless otherwise noted. Sample Receipt, Container Information, and the Chain of Custody are located at the back of the report.

Results contained within this report relate only to the samples submitted under this Alpha Lab Number and meet NELAP requirements for all NELAP accredited parameters unless otherwise noted in the following narrative. The data presented in this report is organized by parameter (i.e. VOC, SVOC, etc.). Sample specific Quality Control data (i.e. Surrogate Spike Recovery) is reported at the end of the target analyte list for each individual sample, followed by the Laboratory Batch Quality Control at the end of each parameter. Tentatively Identified Compounds (TICs), if requested, are reported for compounds identified to be present and are not part of the method/program Target Compound List, even if only a subset of the TCL are being reported. If a sample was re-analyzed or re-extracted due to a required quality control corrective action and if both sets of data are reported, the Laboratory ID of the re-analysis or re-extraction is designated with an "R" or "RE", respectively. When multiple Batch Quality Control elements are reported (e.g. more than one LCS), the associated samples for each element are noted in the grey shaded header line of each data table. Any Laboratory Batch, Sample Specific % recovery or RPD value that is outside the listed Acceptance Criteria is bolded in the report. All specific QC information is also incorporated in the Data Usability format of our Data Merger tool where it can be reviewed along with any associated usability implications. Soil/sediments, solids and tissues are reported on a dry weight basis unless otherwise noted. Definitions of all data qualifiers and acronyms used in this report are provided in the Glossary located at the back of the report.

In reference to questions H (CAM) or 4 (RCP) when "NO" is checked, the performance criteria for CAM and RCP methods allow for some quality control failures to occur and still be within method compliance. In these instances the specific failure is not narrated but noted in the associated QC table. The information is also incorporated in the Data Usability format of our Data Merger tool where it can be reviewed along with any associated usability implications.

Please see the associated ADEx data file for a comparison of laboratory reporting limits that were achieved with the regulatory Numerical Standards requested on the Chain of Custody.

HOLD POLICY
For samples submitted on hold, Alpha's policy is to hold samples (with the exception of Air canisters) free of charge for 21 calendar days from the date the project is completed. After 21 calendar days, we will dispose of all samples submitted including those put on hold unless you have contacted your Client Service Representative and made arrangements for Alpha to continue to hold the samples. Air canisters will be disposed after 3 business days from the date the project is completed.

Please contact Client Services at 800-624-9220 with any questions.

Case Narrative (continued)

Report Submission

All non-detect (ND) or estimated concentrations (J-qualified) have been quantitated to the limit noted in the MDL column.

Volatile Organics

Any reported concentrations that are below 200 ug/kg may be low due to the sample not being collected according to 5035-L/5035A-L low-level specifications.

I, the undersigned, attest under the pains and penalties of perjury that, to the best of my knowledge and belief and based upon my personal inquiry of those responsible for providing the information contained in this analytical report, such information is accurate and complete. This certificate of analysis is not complete unless this page accompanies any and all pages of this report.

Authorized Signature: Michelle M. Morris Michelle M. Morris

Title: Technical Director/Representative Date: 09/12/16

ORGANICS

VOLATILES

Project Name:	990 NIAGARA ST SITE	**Lab Number:**	L1627744
Project Number:	T0345-016-001	**Report Date:**	09/12/16

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1627744-03	Date Collected:	09/01/16 11:35
Client ID:	SB-5 (0-2')	Date Received:	09/02/16
Sample Location:	990 NIAGARA ST	Field Prep:	Not Specified
Matrix:	Soil		
Analytical Method:	1,8260C		
Analytical Date:	09/12/16 16:15		
Analyst:	MS		
Percent Solids:	89%		

Parameter	**Result**	**Qualifier**	**Units**	**RL**	**MDL**	**Dilution Factor**
Volatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab						
Methylene chloride	ND		ug/kg	11	1.2	1
1,1-Dichloroethane	ND		ug/kg	1.7	0.10	1
Chloroform	ND		ug/kg	1.7	0.42	1
Carbon tetrachloride	ND		ug/kg	1.1	0.24	1
1,2-Dichloropropane	ND		ug/kg	3.9	0.26	1
Dibromochloromethane	ND		ug/kg	1.1	0.17	1
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	ND		ug/kg	1.7	0.34	1
Tetrachloroethene	0.63	J	ug/kg	1.1	0.16	1
Chlorobenzene	ND		ug/kg	1.1	0.39	1
Trichlorofluoromethane	ND		ug/kg	5.6	0.44	1
1,2-Dichloroethane	ND		ug/kg	1.1	0.13	1
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	0.31	J	ug/kg	1.1	0.12	1
Bromodichloromethane	ND		ug/kg	1.1	0.19	1
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	ND		ug/kg	1.1	0.14	1
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	ND		ug/kg	1.1	0.13	1
Bromoform	ND		ug/kg	4.5	0.26	1
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	ND		ug/kg	1.1	0.11	1
Benzene	ND		ug/kg	1.1	0.13	1
Toluene	ND		ug/kg	1.7	0.22	1
Ethylbenzene	ND		ug/kg	1.1	0.14	1
Chloromethane	ND		ug/kg	5.6	0.33	1
Bromomethane	ND		ug/kg	2.2	0.38	1
Vinyl chloride	ND		ug/kg	2.2	0.13	1
Chloroethane	ND		ug/kg	2.2	0.36	1
1,1-Dichloroethene	ND		ug/kg	1.1	0.29	1
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	ND		ug/kg	1.7	0.24	1
Trichloroethene	9.5		ug/kg	1.1	0.14	1
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	ND		ug/kg	5.6	0.17	1
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	ND		ug/kg	5.6	0.15	1
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	ND		ug/kg	5.6	0.16	1

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1627744-03	Date Collected:	09/01/16 11:35
Client ID:	SB-5 (0-2')	Date Received:	09/02/16
Sample Location:	990 NIAGARA ST	Field Prep:	Not Specified

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor
Volatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab						
Methyl tert butyl ether	ND		ug/kg	2.2	0.10	1
p/m-Xylene	ND		ug/kg	2.2	0.39	1
o-Xylene	ND		ug/kg	2.2	0.38	1
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	ND		ug/kg	1.1	0.16	1
Styrene	ND		ug/kg	2.2	0.45	1
Dichlorodifluoromethane	ND		ug/kg	11	0.21	1
Acetone	ND		ug/kg	11	1.2	1
Carbon disulfide	ND		ug/kg	11	1.2	1
2-Butanone	ND		ug/kg	11	0.30	1
4-Methyl-2-pentanone	ND		ug/kg	11	0.27	1
2-Hexanone	ND		ug/kg	11	0.75	1
Bromochloromethane	ND		ug/kg	5.6	0.31	1
1,2-Dibromoethane	ND		ug/kg	4.5	0.20	1
n-Butylbenzene	ND		ug/kg	1.1	0.13	1
sec-Butylbenzene	ND		ug/kg	1.1	0.14	1
1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane	ND		ug/kg	5.6	0.44	1
Isopropylbenzene	ND		ug/kg	1.1	0.12	1
p-Isopropyltoluene	ND		ug/kg	1.1	0.14	1
n-Propylbenzene	ND		ug/kg	1.1	0.12	1
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene	ND		ug/kg	5.6	0.16	1
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	ND		ug/kg	5.6	0.20	1
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	ND		ug/kg	5.6	0.16	1
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	ND		ug/kg	5.6	0.16	1
Methyl Acetate	ND		ug/kg	22	0.30	1
Cyclohexane	ND		ug/kg	22	0.16	1
1,4-Dioxane	ND		ug/kg	110	16.	1
Freon-113	ND		ug/kg	22	0.31	1
Methyl cyclohexane	ND		ug/kg	4.5	0.17	1

Surrogate	% Recovery	Qualifier	Acceptance Criteria
1,2-Dichloroethane-d4	97		70-130
Toluene-d8	98		70-130
4-Bromofluorobenzene	103		70-130
Dibromofluoromethane	107		70-130

Method Blank Analysis
Batch Quality Control

Analytical Method: 1,8260C
Analytical Date: 09/12/16 11:28
Analyst: MV

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL
Volatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab for sample(s): 03 Batch: WG931033-5					
Methylene chloride	ND		ug/kg	10	1.1
1,1-Dichloroethane	ND		ug/kg	1.5	0.09
Chloroform	ND		ug/kg	1.5	0.37
Carbon tetrachloride	ND		ug/kg	1.0	0.21
1,2-Dichloropropane	ND		ug/kg	3.5	0.23
Dibromochloromethane	ND		ug/kg	1.0	0.15
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	ND		ug/kg	1.5	0.30
Tetrachloroethene	ND		ug/kg	1.0	0.14
Chlorobenzene	ND		ug/kg	1.0	0.35
Trichlorofluoromethane	ND		ug/kg	5.0	0.39
1,2-Dichloroethane	ND		ug/kg	1.0	0.11
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	ND		ug/kg	1.0	0.11
Bromodichloromethane	ND		ug/kg	1.0	0.17
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	ND		ug/kg	1.0	0.12
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	ND		ug/kg	1.0	0.12
Bromoform	ND		ug/kg	4.0	0.24
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	ND		ug/kg	1.0	0.10
Benzene	ND		ug/kg	1.0	0.12
Toluene	ND		ug/kg	1.5	0.19
Ethylbenzene	ND		ug/kg	1.0	0.13
Chloromethane	ND		ug/kg	5.0	0.29
Bromomethane	0.43	J	ug/kg	2.0	0.34
Vinyl chloride	ND		ug/kg	2.0	0.12
Chloroethane	ND		ug/kg	2.0	0.32
1,1-Dichloroethene	ND		ug/kg	1.0	0.26
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	ND		ug/kg	1.5	0.21
Trichloroethene	ND		ug/kg	1.0	0.12
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	ND		ug/kg	5.0	0.15
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	ND		ug/kg	5.0	0.14

Method Blank Analysis
Batch Quality Control

Analytical Method: 1,8260C
Analytical Date: 09/12/16 11:28
Analyst: MV

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL
Volatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab for sample(s): 03 Batch: WG931033-5					
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	ND		ug/kg	5.0	0.14
Methyl tert butyl ether	ND		ug/kg	2.0	0.08
p/m-Xylene	ND		ug/kg	2.0	0.35
o-Xylene	ND		ug/kg	2.0	0.34
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	ND		ug/kg	1.0	0.14
Styrene	ND		ug/kg	2.0	0.40
Dichlorodifluoromethane	ND		ug/kg	10	0.19
Acetone	ND		ug/kg	10	1.0
Carbon disulfide	ND		ug/kg	10	1.1
2-Butanone	ND		ug/kg	10	0.27
4-Methyl-2-pentanone	ND		ug/kg	10	0.24
2-Hexanone	ND		ug/kg	10	0.67
Bromochloromethane	ND		ug/kg	5.0	0.28
1,2-Dibromoethane	ND		ug/kg	4.0	0.17
n-Butylbenzene	ND		ug/kg	1.0	0.11
sec-Butylbenzene	ND		ug/kg	1.0	0.12
1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane	ND		ug/kg	5.0	0.40
Isopropylbenzene	ND		ug/kg	1.0	0.10
p-Isopropyltoluene	ND		ug/kg	1.0	0.12
n-Propylbenzene	ND		ug/kg	1.0	0.11
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene	ND		ug/kg	5.0	0.15
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	ND		ug/kg	5.0	0.18
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	ND		ug/kg	5.0	0.14
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	ND		ug/kg	5.0	0.14
Methyl Acetate	ND		ug/kg	20	0.27
Cyclohexane	ND		ug/kg	20	0.15
1,4-Dioxane	ND		ug/kg	100	14.
Freon-113	ND		ug/kg	20	0.27
Methyl cyclohexane	ND		ug/kg	4.0	0.15

Method Blank Analysis
Batch Quality Control

Analytical Method: 1,8260C
Analytical Date: 09/12/16 11:28
Analyst: MV

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL
Volatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab for sample(s): 03 Batch: WG931033-5					

Surrogate	%Recovery	Qualifier	Acceptance Criteria
1,2-Dichloroethane-d4	100		70-130
Toluene-d8	107		70-130
4-Bromofluorobenzene	99		70-130
Dibromofluoromethane	100		70-130

Lab Control Sample Analysis

Batch Quality Control

Project Name: 990 NIAGARA ST SITE
Lab Number: L1627744
Project Number: T0345-016-001
Report Date: 09/12/16

Volatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab Associated sample(s): 03 Batch: WG931033-3 WG931033-4

Parameter	LCS %Recovery	Qual	LCSD %Recovery	Qual	%Recovery Limits	RPD	Qual	RPD Limits
Methylene chloride	101		93		70-130	8		30
1,1-Dichloroethane	104		97		70-130	7		30
Chloroform	102		96		70-130	6		30
Carbon tetrachloride	108		100		70-130	8		30
1,2-Dichloropropane	100		94		70-130	6		30
Dibromochloromethane	98		91		70-130	7		30
2-Chloroethylvinyl ether	**40**	Q	**42**	Q	70-130	5		30
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	99		94		70-130	5		30
Tetrachloroethene	110		100		70-130	10		30
Chlorobenzene	105		99		70-130	6		30
Trichlorofluoromethane	124		112		70-139	10		30
1,2-Dichloroethane	95		92		70-130	3		30
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	105		98		70-130	7		30
Bromodichloromethane	97		93		70-130	4		30
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	100		92		70-130	8		30
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	99		96		70-130	3		30
1,1-Dichloropropene	107		101		70-130	6		30
Bromoform	96		92		70-130	4		30
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	95		91		70-130	4		30
Benzene	104		97		70-130	7		30
Toluene	106		96		70-130	10		30

Lab Control Sample Analysis
Batch Quality Control

Project Name: 990 NIAGARA ST SITE
Lab Number: L1627744
Project Number: T0345-016-001
Report Date: 09/12/16

Volatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab Associated sample(s): 03 Batch: WG931033-3 WG931033-4

Parameter	LCS %Recovery	Qual	LCSD %Recovery	Qual	%Recovery Limits	RPD	Qual	RPD Limits
Ethylbenzene	109		102		70-130	7		30
Chloromethane	85		78		52-130	9		30
Bromomethane	113		102		57-147	10		30
Vinyl chloride	105		98		67-130	7		30
Chloroethane	128		119		50-151	7		30
1,1-Dichloroethene	124		114		65-135	8		30
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	108		99		70-130	9		30
Trichloroethene	106		100		70-130	6		30
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	104		100		70-130	4		30
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	109		101		70-130	8		30
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	107		102		70-130	5		30
Methyl tert butyl ether	97		92		66-130	5		30
p/m-Xylene	111		103		70-130	7		30
o-Xylene	109		99		70-130	10		30
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	104		97		70-130	7		30
Dibromomethane	98		92		70-130	6		30
Styrene	109		103		70-130	6		30
Dichlorodifluoromethane	67		62		30-146	8		30
Acetone	110		83		54-140	28		30
Carbon disulfide	110		112		59-130	2		30
2-Butanone	90		78		70-130	14		30

Lab Control Sample Analysis

Batch Quality Control

Project Name: 990 NIAGARA ST SITE

Project Number: T0345-016-001

Lab Number: L1627744

Report Date: 09/12/16

Parameter	LCS %Recovery	Qual	LCSD %Recovery	Qual	%Recovery Limits	RPD	Qual	RPD Limits
Volatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab Associated sample(s): 03 Batch: WG931033-3 WG931033-4								
Vinyl acetate	85		79		70-130	7		30
4-Methyl-2-pentanone	94		89		70-130	5		30
1,2,3-Trichloropropane	97		91		68-130	6		30
2-Hexanone	98		86		70-130	13		30
Bromochloromethane	104		97		70-130	7		30
2,2-Dichloropropane	107		98		70-130	9		30
1,2-Dibromoethane	97		92		70-130	5		30
1,3-Dichloropropane	100		94		69-130	6		30
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane	102		95		70-130	7		30
Bromobenzene	102		98		70-130	4		30
n-Butylbenzene	121		111		70-130	9		30
sec-Butylbenzene	112		105		70-130	6		30
tert-Butylbenzene	109		103		70-130	6		30
o-Chlorotoluene	109		101		70-130	8		30
p-Chlorotoluene	108		103		70-130	5		30
1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane	89		87		68-130	2		30
Hexachlorobutadiene	110		100		67-130	10		30
Isopropylbenzene	111		104		70-130	7		30
p-Isopropyltoluene	112		106		70-130	6		30
Naphthalene	95		92		70-130	3		30
Acrylonitrile	94		90		70-130	4		30

Lab Control Sample Analysis

Batch Quality Control

Project Name: 990 NIAGARA ST SITE
Lab Number: L1627744
Project Number: T0345-016-001
Report Date: 09/12/16

Parameter	LCS %Recovery	Qual	LCSD %Recovery	Qual	%Recovery Limits	RPD	Qual	RPD Limits
Volatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab Associated sample(s): 03 Batch: WG931033-3 WG931033-4								
Isopropyl Ether	98		92		66-130	6		30
tert-Butyl Alcohol	88		81		70-130	8		30
n-Propylbenzene	112		106		70-130	6		30
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene	103		97		70-130	6		30
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	109		101		70-130	8		30
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	109		100		70-130	9		30
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	110		103		70-130	7		30
Methyl Acetate	90		82		51-146	9		30
Ethyl Acetate	84		77		70-130	9		30
Acrolein	111		98		70-130	12		30
Cyclohexane	108		100		59-142	8		30
1,4-Dioxane	92		84		65-136	9		30
Freon-113	113		106		50-139	6		30
1,4-Diethylbenzene	115		107		70-130	7		30
4-Ethyltoluene	112		105		70-130	6		30
1,2,4,5-Tetramethylbenzene	108		101		70-130	7		30
Tetrahydrofuran	92		87		66-130	6		30
Ethyl ether	117		109		67-130	7		30
trans-1,4-Dichloro-2-butene	83		82		70-130	1		30
Methyl cyclohexane	112		103		70-130	8		30
Ethyl-Tert-Butyl-Ether	98		92		70-130	6		30

Lab Control Sample Analysis
Batch Quality Control

Project Name: 990 NIAGARA ST SITE
Lab Number: L1627744
Project Number: T0345-016-001
Report Date: 09/12/16

Parameter	LCS %Recovery	Qual	LCSD %Recovery	Qual	%Recovery Limits	RPD	Qual	RPD Limits
Volatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab Associated sample(s): 03 Batch: WG931033-3 WG931033-4								
Tertiary-Amyl Methyl Ether	97		91		70-130	6		30

Surrogate	LCS %Recovery	Qual	LCSD %Recovery	Qual	Acceptance Criteria
1,2-Dichloroethane-d4	97		95		70-130
Toluene-d8	102		100		70-130
4-Bromofluorobenzene	101		97		70-130
Dibromofluoromethane	101		102		70-130

SEMIVOLATILES

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID: L1627744-01
Client ID: SB-1 (0-4')
Sample Location: 990 NIAGARA ST
Matrix: Soil
Analytical Method: 1,8270D
Analytical Date: 09/10/16 16:04
Analyst: KR
Percent Solids: 86%

Date Collected: 09/01/16 09:00
Date Received: 09/02/16
Field Prep: Not Specified
Extraction Method:EPA 3546
Extraction Date: 09/09/16 14:00

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor
Semivolatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab						
Acenaphthene	ND		ug/kg	150	20.	1
Fluoranthene	370		ug/kg	120	22.	1
Benzo(a)anthracene	240		ug/kg	120	22.	1
Benzo(a)pyrene	230		ug/kg	150	47.	1
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	300		ug/kg	120	32.	1
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	130		ug/kg	120	31.	1
Chrysene	240		ug/kg	120	20.	1
Acenaphthylene	ND		ug/kg	150	30.	1
Anthracene	ND		ug/kg	120	38.	1
Benzo(ghi)perylene	140	J	ug/kg	150	23.	1
Fluorene	ND		ug/kg	190	19.	1
Phenanthrene	130		ug/kg	120	23.	1
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	36	J	ug/kg	120	22.	1
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	160		ug/kg	150	27.	1
Pyrene	320		ug/kg	120	19.	1

Surrogate	% Recovery	Qualifier	Acceptance Criteria
Nitrobenzene-d5	64		23-120
2-Fluorobiphenyl	40		30-120
4-Terphenyl-d14	22		18-120

Project Name:	990 NIAGARA ST SITE	**Lab Number:**	L1627744
Project Number:	T0345-016-001	**Report Date:**	09/12/16

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1627744-02	Date Collected:	09/01/16 09:40
Client ID:	SB-2 (4-8')	Date Received:	09/02/16
Sample Location:	990 NIAGARA ST	Field Prep:	Not Specified
Matrix:	Soil	Extraction Method:	EPA 3546
Analytical Method:	1,8270D	Extraction Date:	09/09/16 14:00
Analytical Date:	09/10/16 16:30		
Analyst:	KR		
Percent Solids:	87%		

Parameter	**Result**	**Qualifier**	**Units**	**RL**	**MDL**	**Dilution Factor**
Semivolatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab						
Acenaphthene	ND		ug/kg	150	20.	1
Fluoranthene	110		ug/kg	110	22.	1
Benzo(a)anthracene	62	J	ug/kg	110	21.	1
Benzo(a)pyrene	ND		ug/kg	150	46.	1
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	56	J	ug/kg	110	32.	1
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	ND		ug/kg	110	30.	1
Chrysene	58	J	ug/kg	110	20.	1
Acenaphthylene	ND		ug/kg	150	29.	1
Anthracene	ND		ug/kg	110	37.	1
Benzo(ghi)perylene	ND		ug/kg	150	22.	1
Fluorene	ND		ug/kg	190	18.	1
Phenanthrene	98	J	ug/kg	110	23.	1
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	ND		ug/kg	110	22.	1
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	ND		ug/kg	150	26.	1
Pyrene	85	J	ug/kg	110	19.	1

Surrogate	**% Recovery**	**Qualifier**	**Acceptance Criteria**
Nitrobenzene-d5	71		23-120
2-Fluorobiphenyl	51		30-120
4-Terphenyl-d14	30		18-120

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1627744-03	Date Collected:	09/01/16 11:35
Client ID:	SB-5 (0-2')	Date Received:	09/02/16
Sample Location:	990 NIAGARA ST	Field Prep:	Not Specified
Matrix:	Soil	Extraction Method:	EPA 3546
Analytical Method:	1,8270D	Extraction Date:	09/09/16 14:00
Analytical Date:	09/10/16 16:56		
Analyst:	KR		
Percent Solids:	89%		

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor
Semivolatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab						
Acenaphthene	ND		ug/kg	150	19.	1
Fluoranthene	ND		ug/kg	110	21.	1
Benzo(a)anthracene	ND		ug/kg	110	21.	1
Benzo(a)pyrene	ND		ug/kg	150	45.	1
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	ND		ug/kg	110	31.	1
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	ND		ug/kg	110	30.	1
Chrysene	ND		ug/kg	110	19.	1
Acenaphthylene	ND		ug/kg	150	28.	1
Anthracene	ND		ug/kg	110	36.	1
Benzo(ghi)perylene	ND		ug/kg	150	22.	1
Fluorene	ND		ug/kg	180	18.	1
Phenanthrene	ND		ug/kg	110	22.	1
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	ND		ug/kg	110	21.	1
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	ND		ug/kg	150	26.	1
Pyrene	ND		ug/kg	110	18.	1

Surrogate	% Recovery	Qualifier	Acceptance Criteria
Nitrobenzene-d5	72		23-120
2-Fluorobiphenyl	50		30-120
4-Terphenyl-d14	31		18-120

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1627744-04	Date Collected:	09/01/16 12:05
Client ID:	SB-6 (0-4')	Date Received:	09/02/16
Sample Location:	990 NIAGARA ST	Field Prep:	Not Specified
Matrix:	Soil	Extraction Method:	EPA 3546
Analytical Method:	1,8270D	Extraction Date:	09/09/16 14:00
Analytical Date:	09/10/16 17:22		
Analyst:	KR		
Percent Solids:	83%		

Parameter	**Result**	**Qualifier**	**Units**	**RL**	**MDL**	**Dilution Factor**
Semivolatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab						
Acenaphthene	79	J	ug/kg	160	21.	1
Fluoranthene	1200		ug/kg	120	23.	1
Benzo(a)anthracene	540		ug/kg	120	22.	1
Benzo(a)pyrene	530		ug/kg	160	49.	1
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	700		ug/kg	120	34.	1
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	240		ug/kg	120	32.	1
Chrysene	570		ug/kg	120	21.	1
Acenaphthylene	ND		ug/kg	160	31.	1
Anthracene	170		ug/kg	120	39.	1
Benzo(ghi)perylene	330		ug/kg	160	23.	1
Fluorene	74	J	ug/kg	200	19.	1
Phenanthrene	720		ug/kg	120	24.	1
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	70	J	ug/kg	120	23.	1
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	360		ug/kg	160	28.	1
Pyrene	940		ug/kg	120	20.	1

Surrogate	**% Recovery**	**Qualifier**	**Acceptance Criteria**
Nitrobenzene-d5	72		23-120
2-Fluorobiphenyl	48		30-120
4-Terphenyl-d14	28		18-120

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1627744-05	Date Collected:	09/01/16 12:30
Client ID:	SB-7 (0-4')	Date Received:	09/02/16
Sample Location:	990 NIAGARA ST	Field Prep:	Not Specified
Matrix:	Soil	Extraction Method:	EPA 3546
Analytical Method:	1,8270D	Extraction Date:	09/09/16 14:00
Analytical Date:	09/10/16 17:47		
Analyst:	KR		
Percent Solids:	85%		

Parameter	**Result**	**Qualifier**	**Units**	**RL**	**MDL**	**Dilution Factor**
Semivolatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab						
Acenaphthene	ND		ug/kg	150	20.	1
Fluoranthene	26	J	ug/kg	120	22.	1
Benzo(a)anthracene	ND		ug/kg	120	22.	1
Benzo(a)pyrene	ND		ug/kg	150	47.	1
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	ND		ug/kg	120	32.	1
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	ND		ug/kg	120	31.	1
Chrysene	ND		ug/kg	120	20.	1
Acenaphthylene	ND		ug/kg	150	30.	1
Anthracene	ND		ug/kg	120	38.	1
Benzo(ghi)perylene	ND		ug/kg	150	23.	1
Fluorene	ND		ug/kg	190	19.	1
Phenanthrene	ND		ug/kg	120	24.	1
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	ND		ug/kg	120	22.	1
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	ND		ug/kg	150	27.	1
Pyrene	22	J	ug/kg	120	19.	1

Surrogate	**% Recovery**	**Qualifier**	**Acceptance Criteria**
Nitrobenzene-d5	80		23-120
2-Fluorobiphenyl	54		30-120
4-Terphenyl-d14	34		18-120

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1627744-06	Date Collected:	09/01/16 14:00
Client ID:	SB-9 (0-4')	Date Received:	09/02/16
Sample Location:	990 NIAGARA ST	Field Prep:	Not Specified
Matrix:	Soil	Extraction Method:	EPA 3546
Analytical Method:	1,8270D	Extraction Date:	09/09/16 14:00
Analytical Date:	09/10/16 18:13		
Analyst:	KR		
Percent Solids:	81%		

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor
Semivolatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab						
Acenaphthene	ND		ug/kg	160	21.	1
Fluoranthene	170		ug/kg	120	23.	1
Benzo(a)anthracene	100	J	ug/kg	120	22.	1
Benzo(a)pyrene	100	J	ug/kg	160	49.	1
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	110	J	ug/kg	120	34.	1
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	36	J	ug/kg	120	32.	1
Chrysene	100	J	ug/kg	120	21.	1
Acenaphthylene	ND		ug/kg	160	31.	1
Anthracene	40	J	ug/kg	120	39.	1
Benzo(ghi)perylene	67	J	ug/kg	160	24.	1
Fluorene	ND		ug/kg	200	20.	1
Phenanthrene	200		ug/kg	120	24.	1
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	23	J	ug/kg	120	23.	1
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	57	J	ug/kg	160	28.	1
Pyrene	170		ug/kg	120	20.	1

Surrogate	% Recovery	Qualifier	Acceptance Criteria
Nitrobenzene-d5	74		23-120
2-Fluorobiphenyl	45		30-120
4-Terphenyl-d14	26		18-120

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1627744-07	Date Collected:	09/01/16 14:30
Client ID:	SB-10 (8-12')	Date Received:	09/02/16
Sample Location:	990 NIAGARA ST	Field Prep:	Not Specified
Matrix:	Soil	Extraction Method:	EPA 3546
Analytical Method:	1,8270D	Extraction Date:	09/09/16 14:00
Analytical Date:	09/10/16 18:38		
Analyst:	KR		
Percent Solids:	82%		

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor
Semivolatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab						
Acenaphthene	73	J	ug/kg	160	21.	1
Fluoranthene	1900		ug/kg	120	23.	1
Benzo(a)anthracene	1000		ug/kg	120	23.	1
Benzo(a)pyrene	1000		ug/kg	160	50.	1
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	1200		ug/kg	120	34.	1
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	460		ug/kg	120	32.	1
Chrysene	1000		ug/kg	120	21.	1
Acenaphthylene	150	J	ug/kg	160	31.	1
Anthracene	310		ug/kg	120	40.	1
Benzo(ghi)perylene	590		ug/kg	160	24.	1
Fluorene	96	J	ug/kg	200	20.	1
Phenanthrene	1300		ug/kg	120	25.	1
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	130		ug/kg	120	24.	1
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	630		ug/kg	160	28.	1
Pyrene	1900		ug/kg	120	20.	1

Surrogate	% Recovery	Qualifier	Acceptance Criteria
Nitrobenzene-d5	76		23-120
2-Fluorobiphenyl	54		30-120
4-Terphenyl-d14	43		18-120

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1627744-08	Date Collected:	09/01/16 16:00
Client ID:	SB-12 (4-8')	Date Received:	09/02/16
Sample Location:	990 NIAGARA ST	Field Prep:	Not Specified
Matrix:	Soil	Extraction Method:	EPA 3546
Analytical Method:	1,8270D	Extraction Date:	09/09/16 14:00
Analytical Date:	09/10/16 19:04		
Analyst:	KR		
Percent Solids:	82%		

Parameter	**Result**	**Qualifier**	**Units**	**RL**	**MDL**	**Dilution Factor**
Semivolatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab						
Acenaphthene	64	J	ug/kg	160	20.	1
Fluoranthene	670		ug/kg	120	23.	1
Benzo(a)anthracene	400		ug/kg	120	22.	1
Benzo(a)pyrene	340		ug/kg	160	48.	1
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	420		ug/kg	120	33.	1
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	150		ug/kg	120	32.	1
Chrysene	360		ug/kg	120	21.	1
Acenaphthylene	ND		ug/kg	160	31.	1
Anthracene	160		ug/kg	120	39.	1
Benzo(ghi)perylene	160		ug/kg	160	23.	1
Fluorene	63	J	ug/kg	200	19.	1
Phenanthrene	540		ug/kg	120	24.	1
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	49	J	ug/kg	120	23.	1
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	190		ug/kg	160	28.	1
Pyrene	550		ug/kg	120	20.	1

Surrogate	**% Recovery**	**Qualifier**	**Acceptance Criteria**
Nitrobenzene-d5	73		23-120
2-Fluorobiphenyl	53		30-120
4-Terphenyl-d14	39		18-120

Method Blank Analysis
Batch Quality Control

Analytical Method:	1,8270D
Analytical Date:	09/10/16 13:58
Analyst:	PS

Extraction Method:	EPA 3546
Extraction Date:	09/09/16 14:00

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL
Semivolatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab for sample(s): 01-08 Batch: WG930468-1					
Acenaphthene	ND		ug/kg	130	17.
Fluoranthene	ND		ug/kg	98	19.
Benzo(a)anthracene	ND		ug/kg	98	18.
Benzo(a)pyrene	ND		ug/kg	130	40.
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	ND		ug/kg	98	27.
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	ND		ug/kg	98	26.
Chrysene	ND		ug/kg	98	17.
Acenaphthylene	ND		ug/kg	130	25.
Anthracene	ND		ug/kg	98	32.
Benzo(ghi)perylene	ND		ug/kg	130	19.
Fluorene	ND		ug/kg	160	16.
Phenanthrene	ND		ug/kg	98	20.
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	ND		ug/kg	98	19.
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	ND		ug/kg	130	23.
Pyrene	ND		ug/kg	98	16.

Surrogate	%Recovery	Qualifier	Acceptance Criteria
2-Fluorophenol	62		25-120
Phenol-d6	65		10-120
Nitrobenzene-d5	60		23-120
2-Fluorobiphenyl	56		30-120
2,4,6-Tribromophenol	49		10-136
4-Terphenyl-d14	45		18-120

Lab Control Sample Analysis

Batch Quality Control

Project Name: 990 NIAGARA ST SITE
Lab Number: L1627744
Project Number: T0345-016-001
Report Date: 09/12/16

Parameter	LCS %Recovery	Qual	LCSD %Recovery	Qual	%Recovery Limits	RPD	Qual	RPD Limits
Semivolatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab Associated sample(s): 01-08 Batch: WG930468-2 WG930468-3								
Acenaphthene	46		46		31-137	0		50
2-Chloronaphthalene	56		57		40-140	2		50
Fluoranthene	51		49		40-140	4		50
Naphthalene	54		53		40-140	2		50
Benzo(a)anthracene	59		57		40-140	3		50
Benzo(a)pyrene	63		61		40-140	3		50
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	60		56		40-140	7		50
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	61		62		40-140	2		50
Chrysene	57		56		40-140	2		50
Acenaphthylene	58		57		40-140	2		50
Anthracene	49		48		40-140	2		50
Benzo(ghi)perylene	59		56		40-140	5		50
Fluorene	50		49		40-140	2		50
Phenanthrene	48		47		40-140	2		50
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	60		57		40-140	5		50
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)Pyrene	61		58		40-140	5		50
Pyrene	51		49		35-142	4		50
1-Methylnaphthalene	56		54		26-130	4		50
2-Methylnaphthalene	57		56		40-140	2		50

Lab Control Sample Analysis

Batch Quality Control

Parameter	LCS %Recovery	Qual	LCSD %Recovery	Qual	%Recovery Limits	RPD	Qual	RPD Limits
Semivolatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab Associated sample(s): 01-08 Batch: WG930468-2 WG930468-3								

Surrogate	LCS %Recovery	Qual	LCSD %Recovery	Qual	Acceptance Criteria
2-Fluorophenol	59		55		25-120
Phenol-d6	62		60		10-120
Nitrobenzene-d5	58		57		23-120
2-Fluorobiphenyl	53		52		30-120
2,4,6-Tribromophenol	52		49		10-136
4-Terphenyl-d14	44		42		18-120

PCBS

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1627744-06	Date Collected:	09/01/16 14:00
Client ID:	SB-9 (0-4')	Date Received:	09/02/16
Sample Location:	990 NIAGARA ST	Field Prep:	Not Specified
Matrix:	Soil	Extraction Method:	EPA 3546
Analytical Method:	1,8082A	Extraction Date:	09/08/16 04:59
Analytical Date:	09/10/16 07:27	Cleanup Method:	EPA 3665A
Analyst:	HT	Cleanup Date:	09/08/16
Percent Solids:	81%	Cleanup Method:	EPA 3660B
		Cleanup Date:	09/08/16

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor	Column
Polychlorinated Biphenyls by GC - Westborough Lab							
Aroclor 1016	ND		ug/kg	40.9	3.23	1	A
Aroclor 1221	ND		ug/kg	40.9	3.77	1	A
Aroclor 1232	ND		ug/kg	40.9	4.79	1	A
Aroclor 1242	ND		ug/kg	40.9	5.00	1	A
Aroclor 1248	ND		ug/kg	40.9	3.45	1	A
Aroclor 1254	ND		ug/kg	40.9	3.36	1	A
Aroclor 1260	ND		ug/kg	40.9	3.12	1	A
Aroclor 1262	ND		ug/kg	40.9	2.03	1	A
Aroclor 1268	ND		ug/kg	40.9	5.93	1	A
PCBs, Total	ND		ug/kg	40.9	2.03	1	A

Surrogate	% Recovery	Qualifier	Acceptance Criteria	Column
2,4,5,6-Tetrachloro-m-xylene	59		30-150	A
Decachlorobiphenyl	58		30-150	A
2,4,5,6-Tetrachloro-m-xylene	59		30-150	B
Decachlorobiphenyl	62		30-150	B

Method Blank Analysis
Batch Quality Control

Analytical Method: 1,8082A
Analytical Date: 09/10/16 06:08
Analyst: HT

Extraction Method: EPA 3546
Extraction Date: 09/08/16 04:59
Cleanup Method: EPA 3665A
Cleanup Date: 09/08/16
Cleanup Method: EPA 3660B
Cleanup Date: 09/08/16

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Column
Polychlorinated Biphenyls by GC - Westborough Lab for sample(s): 06 Batch: WG929805-1						
Aroclor 1016	ND		ug/kg	31.9	2.52	A
Aroclor 1221	ND		ug/kg	31.9	2.94	A
Aroclor 1232	ND		ug/kg	31.9	3.74	A
Aroclor 1242	ND		ug/kg	31.9	3.91	A
Aroclor 1248	ND		ug/kg	31.9	2.69	A
Aroclor 1254	ND		ug/kg	31.9	2.62	A
Aroclor 1260	ND		ug/kg	31.9	2.43	A
Aroclor 1262	ND		ug/kg	31.9	1.58	A
Aroclor 1268	ND		ug/kg	31.9	4.63	A
PCBs, Total	ND		ug/kg	31.9	1.58	A

Surrogate	%Recovery	Qualifier	Acceptance Criteria	Column
2,4,5,6-Tetrachloro-m-xylene	78		30-150	A
Decachlorobiphenyl	74		30-150	A
2,4,5,6-Tetrachloro-m-xylene	83		30-150	B
Decachlorobiphenyl	91		30-150	B

Lab Control Sample Analysis
Batch Quality Control

Project Name: 990 NIAGARA ST SITE
Project Number: T0345-016-001

Lab Number: L1627744
Report Date: 09/12/16

Parameter	LCS %Recovery	Qual	LCSD %Recovery	Qual	%Recovery Limits	RPD	Qual	RPD Limits	Column
Polychlorinated Biphenyls by GC - Westborough Lab Associated sample(s): 06 Batch: WG929805-2 WG929805-3									
Aroclor 1016	87		84		40-140	4		50	A
Aroclor 1260	85		86		40-140	1		50	A

Surrogate	LCS %Recovery	Qual	LCSD %Recovery	Qual	Acceptance Criteria	Column
2,4,5,6-Tetrachloro-m-xylene	81		79		30-150	A
Decachlorobiphenyl	72		72		30-150	A
2,4,5,6-Tetrachloro-m-xylene	86		83		30-150	B
Decachlorobiphenyl	87		84		30-150	B

METALS

Project Name:	990 NIAGARA ST SITE	**Lab Number:**	L1627744
Project Number:	T0345-016-001	**Report Date:**	09/12/16

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1627744-02	Date Collected:	09/01/16 09:40
Client ID:	SB-2 (4-8')	Date Received:	09/02/16
Sample Location:	990 NIAGARA ST	Field Prep:	Not Specified
Matrix:	Soil		
Percent Solids:	87%		

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor	Date Prepared	Date Analyzed	Prep Method	Analytical Method	Analyst
Total Metals - Mansfield Lab											
Arsenic, Total	2.6		mg/kg	0.43	0.14	1	09/07/16 13:11	09/08/16 02:31	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Barium, Total	38		mg/kg	0.43	0.12	1	09/07/16 13:11	09/08/16 02:31	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Cadmium, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.43	0.03	1	09/07/16 13:11	09/08/16 02:31	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Chromium, Total	9.1		mg/kg	0.43	0.07	1	09/07/16 13:11	09/08/16 02:31	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Lead, Total	8.3		mg/kg	2.2	0.10	1	09/07/16 13:11	09/08/16 02:31	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Mercury, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.07	0.02	1	09/07/16 08:35	09/07/16 14:03	EPA 7471B	1,7471B	BV
Selenium, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.87	0.12	1	09/07/16 13:11	09/08/16 02:31	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Silver, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.43	0.09	1	09/07/16 13:11	09/08/16 02:31	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB

Project Name:	990 NIAGARA ST SITE	**Lab Number:**	L1627744
Project Number:	T0345-016-001	**Report Date:**	09/12/16

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1627744-03	Date Collected:	09/01/16 11:35
Client ID:	SB-5 (0-2')	Date Received:	09/02/16
Sample Location:	990 NIAGARA ST	Field Prep:	Not Specified
Matrix:	Soil		
Percent Solids:	89%		

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor	Date Prepared	Date Analyzed	Prep Method	Analytical Method	Analyst
Total Metals - Mansfield Lab											
Arsenic, Total	2.4		mg/kg	0.44	0.14	1	09/07/16 13:11	09/08/16 02:37	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Barium, Total	30		mg/kg	0.44	0.12	1	09/07/16 13:11	09/08/16 02:37	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Cadmium, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.44	0.03	1	09/07/16 13:11	09/08/16 02:37	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Chromium, Total	6.9		mg/kg	0.44	0.07	1	09/07/16 13:11	09/08/16 02:37	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Lead, Total	27		mg/kg	2.2	0.10	1	09/07/16 13:11	09/08/16 02:37	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Mercury, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.07	0.02	1	09/07/16 08:35	09/07/16 14:05	EPA 7471B	1,7471B	BV
Selenium, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.88	0.12	1	09/07/16 13:11	09/08/16 02:37	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Silver, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.44	0.09	1	09/07/16 13:11	09/08/16 02:37	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB

Project Name:	990 NIAGARA ST SITE	**Lab Number:**	L1627744
Project Number:	T0345-016-001	**Report Date:**	09/12/16

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1627744-04	Date Collected:	09/01/16 12:05
Client ID:	SB-6 (0-4')	Date Received:	09/02/16
Sample Location:	990 NIAGARA ST	Field Prep:	Not Specified
Matrix:	Soil		
Percent Solids:	83%		

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor	Date Prepared	Date Analyzed	Prep Method	Analytical Method	Analyst
Total Metals - Mansfield Lab											
Arsenic, Total	4.0		mg/kg	0.46	0.15	1	09/07/16 13:11	09/08/16 02:41	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Barium, Total	38		mg/kg	0.46	0.12	1	09/07/16 13:11	09/08/16 02:41	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Cadmium, Total	0.06	J	mg/kg	0.46	0.03	1	09/07/16 13:11	09/08/16 02:41	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Chromium, Total	5.9		mg/kg	0.46	0.08	1	09/07/16 13:11	09/08/16 02:41	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Lead, Total	48		mg/kg	2.3	0.10	1	09/07/16 13:11	09/08/16 02:41	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Mercury, Total	0.10		mg/kg	0.08	0.02	1	09/07/16 08:35	09/07/16 14:07	EPA 7471B	1,7471B	BV
Selenium, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.93	0.12	1	09/07/16 13:11	09/08/16 02:41	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Silver, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.46	0.09	1	09/07/16 13:11	09/08/16 02:41	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB

Project Name:	990 NIAGARA ST SITE	**Lab Number:**	L1627744
Project Number:	T0345-016-001	**Report Date:**	09/12/16

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1627744-05	Date Collected:	09/01/16 12:30
Client ID:	SB-7 (0-4')	Date Received:	09/02/16
Sample Location:	990 NIAGARA ST	Field Prep:	Not Specified
Matrix:	Soil		
Percent Solids:	85%		

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor	Date Prepared	Date Analyzed	Prep Method	Analytical Method	Analyst
Total Metals - Mansfield Lab											
Arsenic, Total	1.2		mg/kg	0.45	0.15	1	09/07/16 13:11	09/08/16 02:46	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Barium, Total	120		mg/kg	0.45	0.12	1	09/07/16 13:11	09/08/16 02:46	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Cadmium, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.45	0.03	1	09/07/16 13:11	09/08/16 02:46	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Chromium, Total	1.1		mg/kg	0.45	0.08	1	09/07/16 13:11	09/08/16 02:46	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Lead, Total	2.3		mg/kg	2.2	0.10	1	09/07/16 13:11	09/08/16 02:46	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Mercury, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.08	0.02	1	09/07/16 08:35	09/07/16 14:08	EPA 7471B	1,7471B	BV
Selenium, Total	1.1		mg/kg	0.90	0.12	1	09/07/16 13:11	09/08/16 02:46	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Silver, Total	0.26	J	mg/kg	0.45	0.09	1	09/07/16 13:11	09/08/16 02:46	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1627744-07	Date Collected:	09/01/16 14:30
Client ID:	SB-10 (8-12')	Date Received:	09/02/16
Sample Location:	990 NIAGARA ST	Field Prep:	Not Specified
Matrix:	Soil		
Percent Solids:	82%		

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor	Date Prepared	Date Analyzed	Prep Method	Analytical Method	Analyst
Total Metals - Mansfield Lab											
Arsenic, Total	10		mg/kg	0.47	0.15	1	09/07/16 13:11	09/08/16 02:51	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Barium, Total	50		mg/kg	0.47	0.13	1	09/07/16 13:11	09/08/16 02:51	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Cadmium, Total	0.75		mg/kg	0.47	0.03	1	09/07/16 13:11	09/08/16 02:51	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Chromium, Total	12		mg/kg	0.47	0.08	1	09/07/16 13:11	09/08/16 02:51	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Lead, Total	150		mg/kg	2.3	0.10	1	09/07/16 13:11	09/08/16 02:51	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Mercury, Total	0.31		mg/kg	0.08	0.02	1	09/07/16 08:35	09/07/16 14:10	EPA 7471B	1,7471B	BV
Selenium, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.94	0.13	1	09/07/16 13:11	09/08/16 02:51	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Silver, Total	0.14	J	mg/kg	0.47	0.09	1	09/07/16 13:11	09/08/16 02:51	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB

Project Name:	990 NIAGARA ST SITE	**Lab Number:**	L1627744
Project Number:	T0345-016-001	**Report Date:**	09/12/16

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1627744-08	Date Collected:	09/01/16 16:00
Client ID:	SB-12 (4-8')	Date Received:	09/02/16
Sample Location:	990 NIAGARA ST	Field Prep:	Not Specified
Matrix:	Soil		
Percent Solids:	82%		

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor	Date Prepared	Date Analyzed	Prep Method	Analytical Method	Analyst
Total Metals - Mansfield Lab											
Arsenic, Total	3.8		mg/kg	0.46	0.15	1	09/07/16 13:11	09/08/16 02:57	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Barium, Total	20		mg/kg	0.46	0.12	1	09/07/16 13:11	09/08/16 02:57	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Cadmium, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.46	0.03	1	09/07/16 13:11	09/08/16 02:57	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Chromium, Total	4.5		mg/kg	0.46	0.08	1	09/07/16 13:11	09/08/16 02:57	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Lead, Total	22		mg/kg	2.3	0.10	1	09/07/16 13:11	09/08/16 02:57	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Mercury, Total	0.10		mg/kg	0.08	0.02	1	09/07/16 08:35	09/07/16 14:12	EPA 7471B	1,7471B	BV
Selenium, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.91	0.12	1	09/07/16 13:11	09/08/16 02:57	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Silver, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.46	0.09	1	09/07/16 13:11	09/08/16 02:57	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB

Method Blank Analysis
Batch Quality Control

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor	Date Prepared	Date Analyzed	Analytical Method	Analyst
Total Metals - Mansfield Lab for sample(s): 02-05,07-08 Batch: WG929385-1										
Mercury, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.08	0.02	1	09/07/16 08:35	09/07/16 11:06	1,7471B	BV

Prep Information

Digestion Method: EPA 7471B

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor	Date Prepared	Date Analyzed	Analytical Method	Analyst
Total Metals - Mansfield Lab for sample(s): 02-05,07-08 Batch: WG929564-1										
Arsenic, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.40	0.13	1	09/07/16 13:11	09/08/16 00:25	1,6010C	FB
Barium, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.40	0.11	1	09/07/16 13:11	09/08/16 00:25	1,6010C	FB
Cadmium, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.40	0.03	1	09/07/16 13:11	09/08/16 00:25	1,6010C	FB
Chromium, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.40	0.07	1	09/07/16 13:11	09/08/16 00:25	1,6010C	FB
Lead, Total	ND		mg/kg	2.0	0.09	1	09/07/16 13:11	09/08/16 00:25	1,6010C	FB
Selenium, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.80	0.11	1	09/07/16 13:11	09/08/16 00:25	1,6010C	FB
Silver, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.40	0.08	1	09/07/16 13:11	09/08/16 00:25	1,6010C	FB

Prep Information

Digestion Method: EPA 3050B

Lab Control Sample Analysis

Batch Quality Control

Project Name: 990 NIAGARA ST SITE
Lab Number: L1627744
Project Number: T0345-016-001
Report Date: 09/12/16

Parameter	LCS %Recovery	Qual	LCSD %Recovery	Qual	%Recovery Limits	RPD	Qual	RPD Limits
Total Metals - Mansfield Lab Associated sample(s): 02-05,07-08 Batch: WG929385-2 SRM Lot Number: D089-540								
Mercury, Total	94		-		57-143	-		
Total Metals - Mansfield Lab Associated sample(s): 02-05,07-08 Batch: WG929564-2 SRM Lot Number: D089-540								
Arsenic, Total	100		-		80-120	-		
Barium, Total	96		-		83-117	-		
Cadmium, Total	103		-		82-117	-		
Chromium, Total	99		-		79-121	-		
Lead, Total	101		-		81-119	-		
Selenium, Total	90		-		78-121	-		
Silver, Total	101		-		75-125	-		

Matrix Spike Analysis
Batch Quality Control

Project Name: 990 NIAGARA ST SITE
Project Number: T0345-016-001

Lab Number: L1627744
Report Date: 09/12/16

Parameter	Native Sample	MS Added	MS Found	MS %Recovery	Qual	MSD Found	MSD %Recovery	Qual	Recovery Limits	RPD	Qual	RPD Limits
Total Metals - Mansfield Lab Associated sample(s): 02-05,07-08 QC Batch ID: WG929385-4 QC Sample: L1627876-01 Client ID: MS Sample												
Mercury, Total	0.10	0.142	0.27	120		-	-		80-120	-		20
Total Metals - Mansfield Lab Associated sample(s): 02-05,07-08 QC Batch ID: WG929564-3 WG929564-4 QC Sample: L1627429-11 Client ID: MS Sample												
Arsenic, Total	5.7	10.9	15	85		15	88		75-125	0		20
Barium, Total	8.0	181	170	89		160	86		75-125	6		20
Cadmium, Total	ND	4.63	4.3	93		4.2	93		75-125	2		20
Chromium, Total	10.	18.1	26	88		26	91		75-125	0		20
Lead, Total	9.5	46.3	51	90		50	90		75-125	2		20
Selenium, Total	ND	10.9	9.0	83		9.0	85		75-125	0		20
Silver, Total	ND	27.2	26	96		25	94		75-125	4		20

Lab Duplicate Analysis
Batch Quality Control

Project Name: 990 NIAGARA ST SITE
Project Number: T0345-016-001

Lab Number: L1627744
Report Date: 09/12/16

Parameter	Native Sample	Duplicate Sample	Units	RPD	Qual	RPD Limits
Total Metals - Mansfield Lab Associated sample(s): 02-05,07-08 QC Batch ID: WG929385-3 QC Sample: L1627876-01 Client ID: DUP Sample						
Mercury, Total	0.10	0.15	mg/kg	**40**	Q	20

INORGANICS
&
MISCELLANEOUS

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID: L1627744-01
Client ID: SB-1 (0-4')
Sample Location: 990 NIAGARA ST
Matrix: Soil

Date Collected: 09/01/16 09:00
Date Received: 09/02/16
Field Prep: Not Specified

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor	Date Prepared	Date Analyzed	Analytical Method	Analyst
General Chemistry - Westborough Lab										
Solids, Total	86.2		%	0.100	NA	1	-	09/06/16 16:18	121,2540G	RI

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1627744-02	Date Collected:	09/01/16 09:40
Client ID:	SB-2 (4-8')	Date Received:	09/02/16
Sample Location:	990 NIAGARA ST	Field Prep:	Not Specified
Matrix:	Soil		

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor	Date Prepared	Date Analyzed	Analytical Method	Analyst
General Chemistry - Westborough Lab										
Solids, Total	87.4		%	0.100	NA	1	-	09/06/16 16:18	121,2540G	RI

Project Name:	990 NIAGARA ST SITE	**Lab Number:**	L1627744
Project Number:	T0345-016-001	**Report Date:**	09/12/16

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1627744-03	Date Collected:	09/01/16 11:35
Client ID:	SB-5 (0-2')	Date Received:	09/02/16
Sample Location:	990 NIAGARA ST	Field Prep:	Not Specified
Matrix:	Soil		

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor	Date Prepared	Date Analyzed	Analytical Method	Analyst
General Chemistry - Westborough Lab										
Solids, Total	89.0		%	0.100	NA	1	-	09/06/16 16:18	121,2540G	RI

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID: L1627744-04
Client ID: SB-6 (0-4')
Sample Location: 990 NIAGARA ST
Matrix: Soil

Date Collected: 09/01/16 12:05
Date Received: 09/02/16
Field Prep: Not Specified

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor	Date Prepared	Date Analyzed	Analytical Method	Analyst
General Chemistry - Westborough Lab										
Solids, Total	82.6		%	0.100	NA	1	-	09/06/16 16:18	121,2540G	RI

Project Name:	990 NIAGARA ST SITE	**Lab Number:**	L1627744
Project Number:	T0345-016-001	**Report Date:**	09/12/16

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1627744-05	Date Collected:	09/01/16 12:30
Client ID:	SB-7 (0-4')	Date Received:	09/02/16
Sample Location:	990 NIAGARA ST	Field Prep:	Not Specified
Matrix:	Soil		

Parameter	**Result**	**Qualifier**	**Units**	**RL**	**MDL**	**Dilution Factor**	**Date Prepared**	**Date Analyzed**	**Analytical Method**	**Analyst**
General Chemistry - Westborough Lab										
Solids, Total	84.9		%	0.100	NA	1	-	09/06/16 16:18	121,2540G	RI

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID: L1627744-06
Client ID: SB-9 (0-4')
Sample Location: 990 NIAGARA ST
Matrix: Soil

Date Collected: 09/01/16 14:00
Date Received: 09/02/16
Field Prep: Not Specified

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor	Date Prepared	Date Analyzed	Analytical Method	Analyst
General Chemistry - Westborough Lab										
Solids, Total	81.2		%	0.100	NA	1	-	09/06/16 16:18	121,2540G	RI

Project Name:	990 NIAGARA ST SITE	**Lab Number:**	L1627744
Project Number:	T0345-016-001	**Report Date:**	09/12/16

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1627744-07	Date Collected:	09/01/16 14:30
Client ID:	SB-10 (8-12')	Date Received:	09/02/16
Sample Location:	990 NIAGARA ST	Field Prep:	Not Specified
Matrix:	Soil		

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor	Date Prepared	Date Analyzed	Analytical Method	Analyst
General Chemistry - Westborough Lab										
Solids, Total	81.5		%	0.100	NA	1	-	09/06/16 16:18	121,2540G	RI

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID: L1627744-08
Client ID: SB-12 (4-8')
Sample Location: 990 NIAGARA ST
Matrix: Soil
Date Collected: 09/01/16 16:00
Date Received: 09/02/16
Field Prep: Not Specified

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor	Date Prepared	Date Analyzed	Analytical Method	Analyst
General Chemistry - Westborough Lab										
Solids, Total	82.4		%	0.100	NA	1	-	09/06/16 16:18	121,2540G	RI

Lab Duplicate Analysis

Batch Quality Control

Project Name: 990 NIAGARA ST SITE

Project Number: T0345-016-001

Lab Number: L1627744

Report Date: 09/12/16

Parameter	Native Sample	Duplicate Sample	Units	RPD	Qual	RPD Limits
General Chemistry - Westborough Lab Associated sample(s): 01-08 QC Batch ID: WG929245-1 QC Sample: L1627744-01 Client ID: SB-1 (0-4')						
Solids, Total	86.2	85.6	%	1		20

Sample Receipt and Container Information

Were project specific reporting limits specified? YES

Cooler Information Cooler	Custody Seal
A	Absent

Container Information

Container ID	Container Type	Cooler	pH	Temp deg C	Pres	Seal	Analysis(*)
L1627744-01A	Glass 120ml/4oz unpreserved	A	N/A	2.5	Y	Absent	NYCP51-PAH(14),TS(7)
L1627744-02A	Glass 120ml/4oz unpreserved	A	N/A	2.5	Y	Absent	NYCP51-PAH(14),TS(7)
L1627744-02B	Metals Only - Glass 60mL/2oz unp	A	N/A	2.5	Y	Absent	AS-TI(180),BA-TI(180),AG-TI(180),CR-TI(180),PB-TI(180),SE-TI(180),HG-T(28),CD-TI(180)
L1627744-03A	Vial Large Septa unpreserved (4o	A	N/A	2.5	Y	Absent	NYTCL-8260-R2(14)
L1627744-03A9	Vial unpreserved split	A	N/A	2.5	Y	Absent	NYTCL-8260-R2(14)
L1627744-03B	Glass 120ml/4oz unpreserved	A	N/A	2.5	Y	Absent	NYCP51-PAH(14),TS(7)
L1627744-03C	Metals Only - Glass 60mL/2oz unp	A	N/A	2.5	Y	Absent	AS-TI(180),BA-TI(180),AG-TI(180),CR-TI(180),PB-TI(180),SE-TI(180),HG-T(28),CD-TI(180)
L1627744-04A	Glass 120ml/4oz unpreserved	A	N/A	2.5	Y	Absent	NYCP51-PAH(14),TS(7)
L1627744-04B	Metals Only - Glass 60mL/2oz unp	A	N/A	2.5	Y	Absent	AS-TI(180),BA-TI(180),AG-TI(180),CR-TI(180),PB-TI(180),SE-TI(180),HG-T(28),CD-TI(180)
L1627744-05A	Glass 250ml/8oz unpreserved	A	N/A	2.5	Y	Absent	NYCP51-PAH(14),TS(7)
L1627744-05B	Metals Only - Glass 60mL/2oz unp	A	N/A	2.5	Y	Absent	AS-TI(180),BA-TI(180),AG-TI(180),CR-TI(180),PB-TI(180),SE-TI(180),HG-T(28),CD-TI(180)
L1627744-06A	Glass 120ml/4oz unpreserved	A	N/A	2.5	Y	Absent	NYCP51-PAH(14),TS(7)
L1627744-06B	Glass 120ml/4oz unpreserved	A	N/A	2.5	Y	Absent	NYTCL-8082(14)
L1627744-07A	Glass 120ml/4oz unpreserved	A	N/A	2.5	Y	Absent	NYCP51-PAH(14),TS(7)
L1627744-07B	Metals Only - Glass 60mL/2oz unp	A	N/A	2.5	Y	Absent	AS-TI(180),BA-TI(180),AG-TI(180),CR-TI(180),PB-TI(180),SE-TI(180),HG-T(28),CD-TI(180)
L1627744-08A	Glass 120ml/4oz unpreserved	A	N/A	2.5	Y	Absent	NYCP51-PAH(14),TS(7)
L1627744-08B	Metals Only - Glass 60mL/2oz unp	A	N/A	2.5	Y	Absent	AS-TI(180),BA-TI(180),AG-TI(180),CR-TI(180),PB-TI(180),SE-TI(180),HG-T(28),CD-TI(180)

*Values in parentheses indicate holding time in days

GLOSSARY

Acronyms

EDL - Estimated Detection Limit: This value represents the level to which target analyte concentrations are reported as estimated values, when those target analyte concentrations are quantified below the reporting limit (RL). The EDL includes any adjustments from dilutions, concentrations or moisture content, where applicable. The use of EDLs is specific to the analysis of PAHs using Solid-Phase Microextraction (SPME).

EPA - Environmental Protection Agency.

LCS - Laboratory Control Sample: A sample matrix, free from the analytes of interest, spiked with verified known amounts of analytes or a material containing known and verified amounts of analytes.

LCSD - Laboratory Control Sample Duplicate: Refer to LCS.

LFB - Laboratory Fortified Blank: A sample matrix, free from the analytes of interest, spiked with verified known amounts of analytes or a material containing known and verified amounts of analytes.

MDL - Method Detection Limit: This value represents the level to which target analyte concentrations are reported as estimated values, when those target analyte concentrations are quantified below the reporting limit (RL). The MDL includes any adjustments from dilutions, concentrations or moisture content, where applicable.

MS - Matrix Spike Sample: A sample prepared by adding a known mass of target analyte to a specified amount of matrix sample for which an independent estimate of target analyte concentration is available.

MSD - Matrix Spike Sample Duplicate: Refer to MS.

NA - Not Applicable.

NC - Not Calculated: Term is utilized when one or more of the results utilized in the calculation are non-detect at the parameter's reporting unit.

NDPA/DPA - N-Nitrosodiphenylamine/Diphenylamine.

NI - Not Ignitable.

NP - Non-Plastic: Term is utilized for the analysis of Atterberg Limits in soil.

RL - Reporting Limit: The value at which an instrument can accurately measure an analyte at a specific concentration. The RL includes any adjustments from dilutions, concentrations or moisture content, where applicable.

RPD - Relative Percent Difference: The results from matrix and/or matrix spike duplicates are primarily designed to assess the precision of analytical results in a given matrix and are expressed as relative percent difference (RPD). Values which are less than five times the reporting limit for any individual parameter are evaluated by utilizing the absolute difference between the values; although the RPD value will be provided in the report.

SRM - Standard Reference Material: A reference sample of a known or certified value that is of the same or similar matrix as the associated field samples.

STLP - Semi-dynamic Tank Leaching Procedure per EPA Method 1315.

TIC - Tentatively Identified Compound: A compound that has been identified to be present and is not part of the target compound list (TCL) for the method and/or program. All TICs are qualitatively identified and reported as estimated concentrations.

Footnotes

1 - The reference for this analyte should be considered modified since this analyte is absent from the target analyte list of the original method.

Terms

Total: With respect to Organic analyses, a 'Total' result is defined as the summation of results for individual isomers or Aroclors. If a 'Total' result is requested, the results of its individual components will also be reported. This is applicable to 'Total' results for methods 8260, 8081 and 8082.

Analytical Method: Both the document from which the method originates and the analytical reference method. (Example: EPA 8260B is shown as 1,8260B.) The codes for the reference method documents are provided in the References section of the Addendum.

Data Qualifiers

A - Spectra identified as "Aldol Condensation Product".

B - The analyte was detected above the reporting limit in the associated method blank. Flag only applies to associated field samples that have detectable concentrations of the analyte at less than ten times (10x) the concentration found in the blank. For MCP-related projects, flag only applies to associated field samples that have detectable concentrations of the analyte at less than ten times (10x) the concentration found in the blank. For DOD-related projects, flag only applies to associated field samples that have detectable concentrations of the analyte at less than ten times (10x) the concentration found in the blank AND the analyte was detected above one-half the reporting limit (or above the reporting limit for common lab contaminants) in the associated method blank. For NJ-Air-related projects, flag only applies to associated field samples that have detectable concentrations of the analyte above the reporting limit. For NJ-related projects (excluding Air), flag only applies to associated field samples that have detectable concentrations of the analyte, which was detected above the reporting limit in the associated method blank or above five times the

Data Qualifiers

reporting limit for common lab contaminants (Phthalates, Acetone, Methylene Chloride, 2-Butanone).

C	- Co-elution: The target analyte co-elutes with a known lab standard (i.e. surrogate, internal standards, etc.) for co-extracted analyses.
D	- Concentration of analyte was quantified from diluted analysis. Flag only applies to field samples that have detectable concentrations of the analyte.
E	- Concentration of analyte exceeds the range of the calibration curve and/or linear range of the instrument.
G	- The concentration may be biased high due to matrix interferences (i.e, co-elution) with non-target compound(s). The result should be considered estimated.
H	- The analysis of pH was performed beyond the regulatory-required holding time of 15 minutes from the time of sample collection.
I	- The lower value for the two columns has been reported due to obvious interference.
M	- Reporting Limit (RL) exceeds the MCP CAM Reporting Limit for this analyte.
NJ	- Presumptive evidence of compound. This represents an estimated concentration for Tentatively Identified Compounds (TICs), where the identification is based on a mass spectral library search.
P	- The RPD between the results for the two columns exceeds the method-specified criteria.
Q	- The quality control sample exceeds the associated acceptance criteria. For DOD-related projects, LCS and/or Continuing Calibration Standard exceedences are also qualified on all associated sample results. Note: This flag is not applicable for matrix spike recoveries when the sample concentration is greater than 4x the spike added or for batch duplicate RPD when the sample concentrations are less than 5x the RL. (Metals only.)
R	- Analytical results are from sample re-analysis.
RE	- Analytical results are from sample re-extraction.
S	- Analytical results are from modified screening analysis.
J	- Estimated value. The Target analyte concentration is below the quantitation limit (RL), but above the Method Detection Limit (MDL) or Estimated Detection Limit (EDL) for SPME-related analyses. This represents an estimated concentration for Tentatively Identified Compounds (TICs).
ND	- Not detected at the method detection limit (MDL) for the sample, or estimated detection limit (EDL) for SPME-related analyses.

Report Format: DU Report with 'J' Qualifiers

REFERENCES

1 Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste: Physical/Chemical Methods. EPA SW-846. Third Edition. Updates I - IV, 2007.

121 Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater. APHA-AWWA-WEF. Standard Methods Online.

LIMITATION OF LIABILITIES

Certification Information

The following analytes are not included in our Primary NELAP Scope of Accreditation:

Westborough Facility
EPA 624: m/p-xylene, o-xylene
EPA 8260C: NPW: 1,2,4,5-Tetramethylbenzene; 4-Ethyltoluene, Azobenzene; SCM: Iodomethane (methyl iodide), Methyl methacrylate, 1,2,4,5-Tetramethylbenzene; 4-Ethyltoluene.
EPA 8270D: NPW: Dimethylnaphthalene,1,4-Diphenylhydrazine; SCM: Dimethylnaphthalene,1,4-Diphenylhydrazine.
EPA 300: DW: Bromide
EPA 6860: NPW and SCM: Perchlorate
EPA 9010: NPW and SCM: Amenable Cyanide Distillation
EPA 9012B: NPW: Total Cyanide
EPA 9050A: NPW: Specific Conductance
SM3500: NPW: Ferrous Iron
SM4500: NPW: Amenable Cyanide, Dissolved Oxygen; SCM: Total Phosphorus, TKN, NO2, NO3.
SM5310C: DW: Dissolved Organic Carbon

Mansfield Facility
SM 2540D: TSS
EPA 3005A NPW
EPA 8082A: NPW: PCB: 1, 5, 31, 87,101, 110, 141, 151, 153, 180, 183, 187.
EPA TO-15: Halothane, 2,4,4-Trimethyl-2-pentene, 2,4,4-Trimethyl-1-pentene, Thiophene, 2-Methylthiophene, 3-Methylthiophene, 2-Ethylthiophene, 1,2,3-Trimethylbenzene, Indan, Indene, 1,2,4,5-Tetramethylbenzene, Benzothiophene, 1-Methylnaphthalene.
Biological Tissue Matrix: ***EPA 3050B***

The following analytes are included in our Massachusetts DEP Scope of Accreditation

Westborough Facility:

Drinking Water
EPA 300.0: Nitrate-N, Fluoride, Sulfate; **EPA 353.2**: Nitrate-N, Nitrite-N; **SM4500NO3-F**: Nitrate-N, Nitrite-N; **SM4500F-C, SM4500CN-CE, EPA 180.1, SM2130B, SM4500Cl-D, SM2320B, SM2540C, SM4500H-B**
EPA 332: Perchlorate; **EPA 524.2:** THMs and VOCs; **EPA 504.1:** EDB, DBCP.
Microbiology: **SM9215B; SM9223-P/A, SM9223B-Colilert-QT,SM9222D**.

Non-Potable Water
SM4500H,B, EPA 120.1, SM2510B, SM2540C, SM2320B, SM4500CL-E, SM4500F-BC, SM4500NH3-BH, **EPA 350.1**: Ammonia-N, **LACHAT 10-107-06-1-B**: Ammonia-N, **SM4500NO3-F, EPA 353.2**: Nitrate-N**, EPA 351.1, SM4500P-E, SM4500P-B, E, SM4500SO4-E, SM5220D, EPA 410.4, SM5210B, SM5310C, SM4500CL-D, EPA 1664, EPA 420.1, SM4500-CN-CE, SM2540D.**
EPA 624: Volatile Halocarbons & Aromatics,
EPA 608: Chlordane, Toxaphene, Aldrin, alpha-BHC, beta-BHC, gamma-BHC, delta-BHC, Dieldrin, DDD, DDE, DDT, Endosulfan I, Endosulfan II, Endosulfan sulfate, Endrin, Endrin Aldehyde, Heptachlor, Heptachlor Epoxide, PCBs
EPA 625: SVOC (Acid/Base/Neutral Extractables), **EPA 600/4-81-045**: PCB-Oil.
Microbiology: **SM9223B-Colilert-QT; Enterolert-QT, SM9222D-MF**.

Mansfield Facility:

Drinking Water
EPA 200.7: Ba, Be, Cd, Cr, Cu, Ni, Na, Ca. **EPA 200.8:** Sb, As, Ba, Be, Cd, Cr, Cu, Pb, Ni, Se, TL. **EPA 245.1** Hg.

Non-Potable Water
EPA 200.7: Al, Sb, As, Be, Cd, Ca, Cr, Co, Cu, Fe, Pb, Mg, Mn, Mo, Ni, K, Se, Ag, Na, Sr, TL, Ti, V, Zn.
EPA 200.8: Al, Sb, As, Be, Cd, Cr, Cu, Pb, Mn, Ni, Se, Ag, TL, Zn.
EPA 245.1 Hg.
SM2340B

For a complete listing of analytes and methods, please contact your Alpha Project Manager.

NEW YORK CHAIN OF CUSTODY

Westborough, MA 01581
8 Walkup Dr.
TEL: 508-898-9220
FAX: 508-898-9193

Mansfield, MA 02048
320 Forbes Blvd
TEL: 508-822-9300
FAX: 508-822-3288

Service Centers
Mahwah, NJ 07430: 35 Whitney Rd, Suite 5
Albany, NY 12205: 14 Walker Way
Tonawanda, NY 14150: 275 Cooper Ave, Suite 105

Page 1 of 1

Date Rec'd in Lab: 9/3/16

ALPHA Job #: L1627744

Client Information

Client: Turnkey env Restoration
Address: 2558 Hamburg Tpke
Buffalo, NY, 14218
Phone: 716-713-3437
Fax:
Email: Nsurai@Turnkeyllc.com

Project Information

Project Name: 990 Niagara St Site
Project Location: 990 Niagara St
Project # TO345-016-001
(Use Project name as Project #) ☐
Project Manager: Bryan Mayback / Nick Surai
ALPHAQuote #:

Turn-Around Time

Standard ☒
Rush (only if pre approved) ☐
Due Date:
\# of Days:

Deliverables

☐ ASP-A
☒ ASP-B
☐ EQuIS (1 File)
☐ EQuIS (4 File)
☐ Other

Regulatory Requirement

☐ NY TOGS
☐ NY Part 375
☐ AWQ Standards
☒ NY CP-51
☐ NY Restricted Use
☐ Other
☐ NY Unrestricted Use
☐ NYC Sewer Discharge

Billing Information

☐ Same as Client Info
PO #

Disposal Site Information

Please identify below location of applicable disposal facilities.

Disposal Facility:
☐ NJ
☐ NY
☐ Other:

These samples have been previously analyzed by Alpha ☐

Other project specific requirements/comments:

* 2 Bottle orders combined into 1. * Changed sampling scheme based on Field observation

Please specify Metals or TAL.

Sample Filtration

☐ Done
☐ Lab to do

Preservation

☐ Lab to do

(Please Specify below)

ALPHA Lab ID (Lab Use Only)	Sample ID	Collection Date	Collection Time	Sample Matrix	Sampler's Initials	PAH 8270	VOCs 8260	PCBs	RCRA 8 metals					Sample Specific Comments	Total Bottles
GD ~~77A~~ 2774-01	SB-1 (0-4')	9/1/16	9:00	Soil	NAS	X									1
-02	SB-2 (4-8')		9:40			X			X						2
-03	SB-5 (0-2')		11:35			X	X		X						3
-04	SB-6 (0-4')		12:05			X			X						2
-05	SB-7 (0-4)		12:30			X			X						2
-06	SB-9 (0-4)		14:00			X		X							2
-07	SB-10 (8-12)		14:30			X			X						2
-08	SB-12 (4-8)		16:00			X			X						2

Container Type	A	A	A	A
Preservative	A	A	A	A

Preservative Code:
A = None
B = HCl
C = HNO_3
D = H_2SO_4
E = NaOH
F = MeOH
G = $NaHSO_4$
H = $Na_2S_2O_3$
K/E = Zn Ac/NaOH
O = Other

Container Code
P = Plastic
A = Amber Glass
V = Vial
G = Glass
B = Bacteria Cup
C = Cube
O = Other
E = Encore
D = BOD Bottle

Westboro: Certification No: MA935
Mansfield: Certification No: MA015

Relinquished By:	Date/Time	Received By:	Date/Time
	9/1/16 16:00	JMAL AAL	9/02/16 13:05
JMAL	9/02/16		9/3/16 0030

Please print clearly, legibly and completely. Samples can not be logged in and turnaround time clock will not start until any ambiguities are resolved. BY EXECUTING THIS COC, THE CLIENT HAS READ AND AGREES TO BE BOUND BY ALPHA'S TERMS & CONDITIONS. (See reverse side.)

Form No: 01-25 HC (rev. 30-Sept-2013)

ANALYTICAL REPORT

Lab Number:	L1632062
Client:	Turnkey Environmental Restoration, LLC 2558 Hamburg Turnpike Suite 300 Buffalo, NY 14218
ATTN:	Bryan Mayback
Phone:	(716) 856-0599
Project Name:	990 NIAGARA STREET
Project Number:	T0395-016-001
Report Date:	10/14/16

Certifications & Approvals: MA (M-MA086), NY (11148), CT (PH-0574), NH (2003), NJ NELAP (MA935), RI (LAO00065), ME (MA00086), PA (68-03671), VA (460195), MD (348), IL (200077), NC (666), TX (T104704476), DOD (L2217), USDA (Permit #P-330-11-00240).

Eight Walkup Drive, Westborough, MA 01581-1019
508-898-9220 (Fax) 508-898-9193 800-624-9220 - www.alphalab.com

Project Name:	990 NIAGARA STREET	**Lab Number:**	L1632062
Project Number:	T0395-016-001	**Report Date:**	10/14/16

Alpha Sample ID	Client ID	Matrix	Sample Location	Collection Date/Time	Receive Date
L1632062-01	SS-1 (0-6")	SOIL	BUFFALO, NY	10/06/16 15:00	10/07/16
L1632062-02	SS-2 (0-6")	SOIL	BUFFALO, NY	10/06/16 15:10	10/07/16
L1632062-03	SS-3 (0-6")	SOIL	BUFFALO, NY	10/06/16 15:15	10/07/16
L1632062-04	SS-4 (0-6")	SOIL	BUFFALO, NY	10/06/16 15:20	10/07/16
L1632062-05	TR-1 (8-14")	SOIL	BUFFALO, NY	10/06/16 13:00	10/07/16
L1632062-06	OIL-1	OIL	BUFFALO, NY	10/06/16 16:30	10/07/16
L1632062-07	AR-1 (14-20")	SOIL	BUFFALO, NY	10/06/16 12:30	10/07/16
L1632062-08	AR-2 (16-18")	SOIL	BUFFALO, NY	10/06/16 12:45	10/07/16

Case Narrative

The samples were received in accordance with the Chain of Custody and no significant deviations were encountered during the preparation or analysis unless otherwise noted. Sample Receipt, Container Information, and the Chain of Custody are located at the back of the report.

Results contained within this report relate only to the samples submitted under this Alpha Lab Number and meet NELAP requirements for all NELAP accredited parameters unless otherwise noted in the following narrative. The data presented in this report is organized by parameter (i.e. VOC, SVOC, etc.). Sample specific Quality Control data (i.e. Surrogate Spike Recovery) is reported at the end of the target analyte list for each individual sample, followed by the Laboratory Batch Quality Control at the end of each parameter. Tentatively Identified Compounds (TICs), if requested, are reported for compounds identified to be present and are not part of the method/program Target Compound List, even if only a subset of the TCL are being reported. If a sample was re-analyzed or re-extracted due to a required quality control corrective action and if both sets of data are reported, the Laboratory ID of the re-analysis or re-extraction is designated with an "R" or "RE", respectively. When multiple Batch Quality Control elements are reported (e.g. more than one LCS), the associated samples for each element are noted in the grey shaded header line of each data table. Any Laboratory Batch, Sample Specific % recovery or RPD value that is outside the listed Acceptance Criteria is bolded in the report. All specific QC information is also incorporated in the Data Usability format of our Data Merger tool where it can be reviewed along with any associated usability implications. Soil/sediments, solids and tissues are reported on a dry weight basis unless otherwise noted. Definitions of all data qualifiers and acronyms used in this report are provided in the Glossary located at the back of the report.

In reference to questions H (CAM) or 4 (RCP) when "NO" is checked, the performance criteria for CAM and RCP methods allow for some quality control failures to occur and still be within method compliance. In these instances the specific failure is not narrated but noted in the associated QC table. The information is also incorporated in the Data Usability format of our Data Merger tool where it can be reviewed along with any associated usability implications.

Please see the associated ADEx data file for a comparison of laboratory reporting limits that were achieved with the regulatory Numerical Standards requested on the Chain of Custody.

HOLD POLICY

For samples submitted on hold, Alpha's policy is to hold samples (with the exception of Air canisters) free of charge for 21 calendar days from the date the project is completed. After 21 calendar days, we will dispose of all samples submitted including those put on hold unless you have contacted your Client Service Representative and made arrangements for Alpha to continue to hold the samples. Air canisters will be disposed after 3 business days from the date the project is completed.

Please contact Client Services at 800-624-9220 with any questions.

Case Narrative (continued)

Report Submission

All non-detect (ND) or estimated concentrations (J-qualified) have been quantitated to the limit noted in the MDL column.

Semivolatile Organics

L1632062-02 and -05: The sample has elevated detection limits due to the dilution required by the sample matrix.

PCBs

L1632062-05: The sample has elevated detection limits due to the dilution required by the sample matrix.

I, the undersigned, attest under the pains and penalties of perjury that, to the best of my knowledge and belief and based upon my personal inquiry of those responsible for providing the information contained in this analytical report, such information is accurate and complete. This certificate of analysis is not complete unless this page accompanies any and all pages of this report.

Authorized Signature: Melissa Cripps Melissa Cripps

Title: Technical Director/Representative Date: 10/14/16

ORGANICS

SEMIVOLATILES

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1632062-01	Date Collected:	10/06/16 15:00
Client ID:	SS-1 (0-6")	Date Received:	10/07/16
Sample Location:	BUFFALO, NY	Field Prep:	Not Specified
Matrix:	Soil	Extraction Method:	EPA 3546
Analytical Method:	1,8270D	Extraction Date:	10/10/16 22:03
Analytical Date:	10/13/16 13:28		
Analyst:	PS		
Percent Solids:	87%		

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor
Semivolatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab						
Acenaphthene	870		ug/kg	150	20.	1
Fluoranthene	6900		ug/kg	110	22.	1
Naphthalene	490		ug/kg	190	23.	1
Benzo(a)anthracene	3000		ug/kg	110	22.	1
Benzo(a)pyrene	2800		ug/kg	150	47.	1
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	3600		ug/kg	110	32.	1
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	1200		ug/kg	110	31.	1
Chrysene	3000		ug/kg	110	20.	1
Anthracene	1800		ug/kg	110	37.	1
Benzo(ghi)perylene	1500		ug/kg	150	22.	1
Fluorene	930		ug/kg	190	18.	1
Phenanthrene	6900		ug/kg	110	23.	1
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	410		ug/kg	110	22.	1
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	1700		ug/kg	150	27.	1
Pyrene	5500		ug/kg	110	19.	1

Surrogate	% Recovery	Qualifier	Acceptance Criteria
Nitrobenzene-d5	91		23-120
2-Fluorobiphenyl	76		30-120
4-Terphenyl-d14	72		18-120

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1632062-02	D	Date Collected:	10/06/16 15:10
Client ID:	SS-2 (0-6")		Date Received:	10/07/16
Sample Location:	BUFFALO, NY		Field Prep:	Not Specified
Matrix:	Soil		Extraction Method:	EPA 3546
Analytical Method:	1,8270D		Extraction Date:	10/10/16 22:03
Analytical Date:	10/13/16 15:08			
Analyst:	PS			
Percent Solids:	93%			

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor
Semivolatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab						
Acenaphthene	660	J	ug/kg	710	92.	5
Fluoranthene	7900		ug/kg	540	100	5
Naphthalene	220	J	ug/kg	890	110	5
Benzo(a)anthracene	3600		ug/kg	540	100	5
Benzo(a)pyrene	3200		ug/kg	710	220	5
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	4300		ug/kg	540	150	5
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	1400		ug/kg	540	140	5
Chrysene	3800		ug/kg	540	93.	5
Anthracene	1600		ug/kg	540	170	5
Benzo(ghi)perylene	2000		ug/kg	710	100	5
Fluorene	770	J	ug/kg	890	87.	5
Phenanthrene	6900		ug/kg	540	110	5
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	570		ug/kg	540	100	5
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	2100		ug/kg	710	120	5
Pyrene	6800		ug/kg	540	89.	5

Surrogate	% Recovery	Qualifier	Acceptance Criteria
Nitrobenzene-d5	88		23-120
2-Fluorobiphenyl	72		30-120
4-Terphenyl-d14	71		18-120

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1632062-03	D2	Date Collected:	10/06/16 15:15
Client ID:	SS-3 (0-6")		Date Received:	10/07/16
Sample Location:	BUFFALO, NY		Field Prep:	Not Specified
Matrix:	Soil		Extraction Method:	EPA 3546
Analytical Method:	1,8270D		Extraction Date:	10/10/16 22:03
Analytical Date:	10/14/16 13:39			
Analyst:	PS			
Percent Solids:	89%			

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor
Semivolatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab						
Fluoranthene	45000		ug/kg	1100	210	10
Benzo(a)anthracene	19000		ug/kg	1100	210	10
Benzo(a)pyrene	17000		ug/kg	1500	450	10
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	22000		ug/kg	1100	310	10
Chrysene	18000		ug/kg	1100	190	10
Phenanthrene	44000		ug/kg	1100	220	10
Pyrene	36000		ug/kg	1100	180	10

Project Name: 990 NIAGARA STREET
Lab Number: L1632062
Project Number: T0395-016-001
Report Date: 10/14/16

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1632062-03	D	Date Collected:	10/06/16 15:15
Client ID:	SS-3 (0-6")		Date Received:	10/07/16
Sample Location:	BUFFALO, NY		Field Prep:	Not Specified
Matrix:	Soil		Extraction Method:	EPA 3546
Analytical Method:	1,8270D		Extraction Date:	10/10/16 22:03
Analytical Date:	10/13/16 14:43			
Analyst:	PS			
Percent Solids:	89%			

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor
Semivolatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab						
Acenaphthene	5200		ug/kg	300	38.	2
Fluoranthene	37000	E	ug/kg	220	42.	2
Naphthalene	2700		ug/kg	370	45.	2
Benzo(a)anthracene	18000	E	ug/kg	220	42.	2
Benzo(a)pyrene	16000	E	ug/kg	300	90.	2
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	21000	E	ug/kg	220	62.	2
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	6900		ug/kg	220	59.	2
Chrysene	17000	E	ug/kg	220	38.	2
Anthracene	12000		ug/kg	220	72.	2
Benzo(ghi)perylene	9100		ug/kg	300	44.	2
Fluorene	5800		ug/kg	370	36.	2
Phenanthrene	36000	E	ug/kg	220	45.	2
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	2600		ug/kg	220	43.	2
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	10000		ug/kg	300	52.	2
Pyrene	31000	E	ug/kg	220	37.	2

Surrogate	% Recovery	Qualifier	Acceptance Criteria
Nitrobenzene-d5	81		23-120
2-Fluorobiphenyl	70		30-120
4-Terphenyl-d14	75		18-120

Project Name:	990 NIAGARA STREET	**Lab Number:**	L1632062
Project Number:	T0395-016-001	**Report Date:**	10/14/16

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1632062-04	D2	Date Collected:	10/06/16 15:20
Client ID:	SS-4 (0-6")		Date Received:	10/07/16
Sample Location:	BUFFALO, NY		Field Prep:	Not Specified
Matrix:	Soil		Extraction Method:	EPA 3546
Analytical Method:	1,8270D		Extraction Date:	10/10/16 22:03
Analytical Date:	10/14/16 14:53			
Analyst:	PS			
Percent Solids:	79%			

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor
Semivolatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab						
Acenaphthene	100000		ug/kg	17000	2200	100
Fluoranthene	620000		ug/kg	12000	2400	100
Benzo(a)anthracene	260000		ug/kg	12000	2300	100
Benzo(a)pyrene	230000		ug/kg	17000	5100	100
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	280000		ug/kg	12000	3500	100
Chrysene	240000		ug/kg	12000	2200	100
Anthracene	240000		ug/kg	12000	4100	100
Benzo(ghi)perylene	120000		ug/kg	17000	2400	100
Fluorene	120000		ug/kg	21000	2000	100
Phenanthrene	690000		ug/kg	12000	2500	100
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	140000		ug/kg	17000	2900	100
Pyrene	500000		ug/kg	12000	2100	100

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1632062-04	D	Date Collected:	10/06/16 15:20
Client ID:	SS-4 (0-6")		Date Received:	10/07/16
Sample Location:	BUFFALO, NY		Field Prep:	Not Specified
Matrix:	Soil		Extraction Method:	EPA 3546
Analytical Method:	1,8270D		Extraction Date:	10/10/16 22:03
Analytical Date:	10/13/16 15:58			
Analyst:	PS			
Percent Solids:	79%			

Parameter	**Result**	**Qualifier**	**Units**	**RL**	**MDL**	**Dilution Factor**
Semivolatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab						
Acenaphthene	87000	E	ug/kg	1700	220	10
Fluoranthene	410000	E	ug/kg	1200	240	10
Naphthalene	74000		ug/kg	2100	250	10
Benzo(a)anthracene	230000	E	ug/kg	1200	230	10
Benzo(a)pyrene	200000	E	ug/kg	1700	510	10
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	260000	E	ug/kg	1200	350	10
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	61000		ug/kg	1200	330	10
Chrysene	180000	E	ug/kg	1200	220	10
Anthracene	180000	E	ug/kg	1200	410	10
Benzo(ghi)perylene	100000	E	ug/kg	1700	240	10
Fluorene	100000	E	ug/kg	2100	200	10
Phenanthrene	430000	E	ug/kg	1200	250	10
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	26000		ug/kg	1200	240	10
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	120000	E	ug/kg	1700	290	10
Pyrene	340000	E	ug/kg	1200	210	10

Surrogate	**% Recovery**	**Qualifier**	**Acceptance Criteria**
Nitrobenzene-d5	66		23-120
2-Fluorobiphenyl	55		30-120
4-Terphenyl-d14	69		18-120

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1632062-05 D	Date Collected:	10/06/16 13:00
Client ID:	TR-1 (8-14")	Date Received:	10/07/16
Sample Location:	BUFFALO, NY	Field Prep:	Not Specified
Matrix:	Soil	Extraction Method:	EPA 3546
Analytical Method:	1,8270D	Extraction Date:	10/10/16 22:03
Analytical Date:	10/14/16 14:04		
Analyst:	PS		
Percent Solids:	74%		

Parameter	**Result**	**Qualifier**	**Units**	**RL**	**MDL**	**Dilution Factor**
Semivolatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab						
Acenaphthene	ND		ug/kg	1800	230	10
Fluoranthene	ND		ug/kg	1300	260	10
Naphthalene	ND		ug/kg	2200	270	10
Benzo(a)anthracene	ND		ug/kg	1300	250	10
Benzo(a)pyrene	ND		ug/kg	1800	550	10
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	ND		ug/kg	1300	380	10
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	ND		ug/kg	1300	360	10
Chrysene	ND		ug/kg	1300	230	10
Anthracene	ND		ug/kg	1300	440	10
Benzo(ghi)perylene	ND		ug/kg	1800	260	10
Fluorene	ND		ug/kg	2200	220	10
Phenanthrene	4700		ug/kg	1300	270	10
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	ND		ug/kg	1300	260	10
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	ND		ug/kg	1800	310	10
Pyrene	ND		ug/kg	1300	220	10

Surrogate	**% Recovery**	**Qualifier**	**Acceptance Criteria**
Nitrobenzene-d5	28		23-120
2-Fluorobiphenyl	**26**	Q	30-120
4-Terphenyl-d14	32		18-120

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1632062-07	D	Date Collected:	10/06/16 12:30
Client ID:	AR-1 (14-20")		Date Received:	10/07/16
Sample Location:	BUFFALO, NY		Field Prep:	Not Specified
Matrix:	Soil		Extraction Method:	EPA 3546
Analytical Method:	1,8270D		Extraction Date:	10/10/16 22:03
Analytical Date:	10/13/16 15:33			
Analyst:	PS			
Percent Solids:	95%			

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor
Semivolatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab						
Acenaphthene	13000		ug/kg	1400	180	10
Fluoranthene	58000		ug/kg	1000	200	10
Naphthalene	32000		ug/kg	1700	210	10
Benzo(a)anthracene	28000		ug/kg	1000	190	10
Benzo(a)pyrene	24000		ug/kg	1400	420	10
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	29000		ug/kg	1000	290	10
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	11000		ug/kg	1000	280	10
Chrysene	25000		ug/kg	1000	180	10
Anthracene	26000		ug/kg	1000	340	10
Benzo(ghi)perylene	12000		ug/kg	1400	200	10
Fluorene	15000		ug/kg	1700	170	10
Phenanthrene	68000		ug/kg	1000	210	10
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	3600		ug/kg	1000	200	10
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	14000		ug/kg	1400	240	10
Pyrene	45000		ug/kg	1000	170	10

Surrogate	% Recovery	Qualifier	Acceptance Criteria
Nitrobenzene-d5	69		23-120
2-Fluorobiphenyl	59		30-120
4-Terphenyl-d14	69		18-120

Project Name:	990 NIAGARA STREET	**Lab Number:**	L1632062
Project Number:	T0395-016-001	**Report Date:**	10/14/16

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1632062-08	Date Collected:	10/06/16 12:45
Client ID:	AR-2 (16-18")	Date Received:	10/07/16
Sample Location:	BUFFALO, NY	Field Prep:	Not Specified
Matrix:	Soil	Extraction Method:	EPA 3546
Analytical Method:	1,8270D	Extraction Date:	10/10/16 22:03
Analytical Date:	10/13/16 17:13		
Analyst:	PS		
Percent Solids:	90%		

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor
Semivolatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab						
Acenaphthene	1100		ug/kg	150	19.	1
Fluoranthene	8500	E	ug/kg	110	21.	1
Naphthalene	850		ug/kg	180	22.	1
Benzo(a)anthracene	4500		ug/kg	110	21.	1
Benzo(a)pyrene	4100		ug/kg	150	45.	1
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	5200		ug/kg	110	31.	1
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	1700		ug/kg	110	29.	1
Chrysene	4200		ug/kg	110	19.	1
Anthracene	2400		ug/kg	110	36.	1
Benzo(ghi)perylene	2200		ug/kg	150	22.	1
Fluorene	1000		ug/kg	180	18.	1
Phenanthrene	7600	E	ug/kg	110	22.	1
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	670		ug/kg	110	21.	1
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	2500		ug/kg	150	26.	1
Pyrene	7000		ug/kg	110	18.	1

Surrogate	% Recovery	Qualifier	Acceptance Criteria
Nitrobenzene-d5	80		23-120
2-Fluorobiphenyl	71		30-120
4-Terphenyl-d14	71		18-120

Project Name:	990 NIAGARA STREET	**Lab Number:**	L1632062
Project Number:	T0395-016-001	**Report Date:**	10/14/16

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1632062-08 D	Date Collected:	10/06/16 12:45
Client ID:	AR-2 (16-18")	Date Received:	10/07/16
Sample Location:	BUFFALO, NY	Field Prep:	Not Specified
Matrix:	Soil	Extraction Method:	EPA 3546
Analytical Method:	1,8270D	Extraction Date:	10/10/16 22:03
Analytical Date:	10/14/16 14:29		
Analyst:	PS		
Percent Solids:	90%		

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor
Semivolatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab						
Fluoranthene	9400		ug/kg	220	42.	2
Phenanthrene	8300		ug/kg	220	45.	2

Method Blank Analysis
Batch Quality Control

Analytical Method: 1,8270D
Analytical Date: 10/13/16 09:41
Analyst: PS

Extraction Method: EPA 3546
Extraction Date: 10/10/16 22:03

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL
Semivolatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab for sample(s): 01-05,07-08 Batch: WG940672-1					
Acenaphthene	ND		ug/kg	130	17.
Fluoranthene	ND		ug/kg	98	19.
Naphthalene	ND		ug/kg	160	20.
Benzo(a)anthracene	ND		ug/kg	98	18.
Benzo(a)pyrene	ND		ug/kg	130	40.
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	ND		ug/kg	98	27.
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	ND		ug/kg	98	26.
Chrysene	ND		ug/kg	98	17.
Anthracene	ND		ug/kg	98	32.
Benzo(ghi)perylene	ND		ug/kg	130	19.
Fluorene	ND		ug/kg	160	16.
Phenanthrene	ND		ug/kg	98	20.
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	ND		ug/kg	98	19.
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	ND		ug/kg	130	23.
Pyrene	ND		ug/kg	98	16.

Tentatively Identified Compounds		
No Tentatively Identified Compounds	ND	ug/kg

Method Blank Analysis
Batch Quality Control

Analytical Method: 1,8270D
Analytical Date: 10/13/16 09:41
Analyst: PS

Extraction Method: EPA 3546
Extraction Date: 10/10/16 22:03

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL
Semivolatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab for sample(s): 01-05,07-08 Batch: WG940672-1					

Surrogate	%Recovery	Qualifier	Acceptance Criteria
2-Fluorophenol	65		25-120
Phenol-d6	66		10-120
Nitrobenzene-d5	68		23-120
2-Fluorobiphenyl	57		30-120
2,4,6-Tribromophenol	62		10-136
4-Terphenyl-d14	57		18-120

Lab Control Sample Analysis

Batch Quality Control

Project Name: 990 NIAGARA STREET

Project Number: T0395-016-001

Lab Number: L1632062

Report Date: 10/14/16

Parameter	LCS %Recovery	Qual	LCSD %Recovery	Qual	%Recovery Limits	RPD	Qual	RPD Limits
Semivolatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab Associated sample(s): 01-05,07-08 Batch: WG940672-2 WG940672-3								
Acenaphthene	52		66		31-137	24		50
Benzidine	13		11		10-66	17		50
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	49		56		38-107	13		50
Hexachlorobenzene	54		68		40-140	23		50
Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether	51		56		40-140	9		50
2-Chloronaphthalene	52		65		40-140	22		50
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	48		50		40-140	4		50
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	47		49		40-140	4		50
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	47		50		28-104	6		50
3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	49		62		40-140	23		50
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	62		78		28-89	23		50
2,6-Dinitrotoluene	61		76		40-140	22		50
Azobenzene	57		73		40-140	25		50
Fluoranthene	56		70		40-140	22		50
4-Chlorophenyl phenyl ether	52		66		40-140	24		50
4-Bromophenyl phenyl ether	53		69		40-140	26		50
Bis(2-chloroisopropyl)ether	59		66		40-140	11		50
Bis(2-chloroethoxy)methane	55		68		40-117	21		50
Hexachlorobutadiene	48		54		40-140	12		50
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	56		64		40-140	13		50
Hexachloroethane	50		52		40-140	4		50

Lab Control Sample Analysis

Batch Quality Control

Project Name: 990 NIAGARA STREET

Project Number: T0395-016-001

Lab Number: L1632062

Report Date: 10/14/16

Parameter	LCS %Recovery	Qual	LCSD %Recovery	Qual	%Recovery Limits	RPD	Qual	RPD Limits
Semivolatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab Associated sample(s): 01-05,07-08 Batch: WG940672-2 WG940672-3								
Isophorone	56		69		40-140	21		50
Naphthalene	50		57		40-140	13		50
Nitrobenzene	57		66		40-140	15		50
NDPA/DPA	55		70		36-157	24		50
n-Nitrosodi-n-propylamine	57		69		32-121	19		50
Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate	62		78		40-140	23		50
Butyl benzyl phthalate	60		77		40-140	25		50
Di-n-butylphthalate	60		76		40-140	24		50
Di-n-octylphthalate	62		78		40-140	23		50
Diethyl phthalate	56		71		40-140	24		50
Dimethyl phthalate	56		71		40-140	24		50
Benzo(a)anthracene	55		69		40-140	23		50
Benzo(a)pyrene	56		71		40-140	24		50
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	55		69		40-140	23		50
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	57		71		40-140	22		50
Chrysene	55		69		40-140	23		50
Acenaphthylene	54		68		40-140	23		50
Anthracene	56		70		40-140	22		50
Benzo(ghi)perylene	55		70		40-140	24		50
Fluorene	53		68		40-140	25		50
Phenanthrene	54		68		40-140	23		50

Lab Control Sample Analysis

Batch Quality Control

Project Name: 990 NIAGARA STREET

Project Number: T0395-016-001

Lab Number: L1632062

Report Date: 10/14/16

Parameter	LCS %Recovery	Qual	LCSD %Recovery	Qual	%Recovery Limits	RPD	Qual	RPD Limits
Semivolatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab Associated sample(s): 01-05,07-08 Batch: WG940672-2 WG940672-3								
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	56		71		40-140	24		50
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	56		71		40-140	24		50
Pyrene	55		69		35-142	23		50
Biphenyl	57		72		54-104	23		50
Aniline	**32**	Q	**38**	Q	40-140	17		50
4-Chloroaniline	44		54		40-140	20		50
1-Methylnaphthalene	52		63		26-130	19		50
2-Nitroaniline	66		85		47-134	25		50
3-Nitroaniline	53		67		26-129	23		50
4-Nitroaniline	58		72		41-125	22		50
Dibenzofuran	52		66		40-140	24		50
2-Methylnaphthalene	52		63		40-140	19		50
1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene	54		66		40-117	20		50
Acetophenone	56		66		14-144	16		50
n-Nitrosodimethylamine	50		54		22-100	8		50
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	58		74		30-130	24		50
p-Chloro-m-cresol	59		76		26-103	25		50
2-Chlorophenol	54		62		25-102	14		50
2,4-Dichlorophenol	58		72		30-130	22		50
2,4-Dimethylphenol	63		78		30-130	21		50
2-Nitrophenol	66		78		30-130	17		50

Lab Control Sample Analysis

Batch Quality Control

Project Name: 990 NIAGARA STREET

Project Number: T0395-016-001

Lab Number: L1632062

Report Date: 10/14/16

Semivolatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab Associated sample(s): 01-05,07-08 Batch: WG940672-2 WG940672-3

Parameter	LCS %Recovery	Qual	LCSD %Recovery	Qual	%Recovery Limits	RPD	Qual	RPD Limits
4-Nitrophenol	66		84		11-114	24		50
2,4-Dinitrophenol	57		76		4-130	29		50
4,6-Dinitro-o-cresol	72		92		10-130	24		50
Pentachlorophenol	54		70		17-109	26		50
Phenol	50		60		26-90	18		50
2-Methylphenol	55		69		30-130.	23		50
3-Methylphenol/4-Methylphenol	56		70		30-130	22		50
2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	61		77		30-130	23		50
Benzoic Acid	37		49		10-110	28		50
Benzyl Alcohol	55		66		40-140	18		50
Carbazole	55		70		54-128	24		50
Pyridine	28		30		10-93	7		50
Parathion, ethyl	107		129		40-140	19		50
Atrazine	72		89		40-140	21		50
Benzaldehyde	**37**	Q	**35**	Q	40-140	6		50
Caprolactam	68		86		15-130	23		50
2,3,4,6-Tetrachlorophenol	59		75		40-140	24		50

Lab Control Sample Analysis
Batch Quality Control

Project Name: 990 NIAGARA STREET

Project Number: T0395-016-001

Lab Number: L1632062

Report Date: 10/14/16

Parameter	LCS %Recovery	Qual	LCSD %Recovery	Qual	%Recovery Limits	RPD	Qual	RPD Limits
Semivolatile Organics by GC/MS - Westborough Lab Associated sample(s): 01-05,07-08 Batch: WG940672-2 WG940672-3								

Surrogate	*LCS %Recovery*	*Qual*	*LCSD %Recovery*	*Qual*	*Acceptance Criteria*
2-Fluorophenol	55		61		25-120
Phenol-d6	58		69		10-120
Nitrobenzene-d5	60		71		23-120
2-Fluorobiphenyl	52		65		30-120
2,4,6-Tribromophenol	63		80		10-136
4-Terphenyl-d14	54		68		18-120

PCBS

Project Name:	990 NIAGARA STREET	**Lab Number:**	L1632062
Project Number:	T0395-016-001	**Report Date:**	10/14/16

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1632062-05 D	Date Collected:	10/06/16 13:00
Client ID:	TR-1 (8-14")	Date Received:	10/07/16
Sample Location:	BUFFALO, NY	Field Prep:	Not Specified
Matrix:	Soil	Extraction Method:	EPA 3546
Analytical Method:	1,8082A	Extraction Date:	10/10/16 17:42
Analytical Date:	10/14/16 13:26	Cleanup Method:	EPA 3665A
Analyst:	KB	Cleanup Date:	10/11/16
Percent Solids:	74%	Cleanup Method:	EPA 3660B
		Cleanup Date:	10/11/16

Parameter	**Result**	**Qualifier**	**Units**	**RL**	**MDL**	**Dilution Factor**	**Column**
Polychlorinated Biphenyls by GC - Westborough Lab							
Aroclor 1016	ND		ug/kg	87.0	6.87	2	A
Aroclor 1221	ND		ug/kg	87.0	8.02	2	A
Aroclor 1232	ND		ug/kg	87.0	10.2	2	A
Aroclor 1242	141		ug/kg	87.0	10.6	2	A
Aroclor 1248	ND		ug/kg	87.0	7.34	2	A
Aroclor 1254	ND		ug/kg	87.0	7.15	2	A
Aroclor 1260	141		ug/kg	87.0	6.63	2	B
Aroclor 1262	ND		ug/kg	87.0	4.32	2	A
Aroclor 1268	ND		ug/kg	87.0	12.6	2	A
PCBs, Total	282		ug/kg	87.0	4.32	2	A

Surrogate	**% Recovery**	**Qualifier**	**Acceptance Criteria**	**Column**
2,4,5,6-Tetrachloro-m-xylene	60		30-150	A
Decachlorobiphenyl	42		30-150	A
2,4,5,6-Tetrachloro-m-xylene	53		30-150	B
Decachlorobiphenyl	65		30-150	B

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1632062-06	Date Collected:	10/06/16 16:30
Client ID:	OIL-1	Date Received:	10/07/16
Sample Location:	BUFFALO, NY	Field Prep:	Not Specified
Matrix:	Oil	Extraction Method:	EPA 3580A
Analytical Method:	1,8082A	Extraction Date:	10/12/16 12:29
Analytical Date:	10/14/16 15:14	Cleanup Method:	EPA 3665A
Analyst:	KB	Cleanup Date:	10/12/16
Percent Solids:	Results reported on an 'AS RECEIVED' basis.	Cleanup Method:	EPA 3660B
		Cleanup Date:	10/13/16

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor	Column
Polychlorinated Biphenyls by GC - Westborough Lab							
Aroclor 1016	ND		mg/kg	4.93	0.390	1	A
Aroclor 1221	ND		mg/kg	4.93	0.455	1	A
Aroclor 1232	ND		mg/kg	4.93	0.578	1	A
Aroclor 1242	ND		mg/kg	4.93	0.604	1	A
Aroclor 1248	ND		mg/kg	4.93	0.416	1	A
Aroclor 1254	ND		mg/kg	4.93	0.406	1	A
Aroclor 1260	8.46		mg/kg	4.93	0.376	1	B
Aroclor 1262	ND		mg/kg	4.93	0.245	1	A
Aroclor 1268	ND		mg/kg	4.93	0.716	1	A
PCBs, Total	8.46		mg/kg	4.93	0.245	1	A

Surrogate	% Recovery	Qualifier	Acceptance Criteria	Column
2,4,5,6-Tetrachloro-m-xylene	77		30-150	A
Decachlorobiphenyl	115		30-150	A
2,4,5,6-Tetrachloro-m-xylene	79		30-150	B
Decachlorobiphenyl	130		30-150	B

Method Blank Analysis
Batch Quality Control

Analytical Method:	1,8082A
Analytical Date:	10/12/16 00:27
Analyst:	KB

Extraction Method:	EPA 3546
Extraction Date:	10/10/16 17:42
Cleanup Method:	EPA 3665A
Cleanup Date:	10/11/16
Cleanup Method:	EPA 3660B
Cleanup Date:	10/11/16

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Column
Polychlorinated Biphenyls by GC - Westborough Lab for sample(s): 05 Batch: WG940626-1						
Aroclor 1016	ND		ug/kg	31.5	2.49	A
Aroclor 1221	ND		ug/kg	31.5	2.90	A
Aroclor 1232	ND		ug/kg	31.5	3.69	A
Aroclor 1242	ND		ug/kg	31.5	3.86	A
Aroclor 1248	ND		ug/kg	31.5	2.66	A
Aroclor 1254	ND		ug/kg	31.5	2.59	A
Aroclor 1260	ND		ug/kg	31.5	2.40	A
Aroclor 1262	ND		ug/kg	31.5	1.56	A
Aroclor 1268	ND		ug/kg	31.5	4.57	A
PCBs, Total	ND		ug/kg	31.5	1.56	A

Surrogate	%Recovery	Qualifier	Acceptance Criteria	Column
2,4,5,6-Tetrachloro-m-xylene	80		30-150	A
Decachlorobiphenyl	80		30-150	A
2,4,5,6-Tetrachloro-m-xylene	83		30-150	B
Decachlorobiphenyl	73		30-150	B

Method Blank Analysis
Batch Quality Control

Analytical Method:	1,8082A	Extraction Method:	EPA 3580A
Analytical Date:	10/14/16 14:29	Extraction Date:	10/12/16 12:29
Analyst:	KB	Cleanup Method:	EPA 3665A
		Cleanup Date:	10/12/16
		Cleanup Method:	EPA 3660B
		Cleanup Date:	10/13/16

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Column
Polychlorinated Biphenyls by GC - Westborough Lab for sample(s): 06 Batch: WG941355-1						
Aroclor 1016	ND		mg/kg	4.83	0.382	A
Aroclor 1221	ND		mg/kg	4.83	0.446	A
Aroclor 1232	ND		mg/kg	4.83	0.567	A
Aroclor 1242	ND		mg/kg	4.83	0.592	A
Aroclor 1248	ND		mg/kg	4.83	0.408	A
Aroclor 1254	ND		mg/kg	4.83	0.397	A
Aroclor 1260	ND		mg/kg	4.83	0.368	A
Aroclor 1262	ND		mg/kg	4.83	0.240	A
Aroclor 1268	ND		mg/kg	4.83	0.701	A
PCBs, Total	ND		mg/kg	4.83	0.240	A

Surrogate	%Recovery	Qualifier	Acceptance Criteria	Column
2,4,5,6-Tetrachloro-m-xylene	71		30-150	A
Decachlorobiphenyl	115		30-150	A
2,4,5,6-Tetrachloro-m-xylene	72		30-150	B
Decachlorobiphenyl	136		30-150	B

Lab Control Sample Analysis

Batch Quality Control

Project Name: 990 NIAGARA STREET

Project Number: T0395-016-001

Lab Number: L1632062

Report Date: 10/14/16

Parameter	LCS %Recovery	Qual	LCSD %Recovery	Qual	%Recovery Limits	RPD	Qual	RPD Limits	Column
Polychlorinated Biphenyls by GC - Westborough Lab Associated sample(s): 05 Batch: WG940626-2 WG940626-3									
Aroclor 1016	72		80		40-140	11		50	A
Aroclor 1260	76		77		40-140	1		50	A

Surrogate	LCS %Recovery	Qual	LCSD %Recovery	Qual	Acceptance Criteria	Column
2,4,5,6-Tetrachloro-m-xylene	79		79		30-150	A
Decachlorobiphenyl	76		76		30-150	A
2,4,5,6-Tetrachloro-m-xylene	85		83		30-150	B
Decachlorobiphenyl	76		89		30-150	B

Lab Control Sample Analysis

Batch Quality Control

Project Name: 990 NIAGARA STREET
Lab Number: L1632062
Project Number: T0395-016-001
Report Date: 10/14/16

Parameter	LCS %Recovery	Qual	LCSD %Recovery	Qual	%Recovery Limits	RPD	Qual	RPD Limits	Column
Polychlorinated Biphenyls by GC - Westborough Lab Associated sample(s): 06 Batch: WG941355-2 WG941355-3									
Aroclor 1016	72		67		40-140	7		50	A
Aroclor 1260	75		71		40-140	5		50	A

Surrogate	LCS %Recovery	Qual	LCSD %Recovery	Qual	Acceptance Criteria	Column
2,4,5,6-Tetrachloro-m-xylene	75		73		30-150	A
Decachlorobiphenyl	122		115		30-150	A
2,4,5,6-Tetrachloro-m-xylene	76		72		30-150	B
Decachlorobiphenyl	142		135		30-150	B

METALS

Project Name:	990 NIAGARA STREET	**Lab Number:**	L1632062
Project Number:	T0395-016-001	**Report Date:**	10/14/16

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1632062-01	Date Collected:	10/06/16 15:00
Client ID:	SS-1 (0-6")	Date Received:	10/07/16
Sample Location:	BUFFALO, NY	Field Prep:	Not Specified
Matrix:	Soil		
Percent Solids:	87%		

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor	Date Prepared	Date Analyzed	Prep Method	Analytical Method	Analyst
Total Metals - Mansfield Lab											
Arsenic, Total	6.3		mg/kg	0.46	0.15	1	10/11/16 07:00	10/12/16 03:08	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Barium, Total	63		mg/kg	0.46	0.12	1	10/11/16 07:00	10/12/16 03:08	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Cadmium, Total	30		mg/kg	0.46	0.03	1	10/11/16 07:00	10/12/16 03:08	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Chromium, Total	12		mg/kg	0.46	0.08	1	10/11/16 07:00	10/12/16 03:08	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Lead, Total	58		mg/kg	2.3	0.10	1	10/11/16 07:00	10/12/16 03:08	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Mercury, Total	0.10		mg/kg	0.07	0.02	1	10/11/16 10:10	10/12/16 14:58	EPA 7471B	1,7471B	BV
Selenium, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.91	0.12	1	10/11/16 07:00	10/12/16 03:08	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Silver, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.46	0.09	1	10/11/16 07:00	10/12/16 03:08	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB

Project Name:	990 NIAGARA STREET	**Lab Number:**	L1632062
Project Number:	T0395-016-001	**Report Date:**	10/14/16

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1632062-02	Date Collected:	10/06/16 15:10
Client ID:	SS-2 (0-6")	Date Received:	10/07/16
Sample Location:	BUFFALO, NY	Field Prep:	Not Specified
Matrix:	Soil		
Percent Solids:	93%		

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor	Date Prepared	Date Analyzed	Prep Method	Analytical Method	Analyst
Total Metals - Mansfield Lab											
Arsenic, Total	14		mg/kg	0.42	0.14	1	10/11/16 07:00	10/12/16 03:14	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Barium, Total	170		mg/kg	0.42	0.11	1	10/11/16 07:00	10/12/16 03:14	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Cadmium, Total	0.78		mg/kg	0.42	0.03	1	10/11/16 07:00	10/12/16 03:14	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Chromium, Total	6.4		mg/kg	0.42	0.07	1	10/11/16 07:00	10/12/16 03:14	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Lead, Total	560		mg/kg	2.1	0.09	1	10/11/16 07:00	10/12/16 03:14	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Mercury, Total	0.16		mg/kg	0.07	0.02	1	10/11/16 10:10	10/12/16 15:00	EPA 7471B	1,7471B	BV
Selenium, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.83	0.11	1	10/11/16 07:00	10/12/16 03:14	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Silver, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.42	0.08	1	10/11/16 07:00	10/12/16 03:14	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB

Project Name:	990 NIAGARA STREET	**Lab Number:**	L1632062
Project Number:	T0395-016-001	**Report Date:**	10/14/16

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1632062-03	Date Collected:	10/06/16 15:15
Client ID:	SS-3 (0-6")	Date Received:	10/07/16
Sample Location:	BUFFALO, NY	Field Prep:	Not Specified
Matrix:	Soil		
Percent Solids:	89%		

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor	Date Prepared	Date Analyzed	Prep Method	Analytical Method	Analyst
Total Metals - Mansfield Lab											
Arsenic, Total	6.9		mg/kg	0.43	0.14	1	10/11/16 07:00	10/12/16 03:19	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Barium, Total	83		mg/kg	0.43	0.12	1	10/11/16 07:00	10/12/16 03:19	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Cadmium, Total	53		mg/kg	0.43	0.03	1	10/11/16 07:00	10/12/16 03:19	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Chromium, Total	13		mg/kg	0.43	0.07	1	10/11/16 07:00	10/12/16 03:19	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Lead, Total	79		mg/kg	2.1	0.09	1	10/11/16 07:00	10/12/16 03:19	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Mercury, Total	0.20		mg/kg	0.07	0.02	1	10/11/16 10:10	10/12/16 15:02	EPA 7471B	1,7471B	BV
Selenium, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.85	0.12	1	10/11/16 07:00	10/12/16 03:19	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Silver, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.43	0.09	1	10/11/16 07:00	10/12/16 03:19	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB

Project Name:	990 NIAGARA STREET	**Lab Number:**	L1632062
Project Number:	T0395-016-001	**Report Date:**	10/14/16

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1632062-04	Date Collected:	10/06/16 15:20
Client ID:	SS-4 (0-6")	Date Received:	10/07/16
Sample Location:	BUFFALO, NY	Field Prep:	Not Specified
Matrix:	Soil		
Percent Solids:	79%		

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor	Date Prepared	Date Analyzed	Prep Method	Analytical Method	Analyst
Total Metals - Mansfield Lab											
Arsenic, Total	9.2		mg/kg	0.50	0.16	1	10/11/16 07:00	10/12/16 03:54	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Barium, Total	140		mg/kg	0.50	0.13	1	10/11/16 07:00	10/12/16 03:54	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Cadmium, Total	3.2		mg/kg	0.50	0.04	1	10/11/16 07:00	10/12/16 03:54	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Chromium, Total	12		mg/kg	0.50	0.09	1	10/11/16 07:00	10/12/16 03:54	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Lead, Total	310		mg/kg	2.5	0.11	1	10/11/16 07:00	10/12/16 03:54	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Mercury, Total	1.2		mg/kg	0.08	0.02	1	10/11/16 10:10	10/12/16 15:03	EPA 7471B	1,7471B	BV
Selenium, Total	ND		mg/kg	1.0	0.13	1	10/11/16 07:00	10/12/16 03:54	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Silver, Total	0.21	J	mg/kg	0.50	0.10	1	10/11/16 07:00	10/12/16 03:54	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB

Project Name:	990 NIAGARA STREET	**Lab Number:**	L1632062
Project Number:	T0395-016-001	**Report Date:**	10/14/16

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1632062-05	Date Collected:	10/06/16 13:00
Client ID:	TR-1 (8-14")	Date Received:	10/07/16
Sample Location:	BUFFALO, NY	Field Prep:	Not Specified
Matrix:	Soil		
Percent Solids:	74%		

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor	Date Prepared	Date Analyzed	Prep Method	Analytical Method	Analyst
Total Metals - Mansfield Lab											
Arsenic, Total	45		mg/kg	0.52	0.17	1	10/11/16 07:00	10/12/16 03:59	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Barium, Total	140		mg/kg	0.52	0.14	1	10/11/16 07:00	10/12/16 03:59	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Cadmium, Total	0.76		mg/kg	0.52	0.04	1	10/11/16 07:00	10/12/16 03:59	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Chromium, Total	15		mg/kg	0.52	0.09	1	10/11/16 07:00	10/12/16 03:59	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Lead, Total	48		mg/kg	2.6	0.12	1	10/11/16 07:00	10/12/16 03:59	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Mercury, Total	0.08	J	mg/kg	0.09	0.02	1	10/11/16 10:10	10/12/16 15:05	EPA 7471B	1,7471B	BV
Selenium, Total	ND		mg/kg	1.0	0.14	1	10/11/16 07:00	10/12/16 03:59	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Silver, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.52	0.10	1	10/11/16 07:00	10/12/16 03:59	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB

Project Name:	990 NIAGARA STREET	**Lab Number:**	L1632062
Project Number:	T0395-016-001	**Report Date:**	10/14/16

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1632062-07	Date Collected:	10/06/16 12:30
Client ID:	AR-1 (14-20")	Date Received:	10/07/16
Sample Location:	BUFFALO, NY	Field Prep:	Not Specified
Matrix:	Soil		
Percent Solids:	95%		

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor	Date Prepared	Date Analyzed	Prep Method	Analytical Method	Analyst
Total Metals - Mansfield Lab											
Arsenic, Total	2.8		mg/kg	0.42	0.14	1	10/11/16 07:00	10/12/16 04:04	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Barium, Total	26		mg/kg	0.42	0.11	1	10/11/16 07:00	10/12/16 04:04	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Cadmium, Total	0.31	J	mg/kg	0.42	0.03	1	10/11/16 07:00	10/12/16 04:04	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Chromium, Total	6.6		mg/kg	0.42	0.07	1	10/11/16 07:00	10/12/16 04:04	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Lead, Total	27		mg/kg	2.1	0.09	1	10/11/16 07:00	10/12/16 04:04	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Mercury, Total	0.27		mg/kg	0.07	0.02	1	10/11/16 10:10	10/12/16 15:07	EPA 7471B	1,7471B	BV
Selenium, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.83	0.11	1	10/11/16 07:00	10/12/16 04:04	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Silver, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.42	0.08	1	10/11/16 07:00	10/12/16 04:04	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB

Project Name:	990 NIAGARA STREET	**Lab Number:**	L1632062
Project Number:	T0395-016-001	**Report Date:**	10/14/16

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1632062-08	Date Collected:	10/06/16 12:45
Client ID:	AR-2 (16-18")	Date Received:	10/07/16
Sample Location:	BUFFALO, NY	Field Prep:	Not Specified
Matrix:	Soil		
Percent Solids:	90%		

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor	Date Prepared	Date Analyzed	Prep Method	Analytical Method	Analyst
Total Metals - Mansfield Lab											
Arsenic, Total	4.3		mg/kg	0.43	0.14	1	10/11/16 07:00	10/12/16 04:09	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Barium, Total	36		mg/kg	0.43	0.12	1	10/11/16 07:00	10/12/16 04:09	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Cadmium, Total	0.26	J	mg/kg	0.43	0.03	1	10/11/16 07:00	10/12/16 04:09	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Chromium, Total	4.4		mg/kg	0.43	0.07	1	10/11/16 07:00	10/12/16 04:09	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Lead, Total	23		mg/kg	2.1	0.09	1	10/11/16 07:00	10/12/16 04:09	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Mercury, Total	0.06	J	mg/kg	0.07	0.02	1	10/11/16 10:10	10/12/16 15:09	EPA 7471B	1,7471B	BV
Selenium, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.86	0.12	1	10/11/16 07:00	10/12/16 04:09	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB
Silver, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.43	0.09	1	10/11/16 07:00	10/12/16 04:09	EPA 3050B	1,6010C	FB

Method Blank Analysis
Batch Quality Control

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor	Date Prepared	Date Analyzed	Analytical Method	Analyst
Total Metals - Mansfield Lab for sample(s): 01-05,07-08 Batch: WG940733-1										
Mercury, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.08	0.02	1	10/11/16 10:10	10/12/16 11:38	1,7471B	BV

Prep Information

Digestion Method: EPA 7471B

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor	Date Prepared	Date Analyzed	Analytical Method	Analyst
Total Metals - Mansfield Lab for sample(s): 01-05,07-08 Batch: WG940736-1										
Arsenic, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.40	0.13	1	10/11/16 07:00	10/12/16 01:46	1,6010C	FB
Barium, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.40	0.11	1	10/11/16 07:00	10/12/16 01:46	1,6010C	FB
Cadmium, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.40	0.03	1	10/11/16 07:00	10/12/16 01:46	1,6010C	FB
Chromium, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.40	0.07	1	10/11/16 07:00	10/12/16 01:46	1,6010C	FB
Lead, Total	ND		mg/kg	2.0	0.09	1	10/11/16 07:00	10/12/16 01:46	1,6010C	FB
Selenium, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.80	0.11	1	10/11/16 07:00	10/12/16 01:46	1,6010C	FB
Silver, Total	ND		mg/kg	0.40	0.08	1	10/11/16 07:00	10/12/16 01:46	1,6010C	FB

Prep Information

Digestion Method: EPA 3050B

Lab Control Sample Analysis

Batch Quality Control

Project Name: 990 NIAGARA STREET

Project Number: T0395-016-001

Lab Number: L1632062

Report Date: 10/14/16

Parameter	LCS %Recovery	Qual	LCSD %Recovery	Qual	%Recovery Limits	RPD	Qual	RPD Limits
Total Metals - Mansfield Lab Associated sample(s): 01-05,07-08 Batch: WG940733-2 SRM Lot Number: D091-540								
Mercury, Total	98		-		72-128	-		
Total Metals - Mansfield Lab Associated sample(s): 01-05,07-08 Batch: WG940736-2 SRM Lot Number: D091-540								
Arsenic, Total	103		-		80-121	-		
Barium, Total	100		-		84-117	-		
Cadmium, Total	104		-		83-117	-		
Chromium, Total	98		-		80-119	-		
Lead, Total	103		-		82-118	-		
Selenium, Total	96		-		79-121	-		
Silver, Total	99		-		75-124	-		

Matrix Spike Analysis
Batch Quality Control

Project Name: 990 NIAGARA STREET
Project Number: T0395-016-001

Lab Number: L1632062
Report Date: 10/14/16

Parameter	Native Sample	MS Added	MS Found	MS %Recovery	Qual	MSD Found	MSD %Recovery	Qual	Recovery Limits	RPD	Qual	RPD Limits
Total Metals - Mansfield Lab Associated sample(s): 01-05,07-08 QC Batch ID: WG940733-4 QC Sample: L1632108-01 Client ID: MS Sample												
Mercury, Total	0.11	0.14	0.26	107		-	-		80-120	-		20
Total Metals - Mansfield Lab Associated sample(s): 01-05,07-08 QC Batch ID: WG940736-4 QC Sample: L1632023-01 Client ID: MS Sample												
Arsenic, Total	3.9	11.2	16	108		-	-		75-125	-		20
Barium, Total	44.	186	230	100		-	-		75-125	-		20
Cadmium, Total	0.34J	4.74	5.0	105		-	-		75-125	-		20
Chromium, Total	13.	18.6	28	81		-	-		75-125	-		20
Lead, Total	50.	47.4	89	82		-	-		75-125	-		20
Selenium, Total	ND	11.2	9.2	82		-	-		75-125	-		20
Silver, Total	ND	27.9	31	111		-	-		75-125	-		20

Lab Duplicate Analysis
Batch Quality Control

Project Name: 990 NIAGARA STREET
Project Number: T0395-016-001

Lab Number: L1632062
Report Date: 10/14/16

Parameter	Native Sample	Duplicate Sample	Units	RPD	Qual	RPD Limits
Total Metals - Mansfield Lab Associated sample(s): 01-05,07-08 QC Batch ID: WG940733-3 QC Sample: L1632108-01 Client ID: DUP Sample						
Mercury, Total	0.11	0.12	mg/kg	9		20
Total Metals - Mansfield Lab Associated sample(s): 01-05,07-08 QC Batch ID: WG940736-3 QC Sample: L1632023-01 Client ID: DUP Sample						
Arsenic, Total	3.9	3.9	mg/kg	0		20
Barium, Total	44.	32	mg/kg	**32**	Q	20
Cadmium, Total	0.34J	0.33J	mg/kg	NC		20
Chromium, Total	13.	11	mg/kg	17		20
Lead, Total	50.	54	mg/kg	8		20
Selenium, Total	ND	ND	mg/kg	NC		20
Silver, Total	ND	ND	mg/kg	NC		20

INORGANICS
&
MISCELLANEOUS

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID: L1632062-01
Client ID: SS-1 (0-6")
Sample Location: BUFFALO, NY
Matrix: Soil

Date Collected: 10/06/16 15:00
Date Received: 10/07/16
Field Prep: Not Specified

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor	Date Prepared	Date Analyzed	Analytical Method	Analyst
General Chemistry - Westborough Lab										
Solids, Total	86.5		%	0.100	NA	1	-	10/11/16 03:19	121,2540G	VB

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID: L1632062-02
Client ID: SS-2 (0-6")
Sample Location: BUFFALO, NY
Matrix: Soil

Date Collected: 10/06/16 15:10
Date Received: 10/07/16
Field Prep: Not Specified

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor	Date Prepared	Date Analyzed	Analytical Method	Analyst
General Chemistry - Westborough Lab										
Solids, Total	92.6		%	0.100	NA	1	-	10/11/16 03:19	121,2540G	VB

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID: L1632062-03
Client ID: SS-3 (0-6")
Sample Location: BUFFALO, NY
Matrix: Soil

Date Collected: 10/06/16 15:15
Date Received: 10/07/16
Field Prep: Not Specified

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor	Date Prepared	Date Analyzed	Analytical Method	Analyst
General Chemistry - Westborough Lab										
Solids, Total	89.3		%	0.100	NA	1	-	10/11/16 03:19	121,2540G	VB

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID: L1632062-04
Client ID: SS-4 (0-6")
Sample Location: BUFFALO, NY
Matrix: Soil

Date Collected: 10/06/16 15:20
Date Received: 10/07/16
Field Prep: Not Specified

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor	Date Prepared	Date Analyzed	Analytical Method	Analyst
General Chemistry - Westborough Lab										
Solids, Total	79.2		%	0.100	NA	1	-	10/11/16 03:19	121,2540G	VB

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID: L1632062-05
Client ID: TR-1 (8-14")
Sample Location: BUFFALO, NY
Matrix: Soil

Date Collected: 10/06/16 13:00
Date Received: 10/07/16
Field Prep: Not Specified

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor	Date Prepared	Date Analyzed	Analytical Method	Analyst
General Chemistry - Westborough Lab										
Solids, Total	74.2		%	0.100	NA	1	-	10/11/16 03:19	121,2540G	VB

Project Name:	990 NIAGARA STREET	**Lab Number:**	L1632062
Project Number:	T0395-016-001	**Report Date:**	10/14/16

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID:	L1632062-07	Date Collected:	10/06/16 12:30
Client ID:	AR-1 (14-20")	Date Received:	10/07/16
Sample Location:	BUFFALO, NY	Field Prep:	Not Specified
Matrix:	Soil		

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor	Date Prepared	Date Analyzed	Analytical Method	Analyst
General Chemistry - Westborough Lab										
Solids, Total	94.8		%	0.100	NA	1	-	10/11/16 03:19	121,2540G	VB

SAMPLE RESULTS

Lab ID: L1632062-08
Client ID: AR-2 (16-18")
Sample Location: BUFFALO, NY
Matrix: Soil

Date Collected: 10/06/16 12:45
Date Received: 10/07/16
Field Prep: Not Specified

Parameter	Result	Qualifier	Units	RL	MDL	Dilution Factor	Date Prepared	Date Analyzed	Analytical Method	Analyst
General Chemistry - Westborough Lab										
Solids, Total	90.2		%	0.100	NA	1	-	10/11/16 03:19	121,2540G	VB

Lab Duplicate Analysis

Batch Quality Control

Project Name: 990 NIAGARA STREET

Project Number: T0395-016-001

Lab Number: L1632062

Report Date: 10/14/16

Parameter	Native Sample	Duplicate Sample	Units	RPD	Qual	RPD Limits
General Chemistry - Westborough Lab Associated sample(s): 01-05,07-08 QC Batch ID: WG940701-1 QC Sample: L1632055-01 Client ID: DUP Sample						
Solids, Total	71.3	71.7	%	1		20

Sample Receipt and Container Information

Were project specific reporting limits specified? YES

Cooler Information Cooler	**Custody Seal**
A	Absent

Container Information

Container ID	Container Type	Cooler	pH	Temp deg C	Pres	Seal	Analysis(*)
L1632062-01A	Glass 120ml/4oz unpreserved	A	N/A	2.7	Y	Absent	NYTCL-8270(14),TS(7)
L1632062-01B	Metals Only - Glass 60mL/2oz unp	A	N/A	2.7	Y	Absent	AS-TI(180),BA-TI(180),AG-TI(180),CR-TI(180),PB-TI(180),SE-TI(180),HG-T(28),CD-TI(180)
L1632062-02A	Glass 120ml/4oz unpreserved	A	N/A	2.7	Y	Absent	NYTCL-8270(14),TS(7)
L1632062-02B	Metals Only - Glass 60mL/2oz unp	A	N/A	2.7	Y	Absent	AS-TI(180),BA-TI(180),AG-TI(180),CR-TI(180),PB-TI(180),SE-TI(180),HG-T(28),CD-TI(180)
L1632062-03A	Glass 120ml/4oz unpreserved	A	N/A	2.7	Y	Absent	NYTCL-8270(14),TS(7)
L1632062-03B	Metals Only - Glass 60mL/2oz unp	A	N/A	2.7	Y	Absent	AS-TI(180),BA-TI(180),AG-TI(180),CR-TI(180),PB-TI(180),SE-TI(180),HG-T(28),CD-TI(180)
L1632062-03C	Glass 250ml/8oz unpreserved	A	N/A	2.7	Y	Absent	-
L1632062-04A	Glass 120ml/4oz unpreserved	A	N/A	2.7	Y	Absent	NYTCL-8270(14),TS(7)
L1632062-04B	Metals Only - Glass 60mL/2oz unp	A	N/A	2.7	Y	Absent	AS-TI(180),BA-TI(180),AG-TI(180),CR-TI(180),PB-TI(180),SE-TI(180),HG-T(28),CD-TI(180)
L1632062-05A	Glass 120ml/4oz unpreserved	A	N/A	2.7	Y	Absent	NYTCL-8270(14),TS(7)
L1632062-05B	Metals Only - Glass 60mL/2oz unp	A	N/A	2.7	Y	Absent	AS-TI(180),BA-TI(180),AG-TI(180),CR-TI(180),PB-TI(180),SE-TI(180),HG-T(28),CD-TI(180)
L1632062-05C	Glass 120ml/4oz unpreserved	A	N/A	2.7	Y	Absent	NYTCL-8082(14)
L1632062-06A	Glass 60mL/2oz unpreserved	A	N/A	2.7	Y	Absent	NYTCL-8082(14)
L1632062-07A	Glass 120ml/4oz unpreserved	A	N/A	2.7	Y	Absent	NYTCL-8270(14),TS(7)
L1632062-07B	Metals Only - Glass 60mL/2oz unp	A	N/A	2.7	Y	Absent	AS-TI(180),BA-TI(180),AG-TI(180),CR-TI(180),PB-TI(180),SE-TI(180),HG-T(28),CD-TI(180)
L1632062-08A	Glass 120ml/4oz unpreserved	A	N/A	2.7	Y	Absent	NYTCL-8270(14),TS(7)
L1632062-08B	Metals Only - Glass 60mL/2oz unp	A	N/A	2.7	Y	Absent	AS-TI(180),BA-TI(180),AG-TI(180),CR-TI(180),PB-TI(180),SE-TI(180),HG-T(28),CD-TI(180)

*Values in parentheses indicate holding time in days

GLOSSARY

Acronyms

EDL - Estimated Detection Limit: This value represents the level to which target analyte concentrations are reported as estimated values, when those target analyte concentrations are quantified below the reporting limit (RL). The EDL includes any adjustments from dilutions, concentrations or moisture content, where applicable. The use of EDLs is specific to the analysis of PAHs using Solid-Phase Microextraction (SPME).

EPA - Environmental Protection Agency.

LCS - Laboratory Control Sample: A sample matrix, free from the analytes of interest, spiked with verified known amounts of analytes or a material containing known and verified amounts of analytes.

LCSD - Laboratory Control Sample Duplicate: Refer to LCS.

LFB - Laboratory Fortified Blank: A sample matrix, free from the analytes of interest, spiked with verified known amounts of analytes or a material containing known and verified amounts of analytes.

MDL - Method Detection Limit: This value represents the level to which target analyte concentrations are reported as estimated values, when those target analyte concentrations are quantified below the reporting limit (RL). The MDL includes any adjustments from dilutions, concentrations or moisture content, where applicable.

MS - Matrix Spike Sample: A sample prepared by adding a known mass of target analyte to a specified amount of matrix sample for which an independent estimate of target analyte concentration is available.

MSD - Matrix Spike Sample Duplicate: Refer to MS.

NA - Not Applicable.

NC - Not Calculated: Term is utilized when one or more of the results utilized in the calculation are non-detect at the parameter's reporting unit.

NDPA/DPA - N-Nitrosodiphenylamine/Diphenylamine.

NI - Not Ignitable.

NP - Non-Plastic: Term is utilized for the analysis of Atterberg Limits in soil.

RL - Reporting Limit: The value at which an instrument can accurately measure an analyte at a specific concentration. The RL includes any adjustments from dilutions, concentrations or moisture content, where applicable.

RPD - Relative Percent Difference: The results from matrix and/or matrix spike duplicates are primarily designed to assess the precision of analytical results in a given matrix and are expressed as relative percent difference (RPD). Values which are less than five times the reporting limit for any individual parameter are evaluated by utilizing the absolute difference between the values; although the RPD value will be provided in the report.

SRM - Standard Reference Material: A reference sample of a known or certified value that is of the same or similar matrix as the associated field samples.

STLP - Semi-dynamic Tank Leaching Procedure per EPA Method 1315.

TIC - Tentatively Identified Compound: A compound that has been identified to be present and is not part of the target compound list (TCL) for the method and/or program. All TICs are qualitatively identified and reported as estimated concentrations.

Footnotes

1 - The reference for this analyte should be considered modified since this analyte is absent from the target analyte list of the original method.

Terms

Total: With respect to Organic analyses, a 'Total' result is defined as the summation of results for individual isomers or Aroclors. If a 'Total' result is requested, the results of its individual components will also be reported. This is applicable to 'Total' results for methods 8260, 8081 and 8082.

Analytical Method: Both the document from which the method originates and the analytical reference method. (Example: EPA 8260B is shown as 1,8260B.) The codes for the reference method documents are provided in the References section of the Addendum.

Data Qualifiers

A - Spectra identified as "Aldol Condensation Product".

B - The analyte was detected above the reporting limit in the associated method blank. Flag only applies to associated field samples that have detectable concentrations of the analyte at less than ten times (10x) the concentration found in the blank. For MCP-related projects, flag only applies to associated field samples that have detectable concentrations of the analyte at less than ten times (10x) the concentration found in the blank. For DOD-related projects, flag only applies to associated field samples that have detectable concentrations of the analyte at less than ten times (10x) the concentration found in the blank AND the analyte was detected above one-half the reporting limit (or above the reporting limit for common lab contaminants) in the associated method blank. For NJ-Air-related projects, flag only applies to associated field samples that have detectable concentrations of the analyte above the reporting limit. For NJ-related projects (excluding Air), flag only applies to associated field samples that have detectable concentrations of the analyte, which was detected above the reporting limit in the associated method blank or above five times the

Data Qualifiers

reporting limit for common lab contaminants (Phthalates, Acetone, Methylene Chloride, 2-Butanone).

C - Co-elution: The target analyte co-elutes with a known lab standard (i.e. surrogate, internal standards, etc.) for co-extracted analyses.

D - Concentration of analyte was quantified from diluted analysis. Flag only applies to field samples that have detectable concentrations of the analyte.

E - Concentration of analyte exceeds the range of the calibration curve and/or linear range of the instrument.

G - The concentration may be biased high due to matrix interferences (i.e, co-elution) with non-target compound(s). The result should be considered estimated.

H - The analysis of pH was performed beyond the regulatory-required holding time of 15 minutes from the time of sample collection.

I - The lower value for the two columns has been reported due to obvious interference.

M - Reporting Limit (RL) exceeds the MCP CAM Reporting Limit for this analyte.

NJ - Presumptive evidence of compound. This represents an estimated concentration for Tentatively Identified Compounds (TICs), where the identification is based on a mass spectral library search.

P - The RPD between the results for the two columns exceeds the method-specified criteria.

Q - The quality control sample exceeds the associated acceptance criteria. For DOD-related projects, LCS and/or Continuing Calibration Standard exceedences are also qualified on all associated sample results. Note: This flag is not applicable for matrix spike recoveries when the sample concentration is greater than 4x the spike added or for batch duplicate RPD when the sample concentrations are less than 5x the RL. (Metals only.)

R - Analytical results are from sample re-analysis.

RE - Analytical results are from sample re-extraction.

S - Analytical results are from modified screening analysis.

J - Estimated value. The Target analyte concentration is below the quantitation limit (RL), but above the Method Detection Limit (MDL) or Estimated Detection Limit (EDL) for SPME-related analyses. This represents an estimated concentration for Tentatively Identified Compounds (TICs).

ND - Not detected at the method detection limit (MDL) for the sample, or estimated detection limit (EDL) for SPME-related analyses.

REFERENCES

1 Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste: Physical/Chemical Methods. EPA SW-846. Third Edition. Updates I - IV, 2007.

121 Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater. APHA-AWWA-WEF. Standard Methods Online.

LIMITATION OF LIABILITIES

Alpha Analytical performs services with reasonable care and diligence normal to the analytical testing laboratory industry. In the event of an error, the sole and exclusive responsibility of Alpha Analytical shall be to re-perform the work at it's own expense. In no event shall Alpha Analytical be held liable for any incidental, consequential or special damages, including but not limited to, damages in any way connected with the use of, interpretation of, information or analysis provided by Alpha Analytical.

We strongly urge our clients to comply with EPA protocol regarding sample volume, preservation, cooling, containers, sampling procedures, holding time and splitting of samples in the field.

Certification Information

The following analytes are not included in our Primary NELAP Scope of Accreditation:

Westborough Facility
EPA 624: m/p-xylene, o-xylene
EPA 8260C: NPW: 1,2,4,5-Tetramethylbenzene; 4-Ethyltoluene, Azobenzene; SCM: Iodomethane (methyl iodide), Methyl methacrylate, 1,2,4,5-Tetramethylbenzene; 4-Ethyltoluene.
EPA 8270D: NPW: Dimethylnaphthalene,1,4-Diphenylhydrazine; SCM: Dimethylnaphthalene,1,4-Diphenylhydrazine.
EPA 300: DW: Bromide
EPA 6860: NPW and SCM: Perchlorate
EPA 9010: NPW and SCM: Amenable Cyanide Distillation
EPA 9012B: NPW: Total Cyanide
EPA 9050A: NPW: Specific Conductance
SM3500: NPW: Ferrous Iron
SM4500: NPW: Amenable Cyanide, Dissolved Oxygen; SCM: Total Phosphorus, TKN, NO2, NO3.
SM5310C: DW: Dissolved Organic Carbon

Mansfield Facility
SM 2540D: TSS
EPA 3005A NPW
EPA 8082A: NPW: PCB: 1, 5, 31, 87,101, 110, 141, 151, 153, 180, 183, 187.
EPA TO-15: Halothane, 2,4,4-Trimethyl-2-pentene, 2,4,4-Trimethyl-1-pentene, Thiophene, 2-Methylthiophene, 3-Methylthiophene, 2-Ethylthiophene, 1,2,3-Trimethylbenzene, Indan, Indene, 1,2,4,5-Tetramethylbenzene, Benzothiophene, 1-Methylnaphthalene.
Biological Tissue Matrix: ***EPA 3050B***

The following analytes are included in our Massachusetts DEP Scope of Accreditation

Westborough Facility:

Drinking Water
EPA 300.0: Nitrate-N, Fluoride, Sulfate; **EPA 353.2**: Nitrate-N, Nitrite-N; **SM4500NO3-F**: Nitrate-N, Nitrite-N; **SM4500F-C, SM4500CN-CE, EPA 180.1, SM2130B, SM4500Cl-D, SM2320B, SM2540C, SM4500H-B**
EPA 332: Perchlorate; **EPA 524.2:** THMs and VOCs; **EPA 504.1:** EDB, DBCP.
Microbiology: **SM9215B; SM9223-P/A, SM9223B-Colilert-QT,SM9222D**.

Non-Potable Water
SM4500H,B, EPA 120.1, SM2510B, SM2540C, SM2320B, SM4500CL-E, SM4500F-BC, SM4500NH3-BH, **EPA 350.1**: Ammonia-N, **LACHAT 10-107-06-1-B**: Ammonia-N, **SM4500NO3-F, EPA 353.2**: Nitrate-N**, EPA 351.1, SM4500P-E, SM4500P-B, E, SM4500SO4-E, SM5220D, EPA 410.4, SM5210B, SM5310C, SM4500CL-D, EPA 1664, EPA 420.1, SM4500-CN-CE, SM2540D.**
EPA 624: Volatile Halocarbons & Aromatics,
EPA 608: Chlordane, Toxaphene, Aldrin, alpha-BHC, beta-BHC, gamma-BHC, delta-BHC, Dieldrin, DDD, DDE, DDT, Endosulfan I, Endosulfan II, Endosulfan sulfate, Endrin, Endrin Aldehyde, Heptachlor, Heptachlor Epoxide, PCBs
EPA 625: SVOC (Acid/Base/Neutral Extractables), **EPA 600/4-81-045**: PCB-Oil.
Microbiology: **SM9223B-Colilert-QT; Enterolert-QT, SM9222D-MF**.

Mansfield Facility:

Drinking Water
EPA 200.7: Ba, Be, Cd, Cr, Cu, Ni, Na, Ca. **EPA 200.8:** Sb, As, Ba, Be, Cd, Cr, Cu, Pb, Ni, Se, TL. **EPA 245.1** Hg.

Non-Potable Water
EPA 200.7: Al, Sb, As, Be, Cd, Ca, Cr, Co, Cu, Fe, Pb, Mg, Mn, Mo, Ni, K, Se, Ag, Na, Sr, TL, Ti, V, Zn.
EPA 200.8: Al, Sb, As, Be, Cd, Cr, Cu, Pb, Mn, Ni, Se, Ag, TL, Zn.
EPA 245.1 Hg.
SM2340B

For a complete listing of analytes and methods, please contact your Alpha Project Manager.

NEW YORK CHAIN OF CUSTODY

Service Centers
Mahwah, NJ 07430: 35 Whitney Rd, Suite 5
Albany, NY 12205: 14 Walker Way
Tonawanda, NY 14150: 275 Cooper Ave, Suite 105

Page 1 of 1

Date Rec'd in Lab 10/8/16

ALPHA Job # L1632062

Westborough, MA 01581
8 Walkup Dr.
TEL: 508-898-9220
FAX: 508-898-9193

Mansfield, MA 02048
320 Forbes Blvd
TEL: 508-822-9300
FAX: 508-822-3288

Project Information

Project Name: 990 Niagara Street
Project Location: Buffalo, NY
Project # T0395-016-001
(Use Project name as Project #) ☐
Project Manager: Bryan Mayback
ALPHAQuote #:

Turn-Around Time

Standard ☒ Due Date:
Rush (only if pre approved) ☐ # of Days:

Client Information

Client: Turnkey Environmental Restoration
Address: 2558 Hamburg TPke
Buffalo New York 14218
Phone: 716-713-3437
Fax:
Email: NSuraci@Turnkeyllc.com

Deliverables

☐ ASP-A ☐ ASP-B
☐ EQuIS (1 File) ☐ EQuIS (4 File)
☐ Other

Billing Information

☐ Same as Client Info
PO #

Regulatory Requirement

☐ NY TOGS ☐ NY Part 375
☐ AWQ Standards ☐ NY CP-51
☐ NY Restricted Use ☐ Other
☐ NY Unrestricted Use
☐ NYC Sewer Discharge

Disposal Site Information

Please identify below location of applicable disposal facilities.

Disposal Facility:
☐ NJ ☐ NY
☐ Other:

These samples have been previously analyzed by Alpha ☐

Other project specific requirements/comments:

Please specify Metals or TAL.

Sample Filtration
☐ Done
☐ Lab to do
Preservation
☐ Lab to do
(Please Specify below)

ALPHA Lab ID (Lab Use Only)	Sample ID	Collection Date	Collection Time	Sample Matrix	Sampler's Initials	ANALYSIS: PAH	TRCRA 8 metals	PCB's	Total PCB's					Sample Specific Comments	Total Bottle
32062 - 01	SS-1 (0-6")	10/6/16	15:00	Soil	NAS	X	X								2
02	SS-2 (0-6")	↓	15:10	Soil	↓	X	X								2
03	SS-3 (0-6")		15:15	Soil		X	X								2
04	SS-4 (0-6")		15:20	Soil		X	X								2
05	TR-1 (8-14")		13:00	Soil		X	X	X							3
06	OIL-1		16:30	Liquid					X					Transformer oil	1
07	AR-1 ~~[illegible]~~ (14-20")		12:30	Soil		X	X								2
08	AR-2 (16-18")		12:45	Soil		X	X								2

	PAH	TRCRA 8 metals	PCB's	Total PCB's				
Container Type	A	A	A	A				
Preservative	A	A	A	A				

Preservative Code:
A = None
B = HCl
C = HNO_3
D = H_2SO_4
E = NaOH
F = MeOH
G = $NaHSO_4$
H = $Na_2S_2O_3$
K/E = Zn Ac/NaOH
O = Other

Container Code
P = Plastic
A = Amber Glass
V = Vial
G = Glass
B = Bacteria Cup
C = Cube
O = Other
E = Encore
D = BOD Bottle

Westboro: Certification No: MA935
Mansfield: Certification No: MA015

Relinquished By:	Date/Time	Received By:	Date/Time
	10/7/16 11:00	AAL	10/7/16 1230
AAL	10/7/16		10/8/16 0130

Please print clearly, legibly and completely. Samples can not be logged in and turnaround time clock will not start until any ambiguities are resolved. BY EXECUTING THIS COC, THE CLIENT HAS READ AND AGREES TO BE BOUND BY ALPHA'S TERMS & CONDITIONS. (See reverse side.)

Form No: 01-25 HC (rev. 30-Sept-2013)

APPENDIX C

SITE-SPECIFIC HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN AND COMMUNITY AIR MONITORING PROGRAM

SITE HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN
for
BROWNFIELD CLEANUP PROGRAM
RI ACTIVITIES

990 NIAGARA STREET SITE
BUFFALO, NEW YORK

September 2017 0395-016-002

Prepared for:

990 Niagara LLC

Prepared By:

Benchmark Environmental Engineering & Science, PLLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0599

In Association With:

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

1827 FILLMORE AVENUE SITE
HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN FOR RI ACTIVITIES

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Plan Reviewed by (initial):

Corporate Health and Safety Director: Thomas H. Forbes, P.E.

Project Manager: Michael A. Lesakowski

Designated Site Safety and Health Officer: Rick Dubisz

Acknowledgement:
I acknowledge that I have reviewed the information contained in this site-specific Health and Safety Plan, and understand the hazards associated with performance of the field activities described herein. I agree to comply with the requirements of this plan.

NAME (PRINT)	SIGNATURE	DATE

990 NIAGARA STREET SITE
HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN FOR RI ACTIVITIES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

990 NIAGARA STREET SITE
HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN FOR RI ACTIVITIES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

990 NIAGARA STREET SITE
HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN FOR RI ACTIVITIES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF FIGURES

ATTACHMENTS

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 General

In accordance with OSHA requirements contained in 29 CFR 1910.120, this Health and Safety Plan (HASP) describes the specific health and safety practices and procedures to be employed by Benchmark Environmental Engineering & Science, PLLC and TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC employees (referred to jointly hereafter as "Benchmark-TurnKey") during Remedial Investigation (RI) activities at the 990 Niagara Street Site (Site) located in Buffalo, Erie County, New York. This HASP presents procedures for Benchmark-TurnKey employees who will be involved with RI field activities; it does not cover the activities of other contractors, subcontractors or other individuals on the Site. These firms will be required to develop and enforce their own HASPs as discussed in Section 2.0. Benchmark-TurnKey accepts no responsibility for the health and safety of contractor, subcontractor or other personnel.

This HASP presents information on known Site health and safety hazards using available historical information, and identifies the equipment, materials and procedures that will be used to eliminate or control these hazards. Environmental monitoring will be performed during the course of field activities to provide real-time data for on-going assessment of potential hazards.

1.2 Background

The Site consists of one parcel, identified as 990 Niagara Street, totaling approximately 1.05 acres, located in the City of Buffalo, Erie County, New York. Currently, approximately 40 percent of the Site is vegetated or gravel/weathered asphalt and the remaining 60 percent is covered by an impervious structure. According to the Erie County Real Property & GIS Web page (**http://www2.erie.gov/ecrpts/index.php?q=real-property-parcel-search**) 990 Niagara is the only address associated with this property.

Based on a previous Phase I ESA, Former Site occupants included Hewitt Rubber, Buffalo Niagara Hudson Company, Buffalo General Electric Company, International Railway Co., Power House and Converter Station, Merchandising Export and Distributors, and Multiform Dessicants.

Based on a review of Historic Sanborn maps, former site uses include manufacturing, automotive garage and repair. Trico Products Corp was a former operator of the Site.

1.3 Known and Suspected Environmental Conditions

Previous investigations have shown that former operations have impacted the Site, which will require remediation prior to redevelopment. The findings of the previous investigation included:

- On-Site soil/fill materials are impacted with semi-volatile organic compounds (SVOCs), metals, and polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) exceeding Part 375 Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCOs). Elevated SVOCs, metals, and PCBs were detected in soil/fill samples collected from across the Site at concentrations exceeding Part 375 Unrestricted SCOs (USCOs), Restricted Residential SCOs (RRSCOs), and Commercial SCOs (CSCOs). Based on site history, it is also possible that VOC-impacted soils exist on-Site.
- Chlorinated VOCs were detected at SB-5 (0-2') completed on the northern exterior portion of the Site; however, the concentrations did not exceed USCOs.
- Two (2) underground storage tank (UST) areas were identified in a previous Phase I study completed by others in November 1997. The first area was identified as a gasoline UST located in the driveway between the existing building and the adjacent Niagara Mohawk substation and the second was identified as a fuel oil UST located west of the building. The tanks are not currently used and based on the previous study they have not been closed or removed. Therefore, there is the potential for remaining USTs at the Site.
- A transformer room with a capacitor and four transformers (apparently privately owned) on the concrete ground surface is present along the southern interior wall of the eastern portion of the building. Recent vandalism and scrapping of polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB)-containing transformers and capacitator appeared to result in a PCB oil release to the concrete ground surfaces, including areas proximate to cracks in the interior concrete flooring. TurnKey contained the spill to the extent practical with booms and absorbent pads. The NYSDEC was notified by TurnKey on October 6, 2016 and Spill No 1606689 was assigned to the Site.

The RI will be performed in support of the BCP to determine the nature and extent of impacts from these known and suspect environmental conditions on this parcel.

1.4 Parameters of Interest

Based on the previous investigations and Site uses, constituents of potential concern (COPCs) in soil and groundwater at the Site include:

- **Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs)** – VOCs present at elevated concentrations may include petroleum VOCs and chlorinated VOCs.
- **Semi-Volatile Organic Compounds (SVOCs)** – SVOCs present at elevated concentrations include polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs), which are byproducts of incomplete combustion and impurities in petroleum products.
- **Inorganic Compound** – The inorganic COPC potentially present at elevated concentrations are metals, including arsenic, cadmium, lead, and mercury, and PCBs.

1.5 Overview of RI Activities

Benchmark-TurnKey personnel will be on-site to observe and perform RI activities. The field activities to be completed as part of the RI are described below.

1. **Surface Soil/Fill Sampling:** Benchmark-TurnKey will collect surface soil/fill samples from the upper one foot of soil below any topsoil/vegetative cover to determine the nature and extent of impacts in the surface soil/fill.
2. **Subsurface Soil/Fill Sampling:** Benchmark-TurnKey will collect subsurface soil/fill samples from soil borings and test pits to determine the nature and extent of impacts in the subsurface soil/fill.
3. **Monitoring Well Installation/Development and Sampling:** Benchmark-TurnKey will observe the installation on-site groundwater monitoring wells, develop the wells, and collect groundwater samples for the purpose of determining the nature and extent of impacts.

2.0 ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE

This section of the HASP describes the lines of authority, responsibility and communication as they pertain to health and safety functions at the Site. The purpose of this chapter is to identify the personnel who impact the development and implementation of the HASP and to describe their roles and responsibilities. This chapter also identifies other contractors and subcontractors involved in work operations and establish the lines of communications among them for health and safety matters. The organizational structure described in this chapter is consistent with the requirements of 29 CFR 1910.120(b)(2). This section will be reviewed by the Project Manager and updated as necessary to reflect the current organizational structure at this Site.

2.1 Roles and Responsibilities

Benchmark-TurnKey personnel on the Site must comply with the minimum requirements of this HASP. The specific responsibilities and authority of management, safety and health, and other personnel on this Site are detailed in the following paragraphs.

2.1.1 Corporate Health and Safety Director

The Benchmark-TurnKey Corporate Health and Safety Director is ***Mr. Thomas H. Forbes, P.E.*** The Corporate Health and Safety Director responsible for developing and implementing the Health and Safety program and policies for Benchmark Environmental Engineering & Science, PLLC and TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC, and consulting with corporate management to ensure adequate resources are available to properly implement these programs and policies. The Corporate Health and Safety Director coordinates Benchmark-TurnKey's Health and Safety training and medical monitoring programs and assists project management and field staff in developing site-specific health and safety plans.

2.1.2 Project Manager

The Project Manager for this Site is ***Mr. Michael A. Lesakowski.*** The Project Manager has the responsibility and authority to direct all Benchmark-TurnKey work operations at the Site. The Project Manager coordinates safety and health functions with the Site Safety and Health Officer, and bears ultimate responsibility for proper implementation of this HASP. He may delegate authority to expedite and facilitate any application of the program, including modifications to the overall project approach as necessary to circumvent unsafe work conditions. Specific duties of the Project Manager include:

- Preparing and coordinating the Site work plan.
- Providing Benchmark-TurnKey workers with work assignments and overseeing their performance.
- Coordinating health and safety efforts with the Site Safety and Health Officer (SSHO).
- Reviewing the emergency response coordination plan to assure its effectiveness.
- Serving as the primary liaison with Site contractors and the property owner.

2.1.3 Site Safety and Health Officer

The Site Safety and Health Officer (SSHO) for this Site is ***Mr. Rick L. Dubisz***. The SSHO reports to the Project Manager. The SSHO is on-site or readily accessible to the Site during work operations and has the authority to halt Site work if unsafe conditions are detected. The specific responsibilities of the SSHO are:

- Managing the safety and health functions for Benchmark-TurnKey personnel on the Site.
- Serving as the point of contact for safety and health matters.
- Ensuring that Benchmark-TurnKey field personnel working on the Site have received proper training (per 29 CFR Part 1910.120(e)), that they have obtained medical clearance to wear respiratory protection (per 29 CFR Part 1910.134), and that they are properly trained in the selection, use and maintenance of personal protective equipment, including qualitative respirator fit testing.
- Performing or overseeing Site monitoring as required by the HASP.
- Assisting in the preparation and review of the HASP.
- Maintaining site-specific safety and health records as described in this HASP.
- Coordinating with the Project Manager, Site Workers, and Contractor's SSHO as necessary for safety and health efforts.

2.1.4 Site Workers

Site workers are responsible for: complying with this HASP or a more stringent HASP, if appropriate (i.e., Contractor and Subcontractor's HASP); using proper PPE;

reporting unsafe acts and conditions to the SSHO; and following the safety and health instructions of the Project Manager and SSHO.

2.1.5 Other Site Personnel

Other Site personnel who will have health and safety responsibilities will include the Test Pit Contractor and Drilling Contractor, who will be responsible for developing, implementing and enforcing a Health and Safety Plan equally stringent or more stringent than Benchmark-TurnKey's HASP. Benchmark-TurnKey assumes no responsibility for the health and safety of anyone outside its direct employ. Each Contractor's HASP shall cover all non- Benchmark/TurnKey Site personnel. Each Contractor shall assign a SSHO who will coordinate with Benchmark-TurnKey's SSHO as necessary to ensure effective lines of communication and consistency between contingency plans.

In addition to Benchmark-TurnKey and Contractor personnel, other individuals who may have responsibilities in the work zone include subcontractors and governmental agencies performing Site inspection work (i.e., the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC)). The Contractor shall be responsible for ensuring that these individuals have received OSHA-required training (29 CFR 1910.120(e)), including initial, refresher and site-specific training, and shall be responsible for the safety and health of these individuals while they are on-site.

3.0 HAZARD EVALUATION

Due to the presence of certain contaminants at the Site, the possibility exists that workers will be exposed to hazardous substances during field activities. The principal points of exposure would be through direct contact with and incidental ingestion of soil, and through the inhalation of contaminated particles or vapors. Other points of exposure may include direct contact with groundwater. In addition, the use of drilling and/or medium to large-sized construction equipment (e.g., excavator) will also present conditions for potential physical injury to workers. Further, since work will be performed outdoors, the potential exists for heat/cold stress to impact workers, especially those wearing protective equipment and clothing. Adherence to the medical evaluations, worker training relative to chemical hazards, safe work practices, proper personal protection, environmental monitoring, establishment work zones and Site control, appropriate decontamination procedures and contingency planning outlined herein will reduce the potential for chemical exposures and physical injuries.

3.1 Chemical Hazards

As discussed in Section 1.3, historic activities have potentially resulted in impacts to Site soils and groundwater. Table 1 lists exposure limits for airborne concentrations of the COPCs identified in Section 1.4 of this HASP. Brief descriptions of the toxicology of the prevalent COPCs and related health and safety guidance and criteria are provided below.

1. **Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs)** are formed as a result of the pyrolysis and incomplete combustion of organic matter such as fossil fuel. PAH aerosols formed during the combustion process disperse throughout the atmosphere, resulting in the deposition of PAH condensate in soil, water and on vegetation. In addition, several products formed from petroleum processing operations (e.g., roofing materials and asphalt) also contain elevated levels of PAHs. Hence, these compounds are widely dispersed in the environment. PAHs are characterized by a molecular structure containing three or more fused, unsaturated carbon rings. Seven of the PAHs are classified by USEPA as probable human carcinogens (USEPA Class B2). These are benzo(a)pyrene; benzo(a)anthracene; benzo(b)fluoranthene; benzo(k) fluoranthene; chrysene; dibenz(a,h)anthracene; and indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene. The primary route of exposure to PAHs is through incidental ingestion and inhalation of contaminated particulates. PAHs are characterized by an organic odor, and exist as

oily liquids in pure form. Acute exposure symptoms may include acne-type blemishes in areas of the skin exposed to sunlight.

2. **Arsenic (CAS #7440-38-2)** is a naturally occurring element and is usually found combined with one or more elements, such as oxygen or sulfur. Inhalation is a more important exposure route than ingestion. First phase exposure symptoms include nausea, vomiting, diarrhea and pain in the stomach. Prolonged contact is corrosive to the skin and mucus membranes. Arsenic is considered a Group A human carcinogen by the USEPA. Exposure via inhalation is associated with an increased risk of lung cancer. Exposure via the oral route is associated with an increased risk of skin cancer.

3. **Cadmium (CAS #7440-43-9)** is a natural element and is usually combined with one or more elements, such as oxygen, chloride or sulfur. Breathing high levels of cadmium severely damages the lungs and can cause death. Ingestion of high levels of cadmium severely irritates the stomach, leading to vomiting and diarrhea. Long term exposure to lower levels of cadmium leads to a buildup of this substance in the kidneys and possible kidney disease. Other potential long term effects are lung damage and fragile bones. Cadmium is suspected to be a human carcinogen.

4. **Lead (CAS #7439-92-1)** can affect almost every organ and system in our bodies. The most sensitive is the central nervous system, particularly in children. Lead also damages kidneys and the immune system. The effects are the same whether it is breathed or swallowed. Lead may decrease reaction time, cause weakness in fingers, wrists or ankles and possibly affect memory. Lead may cause anemia.

5. **Mercury (CAS #7439-97-6)** is used in industrial applications for the production of caustic and chlorine, and in electrical control equipment and apparatus. Over-exposure to mercury may cause coughing, chest pains, bronchitis, pneumonia, indecision, headaches, fatigue and salivation. Mercury is a skin and eye irritant.

6. **Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs)** are associated with former substations, rail yards, and hydraulic pump houses on the Site. PCBs can be absorbed into the body by inhalation of its aerosol, through the skin, and by ingestion. Repeated or prolonged contact with skin may cause dermatitis. PCBs may have effects on the liver. Animal tests show that PCBs possibly cause toxic effects in human reproduction. In the food chain, bioaccumulation takes place, specifically in aquatic organisms. A harmful contamination of the air will be reached rather slowly on evaporation of this substance at 20°C.

With respect to the anticipated RI activities discussed in Section 1.5, possible routes of exposure to the above-mentioned contaminants are presented in Table 2. The use of proper respiratory equipment, as outlined in Section 7.0 of this HASP, will minimize the potential for exposure to airborne contamination. Exposure to contaminants through dermal and other routes will also be minimized through the use of protective clothing (Section 7.0), safe work practices (Section 6.0), and proper decontamination procedures (Section 12.0).

3.2 Physical Hazards

RI field activities at the 990 Niagara Street Site may present the following physical hazards:

- Physical injury during heavy construction equipment use, such as backhoes, excavators and drilling equipment.
- Heat/cold stress to employees during the summer/winter months (see Section 10).
- Slip and fall injuries due to rough, uneven terrain and/or open excavations.

These hazards represent only some of the possible means of injury that may be present during RI operations and sampling activities at the Site. Since it is impossible to list all potential sources of injury, it shall be the responsibility of each individual to exercise proper care and caution during all phases of the work.

4.0 TRAINING

4.1 Site Workers

Personnel performing RI activities at the Site (such as, but not limited to, equipment operators, general laborers, and drillers) and who may be exposed to hazardous substances, health hazards, or safety hazards and their supervisors/managers responsible for the Site shall receive training in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.120(e) before they are permitted to engage in operations in the exclusion zone or contaminant reduction zone. This training includes an initial 40-hour Hazardous Waste Site Worker Protection Course, an 8-hour Annual Refresher Course subsequent to the initial 40-hour training, and 3 days of actual field experience under the direct supervision of a trained, experienced supervisor. Additional site-specific training shall also be provided by the SSHO prior to the start of field activities. A description of topics to be covered by this training is provided below.

4.1.1 Initial and Refresher Training

Initial and refresher training is conducted by a qualified instructor as specified under OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120(e)(5), and is specifically designed to meet the requirements of OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120(e)(3) and 1910.120(e)(8). The training covers, as a minimum, the following topics:

- OSHA HAZWOPER regulations.
- Site safety and hazard recognition, including chemical and physical hazards.
- Medical monitoring requirements.
- Air monitoring, permissible exposure limits, and respiratory protection level classifications.
- Appropriate use of personal protective equipment (PPE), including chemical compatibility and respiratory equipment selection and use.
- Work practices to minimize risk.
- Work zones and Site control.
- Safe use of engineering controls and equipment.
- Decontamination procedures.
- Emergency response and escape.

- Confined space entry procedures.
- Heat and cold stress monitoring.
- Elements of a Health and Safety Plan.
- Spill containment.

Initial training also incorporates workshops for PPE and respiratory equipment use (Levels A, B and C), and respirator fit testing. Records and certification received from the course instructor documenting each employee's successful completion of the training identified above are maintained on file at Benchmark-TurnKey's Buffalo, NY office. Contractors and Subcontractors are required to provide similar documentation of training for all their personnel who will be involved in on-site work activities.

Any employee who has not been certified as having received health and safety training in conformance with 29 CFR 1910.120(e) is prohibited from working in the exclusion and contamination reduction zones, or to engage in any on-site work activities that may involve exposure to hazardous substances or wastes.

4.1.2 Site Training

Site workers are given a copy of the HASP and provided a site-specific briefing prior to the commencement of work to ensure that employees are familiar with the HASP and the information and requirements it contains. The Site briefing shall be provided by the SSHO prior to initiating field activities and shall include:

- Names of personnel and alternates responsible for Site safety and health.
- Safety, health and other hazards present on the Site.
- The site lay-out including work zones and places of refuge.
- The emergency communications system and emergency evacuation procedures.
- Use of PPE.
- Work practices by which the employee can minimize risks from hazards.
- Safe use of engineering controls and equipment on the site.
- Medical surveillance, including recognition of symptoms and signs of over-exposure as described in Chapter 5 of this HASP.
- Decontamination procedures as detailed in Chapter 12 of this HASP.

- The emergency response plan as detailed in Chapter 15 of this HASP.
- Confined space entry procedures, if required, as detailed in Chapter 13 of this HASP.
- The spill containment program as detailed in Chapter 9 of this HASP.
- Site control as detailed in Chapter 11 of this HASP.

Supplemental health and safety briefings will also be conducted by the SSHO on an as-needed basis during the course of the work. Supplemental briefings are provided as necessary to notify employees of any changes to this HASP as a result of information gathered during ongoing Site characterization and analysis. Conditions for which the SSHO may schedule additional briefings include, but are not limited to: a change in Site conditions (e.g., based on monitoring results); changes in the work schedule/plan; newly discovered hazards; and safety incidents occurring during Site work.

4.2 Supervisor Training

On-site safety and health personnel who are directly responsible for or who supervise the safety and health of workers engaged in hazardous waste operations (i.e., SSHO) shall receive, in addition to the appropriate level of worker training described in Section 4.1, above, 8 additional hours of specialized supervisory training, in compliance with 29 CFR 1910.120(e)(4).

4.3 Emergency Response Training

Emergency response training is addressed in Appendix A of this HASP, Emergency Response Plan.

4.4 Site Visitors

Each Contractor's SSHO will provide a site-specific briefing to Site visitors and other non- Benchmark-TurnKey personnel who enter the Site beyond the Site entry point. The site-specific briefing will provide information about Site hazards, the Site layout including work zones and places of refuge, the emergency communications system and emergency evacuation procedures, and other pertinent safety and health requirements as appropriate.

Site visitors will not be permitted to enter the exclusion zone or contaminant reduction zones unless they have received the level of training required for Site workers as described in Section 4.1.

5.0 MEDICAL MONITORING

Medical monitoring examinations are provided to Benchmark-TurnKey employees as stipulated under 29 CFR Part 1910.120(f). These exams include initial employment, annual and employment termination physicals for Benchmark-TurnKey employees involved in hazardous waste site field operations. Post-exposure examinations are also provided for employees who may have been injured, received a health impairment, or developed signs or symptoms of over-exposure to hazardous substances or were accidentally exposed to substances at concentrations above the permissible exposure limits without necessary personal protective equipment. Such exams are performed as soon as possible following development of symptoms or the known exposure event.

Medical evaluations are performed by Health Works, an occupational health care provider under contract with Benchmark-TurnKey. Health Works is located in Seneca Square Plaza, 1900 Ridge Road, West Seneca, New York 14224. The facility can be reached at (716) 823-5050 to schedule routine appointments or post-exposure examinations.

Medical evaluations are conducted according to the Benchmark-TurnKey Medical Monitoring Program and include an evaluation of the workers' ability to use respiratory protective equipment. The examinations include:

- Occupational/medical history review.
- Physical exam, including vital sign measurement.
- Spirometry testing.
- Eyesight testing.
- Audio testing (minimum baseline and exit, annual for employees routinely exposed to greater than 85db).
- EKG (for employees >40 years age or as medical conditions dictate).
- Chest X-ray (baseline and exit, and every 5 years).
- Blood biochemistry (including blood count, white cell differential count, serum multiplastic screening).
- Medical certification of physical requirements (i.e., sight, musculoskeletal, cardiovascular) for safe job performance and to wear respiratory protection equipment.

The purpose of the medical evaluation is to determine an employee's fitness for duty on hazardous waste sites; and to establish baseline medical data.

In conformance with OSHA regulations, Benchmark-TurnKey will maintain and preserve medical records for a period of 30 years following termination of employment. Employees are provided a copy of the physician's post-exam report, and have access to their medical records and analyses.

6.0 SAFE WORK PRACTICES

Benchmark-TurnKey employees shall conform to the following safe work practices during on-site work activities conducted within the exclusion and contamination reduction zones:

- Eating, drinking, chewing gum or tobacco, smoking, or any practice that increases the probability of hand-to-mouth contact is strictly prohibited.
- The hands and face must be thoroughly washed upon leaving the work area and prior to engaging in any activity indicated above.
- Respiratory protective equipment and clothing must be worn by all personnel entering the Site as required by the HASP or as modified by the Site safety officer. Excessive facial hair (i.e., beards, long mustaches or sideburns) that interferes with the satisfactory respirator-to-face seal is prohibited.
- Contact with surfaces/materials either suspected or known to be contaminated will be avoided to minimize the potential for transfer to personnel, cross contamination and need for decontamination.
- Medicine and alcohol can synergize the effects of exposure to toxic chemicals. Due to possible contraindications, use of prescribed drugs should be reviewed with the Benchmark-TurnKey occupational physician. Alcoholic beverage and illegal drug intake are strictly forbidden during the workday.
- Personnel shall be familiar with standard operating safety procedures and additional instructions contained in this Health and Safety Plan.
- On-site personnel shall use the “buddy” system. No one may work alone (i.e., out of earshot or visual contact with other workers) in the exclusion zone.
- Personnel and equipment in the contaminated area shall be minimized, consistent with effective Site operations.
- Employees have the obligation to immediately report and if possible, correct unsafe work conditions.
- Use of contact lenses on-site will not be permitted. Spectacle kits for insertion into full-face respirators will be provided for Benchmark-TurnKey employees, as requested and required.

The recommended specific safety practices for working around the contractor’s equipment (e.g., backhoes, bulldozers, excavators, drill rigs etc.) are as follows:

- Although the Contractor and subcontractors are responsible for their equipment and safe operation of the Site, Benchmark-TurnKey personnel are also responsible for their own safety.
- Subsurface work will not be initiated without first clearing underground utility services.
- Heavy equipment should not be operated within 20 feet of overhead wires. This distance may be increased if windy conditions are anticipated or if lines carry high voltage. The Site should also be sufficiently clear to ensure the project staff can move around the heavy machinery safely.
- Care should be taken to avoid overhead wires when moving heavy-equipment from location to location.
- Hard hats, safety boots and safety glasses should be worn in the vicinity of heavy equipment. Hearing protection is also recommended.
- The work Site should be kept neat. This will prevent personnel from tripping and will allow for fast emergency exit from the Site.
- Proper lighting must be provided when working at night.
- Construction activities should be discontinued during an electrical storm or severe weather conditions.
- The presence of combustible gases should be checked before igniting any open flame.
- Personnel shall stand upwind of any construction operation when not immediately involved in sampling/logging/observing activities.
- Personnel will not approach the edge of an unsecured trench/excavation closer than two feet.

7.0 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

7.1 Equipment Selection

Personal protective equipment (PPE) will be donned when work activities may result in exposure to physical or chemical hazards beyond acceptable limits, and when such exposure can be mitigated through appropriate PPE. The selection of PPE will be based on an evaluation of the performance characteristics of the PPE relative to the requirements and limitations of the Site, the task-specific conditions and duration, and the hazards and potential hazards identified at the Site.

Equipment designed to protect the body against contact with known or suspect chemical hazards are grouped into four categories according to the degree of protection afforded. These categories designated A through D consistent with United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Level of Protection designation, are:

- **Level A:** Should be selected when the highest level of respiratory, skin and eye protection is needed.
- **Level B:** Should be selected when the highest level of respiratory protection is needed, but a lesser level of skin protection is required. Level B protection is the minimum level recommended on initial Site entries until the hazards have been further defined by on-site studies. Level B (or Level A) is also necessary for oxygen-deficient atmospheres.
- **Level C:** Should be selected when the types of airborne substances are known, the concentrations have been measured and the criteria for using air-purifying respirators are met. In atmospheres where no airborne contaminants are present, Level C provides dermal protection only.
- **Level D:** Should not be worn on any Site with elevated respiratory or skin hazards. This is generally a work uniform providing minimal protection.

OSHA requires the use of certain PPE under conditions where an immediate danger to life and health (IDLH) may be present. Specifically, OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120(g)(3)(iii) requires use of a positive pressure self-contained breathing apparatus, or positive pressure air-line respirator equipped with an escape air supply when chemical exposure levels present a substantial possibility of immediate serious injury, illness or death, or impair the ability to escape. Similarly, OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120(g)(3)(iv) requires donning totally-encapsulating chemical protective suits (with a protection level equivalent to Level A protection) in conditions where skin absorption of a hazardous substance may result in a substantial possibility of immediate serious illness, injury or death, or impair the ability to escape.

In situations where the types of chemicals, concentrations, and possibilities of contact are unknown, the appropriate level of protection must be selected based on professional experience and judgment until the hazards can be further characterized. The individual components of clothing and equipment must be assembled into a full protective ensemble to protect the worker from site-specific hazards, while at the same time minimizing hazards and drawbacks of the personal protective gear itself. Ensemble components are detailed below for levels A/B, C, and D protection.

7.2 Protection Ensembles

7.2.1 Level A/B Protection Ensemble

Level A/B ensembles include similar respiratory protection, however Level A provides a higher degree of dermal protection than Level B. Use of Level A over Level B is determined by: comparing the concentrations of identified substances in the air with skin toxicity data, and assessing the effect of the substance (by its measured air concentrations or splash potential) on the small area of the head and neck unprotected by Level B clothing. The recommended PPE for level A/B is:

- Pressure-demand, full-face piece self-contained breathing apparatus (MSHA/NIOSH approved) or pressure-demand supplied-air respirator with escape self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA).
- Chemical-resistant clothing. For Level A, clothing consists of totally-encapsulating chemical resistant suit. Level B incorporates hooded one-or two-piece chemical splash suit.
- Inner and outer chemical resistant gloves.
- Chemical-resistant safety boots/shoes.
- Hardhat.

7.2.2 Level C Protection Ensemble

Level C protection is distinguished from Level B by the equipment used to protect the respiratory system, assuming the same type of chemical-resistant clothing is used. The main selection criterion for Level C is that conditions permit wearing an air-purifying device.

The device (when required) must be an air-purifying respirator (MSHA/NIOSH approved) equipped with filter cartridges. Cartridges must be able to remove the substances encountered. Respiratory protection will be used only with proper fitting, training and the approval of a qualified individual. In addition, an air-purifying respirator can be used only if: oxygen content of the atmosphere is at least 19.5% in volume; substances are identified and concentrations measured; substances have adequate warning properties; the individual passes a qualitative fit-test for the mask; and an appropriate cartridge/canister is used, and its service limit concentration is not exceeded. Recommended PPE for Level C conditions includes:

- Full-face piece, air-purifying respirator equipped with MSHA and NIOSH approved organic vapor/acid gas/dust/mist combination cartridges or as designated by the SSHO.
- Chemical-resistant clothing (hooded, one or two-piece chemical splash suit or disposable chemical-resistant one-piece suit).
- Inner and outer chemical-resistant gloves.
- Chemical-resistant safety boots/shoes.
- Hardhat.

An air-monitoring program is part of all response operations when atmospheric contamination is known or suspected. It is particularly important that the air be monitored thoroughly when personnel are wearing air-purifying respirators. Continual surveillance using direct-reading instruments is needed to detect any changes in air quality necessitating a higher level of respiratory protection.

7.2.3 Level D Protection Ensemble

As indicated above, Level D protection is primarily a work uniform. It can be worn in areas where only boots can be contaminated, where there are no inhalable toxic substances and where the atmospheric contains at least 19.5% oxygen. Recommended PPE for Level D includes:

- Coveralls.
- Safety boots/shoes.
- Safety glasses or chemical splash goggles.

- Hardhat.
- Optional gloves; escape mask; face shield.

7.2.4 Recommended Level of Protection for Site Tasks

Based on current information regarding both the contaminants suspected to be present at the Site and the various tasks that are included in the remedial activities, the minimum required levels of protection for these tasks shall be as identified in Table 3.

8.0 EXPOSURE MONITORING

8.1 General

Based on the results of historic sample analysis and the nature of the proposed work activities at the Site, the possibility exist that organic vapors and/or particulates may be released to the air during intrusive construction activities. Ambient breathing zone concentrations may at times, exceed the permissible exposure limits (PELs) established by OSHA for the individual compounds (see Table 1), in which case respiratory protection will be required. Respiratory and dermal protection may be modified (upgraded or downgraded) by the SSHO based upon real-time field monitoring data.

8.1.1 On-Site Work Zone Monitoring

Benchmark-TurnKey personnel will conduct routine, real-time air monitoring during intrusive construction phases such as excavation, backfilling, drilling, etc. The work area will be monitored at regular intervals using a photoionization detector (PID) and a particulate meter. Observed values will be recorded and maintained as part of the permanent field record.

Additional air monitoring measurements may be made by Benchmark-TurnKey personnel to verify field conditions during subcontractor oversight activities. Monitoring instruments will be protected from surface contamination during use. Additional monitoring instruments may be added if the situations or conditions change. Monitoring instruments will be calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions before use.

8.1.2 Off-Site Community Air Monitoring

In addition to on-Site monitoring within the work zone(s), monitoring at the downwind portion of the Site perimeter will be conducted. This will provide a real-time method for determination of vapor and/or particulate releases to the surrounding community as a result of ground intrusive investigation work.

Ground intrusive activities are defined in the Generic Community Air Monitoring Plan and attached as Appendix C. Ground intrusive activities include soil/piping excavation and handling, test pitting or trenching, and the installation of soil borings or monitoring wells. Non-intrusive activities include the collection of soil and sediment samples or the collection of groundwater samples from existing wells. Continuous monitoring is required for ground intrusive activities and periodic monitoring is required for non-intrusive activities. Periodic monitoring consists of taking a reading upon arrival at a sample location, monitoring while opening a well cap or overturning soil, monitoring while bailing a well, and taking a reading prior to leaving a sampling location. This may be upgraded to continuous if the sampling location is in close proximity to individuals not involved in the Site activity (i.e., on a curb of a busy street). The action levels below will be used during periodic monitoring.

8.2 Monitoring Action Levels

8.2.1 On-Site Work Zone Action Levels

The PID, or other appropriate instrument(s), will be used by Benchmark-TurnKey personnel to monitor organic vapor concentrations as specified in this HASP. In addition, fugitive dust/particulate concentrations will be monitored during major soil intrusion (i.e., well/boring installation) using a real-time particulate monitor as specified in this plan. In the absence of such monitoring, appropriate respiratory protection for particulates shall be donned. Sustained readings obtained in the breathing zone may be interpreted (with regard to other Site conditions) as follows for Benchmark-TurnKey personnel:

- Total atmospheric concentrations of unidentified vapors or gases ranging from 0 to 1 ppm above background on the PID) - Continue operations under Level D (see Appendix A).
- Total atmospheric concentrations of unidentified vapors or gases yielding sustained readings from >1 ppm to 5 ppm above background on the PID (vapors not suspected of containing high levels of chemicals toxic to the skin) - Continue operations under Level C (see Appendix A).
- Total atmospheric concentrations of unidentified vapors or gases yielding sustained readings of >5 ppm to 50 ppm above background on the PID - Continue operations under Level B (see Attachment 1), re-evaluate and alter (if possible) construction methods to achieve lower vapor concentrations.
- Total atmospheric concentrations of unidentified vapors or gases above 50 ppm on the PID - Discontinue operations and exit the work zone immediately.

The particulate monitor will be used to monitor respirable dust concentrations during intrusive activities and during handling of Site soil/fill. Action levels based on the instrument readings shall be as follows:

- Less than 50 mg/m3 - Continue field operations.
- 50-150 mg/m3 - Don dust/particulate mask or equivalent
- Greater than 150 mg/m3 - Don dust/particulate mask or equivalent. Initiate engineering controls to reduce respirable dust concentration (viz., wetting of excavated soils or tools at discretion of Site Health and Safety Officer).

Readings from the field equipment will be recorded and documented on the appropriate Project Field Forms. Instruments will be calibrated before use on a daily basis and the procedure will be documented on the appropriate Project Field Forms.

8.2.2 Community Air Monitoring Action Levels

In addition to the action levels prescribed in Section 8.2.1 for Benchmark-TurnKey personnel on-site, the following criteria shall also be adhered to for the protection of downwind receptors consistent with NYSDOH requirements (Appendix C):

o **ORGANIC VAPOR PERIMETER MONITORING:**

- If the sustained ambient air concentration of organic vapors at the downwind perimeter of the exclusion zone exceeds 5 ppm above background for the 15-minute average, work activities will be temporarily halted and monitoring continued. If the sustained organic vapor decreases below 5 ppm over background, work activities can resume with continued monitoring.
- If the sustained ambient air concentration of organic vapors at the downwind perimeter of the exclusion zone are greater than 5 ppm over background but less than 25 ppm for the 15-minute average, activities can resume provided that: the organic vapor level 200 feet downwind of the working site or half the distance to the nearest off-site residential or commercial structure, whichever is less, but in no case less than 20 feet, is below 5 ppm over background; and more frequent intervals of monitoring, as directed by the Site Health and Safety Officer, are conducted.
- If the sustained organic vapor level is above 25 ppm at the perimeter of the exclusion zone for the 15-minute average, the Site Health and Safety Officer must be notified and work activities shut down. The Site Health and Safety Officer will determine when re-entry of the exclusion zone is possible and will implement downwind air

monitoring to ensure vapor emissions do not impact the nearest off-site residential or commercial structure at levels exceeding those specified in the ***Organic Vapor Contingency Monitoring Plan*** below. All readings will be recorded and will be available for NYSDEC and New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) personnel to review.

o **ORGANIC VAPOR CONTINGENCY MONITORING PLAN:**

- If the sustained organic vapor level is greater than 5 ppm over background 200 feet downwind from the work area or half the distance to the nearest off-site residential or commercial property, whichever is less, all work activities must be halted.
- If, following the cessation of the work activities or as the result of an emergency, sustained organic levels persist above 5 ppm above background 200 feet downwind or half the distance to the nearest off-site residential or commercial property from the work area, then the air quality must be monitored within 20 feet of the perimeter of the nearest off-site residential or commercial structure (20-foot zone).
- If efforts to abate the emission source are unsuccessful and if sustained organic vapor levels approach or exceed 5 ppm above background within the 20-foot zone for more than 30 minutes, or are sustained at levels greater than 10 ppm above background for longer than one minute, then the ***Major Vapor Emission Response Plan*** (see below) will automatically be placed into effect.

o **MAJOR VAPOR EMISSION RESPONSE PLAN:**

Upon activation, the following activities will be undertaken:

1. All Emergency Response Contacts as listed in this Health and Safety Plan and the Emergency Response Plan (Appendix A) will be advised.
2. The local police authorities will immediately be contacted by the Site Health and Safety Officer and advised of the situation.
3. Frequent air monitoring will be conducted at 30-minute intervals within the 20-foot zone. If two sustained successive readings below action levels are measured, air monitoring may be halted or modified by the Site Health and Safety Officer.

The following personnel are to be notified in the listed sequence in the event that a Major Vapor Emission Plan is activated:

Responsible Person	Contact	Phone Number
SSHO	Police	911
SSHO	State Emergency Response Hotline	(800) 457-7362

Additional emergency numbers are listed in the Emergency Response Plan included as Appendix A.

o **<u>EXPLOSIVE VAPORS:</u>**

- <u>Sustained</u> atmospheric concentrations of greater than 10% LEL in the work area - Initiate combustible gas monitoring at the downwind portion of the Site perimeter.
- <u>Sustained</u> atmospheric concentrations of greater than 10% LEL at the downwind Site perimeter – Halt work and contact local Fire Department.

o **<u>AIRBORNE PARTICULATE COMMUNITY AIR MONITORING</u>**

- Respirable (PM-10) particulate monitoring will be performed on a continuous basis at the upwind and downwind perimeter of the exclusion zone. The monitoring will be performed using real-time monitoring equipment capable of measuring PM-10 and integrating over a period of 15-minutes for comparison to the airborne particulate action levels. The equipment will be equipped with an audible alarm to indicate exceedance of the action level. In addition, fugitive dust migration will be visually assessed during all work activities. All readings will be recorded and will be available for NYSDEC and NYSDOH review. Readings will be interpreted as follows:
- If the downwind PM-10 particulate level is 100 micrograms per cubic meter (ug/m^3) greater than the background (upwind perimeter) reading for the 15-minute period or if airborne dust is observed leaving the work area, then dust suppression techniques must be employed. Work may continue with dust suppression provided that the downwind PM-10 particulate levels do not exceed 150 ug/m^3 above the upwind level and that visible dust is not migrating from the work area.
- If, after implementation of dust suppression techniques downwind PM-10 levels are greater than 150 ug/m^3 above the upwind level, work activities must be stopped and dust suppression controls re-evaluated. Work can resume provided that supplemental dust suppression measures and/or other controls are successful in

reducing the downwind PM-10 particulate concentration to within 150 ug/m^3 of the upwind level and in preventing visible dust migration.

Pertinent emergency response information including the telephone number of the Fire Department is included in the Emergency Response Plan (Appendix A).

9.0 SPILL RELEASE/RESPONSE

This chapter of the HASP describes the potential for and procedures related to spills or releases of known or suspected petroleum and/or hazardous substances on the Site. The purpose of this Section of the HASP is to plan appropriate response, control, counter-measures and reporting, consistent with OSHA requirements in 29 CFR 1910.120(b)(4)(ii)(J) and (j)(1)(viii). The spill containment program addresses the following elements:

- Potential hazardous material spills and available controls.
- Initial notification and evaluation.
- Spill response.
- Post-spill evaluation.

9.1 Potential Spills and Available Controls

An evaluation was conducted to determine the potential for hazardous material and oil/petroleum spills at this Site. For the purpose of this evaluation, hazardous materials posing a significant spill potential are considered to be:

- CERCLA Hazardous Substances as identified in 40 CFR Part 302, where such materials pose the potential for release in excess of their corresponding Reportable Quantity (RQ).
- Extremely Hazardous Substances as identified in 40 CFR Part 355, Appendix A, where such materials pose the potential for release in excess of their corresponding Reportable Quantity (RQ).
- Hazardous Chemicals as defined under Section 311(e) of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-To-Know Act of 1986, where such chemicals are present or will be stored in excess of 10,000 lbs.
- Toxic Chemicals as defined in 40 CFR Part 372, where such chemicals are present or will be stored in excess of 10,000 lbs.
- Chemicals regulated under 6NYCRR Part 597, where such materials pose the potential for release in excess of their corresponding Reportable Quantity (RQ).

Oil/petroleum products are considered to pose a significant spill potential whenever the following situations occur:

- The potential for a "harmful quantity" of oil (including petroleum and non-petroleum-based fuels and lubricants) to reach navigable waters of the U.S. exists (40

CFR Part 112.4). Harmful quantities are considered by USEPA to be volumes that could form a visible sheen on the water or violate applicable water quality standards.

- The potential for any amount of petroleum to reach any waters of NY State, including groundwater, exists. Petroleum, as defined by NY State in 6NYCRR Part 612, is a petroleum-based heat source, energy source, or engine lubricant/maintenance fluid.
- The potential for any release, to soil or water, of petroleum from a bulk storage facility regulated under 6NYCRR Part 612. A regulated petroleum storage facility is defined by NY State as a site having stationary tank(s) and intra-facility piping, fixtures and related equipment with an aggregate storage volume of 1,100 gallons or greater.

9.2 Initial Spill Notification and Evaluation

Any worker who discovers a hazardous substance or oil/petroleum spill will immediately notify the Project Manager and SSHO. The worker will, to the best of his/her ability, report the material involved, the location of the spill, the estimated quantity of material spilled, the direction/flow of the spill material, related fire/explosion incidents, if any, and any associated injuries. The Emergency Response Plan presented in Attachment H2 of this HASP will immediately be implemented if an emergency release has occurred.

Following initial report of a spill, the Project Manager will make an evaluation as to whether the release exceeds RQ levels. If an RQ level is exceeded, the Project Manager will notify the Site owner and NYSDEC at 1-800-457-7362 within 2 hours of spill discovery. The Project Manager will also determine what additional agencies (e.g., USEPA) are to be contacted regarding the release, and will follow-up with written reports as required by the applicable regulations.

9.3 Spill Response

For spill situations, the following general response guidelines will apply:

- Only those personnel involved in overseeing or performing containment operations will be allowed within the spill area. If necessary, the area will be roped, ribboned, or otherwise blocked off to prevent unauthorized access.
- Appropriate PPE, as specified by the SSHO, will be donned before entering the spill area.
- Ignition points will be extinguished/removed if fire or explosion hazards exist.

- Surrounding reactive materials will be removed.
- Drains or drainage in the spill area will be blocked to prevent inflow of spilled materials or applied materials.

For minor spills, the Contractor will maintain a Spill Control and Containment Kit in the Field Office or other readily accessible storage location. The kit will consist of, at a minimum, a 50 lb. bag of "speedy dry" granular absorbent material, absorbent pads, shovels, empty 5-gallon pails and an empty open-top 55-gallon drum. Spilled materials will be absorbed, and shoveled into a 55-gallon drum for proper disposal (NYSDEC approval will be secured for on-site treatment of the impacted soils/absorbent materials, if applicable). Impacted soils will be hand-excavated to the point that no visible signs of contamination remains, and will be drummed with the absorbent.

In the event of a major release or a release that threatens surface water, a spill response contractor will be called to the Site. The response contractor may use heavy equipment (e.g., excavator, backhoe, etc.) to berm the soils surrounding the spill Site or create diversion trenching to mitigate overland migration or release to navigable waters. Where feasible, pumps will be used to transfer free liquid to storage containers. Spill control/cleanup contractors in the Western New York area that may be contacted for assistance include:

- The Environmental Service Group of NY, Inc.: (716) 695-6720
- Environmental Products and Services, Inc.: (716) 447-4700
- Op-Tech: (716) 873-7680

9.4 Post-Spill Evaluation

If a reportable quantity of hazardous material or oil/petroleum is spilled as determined by the Project Manager, a written report will be prepared as indicated in Section 9.2. The report will identify the root cause of the spill, type and amount of material released, date/time of release, response actions, agencies notified and/or involved in cleanup, and procedures to be implemented to avoid repeat incidents. In addition, all re-useable spill cleanup and containment materials will be decontaminated, and spill kit supplies/disposable items will be replenished.

10.0 HEAT/COLD STRESS MONITORING

Since some of the work activities at the Site will be scheduled for both the summer and winter months, measures will be taken to minimize heat/cold stress to Benchmark-TurnKey employees. The Site Safety and Health Officer and/or his or her designee will be responsible for monitoring Benchmark-TurnKey field personnel for symptoms of heat/cold stress.

10.1 Heat Stress Monitoring

Personal protective equipment may place an employee at risk of developing heat stress, a common and potentially serious illnesses often encountered at construction, landfill, waste disposal, industrial or other unsheltered sites. The potential for heat stress is dependent on a number of factors, including environmental conditions, clothing, workload, physical conditioning and age. Personal protective equipment may severely reduce the body's normal ability to maintain temperature equilibrium (via evaporation and convection), and require increased energy expenditure due to its bulk and weight.

Proper training and preventive measures will mitigate the potential for serious illness. Heat stress prevention is particularly important because once a person suffers from heat stroke or heat exhaustion, that person may be predisposed to additional heat related illness. To avoid heat stress, the following steps should be taken:

- Adjust work schedules.
- Modify work/rest schedules according to monitoring requirements.
- Mandate work slowdowns as needed.
- Perform work during cooler hours of the day if possible or at night if adequate lighting can be provided.
- Provide shelter (air-conditioned, if possible) or shaded areas to protect personnel during rest periods.
- Maintain worker's body fluids at normal levels. This is necessary to ensure that the cardiovascular system functions adequately. Daily fluid intake must approximately equal the amount of water lost in sweat (i.e., eight fluid ounces must be ingested for approximately every 1 lb of weight lost). The normal thirst mechanism is not sensitive enough to ensure that enough water will be consumed to replace lost perspiration. When heavy sweating occurs, workers should be encouraged to drink more.
- Train workers to recognize the symptoms of heat related illness.

Heat-Related Illness - Symptoms:

- Heat rash may result from continuous exposure to heat or humid air.
- Heat cramps are caused by heavy sweating with inadequate electrolyte replacement. Signs and symptoms include: muscle spasms; pain in the hands, feet and abdomen.
- Heat exhaustion occurs from increased stress on various body organs including inadequate blood circulation due to cardiovascular insufficiency or dehydration. Signs and symptoms include: pale, cool, moist skin; heavy sweating; dizziness; nausea; fainting.
- Heat stroke is the most serious form of heat stress. Temperature regulation fails and the body temperature rises to critical levels. Immediate action must be taken to cool the body before serious injury and death occur. Competent medical help must be obtained. Signs and symptoms are: red, hot, usually dry skin; lack of or reduced perspiration; nausea; dizziness and confusion; strong, rapid pulse; coma.

The monitoring of personnel wearing protective clothing should commence when the ambient temperature is 70 degrees Fahrenheit or above. For monitoring the body's recuperative ability to excess heat, one or more of the following techniques should be used as a screening mechanism.

- Heart rate may be measured by the radial pulse for 30 seconds as early as possible in the resting period. The rate at the beginning of the rest period should not exceed 100 beats per minute. If the rate is higher, the next work period should be shortened by 10 minutes (or 33%), while the length of the rest periods stay the same, If the pulse rate is 100 beats per minute at the beginning of the nest rest period, the following work cycle should be further shortened by 33%.
- Body temperature may be measured orally with a clinical thermometer as early as possible in the resting period. Oral temperature at the beginning of the rest period should not exceed 99.6 degrees Fahrenheit. If it does, the next work period should be shortened by 10 minutes (or 33%), while the length of the rest period remains the same. However, if the oral temperature exceeds 99.6 degrees Fahrenheit at the beginning of the next period, the work cycle may be further shortened by 33%. Oral temperature should be measured at the end of the rest period to make sure that it has dropped below 99.6 degrees Fahrenheit. No Benchmark-TurnKey employee will be permitted to continue wearing semi-permeable or impermeable garments when his/her oral temperature exceeds 100.6 degrees Fahrenheit.

10.2 Cold Stress Monitoring

Exposure to cold conditions may result in frostbite or hypothermia, each of which progresses in stages as shown below.

- **Frostbite** occurs when body tissue (usually on the extremities) begins to freeze. The three states of frostbite are:
    1. **Frost nip** - This is the first stage of the freezing process. It is characterized by a whitened area of skin, along with a slight burning or painful sensation. Treatment consists of removing the victim from the cold conditions, removal of boots and gloves, soaking the injured part in warm water (102 to 108 degrees Fahrenheit) and drinking a warm beverage. Do not rub skin to generate friction/ heat.
    2. **Superficial Frostbite** - This is the second stage of the freezing process. It is characterized by a whitish gray area of tissue, which will be firm to the touch but will yield little pain. The treatment is identical for Frost nip.
    3. **Deep Frostbite** - In this final stage of the freezing process the affected tissue will be cold, numb and hard and will yield little to no pain. Treatment is identical to that for Frost nip.

- **Hypothermia** is a serious cold stress condition occurring when the body loses heat at a rate faster than it is produced. If untreated, hypothermia may be fatal. The stages of hypothermia may not be clearly defined or visible at first, but generally include:
    1. Shivering
    2. Apathy (i.e., a change to an indifferent or uncaring mood)
    3. Unconsciousness
    4. Bodily freezing

Employees exhibiting signs of hypothermia should be treated by medical professionals. Steps that can be taken while awaiting help include:

1. Remove the victim from the cold environment and remove wet or frozen clothing. (Do this carefully as frostbite may have started.)
2. Perform active re-warming with hot liquids for drinking (Note: do not give the victim any liquid containing alcohol or caffeine) and a warm water bath (102 to 108 degrees Fahrenheit).
3. Perform passive re-warming with a blanket or jacket wrapped around the victim.

In any potential cold stress situation, it is the responsibility of the Site Health and Safety Officer to encourage the following:

- Education of workers to recognize the symptoms of frostbite and hypothermia.
- Workers should dress warmly, with more layers of thin clothing as opposed to one thick layer.
- Personnel should remain active and keep moving.
- Personnel should be allowed to take shelter in a heated areas, as necessary.
- Personnel should drink warm liquids (no caffeine or alcohol if hypothermia has set in).
- For monitoring the body's recuperation from excess cold, oral temperature recordings should occur:
  - At the Site Safety Technicians discretion when suspicion is based on changes in a worker's performance or mental status.
  - At a workers request.
  - As a screening measure, two times per shift, under unusually hazardous conditions (e.g., wind chill less than 20 degrees Fahrenheit or wind chill less than 30 degrees Fahrenheit with precipitation).
  - As a screening measure, whenever anyone worker on-site develops hypothermia.

Any person developing moderate hypothermia (a core body temperature of 92 degrees Fahrenheit) will not be allowed to return to work for 48 hours without the recommendation of a qualified medical doctor.

11.0 WORK ZONES AND SITE CONTROL

Work zones around the areas designated for construction activities will be established on a daily basis and communicated to employees and other Site users by the SSHO. It shall be each Contractor's Site Safety and Health Officer's responsibility to ensure that Site workers are aware of the work zone boundaries and to enforce proper procedures in each area. The zones will include:

- Exclusion Zone ("Hot Zone"): The area where contaminated materials may be exposed, excavated or handled and all areas where contaminated equipment or personnel may travel. Flagging tape will delineate the zone. Personnel entering the Exclusion Zone must wear the prescribed level of personal protective equipment identified in Section 7.
- Contamination Reduction Zone: The zone where decontamination of personnel and equipment takes place. Any potentially contaminated clothing, equipment and samples must remain in the Contamination Reduction Zone until decontaminated.
- Support Zone: The part of the site that is considered non-contaminated or "clean." Support equipment will be located in this zone, and personnel may wear normal work clothes within this zone.

In the absence of other task-specific work zone boundaries established by the SSHO, the following boundaries will apply to investigation and construction activities involving disruption or handling of Site soils or groundwater:

- Exclusion Zone: 50 foot radius from the outer limit of the sampling/construction activity.
- Contaminant Reduction Zone: 100 foot radius from the outer limit of the sampling/construction activity.
- Support Zone: Areas outside the Contaminant Reduction Zone.

Access of non-essential personnel to the Exclusion and Contamination Reduction Zones will be strictly controlled by the SSHO. Only personnel who are essential to the completion of the task will be allowed access to these areas and only if they are wearing the prescribed level of protection. Entrance of personnel must be approved by the SSHO.

The SSHO will maintain a Health and Safety Logbook containing the names of Benchmark-TurnKey workers and their level of protection. The zone boundaries may be changed by the SSHO as environmental conditions warrant, and to respond to the necessary changes in work locations on-site.

12.0 DECONTAMINATION

12.1 Decontamination for Benchmark-TurnKey Employees

The degree of decontamination required is a function of a particular task and the environment within which it occurs. The following decontamination procedure will remain flexible, thereby allowing the decontamination crew to respond appropriately to the changing environmental conditions that may arise at the Site. Benchmark-TurnKey personnel on-site shall follow the procedure below, or the Contractor's procedure (if applicable), whichever is more stringent.

Station 1 - Equipment Drop: Deposit visibly contaminated (if any) re-useable equipment used in the contamination reduction and exclusion zones (tools, containers, monitoring instruments, radios, clipboards, etc.) on plastic sheeting.

Station 2 - Boots and Gloves Wash and Rinse: Scrub outer boots and outer gloves. Deposit tape and gloves in waste disposal container.

Station 3 - Tape, Outer Boot and Glove Removal: Remove tape, outer boots and gloves. Deposit tape and gloves in waste disposal container.

Station 4 - Canister or Mask Change: If worker leaves exclusive zone to change canister (or mask), this is the last step in the decontamination procedure. Worker's canister is exchanged, new outer gloves and boot cover donned, and worker returns to duty.

Station 5 - Outer Garment/Face Piece Removal: Protective suit removed and deposited in separate container provided by Contractor. Face piece or goggles are removed if used. Avoid touching face with fingers. Face piece and/or goggles deposited on plastic sheet. Hard hat removed and placed on plastic sheet.

Station 6 - Inner Glove Removal: Inner gloves are the last personal protective equipment to be removed. Avoid touching the outside of the gloves with bare fingers. Dispose of these gloves in waste disposal container.

Following PPE removal, personnel shall wash hands, face and forearms with absorbent wipes. If field activities proceed for duration of 6 consecutive months or longer, shower facilities will be provided for worker use in accordance with OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120(n).

12.2 Decontamination for Medical Emergencies

In the event of a minor, non-life threatening injury, personnel should follow the decontamination procedures as defined, and then administer first-aid.

In the event of a major injury or other serious medical concern (e.g., heat stroke), immediate first-aid is to be administered and the victim transported to the hospital in lieu of further decontamination efforts unless exposure to a Site contaminant would be considered "Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health."

12.3 Decontamination of Field Equipment

The Contractor in accordance with his approved Health and Safety Plan in the Contamination Reduction Zone will conduct decontamination of heavy equipment. As a minimum, this will include manually removing heavy soil contamination, followed by steam cleaning on an impermeable pad.

Benchmark-TurnKey personnel will conduct decontamination of tools used for sample collection purposes. It is expected that tools will be constructed of nonporous, nonabsorbent materials (i.e., metal), which will aid in the decontamination effort. Any tool or part of a tool made of porous, absorbent material (i.e., wood) will be placed into suitable containers and prepared for disposal.

Decontamination of bailers, split-spoons, spatula knives, and other tools used for environmental sampling and examination shall be as follows:

- Disassemble the equipment
- Water wash to remove visible foreign matter.
- Wash with detergent.
- Rinse parts with distilled-deionized water.
- Allow to air dry.
- Wrap parts in aluminum foil or polyethylene.

13.0 CONFINED SPACE ENTRY

OSHA 29 CFR 1910.146 identifies a confined space as a space that is large enough and so configured that an employee can physically enter and do assigned work, has limited or restricted means for entry and exit, and is not intended for continuous employee occupancy. Confined spaces include, but are not limited to, trenches, storage tanks, process vessels, pits, sewers, tunnels, underground utility vaults, pipelines, sumps, wells, and excavations.

Confined space entry by Benchmark-TurnKey employees is not anticipated to be necessary to complete the RI activities identified in Section 2.0. In the event that the scope of work changes or confined space entry appears necessary, the Project Manager will be consulted to determine if feasible engineering alternatives to confined space entry can be implemented. If confined space entry by Benchmark-TurnKey employees cannot be avoided through reasonable engineering measures, task-specific confined space entry procedures will be developed and a confined-space entry permit will be issued through Benchmark-TurnKey's corporate Health and Safety Director. Benchmark-TurnKey employees shall not enter a confined space without these procedures and permits in place.

14.0 FIRE PREVENTION AND PROTECTION

14.1 General Approach

Recommended practices and standards of the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) and other applicable regulations will be followed in the development and application of Project Fire Protection Programs. When required by regulatory authorities, the project management will prepare and submit a Fire Protection Plan for the approval of the contracting officers, authorized representative or other designated official. Essential considerations for the Fire Protection Plan will include:

- Proper Site preparation and safe storage of combustible and flammable materials.
- Availability of coordination with private and public fire authorities.
- Adequate job-site fire protection and inspections for fire prevention.
- Adequate indoctrination and training of employees.

14.2 Equipment and Requirements

Fire extinguishers will be provided by each Contractor and are required on heavy equipment and in each field trailer. Fire extinguishers will be inspected, serviced, and maintained in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. As a minimum, extinguishers shall be checked monthly and weighed semi-annually, and recharged if necessary. Recharge or replacement shall be mandatory immediately after each use.

14.3 Flammable and Combustible Substances

Storage, handling or use of flammable and combustible substances will be under the supervision of qualified persons. Tanks, containers and pumping equipment, whether portable or stationary, used for the storage and handling of flammable and combustible liquids, will meet the recommendations of the National Fire Protection Association.

14.4 Hot Work

If the scope of work necessitates welding or blowtorch operation, the hot work permit presented in Appendix B will be completed by the SSHO and reviewed/issued by the Project Manager.

15.0 EMERGENCY INFORMATION

In accordance with OSHA 29 CFR Part 1910, an Emergency Response Plan is attached to this HASP as Appendix A. The hospital route map is presented within Appendix A as Figure 1.

16.0 REFERENCES

1. New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. *DER-10; Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation.* May 2010.

TABLES

TABLE 1
TOXICITY DATA FOR CONSTITUENTS OF POTENTIAL CONCERN

990 NIAGARA STREET SITE
BUFFALO, NEW YORK

Parameter	Synonyms	CAS No.	Code	Concentration Limits [1]		
				PEL	TLV	IDLH
Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs): ppm						
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	Methylchloroform, Methyltrichloromethane, Trichloromethylmethane, and Trichloromethane	71-55-6	*none*	350	350	700
Trichloroethene	TCE	79-01-6	*Ca*	100	50	1000
Tetrachloroethene	PCE, perchloroethene, perc	127-18-4	*Ca*	100	100	150
Semi-volatile Organic Compounds (SVOCs)^2: ppm						
Acenaphthene	*none*	83-32-9	*none*	--	--	--
Acenaphthylene	*none*	208-96-8	*none*	--	--	--
Anthracene	*none*	120-12-7	*none*	--	--	--
Benzo(a)anthracene	*none*	56-55-3	*none*	--	--	--
Benzo(a)pyrene	*none*	50-32-8	*none*	--	--	--
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	*none*	205-99-2	*none*	--	--	--
Benzo(ghi)perylene	*none*	191-24-2	*none*	--	--	--
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	*none*	207-08-9	*none*	--	--	--
Chrysene	*none*	218-01-9	*none*	--	--	--
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	*none*	53-70-3	*none*	--	--	--
Fluoranthene	*none*	206-44-0	*none*	--	--	--
Fluorene	*none*	86-73-7	*none*	--	--	--
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	*none*	193-39-5	*none*	--	--	--
Naphthalene	Naphthalin, Tar camphor, White tar	91-20-3	*none*	10	10	250
Phenanthrene	*none*	85-01-8	*none*	--	--	--
Pyrene	*none*	129-00-0	*none*	--	--	--
Inorganic Compounds^2: mg/m^3						
Arsenic	*none*	7440-38-2	Ca	0.01	0.01	5
Cadmium	*none*	7440-43-9	Ca	0.005	0.01	9
Lead	*none*	7439-92-1	*none*	0.05	0.15	100
Mercury	*none*	7439-97-6	C-0.1	0.1	0.05	10

Notes:

1. Concentration limits as reported by NIOSH Pocket Guide to Chemical Hazards, February 2004 (NIOSH Publication No. 97-140, fourth printing with changes and updates).
2. " -- " = concentration limit not available; exposure should be minimized to the extent feasible through appropriate engineering controls & PPE.

Explanation:

Ca = NIOSH considers constituent to be a potential occupational carcinogen.
C-## = Ceiling Level equals the maximum exposure concentration allowable during the work day.
IDLH = Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health.
ND indicates that an IDLH has not been determined.
TLV = Threshold Limit Value, established by American Conference of Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH), equals the maximum exposure concentration allowable for 8 hours/day @ 40 hours/week.

TLVs are the amounts of chemicals in the air that almost all healthy adult workers are predicted to be able to tolerate without adverse effects. There are three types.

TLV-TWA (TLV-Time-Weighted Average) which is averaged over the normal eight-hour day/forty-hour work week. (Most TLVs.)

TLV-STEL or Short Term Exposure Limits are 15 minute exposures that should not be exceeded for even an instant. It is not a stand alone value but is accompanied by the TLV-TWA.

TLV-C or Ceiling limits are the concentration that should not be exceeded during any part of the working exposure.

Unless the initials "STEL" or "C" appear in the Code column, the TLV value should be considered to be the eight-hour TLV-TWA.

PEL = Permissible Exposure Limit, established by OSHA, equals the maximium exposure conconcentration allowable for 8 hours per day @ 40 hours per week

TABLE 2
POTENTIAL ROUTES OF EXPOSURE TO THE CONSTITUENTS OF POTENTIAL CONCERN

990 NIAGARA STREET SITE
BUFFALO, NEW YORK

Activity [1]	Direct Contact with Soil/Fill	Inhalation of Vapors or Dust	Direct Contact with Water
Remedial Investigation Tasks			
1. Soil Sampling	x	x	
2. Monitoring Well Installation/Development and Sampling	x	x	x

Notes:
1. Activity as described in Section 1.5 of the Health and Safety Plan.

TABLE 3
REQUIRED LEVELS OF PROTECTION FOR RI TASKS

990 NIAGARA STREET SITE
BUFFALO, NEW YORK

Activity	Respiratory Protection [1]	Clothing	Gloves [2]	Boots [2, 3]	Other Required PPE/ Modifications [2, 4]
Remedial Investigation Tasks					
1. Soil Sampling	Level D (upgrade to Level C if necessary)	Work Uniform or Tyvek	L/N	outer: L inner: STSS	HH SGSS
2. Monitoring Well Installation/ Development and Sampling	Level D (upgrade to Level C if necessary)	Work Uniform or Tyvek	L/N	outer: L inner: STSS	HH SGSS

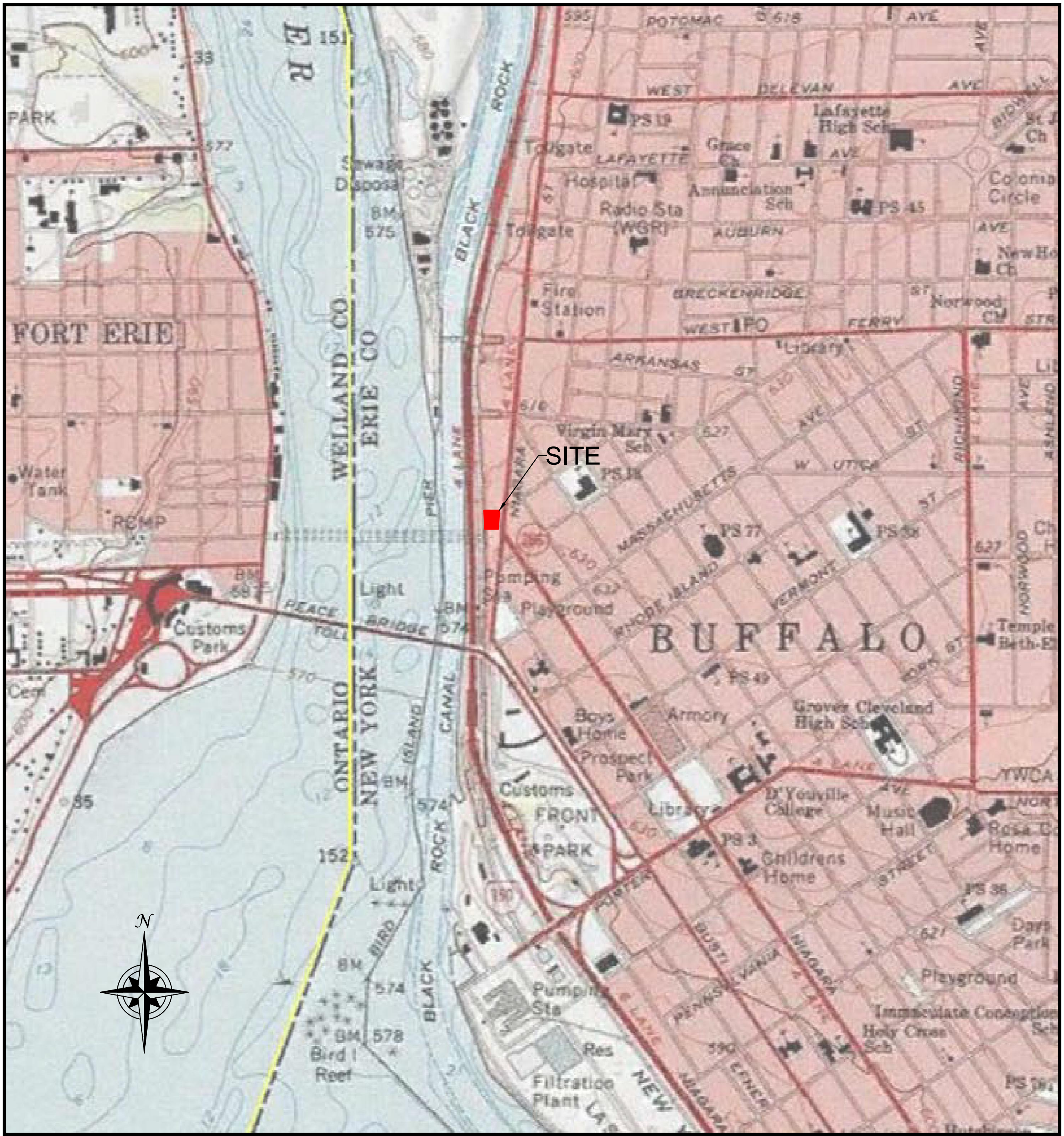
Notes:

1. Respiratory equipment shall conform to guidelines presented in Section 7.0 of this HASP. The Level C requirement is an air-purifying respirator equiped with organic compound/acid gas/dust cartridge.
2. HH = hardhat; L= Latex; L/N = latex inner glove, nitrile outer glove; SGSS = safety glasses with sideshields
3. Latex outer boot (or approved overboot) required whenever contact with contaminated materials may occur.
4. Dust masks shall be donned as directed by the SSHO (site safety and health officer) or site safety technician whenever potentially contaminated airborne particulates (i.e., dust) are present in significant amounts in the breathing zone. Goggles may be substituted with safety glasses w/side-shields whenever contact with contaminated liquids is not anticipated.

FIGURES

F:\CAD\TurnKey\Legacy Development\990 Niagara Street\RI Work Plan\HASP\Figure 1; Site Location and Vicinity Map.dwg

FIGURE 1



BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC

TURNKEY ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, LLC

2558 HAMBURG TURNPIKE, SUITE 300, BUFFALO, NY 14218, (716) 856-0599

PROJECT NO.: 0395-016-002

DATE: JULY 2017

DRAFTED BY: RFL/CCB

SITE LOCATION AND VICINITY MAP

HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN FOR RI ACTIVITIES

990 NIAGARA STREET

BUFFALO, NEW YORK

PREPARED FOR

990 NIAGARA LLC

*__DISCLAIMER:__ **PROPERTY OF BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC. & TURNKEY ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, LLC** __IMPORTANT:__ THIS DRAWING PRINT IS LOANED FOR MUTUAL ASSISTANCE AND AS SUCH IS SUBJECT TO RECALL AT ANY TIME. INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREON IS NOT TO BE DISCLOSED OR REPRODUCED IN ANY FORM FOR THE BENEFIT OF PARTIES OTHER THAN NECESSARY SUBCONTRACTORS & SUPPLIERS WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC & TURNKEY ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, LLC.*

ATTACHMENT A

EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN

EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN
for
BROWNFIELD CLEANUP PROGRAM
RI ACTIVITIES

990 NIAGARA STREET SITE
BUFFALO, NEW YORK

September 2017 0395-016-002

Prepared for:

990 Niagara LLC

Prepared By:

BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL
ENGINEERING &
SCIENCE, PLLC

Benchmark Environmental Engineering & Science, PLLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0599

In Association With:

TURNKEY
ENVIRONMENTAL
RESTORATION, LLC

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

990 NIAGARA STREET SITE
HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN FOR RI ACTIVITIES
APPENDIX A: EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF FIGURES

1.0 GENERAL

This report presents the site-specific Emergency Response Plan (ERP) referenced in the Site Health and Safety Plan (HASP) prepared for Remedial Investigation (RI) activities at the 990 Niagara Street Site in Buffalo, New York. This appendix of the HASP describes potential emergencies that may occur at the Site; procedures for responding to those emergencies; roles and responsibilities during emergency response; and training all workers must receive in order to follow emergency procedures. This ERP also describes the provisions this Site has made to coordinate its emergency response planning with other contractors on-site and with off-site emergency response organizations.

This ERP is consistent with the requirements of 29 CFR 1910.120(l) and provides the following site-specific information:

- Pre-emergency planning.
- Personnel roles, lines of authority, and communication.
- Emergency recognition and prevention.
- Safe distances and places of refuge.
- Evacuation routes and procedures.
- Decontamination procedures.
- Emergency medical treatment and first aid.
- Emergency alerting and response procedures.
- Critique of response and follow-up.
- Emergency personal protective equipment (PPE) and equipment.

2.0 PRE-EMERGENCY PLANNING

This Site has been evaluated for potential emergency occurrences, based on site hazards, the required work tasks, the site topography, and prevailing weather conditions. The results of that evaluation indicate the potential for the following site emergencies to occur at the locations indicated.

Type of Emergency:

1. Medical, due to physical injury

Source of Emergency:

1. Slip/trip/fall

Location of Source:

1. Non-specific

3.0 ON-SITE EMERGENCY RESPONSE EQUIPMENT

Emergency procedures may require specialized equipment to facilitate worker rescue, contamination control and reduction, or post-emergency clean up. Emergency response equipment available on the Site is listed below. The equipment inventory and storage locations are based on the potential emergencies described above. This equipment inventory is designed to meet on-site emergency response needs and any specialized equipment needs that off-site responders might require because of the hazards at this Site but not ordinarily stocked.

Any additional personal protective equipment (PPE) required and stocked for emergency response is also listed in below. During an emergency, the Emergency Response Coordinator (ERC) is responsible for specifying the level of PPE required for emergency response. At a minimum, PPE used by emergency responders will comply with Section 7.0, Personal Protective Equipment, of this HASP. Emergency response equipment is inspected at regular intervals and maintained in good working order. The equipment inventory is replenished as necessary to maintain response capabilities.

Emergency Equipment	Quantity	Location
First Aid Kit	1	Site Vehicle
Chemical Fire Extinguisher	2 (minimum)	Heavy equipment and Site Vehicle

Emergency PPE	Quantity	Location
Full-face respirator	1 for each worker	Site Vehicle
Chemical-resistant suits	4 (minimum)	Site Vehicle

4.0 EMERGENCY PLANNING MAPS

An area-specific map of the Site will be developed on a daily basis during performance of field activities. The map will be marked to identify critical on-site emergency planning information, including: emergency evacuation routes, a place of refuge, an assembly point, and the locations of key site emergency equipment. Site zone boundaries will be shown to alert responders to known areas of contamination. There are no major topographical features, however the direction of prevailing winds/weather conditions that could affect emergency response planning are also marked on the map. The map will be posted at site-designated place of refuge and inside the Benchmark-TurnKey personnel field vehicle.

5.0 EMERGENCY CONTACTS

The following identifies the emergency contacts for this ERP.

Emergency Telephone Numbers:

Project Manager: ***Michael Lesakowski***
Work: (716) 856-0599
Mobile: (716) 818-3954

Corporate Health and Safety Director: ***Thomas H. Forbes***
Work: (716) 856-0599
Mobile: (716) 864-1730

Site Safety and Health Officer (SSHO): ***Rick L. Dubisz***
Work: (716) 856-0599
Mobile: (716) 998-4334

Alternate SSHO: ***Nathan Munley***
Work: (716) 856-0599
Mobile: (716) 289-1072

BUFFALO GENERAL MEDICAL CENTER (ER):	(716) 826-7000
FIRE:	911
AMBULANCE:	911
BUFFALO POLICE:	911
STATE EMERGENCY RESPONSE HOTLINE:	(800) 457-7362
NATIONAL RESPONSE HOTLINE:	(800) 424-8802
NYSDOH:	(716) 847-4385
NYSDEC:	(716) 851-7220
NYSDEC 24-HOUR SPILL HOTLINE:	(800) 457-7252

The Site location is:

990 Niagara Street
Buffalo, New York 14213
Site Phone Number: (Insert Cell Phone or Field Trailer): ____________________

6.0 EMERGENCY ALERTING & EVACUATION

Internal emergency communication systems are used to alert workers to danger, convey safety information, and maintain site control. Any effective system can be employed. Two-way radio headsets or field telephones are often used when work teams are far from the command post. Hand signals and air-horn blasts are also commonly used. Every system must have a backup. It shall be the responsibility of each contractor's SSHO to ensure personnel entering the site understand an adequate method of internal communication. Unless personnel are otherwise informed, the following signals shall be used.

1. Emergency signals by portable air horn, siren, or whistle: two short blasts, personal injury; continuous blast, emergency requiring site excavation.
2. Visual signals: hand gripping throat, out of air/cannot breathe; hands on top of head, need assistance; thumbs up, affirmative/ everything is OK; thumbs down, no/ negative; grip partner's wrist or waist, leave area immediately.

If evacuation notice is given, site workers leave the worksite with their respective buddies, if possible, by way of the nearest exit. Emergency decontamination procedures detailed in Section 12.0 of the HASP are followed to the extent practical without compromising the safety and health of site personnel. The evacuation routes and assembly area will be determined by conditions at the time of the evacuation based on wind direction, the location of the hazard source, and other factors as determined by rehearsals and inputs from emergency response organizations. Wind direction indicators are located so that workers can determine a safe up wind or cross wind evacuation route and assembly area if not informed by the emergency response coordinator at the time the evacuation alarm sounds. Since work conditions and work zones within the site may be changing on daily basis, it shall be the responsibility of the construction SSHO to review evacuation routes and procedures as necessary and to inform all Benchmark-TurnKey workers of any changes.

Personnel exiting the site will gather at a designated assembly point. To determine that everyone has successfully exited the site, personnel will be accounted for at the assembly site. If any worker cannot be accounted for, notification is given to the SSHO (***Rick Dubisz*** or ***Nathan Munley***) so that appropriate action can be initiated. Contractors and subcontractors on this site have coordinated their emergency response plans to ensure that these plans are compatible and that source(s) of potential emergencies are recognized, alarm systems are clearly understood, and evacuation routes are accessible to all personnel relying upon them.

7.0 EXTREME WEATHER CONDITIONS

In the event of adverse weather conditions, the SSHO in conjunction with the Contractor's SSHO will determine if engineering operations can continue without sacrificing the health and safety of site personnel. Items to be considered prior to determining if work should continue include but are not limited to:

- Potential for heat/cold stress.
- Weather-related construction hazards (e.g., flooding or wet conditions producing undermining of structures or sheeting, high wind threats, etc.).
- Limited visibility.
- Potential for electrical storms.
- Limited site access/egress (e.g., due to heavy snow)

8.0 EMERGENCY MEDICAL TREATMENT & FIRST AID

Personnel Exposure:

The following general guidelines will be employed in instances where health impacts threaten to occur acute exposure is realized:

- Skin Contact: Use copious amounts of soap and water. Wash/rinse affected area for at least 15 minutes. Decontaminate and provide medical attention. Eyewash stations will be provided on site. If necessary, transport to Hospital.
- Inhalation: Move to fresh air and, if necessary, transport to Hospital.
- Ingestion: Decontaminate and transport to Hospital.

Personal Injury:

Minor first-aid will be applied on-site as deemed necessary. In the event of a life threatening injury, the individual should be transported to Hospital via ambulance. The SSHO will supply available chemical specific information to appropriate medical personnel as requested.

First aid kits will conform to Red Cross and other applicable good health standards, and shall consist of a weatherproof container with individually sealed packages for each type of item. First aid kits will be fully equipped before being sent out on each job and will be checked weekly by the SSHO to ensure that the expended items are replaced.

Directions to Buffalo General Medical Center (see Figure 1):

The following directions describe the best route from the Site to Buffalo General Medical Center located 2.3 miles away:

- Head **south** on **Niagara Street**
- Turn **left** to stay on **Niagara Street**
- Turn **left** onto **Porter Avenue**
- At traffic circle continue **straight** onto **North Street**
- Turn **right** onto **Ellicott Street**
- Turn **left** onto **High Street**
- Buffalo General Medical Center is located at **100 High Street, Buffalo, New York**

9.0 EMERGENCY RESPONSE CRITIQUE & RECORD KEEPING

Following an emergency, the SSHO and Project Manager shall review the effectiveness of this Emergency Response Plan (ERP) in addressing notification, control and evacuation requirements. Updates and modifications to this ERP shall be made accordingly. It shall be the responsibility of each contractor to establish and assure adequate records of the following:

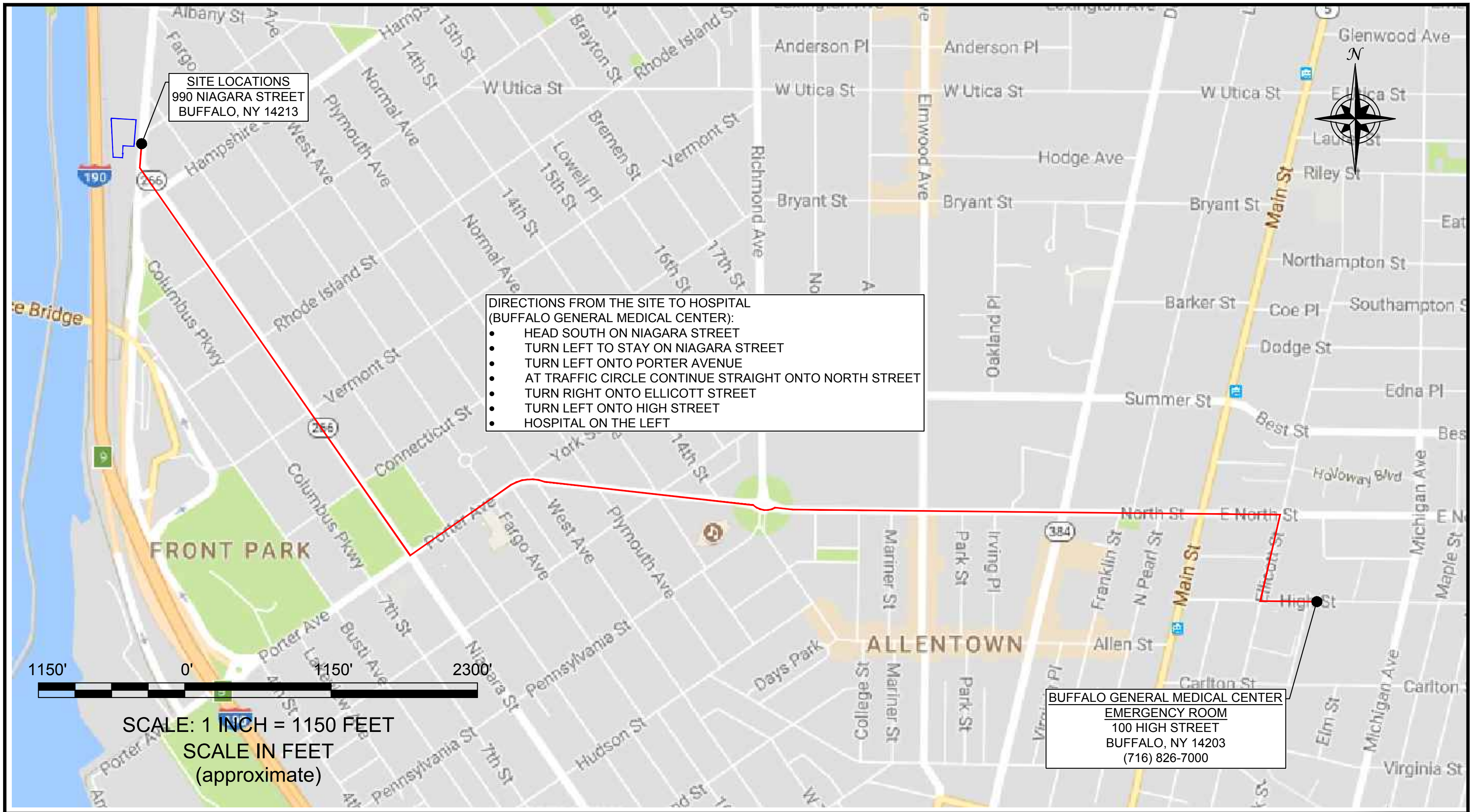
- Occupational injuries and illnesses.
- Accident investigations.
- Reports to insurance carrier or State compensation agencies.
- Reports required by the client.
- Records and reports required by local, state, federal and/or international agencies.
- Property or equipment damage.
- Third party injury or damage claims.
- Environmental testing logs.
- Explosive and hazardous substances inventories and records.
- Records of inspections and citations.
- Safety training.

10.0 EMERGENCY RESPONSE TRAINING

Persons who enter the worksite, including visitors, shall receive a site-specific briefing about anticipated emergency situations and the emergency procedures by the SSHO. Where this site relies on off-site organizations for emergency response, the training of personnel in those off-site organizations has been evaluated and is deemed adequate for response to this site.

FIGURES

F:\CAD\TurnKey\Legacy Development\990 Niagara Street\RI Work Plan\HASP\ERP\Figure 1; Hospital Route Map.dwg



SITE LOCATIONS
990 NIAGARA STREET
BUFFALO, NY 14213

DIRECTIONS FROM THE SITE TO HOSPITAL
(BUFFALO GENERAL MEDICAL CENTER):

- HEAD SOUTH ON NIAGARA STREET
- TURN LEFT TO STAY ON NIAGARA STREET
- TURN LEFT ONTO PORTER AVENUE
- AT TRAFFIC CIRCLE CONTINUE STRAIGHT ONTO NORTH STREET
- TURN RIGHT ONTO ELLICOTT STREET
- TURN LEFT ONTO HIGH STREET
- HOSPITAL ON THE LEFT

BUFFALO GENERAL MEDICAL CENTER
EMERGENCY ROOM
100 HIGH STREET
BUFFALO, NY 14203
(716) 826-7000

SCALE: 1 INCH = 1150 FEET
SCALE IN FEET
(approximate)

BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL
ENGINEERING &
SCIENCE, PLLC

TURNKEY
ENVIRONMENTAL
RESTORATION, LLC

2558 HAMBURG TURNPIKE, SUITE 300, BUFFALO, NY 14218, (716) 856-0599

PROJECT NO.: 0395-016-002

DATE: AUGUST 2017

DRAFTED BY: CCB

HOSPITAL ROUTE MAP

EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN

990 NIAGARA STREET SITE
BUFFALO, NEW YORK

PREPARED FOR

990 NIAGARA LLC

FIGURE 1

ATTACHMENT B

HOT WORK PERMIT FORM

BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC

TURNKEY
ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, LLC

HOT WORK PERMIT

PART 1 - INFORMATION

Issue Date:

Date Work to be Performed: Start: Finish (permit terminated):

Performed By:

Work Area:

Object to be Worked On:

PART 2 - APPROVAL

(for 1, 2 or 3: mark Yes, No or NA)*

Will working be on or in: Finish (permit terminated):

1. Metal partition, wall, ceiling covered by combustible material? yes no
2. Pipes, in contact with combustible material? yes no
3. Explosive area? yes no

* = If any of these conditions exist (marked "yes"), a permit will not be issued without being reviewed and approved by Thomas H. Forbes (Corporate Health and Safety Director). Required Signature below.

PART 3 - REQUIRED CONDITIONS**

(Check all conditions that must be met)

	PROTECTIVE ACTION		PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT
	Specific Risk Assessment Required		Goggles/visor/welding screen
	Fire or spark barrier		Apron/fireproof clothing
	Cover hot surfaces		Welding gloves/gauntlets/other:
	Move movable fire hazards, specifically		Wellintons/Knee pads
	Erect screen on barrier		Ear protection: Ear muffs/Ear plugs
	Restrict Access		B.A.: SCBA/Long Breather
	Wet the ground		Respirator: Type:
	Ensure adequate ventilation		Cartridge:
	Provide adequate supports		Local Exhaust Ventilation
	Cover exposed drain/floor or wall cracks		Extinguisher/Fire blanket
	Fire watch (must remain on duty during duration of permit)		Personal flammable gas monitor
	Issue additional permit(s):		

Other precautions:

** Permit will not be issued until these conditions are met.

SIGNATURES

Orginating Employee: Date:

Project Manager: Date:

Part 2 Approval: Date:

ATTACHMENT C

NYSDOH GENERIC COMMUNITY AIR MONITORING PLAN

Appendix C1
New York State Department of Health
Generic Community Air Monitoring Plan

Overview

A Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) requires real-time monitoring for volatile organic compounds (VOCs) and particulates (i.e., dust) at the downwind perimeter of each designated work area when certain activities are in progress at contaminated sites. The CAMP is not intended for use in establishing action levels for worker respiratory protection. Rather, its intent is to provide a measure of protection for the downwind community (i.e., off-site receptors including residences and businesses and on-site workers not directly involved with the subject work activities) from potential airborne contaminant releases as a direct result of investigative and remedial work activities. The action levels specified herein require increased monitoring, corrective actions to abate emissions, and/or work shutdown. Additionally, the CAMP helps to confirm that work activities did not spread contamination off-site through the air.

The generic CAMP presented below will be sufficient to cover many, if not most, sites. Specific requirements should be reviewed for each situation in consultation with NYSDOH to ensure proper applicability. In some cases, a separate site-specific CAMP or supplement may be required. Depending upon the nature of contamination, chemical- specific monitoring with appropriately-sensitive methods may be required. Depending upon the proximity of potentially exposed individuals, more stringent monitoring or response levels than those presented below may be required. Special requirements will be necessary for work within 20 feet of potentially exposed individuals or structures and for indoor work with co-located residences or facilities. These requirements should be determined in consultation with NYSDOH.

Reliance on the CAMP should not preclude simple, common-sense measures to keep VOCs, dust, and odors at a minimum around the work areas.

Community Air Monitoring Plan

Depending upon the nature of known or potential contaminants at each site, real-time air monitoring for VOCs and/or particulate levels at the perimeter of the exclusion zone or work area will be necessary. Most sites will involve VOC and particulate monitoring; sites known to be contaminated with heavy metals alone may only require particulate monitoring. If radiological contamination is a concern, additional monitoring requirements may be necessary per consultation with appropriate DEC/NYSDOH staff.

Continuous monitoring will be required for all ground intrusive activities and during the demolition of contaminated or potentially contaminated structures. Ground intrusive activities include, but are not limited to, soil/waste excavation and handling, test pitting or trenching, and the installation of soil borings or monitoring wells.

Periodic monitoring for VOCs will be required during non-intrusive activities such as the collection of soil and sediment samples or the collection of groundwater samples from existing monitoring wells. “Periodic” monitoring during sample collection might reasonably consist of taking a reading upon arrival at a sample location, monitoring while opening a well cap or overturning soil, monitoring during well baling/purging, and taking a reading prior to leaving a sample location. In some instances, depending upon the proximity of potentially exposed individuals, continuous monitoring may be required during sampling activities. Examples of such situations include groundwater sampling at wells on the curb of a busy urban street, in the midst of a public park, or adjacent to a school or residence.

VOC Monitoring, Response Levels, and Actions

Volatile organic compounds (VOCs) must be monitored at the downwind perimeter of the immediate work area (i.e., the exclusion zone) on a continuous basis or as otherwise specified. Upwind concentrations should be measured at the start of each workday and periodically thereafter to establish background conditions, particularly if wind direction changes. The monitoring work should be performed using equipment appropriate to measure the types of contaminants known or suspected to be present. The equipment should be calibrated at least daily for the contaminant(s) of concern or for an appropriate surrogate. The equipment should be capable of calculating 15-minute running average concentrations, which will be compared to the levels specified below.

1. If the ambient air concentration of total organic vapors at the downwind perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone exceeds 5 parts per million (ppm) above background for the 15-minute average, work activities must be temporarily halted and monitoring continued. If the total organic vapor level readily decreases (per instantaneous readings) below 5 ppm over background, work activities can resume with continued monitoring.

2. If total organic vapor levels at the downwind perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone persist at levels in excess of 5 ppm over background but less than 25 ppm, work activities must be halted, the source of vapors identified, corrective actions taken to abate emissions, and monitoring continued. After these steps, work activities can resume provided that the total organic vapor level 200 feet downwind of the exclusion zone or half the distance to the nearest potential receptor or residential/commercial structure, whichever is less - but in no case less than 20 feet, is below 5 ppm over background for the 15-minute average.

3. If the organic vapor level is above 25 ppm at the perimeter of the work area, activities must be shutdown.

4. All 15-minute readings must be recorded and be available for State (DEC and NYSDOH) personnel to review. Instantaneous readings, if any, used for decision purposes should also be recorded.

Particulate Monitoring, Response Levels, and Actions

Particulate concentrations should be monitored continuously at the upwind and downwind perimeters of the exclusion zone at temporary particulate monitoring stations. The particulate monitoring should be performed using real-time monitoring equipment capable of measuring particulate matter less than 10 micrometers in size (PM-10) and capable of integrating over a period of 15 minutes (or less) for comparison to the airborne particulate action level. The equipment must be equipped with an audible alarm to indicate exceedance of the action level. In addition, fugitive dust migration should be visually assessed during all work activities.

1. If the downwind PM-10 particulate level is 100 micrograms per cubic meter (mcg/m^3) greater than background (upwind perimeter) for the 15-minute period or if airborne dust is observed leaving the work area, then dust suppression techniques must be employed. Work may continue with dust suppression techniques provided that downwind PM-10 particulate levels do not exceed 150 mcg/m^3 above the upwind level and provided that no visible dust is migrating from the work area.

2. If, after implementation of dust suppression techniques, downwind PM-10 particulate levels are greater than 150 mcg/m^3 above the upwind level, work must be stopped and a re-evaluation of activities initiated. Work can resume provided that dust suppression measures and other controls are successful in reducing the downwind PM-10 particulate concentration to within 150 mcg/m^3 of the upwind level and in preventing visible dust migration.

3. All readings must be recorded and be available for State (DEC and NYSDOH) and County Health personnel to review.

December 2009

Appendix C2
Fugitive Dust and Particulate Monitoring

A program for suppressing fugitive dust and particulate matter monitoring at hazardous waste sites is a responsibility on the remedial party performing the work. These procedures must be incorporated into appropriate intrusive work plans. The following fugitive dust suppression and particulate monitoring program should be employed at sites during construction and other intrusive activities which warrant its use:

1. Reasonable fugitive dust suppression techniques must be employed during all site activities which may generate fugitive dust.

2. Particulate monitoring must be employed during the handling of waste or contaminated soil or when activities on site may generate fugitive dust from exposed waste or contaminated soil. Remedial activities may also include the excavation, grading, or placement of clean fill. These control measures should not be considered necessary for these activities.

3. Particulate monitoring must be performed using real-time particulate monitors and shall monitor particulate matter less than ten microns (PM10) with the following minimum performance standards:

(a) Objects to be measured: Dust, mists or aerosols;
(b) Measurement Ranges: 0.001 to 400 mg/m3 (1 to 400,000 :ug/m3);
(c) Precision (2-sigma) at constant temperature: +/- 10 :g/m3 for one second averaging; and +/- 1.5 g/m3 for sixty second averaging;
(d) Accuracy: +/- 5% of reading +/- precision (Referred to gravimetric calibration with SAE fine test dust (mmd= 2 to 3 :m, g= 2.5, as aerosolized);
(e) Resolution: 0.1% of reading or 1g/m3, whichever is larger;
(f) Particle Size Range of Maximum Response: 0.1-10;
(g) Total Number of Data Points in Memory: 10,000;
(h) Logged Data: Each data point with average concentration, time/date and data point number
(i) Run Summary: overall average, maximum concentrations, time/date of maximum, total number of logged points, start time/date, total elapsed time (run duration), STEL concentration and time/date occurrence, averaging (logging) period, calibration factor, and tag number;
(j) Alarm Averaging Time (user selectable): real-time (1-60 seconds) or STEL (15 minutes), alarms required;
(k) Operating Time: 48 hours (fully charged NiCd battery); continuously with charger;
(l) Operating Temperature: -10 to 50° C (14 to 122° F);
(m) Particulate levels will be monitored upwind and immediately downwind at the working site and integrated over a period not to exceed 15 minutes.

4. In order to ensure the validity of the fugitive dust measurements performed, there must be appropriate Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC). It is the responsibility of the remedial party to adequately supplement QA/QC Plans to include the following critical features: periodic instrument calibration, operator training, daily instrument performance (span) checks, and a record keeping plan.

5. The action level will be established at 150 ug/m3 (15 minutes average). While conservative,

this short-term interval will provide a real-time assessment of on-site air quality to assure both health and safety. If particulate levels are detected in excess of 150 ug/m3, the upwind background level must be confirmed immediately. If the working site particulate measurement is greater than 100 ug/m3 above the background level, additional dust suppression techniques must be implemented to reduce the generation of fugitive dust and corrective action taken to protect site personnel and reduce the potential for contaminant migration. Corrective measures may include increasing the level of personal protection for on-site personnel and implementing additional dust suppression techniques (see paragraph 7). Should the action level of 150 ug/m3 continue to be exceeded work must stop and DER must be notified as provided in the site design or remedial work plan. The notification shall include a description of the control measures implemented to prevent further exceedances.

6. It must be recognized that the generation of dust from waste or contaminated soil that migrates off-site, has the potential for transporting contaminants off-site. There may be situations when dust is being generated and leaving the site and the monitoring equipment does not measure PM10 at or above the action level. Since this situation has the potential to allow for the migration of contaminants off-site, it is unacceptable. While it is not practical to quantify total suspended particulates on a real-time basis, it is appropriate to rely on visual observation. If dust is observed leaving the working site, additional dust suppression techniques must be employed. Activities that have a high dusting potential--such as solidification and treatment involving materials like kiln dust and lime--will require the need for special measures to be considered.

7. The following techniques have been shown to be effective for the controlling of the generation and migration of dust during construction activities:

(a) Applying water on haul roads;
(b) Wetting equipment and excavation faces;
(c) Spraying water on buckets during excavation and dumping;
(d) Hauling materials in properly tarped or watertight containers;
(e) Restricting vehicle speeds to 10 mph;
(f) Covering excavated areas and material after excavation activity ceases; and
(g) Reducing the excavation size and/or number of excavations.

Experience has shown that the chance of exceeding the 150ug/m3 action level is remote when the above-mentioned techniques are used. When techniques involving water application are used, care must be taken not to use excess water, which can result in unacceptably wet conditions. Using atomizing sprays will prevent overly wet conditions, conserve water, and provide an effective means of suppressing the fugitive dust.

8. The evaluation of weather conditions is necessary for proper fugitive dust control. When extreme wind conditions make dust control ineffective, as a last resort remedial actions may need to be suspended. There may be situations that require fugitive dust suppression and particulate monitoring requirements with action levels more stringent than those provided above. Under some circumstances, the contaminant concentration and/or toxicity may require additional monitoring to protect site personnel and the public. Additional integrated sampling and chemical analysis of the dust may also be in order. This must be evaluated when a health and safety plan is developed and when appropriate suppression and monitoring requirements are established for protection of health and the environment.

APPENDIX D

PROJECT DOCUMENTATION FORMS

DAILY LOG	DATE			
	REPORT NO.			
	PAGE	OF		

CORRECTIVE MEASURES REPORT

Date:

Project:

Job No:

Location:

CQA Monitor(s):

Client:

Contractor:

Contractor's Supervisor:

WEATHER CONDITIONS:

Ambient Air Temp. - A.M.:

Ambient Air Temp. - P.M.:

Wind Direction:

Wind Speed:

Precipitation:

Corrective Measures Undertaken (reference Problem Identification Report No.)

Retesing Location:

Suggested Method of Minimizing Re-Occurrence:

Approvals (initial):

CQA Engineer:

Project Manager:

Signed:

CQA Representative

INSPECTOR'S DAILY REPORT

CONTRACTOR			
CLIENT		DATE:	

LOCATION				DAY		JOB NO.	
WEATHER		TEMP	° F	START		END	

WORK PERFORMED:

CONTRACTOR ACTIVITIES:

[PUT CONTRACTOR ACTIVITIES HERE, BE SPECIFIC. TYPE OF EQUIPMENT, ACTIVITIES PERFORMED, BY WHOM, LOCATION OF LANDFILL ETC.]

TURNKEY ACTIVITIES:

[PUT ENGINEER ACTIVITIES HERE, BE SPECIFIC. TYPE OF EQUIPMENT, ACTIVITIES AND TESTING PERFORMED, SAMPLES COLLECTED, BY WHOM, LOCATION OF LANDFILL ETC.]

TEST PERFORMED		*QA PERSONNEL* SIGNATURE			
PICTURES TAKEN	none	REPORT NO.			
VISITORS	none	SHEET	1	OF	

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

INSPECTOR'S DAILY REPORT

CONTRACTOR			
CLIENT		DATE:	

LOCATION		DAY		JOB NO.	
WEATHER	TEMP ° F	START		END	

TurnKey
Environmental
Restoration, LLC

INSPECTOR'S DAILY REPORT

MEETINGS HELD & RESULTS:

CONTRACTOR'S WORK FORCE AND EQUIPMENT

DESCRIPTION	*H*	#	*DESCRIPTION*	*H*	#	*DESCRIPTION*	*H*	#	*DESCRIPTION*	*H*	#
Field Engineer						Equipment			Front Loader Ton		
Superintendent			Ironworker			Generators			Bulldozer		
						Welding Equip.			DJ Dump truck		
Laborer-Foreman			Carpenter						Water Truck		
Laborer									Backhoe		
Operating Engineer			Concrete Finisher						Excavator		
						Roller			Pad foot roller		
Carpenter						Paving Equipment					
						Air Compressor					

REMARKS:

REFERENCES TO OTHER FORMS:

SAMPLES COLLECTED:					
SAMPLE NUMBER					
APPROX. LOCATION OF STOCKPILE					
NO. OF STOCKPILE					
DATE OF COLLECTION					
CLIMATOLOGIC CONDITIONS					
FIELD OBSERVATION		SHEET		OF	

DAILY LOG	DATE			
	REPORT NO.			
	PAGE	OF		

Date:

Project:

Job No:

Location:

CQA Monitor(s):

Client:

Contractor:

Contractor's Supervisor:

PROBLEM IDENTIFICATION REPORT

WEATHER CONDITIONS:

Ambient Air Temp. - A.M.:

Ambient Air Temp. - P.M.:

Wind Direction:

Wind Speed:

Precipitation:

Problem Description:

Problem Location (reference test location, sketch on back of form as appropriate):

Problem Causes:

Suggested Corrective Measures or Variances:

Linked to Corrective Measures Report No. *or Variance Log No.*

Approvals (initial):

CQA Engineer:

Project Manager:

Signed:

CQA Representative

APPENDIX E

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL
ENGINEERING &
SCIENCE, PLLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Abandonment of Borehole Procedures

FOP 001.1

ABANDONMENT OF BOREHOLE PROCEDURE

PURPOSE

Soil borings that are not completed as monitoring wells will be plugged by filling the holes with a cement/bentonite grout. Field staff will calculate the borehole volume and compare it to the final installed volume of grout to evaluate whether bridging or loss to the formation has occurred. These calculations and the actual volume placed will be noted on the Boring Log.

PROCEDURE

1. Determine most suitable seal materials. Grout specifications generally have mixture ratios as follows:

   <u>Grout Slurry Composition (% Weight)</u>

   1.5 to 3.0% - Bentonite (Quick Gel)
   40 to 60 % - Cement (Portland Type I)
   40 to 60 % - Potable Water

2. Calculate the volume of the borehole base on the bit or auger head diameter plus 10% and determine the volume of grout to be emplaced. Generally, the total mixed volume is the borehole volume plus 20%.

3. Identify the equipment to be used for the preparation and mixing of the grout. Ensure the volume of the tanks to be used for mixing has been measured adequately. Document these volumes on the Well Abandonment/Decommissioning Log (sample attached).

4. Identify the source of the water to be used for the grout and determine its suitability for use. In particular, water with high sulfate, or chloride levels or heated water should not be used. These types of waters can cause operational difficulties or modify the set-up for the grout.

5. Identify the equipment to be used for emplacing the grout. Ensure that the pump to be used has adequate pressure to enable complete return to surface.

6. Identify the volumes to be pumped at each stage or in total if only one stage is to be used.

7. Prepare the borehole abandonment plan and discuss the plan and activities with the drilling contractor prior to beginning any mixing activities.

8. Begin mixing the grout to be emplaced.

9. Record the type and amount of materials used during the mixing operation. Ensure the ratios are within specifications tolerance.

10. Begin pumping the grout through the return line bypass system to confirm all pump and surface fittings are secure.

11. Initiate downhole pumping from the bottom of the borehole. Record the times and volumes emplaced on the Well Abandonment/Decommissioning Log (sample attached).

12. Document the return circulation of grout. This may be facilitated by using a colored dye or other tagging method if a mudded borehole condition exists prior to grout injection.

13. Identify what procedures will be used for grouting in the upper 3 feet. When casing exists in the borehole, decisions are required as to the timing for removal and final disposition of the casing. Generally, it will not be removed prior to grouting because of the potential for difficult access and loss of circulation in the upper soil or rock layers. Accordingly, when cement return is achieved at surface, the casing is commonly removed and the borehole is topped off with grout or soils. If casing removal is not possible or not desired, the casing left in place should be cut off at a depth of 5 feet or greater below ground surface. If casing is not present during grouting, the grout level in the borehole is topped off after the rods or tremie pipe is removed.

14. Clear and clean the surface near the borehole.

15. The uppermost five feet of the borehole at the land surface should be filled with material physically similar to the natural soils. The surface of the borehole should be restored to the condition of the area surrounding the borehole. For example, concrete or asphalt will be patched with concrete or asphalt of the same type and thickness, grassed areas will be seeded, and topsoil will be used in other areas. All solid waste materials generated during the decommissioning process must be disposed of properly.

16. A follow-up check at each site should be made within one week to 10 days of completion. It should be noted that on occasion, the grout and/or surface material may settle over several days. If settling occurs, additional material physically similar to surrounding materials (i.e., asphalt, concrete, or soil) must be used to match the existing grade.

17. Document borehole and/or well/piezometer decommissioning activities on a Well Abandonment/Decommissioning Log (sample attached).

ATTACHMENTS

Well Abandonment/Decommissioning Log (sample)

REFERENCES

ASTM D 5299: *Guide for Decommissioning of Ground Water Wells, Vadose Zone Monitoring Devices, Boreholes, and Other Devices for Environmental Activities.*

NYSDEC, July 1988, *Drilling and Monitoring Well Installation Guidance Manual.*

NYSDEC, November 2009, *CP-43: Groundwater Monitoring Well Decommissioning Policy.*

Driscoll, F.G., 1987, *Groundwater and Wells*, Johnson Division, St. Paul, Minnesota, 1089 p.

BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL
ENGINEERING &
SCIENCE, PLLC

WELL ABANDONMENT/ DECOMMISSIONING LOG

PROJECT INFORMATION	WELL INFORMATION
Project Name:	WELL I.D.:
Client:	Stick-up (fags):
Project Job Number:	Total Depth (fbgs):
Date:	Screen Interval (fbgs):
Weather:	Well Material:
	Diameter (inches):
BM/TK Personnel:	
Drilling Company:	Drilling Company Personnel:
Drill Rig Type:	

DECOMMISSIONING PROCEDURES

Time	Description of Field Activities

PREPARED BY:

DATE:

Benchmark
Environmental
Engineering &
Science, PLLC

Field Operating Procedures

Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Dissolved Oxygen Meter

FOP 007.0

CALIBRATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PORTABLE DISSOLVED OXYGEN METER

PURPOSE

This guideline describes a method for calibration of a portable dissolved oxygen meter. This meter measures the concentration of dissolved oxygen within a water sample. This parameter is of interest both as a general indicator of water quality, and because of its pertinence to fate and transport of organics and inorganics. This guideline presents a method for calibration of this meter, which is performed to verify instrument accuracy and function. All field instruments will be calibrated, verified and recalibrated at frequencies required by their respective operating manuals or manufacturer's specifications, but not less than once each day that the instrument is in use. Field personnel should have access to all operating manuals for the instruments used for the field measurements. This procedure also documents critical maintenance activities for this meter.

ACCURACY

The calibrated accuracy of the dissolved oxygen meter will be within ± 1% of full-scale over the temperature range of 23° to 113° F (-5° to +45° C).

PROCEDURE

1. Calibrate the dissolved oxygen meter to ambient air based on probe temperature and true local atmospheric pressure conditions (or feet above sea level). Because procedures vary with different brands and models of meters, refer to the manufacturer's recommended calibration procedures.

2. In the event of a failure to adequately calibrate, follow the corrective action directed by the manufacturer.
3. If calibration cannot be achieved or maintained, obtain a replacement instrument (rental instruments) and/or order necessary repairs/adjustment.

4. Document the calibration results and related information in the Project Field Book and on an **Equipment Calibration Log** (see attached sample). Information will include, at a minimum:
    - Time, date, and initials of the field team member performing the calibration
    - The unique identifier for the meter, including manufacturer, model, and serial number
    - The brand and expiration dates of calibration solutions
    - The calibration readings
    - The instrument settings (if applicable)
    - The approximate response time
    - The overall adequacy of calibration including the Pass or fail designation in accordance with the accuracy specifications presented above
    - Corrective action taken (see Step 5 above) in the event of failure to adequately calibrate

MAINTENANCE

- When not in use or between measurements, the dissolved oxygen probe will be kept immersed in or moist with deionized water.

- The meter batteries will be checked prior to each meter's use and will be replaced when the meter cannot be redline adjusted.

- The meter response time and stability will be tracked to determine the need for instrument maintenance. When response time becomes greater than two minutes, probe service is indicated.

ATTACHMENTS

Equipment Calibration Log (sample)

BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL
ENGINEERING &
SCIENCE, PLLC

EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION

PROJECT INFORMATION:

Project Name:

Date:

Project No.:

Client:

Instrument Source: ☐ BM ☐ Rental

METER TYPE	UNITS	TIME	MAKE/MODEL	SERIAL NUMBER	CAL. BY	STANDARD	READING	SETTI
☐ pH meter	units		Myron L Company Ultra Meter 6P	606987		4.00		
						7.00		
						10.01		
☐ Turbidity meter	NTU		Hach 2100P Turbidimeter	970600014560		< 0.4		
						20		
						100		
						800		
☐ Sp. conductance meter	uS/mS		Myron L Company Ultra Meter 6P	606987		μS @ 25 °C		
☐ PID	ppm		Photovac 2020 PID	[illegible]		open air zero		MIBK re factor =
						_____ ppm Iso. Gas		
☐ Particulate meter	mg/m^3					zero air		
☐ Oxygen	%					open air		
☐ Hydrogen sulfide	ppm					open air		
☐ Carbon monoxide	ppm					open air		
☐ LEL	%					open air		
☐ Radiation Meter	uR/H					background area		
☐								

ADDITIONAL REMARKS:

PREPARED BY: **DATE:**

BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL
ENGINEERING &
SCIENCE, PLLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Field pH/Eh Meter

FOP 008.0

CALIBRATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PORTABLE FIELD pH/Eh METER

PURPOSE

This guideline describes a method for calibration of a portable pH/Eh meter. The pH/Eh meter measures the hydrogen ion concentration or acidity of a water sample (pH function), and the oxidation/reduction potential of a water sample (Eh function). Calibration is performed to verify instrument accuracy and function. All field instruments will be calibrated, verified and recalibrated at frequencies required by their respective operating manuals or manufacturer's specifications, but not less than once each day that the instrument is in use. Field personnel should have access to all operating manuals for the instruments used for the field measurements. This procedure also documents critical maintenance activities for this meter.

ACCURACY

The calibrated accuracy of the pH/Eh meter will be:

pH	± 0.2 pH unit, over the temperature range of ± 0.2 C.
Eh	± 0.2 millivolts (mV) over the range of ± 399.9 mV, otherwise ± 2 mV.

PROCEDURE

Note: Meters produced by different manufacturers may have different calibration procedures. These instructions will take precedence over the procedure provided herein. This procedure is intended to be used as a general guideline, or in the absence of available manufacturer's instructions.

1. Obtain and active the meter to be used. As stated above, initial calibrations will be performed at the beginning of each sampling day.

2. Immerse the sensing probe in a container of certified pH 7.0 buffer solution traceable to the National Bureau of Standards.

3. Measure the temperature of the buffer solution, and adjust the temperature setting accordingly.

4. Compare the meter reading to the known value of the buffer solution while stirring. If the reading obtained by the meter does not agree with the known value of the buffer solution, recalibrate the meter according to the manufacturer's instructions until the desired reading is obtained. This typically involves accessing and turning a dial or adjustment screw while measuring the pH of the buffer solution. The meter is adjusted until the output agrees with the known solution pH.

5. Repeat Steps 2 through 5 with a pH 4.0 and 10.0 buffer solution to provide a three-point calibration. Standards used to calibrate the pH meter will be of concentrations that bracket the expected values of the samples to be analyzed, especially for two-point calibrations (see note below).

Note: Some pH meters only allow two-point calibrations. Two-point calibrations should be within the suspected range of the groundwater to be analyzed. For example, if the groundwater pH is expected to be approximately 8, the two-point calibration should bracket that value. Buffer solutions of 7 and 10 should then be used for the two-point calibration.

6. Document the calibration results and related information in the Project Field Book and on an **Equipment Calibration Log** (see attached sample). Information will include, at a minimum:

   - Time, date, and initials of the field team member performing the calibration
   - The unique identifier for the meter, including manufacturer, model, and serial number
   - The brand and expiration dates of buffer solutions
   - The instrument readings
   - The instrument settings (if applicable)

- Pass or fail designation in accordance with the accuracy specifications presented above
- Corrective action taken (see Maintenance below) in the event of failure to adequately calibrate

MAINTENANCE

- When not in use, or between measurements, keep the pH/Eh probe immersed in or moist with buffer solutions.

- Check the meter batteries at the end of each day and recharge or replace as needed.

- Replace the pH/Eh probe any time that the meter response time becomes greater than two minutes or the meeting system consistently fails to retain its calibrated accuracy for a minimum of ten sample measurements.

- If a replacement of the pH/Eh probe fails to resolve instrument response time and stability problems, obtain a replacement instrument (rental instruments) and/or order necessary repairs/adjustment.

ATTACHMENTS

Equipment Calibration Log (sample)

BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL
ENGINEERING &
SCIENCE, PLLC

EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION

PROJECT INFORMATION:

Project Name:

Project No.:

Client:

Date:

Instrument Source: ☐ BM ☐ Rental

	METER TYPE	UNITS	TIME	MAKE/MODEL	SERIAL NUMBER	CAL. BY	STANDARD	READING	SETTI
☐	pH meter	units		Myron L Company Ultra Meter 6P	606987		4.00		
							7.00		
							10.01		
☐	Turbidity meter	NTU		Hach 2100P Turbidimeter	970600014560		< 0.4		
							20		
							100		
							800		
☐	Sp. conductance meter	uS/mS		Myron L Company Ultra Meter 6P	606987		µS @ 25 °C		
☐	PID	ppm		Photovac 2020 PID			open air zero		MIBK re factor =
							_____ ppm Iso. Gas		
☐	Particulate meter	mg/m^3					zero air		
☐	Oxygen	%					open air		
☐	Hydrogen sulfide	ppm					open air		
☐	Carbon monoxide	ppm					open air		
☐	LEL	%					open air		
☐	Radiation Meter	uR/H					background area		
☐									

ADDITIONAL REMARKS:

PREPARED BY:

DATE:

BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL
ENGINEERING &
SCIENCE, PLLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Field Turbidity Meter

FOP 009.0

CALIBRATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PORTABLE FIELD TURBIDITY METER

PURPOSE

This guideline describes the method for calibration of the HACH 2100P portable field turbidity meter. Turbidity is one water quality parameter measured during purging and development of wells. Turbidity is measured as a function of the samples ability to transmit light, expressed as Nephelometric Turbidity Units (NTUs). The turbidity meter is factory calibrated and must be checked daily prior to using the meter in the field. Calibration is performed to verify instrument accuracy and function. This procedure also documents critical maintenance activities for this meter.

ACCURACY

Accuracy shall be ± 2% of reading below 499 NTU or ± 3% of reading above 500 NTU with resolution to 0.01 NTU in the lowest range. The range key provides for automatic or manual range selection for ranges of 0.00 to 9.99, 0.0 to 99.9 and 0 to 1000 NTU. Another key provides for selecting automatic signal averaging. Pressing the key shall toggle signal averaging on or off.

PROCEDURE

Calibration of the 2100P Turbidimeter is based on formazin, the primary standard for turbidity. The instrument's electronic and optical design provides long-term stability and minimizes the need for frequent calibration. The two-detector ratioing system compensates for most fluctuations in lamp output. **A formazin recalibration should be performed at least once every three months,** more often if experience indicates the need. During calibration, use a primary standard such as StablCal™ Stabilized Standards or formazin standards.

Note: Meters produced by different manufacturers may have different calibration check procedures. These manufacturers' instructions will take precedence over the procedure provided here. This procedure is intended to be used as a general guideline, or in the absence of available manufacturer's instructions.

Note: Because the turbidity meter measures light transmission, it is critical that the meter and standards be cared for as precision optical instruments. Scratches, dirt, dust, etc. can all temporarily or permanently affect the accuracy of meter readings.

Preparing StablCal Stabilized Standards in Sealed Vials

Sealed vials that have been sitting undisturbed for longer than a month must be shaken to break the condensed suspension into its original particle size. Start at *step 1* for these standards. If the standards are used on at least a weekly interval, start at *step 3*.

Note: These instructions do not apply to < 0.1 NTU StablCal Standards; < 0.1 NTU StablCal Standards should not be shaken or inverted.

1. Shake the standard vigorously for 2-3 minutes to re-suspend any particles.
2. Allow the standard to stand undisturbed for 5 minutes.
3. Gently invert the vial of StablCal 5 to 7 times.
4. Prepare the vial for measurement using traditional preparation techniques. This usually consists of oiling the vial (see *Section 2.3.2 on page 11 of the manual*)

and marking the vial to maintain the same orientation in the sample cell compartment (see *Section 2.3.3 on page 12 of the manual*). This step will eliminate any optical variations in the sample vial.

5. Let the vial stand for one minute. The standard is now ready for use in the calibration procedure.

Calibration Procedure

1. Turn the meter on.

2. Shake pre-mixed formazin primary standards in accordance with the above procedure.

3. Wipe the outside of the < 0.1 NTU standard and insert the sample cell in the cell compartment by aligning the orientation mark on the cell with the mark on the front of the cell compartment.

4. Close the lid and press **I/O**.

5. Press the **CAL** button. The **CAL** and **S0** icons will be displayed and the 0 will flash. The four-digit display will show the value of the **S0** standard for the previous calibration. If the blank value was forced to 0.0, the display will be blank. Press the right arrow key (→) to get a numerical display.

6. Press **READ**. The instrument will count from 60 to 0, read the blank and use it to calculate a correction factor for the 20 NTU standard measurement. If the dilution water is ≥ 0.5 NTU, E 1 will appear when the calibration is calculated (*see Section 3.6.2.3 on page 31 of the manual*). The display will automatically increment to the next standard. Remove the sample cell from the cell compartment

Note: The turbidity of the dilution water can be "forced" to zero by pressing → rather than reading the dilution water. The display will show "S0 NTU" and the ↑ key must be pressed to continue with the next standard.

7. Repeat steps 1 through 7 for the 20, 100 and 800 standards.

8. Following the 800 NTU standard calibration, the display will increment back to the **S0** display. Remove the sample cell from the cell compartment.

9. Press **CAL** to accept the calibration. The instrument will return to measurement mode automatically.

10. Document the calibration results and related information in the Project Field Book and on an **Equipment Calibration Log** (see attached sample). Information will include, at a minimum:
    - Time, date, and initials of the field team member performing the calibration
    - The unique identifier for the meter, including manufacturer, model, and serial number
    - The brand of calibration standards
    - The instrument readings
    - The instrument settings (if applicable)
    - Pass or fail designation in accordance with the accuracy specifications presented above
    - Corrective action taken (see Maintenance below) in the event of failure to adequately calibrate.

Note: Pressing CAL completes the calculation of the calibration coefficients. If calibration errors occurred during calibration, error messages will appear after CAL is pressed. If E 1 or E 2 appear, check the standard preparation and review the calibration; repeat the calibration if necessary. If "CAL?" appears, an error may have

occurred during calibration. If "CAL?" is flashing, the instrument is using the default calibration.

NOTES

- If the **I/O** key is pressed during calibration, the new calibration data is lost and the old calibration will be used for measurements. Once in calibration mode, only the **READ, I/O, ↑** , and →keys function. Signal averaging and range mode must be selected before entering the calibration mode.

- If **E 1** or **E 2** are displayed, an error occurred during calibration. Check the standard preparation and review the calibration; repeat the calibration if necessary. Press **DIAG** to cancel the error message (**E 1** or **E 2)**. To continue without repeating the calibration, press **I/O** twice to restore the previous calibration. If "**CAL?"** is displayed, an error may have occurred during calibration. The previous calibration may not be restored. Either recalibrate or use the calibration as is.

- To review a calibration, press **CAL** and then ↑ to view the calibration standard values. As long as **READ** is never pressed and **CAL** is not flashing, the calibration will not be updated. Press **CAL** again to return to the measurement mode.

MAINTENANCE

- **Cleaning**: Keep the turbidimeter and accessories as clean as possible and store the instrument in the carrying case when not in use. Avoid prolonged exposure to sunlight and ultraviolet light. Wipe spills up promptly. Wash sample cells with non-abrasive laboratory detergent, rinse with distilled or demineralized water, and air dry. Avoid scratching the cells and wipe all moisture and fingerprints off the cells before inserting them into the instrument. Failure to do so can give inaccurate readings. See *Section 2.3.1 on page 11of the manual* for more information about sample cell care.

- **Battery Replacement**: AA alkaline cells typically last for about 300 tests with the signal-averaging mode off, about 180 tests if signal averaging is used. The "battery" icon flashes when battery replacement is needed. Refer to *Section 1.4.2 on page 5 of the manual* for battery installation instructions. If the batteries are changed within 30 seconds, the instrument retains the latest range and signal average selections. If it takes more than 30 seconds, the instrument uses the default settings. If, after changing batteries, the instrument will not turn off or on and the batteries are good, remove the batteries and reinstall them. If the instrument still won't function, contact Hach Service or the nearest authorized dealer.

- **Lamp Replacement**: The procedure in *Section 4.0 on page 49 of the manual* explains lamp installation and electrical connections. Use a small screwdriver to remove and install the lamp leads in the terminal block. The instrument requires calibration after lamp replacement.

ATTACHMENTS

Equipment Calibration Log (sample)

EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION

PROJECT INFORMATION:

Project Name: Date:

Project No.:

Client: Instrument Source: ☐ BM ☐ Rental

METER TYPE	UNITS	TIME	MAKE/MODEL	SERIAL NUMBER	CAL. BY	STANDARD	READING	SETTI
☐ pH meter	units		Myron L Company Ultra Meter 6P	606987		4.00		
						7.00		
						10.01		
☐ Turbidity meter	NTU		Hach 2100P Turbidimeter	970600014560		< 0.4		
						20		
						100		
						800		
☐ Sp. conductance meter	uS/mS		Myron L Company Ultra Meter 6P	606987		[illegible] μS @ 25 °C		
☐ PID	ppm		Photovac 2020 PID	[illegible]		open air zero		MIBK re factor =
						_____ ppm Iso. Gas		
☐ Particulate meter	mg/m^3					zero air		
☐ Oxygen	%					open air		
☐ Hydrogen sulfide	ppm					open air		
☐ Carbon monoxide	ppm					open air		
☐ LEL	%					open air		
☐ Radiation Meter	uR/[illegible]					background area		
☐								

ADDITIONAL REMARKS:

PREPARED BY: **DATE:**

BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL
ENGINEERING &
SCIENCE, PLLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector (PID)

FOP 011.1

CALIBRATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PORTABLE PHOTOIONIZATION DETECTOR

PURPOSE

This procedure describes a general method for the calibration and maintenance of a portable photoionization detector (PID). The PID detects and initially quantifies a reading of the volatile organic compound (VOC) concentration in air. The PID is used as a field-screening tool for initial evaluation of soil samples and for ambient air monitoring of compounds with ionization potentials (IP) less than the PID lamp electron voltage (eV) rating. The IP is the amount of energy required to move an electron to an infinite distance from the nucleus thus creating a positive ion plus an electron. It should be noted that all of the major components of air (i.e., carbon dioxide, methane, nitrogen, oxygen etc.) have IP's above 12 eV. As a result, they will not be ionized by the 9.8, 10.6, or 11.7 eV lamps typically utilized in field PIDs. The response of the PID will then be the sum of the organic and inorganic compounds in air that are ionized by the appropriate lamp (i.e., 9.8, 10.6 or 11.7 eV). Attached to this FOP is a table summarizing common organic compounds and their respective IPs.

Calibration is performed to verify instrument accuracy and function. All field instruments will be calibrated, verified and recalibrated at frequencies required by their respective operating manuals or manufacturer's specifications, but not less than once each day that the instrument is in use. Compound-specific calibration methods should be selected on a project-by-project basis to increase the accuracy of the instrument. The best way to calibrate a PID to different compounds is to use a standard of the gas of interest. However, correction factors have been determined that enable the user to quantify a large number of chemicals using only a single calibration gas, typically isobutylene. Field personnel should have access to all operating manuals for the instruments used for the field measurements. This procedure also documents critical maintenance activities for this meter.

Note: The information included below is equipment manufacturer- and model-specific, however, accuracy, calibration, and maintenance procedures for this type of portable equipment are typically similar. The information below pertains to the MiniRAE 2000 Portable VOC Monitor equipped with a 10.6 eV lamp. The actual equipment to be used in the field will be equivalent or similar. The following information is provided for general reference; the equipment-specific manufacturer's manual should be followed with precedence over this FOP.

Note: The PID indicates total VOC concentration readings that are normalized to a calibration standard, so actual quantification of individual compounds is not provided. In addition, the PID response to compounds is highly variable, dependent on ionization potential of the compound, and the presence or absence of other compounds.

ACCURACY

The MiniRAE 2000 is accurate to ± 2 ppm or 10% of the reading for concentrations ranging from 0-2,000 ppm and ± 20% of the reading at concentrations greater than 2,000 ppm. Response time is less than two seconds to 90 percent of full-scale. The operating temperature range is 0 to 45° C and the operating humidity range is 0 to 95 % relative humidity (non-condensing).

CALIBRATION PROCEDURE

The calibration method and correction factor, if applicable, will be selected on a project-by-project basis and confirmed with the Project Manager prior to the start of field work.

1. Calibrate all field test equipment at the beginning of each sampling day. Check and recalibrate the PID according to the manufacture's specifications.

2. Calibrate the PID using a compressed gas cylinder or equivalent containing the calibration standard, a flow regulator, and a tubing assembly. In addition, a compressed gas cylinder containing zero air ("clean" air) may be required if ambient air conditions do not permit calibration to "clean air".

3. Fill two Tedlar® bags equipped with a one-way valve with zero-air (if applicable) and the calibration standard gas.

4. Assemble the calibration equipment and actuate the PID in its calibration mode.

5. Select the appropriate calibration method. Calibration may be completed with two methods: 1) where the calibration standard gas is the same as the measurement gas (no correction factor is applied) or 2) where the calibration standard gas is not the same as the measurement gas and a correction factor will be applied. An isobutylene standard gas must be used as the calibration standard gas for the use of correction factors with the MiniRAE 2000. See below for additional instructions for calibration specific to use with or without correction factors.

   Calibrating Without a Correction Factor

   Navigate within the menu to select the "cal memory" for the specific calibration standard gas prior to calibration. The default gas selections for the MiniRAE 2000 are as follows:

Cal Memory #0	Isobutylene
Cal Memory #1	Hexane
Cal Memory #2	Xylene
Cal Memory #3	Benzene
Cal Memory #4	Styrene
Cal Memory #5	Toluene
Cal Memory #6	Vinyl Chloride
Cal Memory #7	Custom

The calibration standard gas for Cal Memory #1-7 may be toggled for selection of any of the approximately 100 preprogrammed calibration standard gases for use without an applied correction factor (i.e., the calibration gas must be the same as the measurement gas).

Calibrating With a Correction Factor

Navigate within the menu to select the "Cal Memory".

Select "Cal Memory #0" and toggle for selection of any of the approximately 100 preprogrammed chemicals. During calibration, the unit requests isobutylene gas and displays the isobutylene concentration immediately following calibration, but when the unit is returned to the normal reading mode, it displays the selected chemical and applies the correction factor.

If the pre-programmed list does not include the desired chemical or a user-defined measurement gas and correction factor is desired, toggle Cal Memory #0 to "user defined custom gas". A list of approximately 300 correction factors is attached in Technical Note 106 generated by MiniRAE.

6. Once the PID settings have been verified, connect the PID probe to the zero air calibration bag (or calibrate to ambient air if conditions permit) and wait for a stable indication.

7. Connect the PID probe to the calibration standard bag. Measure an initial reading of the standard and wait for a stable indication.

8. Keep the PID probe connected to the calibration standard bag, calibrate to applicable concentration (typically 100 ppm with isobutylene) with the standard and wait for a stable indication.

9. Document the calibration results and related information in the Project Field Book and on an **Equipment Calibration Log** (see attached sample), indicating the meter readings before and after the instrument has been adjusted. This is important, not only for data validation, but also to establish

maintenance schedules and component replacement. Information will include, at a minimum:

- Time, date and initials of the field team member performing the calibration
- The unique identifier for the meter, including manufacturer, model, and serial number
- The calibration standard and concentration
- Correction factors used, if any
- The brand and expiration date of the calibration standard gas
- The instrument readings: before and after calibration
- The instrument settings (if applicable)
- Pass or fail designation in accordance with the accuracy specifications presented above
- Corrective action taken (see Maintenance below) in the event of failure to adequately calibrate.

MAINTENANCE

- The probe and dust filter of the PID should be checked before and after every use for cleanliness. Should instrument response become unstable, recalibration should be performed. If this does not resolve the problem, access the photoionization bulb and clean with the manufacturer-supplied abrasive compound, then recalibrate.

- The PID battery must be recharged after each use. Store the PID in its carrying case when not in use. Additional maintenance details related to individual components of the PID are provided in the equipment manufacturer's instruction manual. If calibration or instrument performance is not in accordance with specifications, send the instrument to the equipment manufacturer for repair.

- Maintain a log for each monitoring instrument. Record all maintenance performed on the instrument on this log with date and name of the organization performing the maintenance.

ATTACHMENTS

Table 1; Summary of Ionization Potentials
Equipment Calibration Log (sample)
Technical Note TN-106

TABLE 1

SUMMARY OF IONIZATION POTENTIALS

Chemical Name	Ionization Potential (eV)	Cannot be Read by 10.6 eV PID
A		
2-Amino pyridine	8	
Acetaldehyde	10.21	
Acetamide	9.77	
Acetic acid	10.69	X
Acetic anhydride	10	
Acetone	9.69	
Acetonitrile	12.2	X
Acetophenone	9.27	
Acetyl bromide	10.55	
Acetyl chloride	11.02	X
Acetylene	11.41	X
Acrolein	10.1	
Acrylamide	9.5	
Acrylonitrile	10.91	X
Allyl alcohol	9.67	
Allyl chloride	9.9	
Ammonia	10.2	
Aniline	7.7	
Anisidine	7.44	
Anisole	8.22	
Arsine	9.89	
B		
1,3-Butadiene (butadiene)	9.07	
1-Bromo-2-chloroethane	10.63	X
1-Bromo-2-methylpropane	10.09	
1-Bromo-4-fluorobenzene	8.99	
1-Bromobutane	10.13	
1-Bromopentane	10.1	
1-Bromopropane	10.18	
1-Bromopropene	9.3	
1-Butanethiol	9.14	
1-Butene	9.58	
1-Butyne	10.18	
2,3-Butadione	9.23	
2-Bromo-2-methylpropane	9.89	
2-Bromobutane	9.98	
2-Bromopropane	10.08	

TABLE 1

SUMMARY OF IONIZATION POTENTIALS

Chemical Name	Ionization Potential (eV)	Cannot be Read by 10.6 eV PID
2-Bromothiophene	8.63	
2-Butanone (MEK)	9.54	
3-Bromopropene	9.7	
3-Butene nitrile	10.39	
Benzaldehyde	9.53	
Benzene	9.25	
Benzenethiol	8.33	
Benzonitrile	9.71	
Benzotrifluoride	9.68	
Biphenyl	8.27	
Boron oxide	13.5	X
Boron trifluoride	15.56	X
Bromine	10.54	
Bromobenzene	8.98	
Bromochloromethane	10.77	X
Bromoform	10.48	
Butane	10.63	X
Butyl mercaptan	9.15	
cis-2-Butene	9.13	
m-Bromotoluene	8.81	
n-Butyl acetate	10.01	
n-Butyl alcohol	10.04	
n-Butyl amine	8.71	
n-Butyl benzene	8.69	
n-Butyl formate	10.5	
n-Butyraldehyde	9.86	
n-Butyric acid	10.16	
n-Butyronitrile	11.67	X
o-Bromotoluene	8.79	
p-Bromotoluene	8.67	
p-tert-Butyltoluene	8.28	
s-Butyl amine	8.7	
s-Butyl benzene	8.68	
sec-Butyl acetate	9.91	
t-Butyl amine	8.64	
t-Butyl benzene	8.68	
trans-2-Butene	9.13	
C		

TABLE 1

SUMMARY OF IONIZATION POTENTIALS

Chemical Name	Ionization Potential (eV)	Cannot be Read by 10.6 eV PID
1-Chloro-2-methylpropane	10.66	X
1-Chloro-3-fluorobenzene	9.21	
1-Chlorobutane	10.67	X
1-Chloropropane	10.82	X
2-Chloro-2-methylpropane	10.61	X
2-Chlorobutane	10.65	X
2-Chloropropane	10.78	X
2-Chlorothiophene	8.68	
3-Chloropropene	10.04	
Camphor	8.76	
Carbon dioxide	13.79	X
Carbon disulfide	10.07	
Carbon monoxide	14.01	X
Carbon tetrachloride	11.47	X
Chlorine	11.48	X
Chlorine dioxide	10.36	
Chlorine trifluoride	12.65	X
Chloroacetaldehyde	10.61	X
α -Chloroacetophenone	9.44	
Chlorobenzene	9.07	
Chlorobromomethane	10.77	X
Chlorofluoromethane (Freon 22)	12.45	X
Chloroform	11.37	X
Chlorotrifluoromethane (Freon 13)	12.91	X
Chrysene	7.59	
Cresol	8.14	
Crotonaldehyde	9.73	
Cumene (isopropyl benzene)	8.75	
Cyanogen	13.8	X
Cyclohexane	9.8	
Cyclohexanol	9.75	
Cyclohexanone	9.14	
Cyclohexene	8.95	
Cyclo-octatetraene	7.99	
Cyclopentadiene	8.56	
Cyclopentane	10.53	
Cyclopentanone	9.26	
Cyclopentene	9.01	

TABLE 1

SUMMARY OF IONIZATION POTENTIALS

Chemical Name	Ionization Potential (eV)	Cannot be Read by 10.6 eV PID
Cyclopropane	10.06	
m-Chlorotoluene	8.83	
o-Chlorotoluene	8.83	
p-Chlorotoluene	8.7	
D		
1,1-Dibromoethane	10.19	
1,1-Dichloroethane	11.12	X
1,1-Dimethoxyethane	9.65	
1,1-Dimethylhydrazine	7.28	
1,2-Dibromoethene	9.45	
1,2-Dichloro-1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethane (Freon 114)	12.2	X
1,2-Dichloroethane	11.12	X
1,2-Dichloropropane	10.87	X
1,3-Dibromopropane	10.07	
1,3-Dichloropropane	10.85	X
2,2-Dimethyl butane	10.06	
2,2-Dimethyl propane	10.35	
2,3-Dichloropropene	9.82	
2,3-Dimethyl butane	10.02	
3,3-Dimethyl butanone	9.17	
cis-Dichloroethene	9.65	
Decaborane	9.88	
Diazomethane	9	
Diborane	12	X
Dibromochloromethane	10.59	
Dibromodifluoromethane	11.07	X
Dibromomethane	10.49	
Dibutylamine	7.69	
Dichlorodifluoromethane (Freon 12)	12.31	X
Dichlorofluoromethane	12.39	X
Dichloromethane	11.35	X
Diethoxymethane	9.7	
Diethyl amine	8.01	
Diethyl ether	9.53	
Diethyl ketone	9.32	
Diethyl sulfide	8.43	
Diethyl sulfite	9.68	
Difluorodibromomethane	11.07	X

TABLE 1

SUMMARY OF IONIZATION POTENTIALS

Chemical Name	Ionization Potential (eV)	Cannot be Read by 10.6 eV PID
Dihydropyran	8.34	
Diiodomethane	9.34	
Diisopropylamine	7.73	
Dimethoxymethane (methylal)	10	
Dimethyl amine	8.24	
Dimethyl ether	10	
Dimethyl sulfide	8.69	
Dimethylaniline	7.13	
Dimethylformamide	9.18	
Dimethylphthalate	9.64	
Dinitrobenzene	10.71	X
Dioxane	9.19	
Diphenyl	7.95	
Dipropyl amine	7.84	
Dipropyl sulfide	8.3	
Durene	8.03	
m-Dichlorobenzene	9.12	
N,N-Diethyl acetamide	8.6	
N,N-Diethyl formamide	8.89	
N,N-Dimethyl acetamide	8.81	
N,N-Dimethyl formamide	9.12	
o-Dichlorobenzene	9.06	
p-Dichlorobenzene	8.95	
p-Dioxane	9.13	
trans-Dichloroethene	9.66	
E		
Epichlorohydrin	10.2	
Ethane	11.65	X
Ethanethiol (ethyl mercaptan)	9.29	
Ethanolamine	8.96	
Ethene	10.52	
Ethyl acetate	10.11	
Ethyl alcohol	10.48	
Ethyl amine	8.86	
Ethyl benzene	8.76	
Ethyl bromide	10.29	
Ethyl chloride (chloroethane)	10.98	X
Ethyl disulfide	8.27	

TABLE 1

SUMMARY OF IONIZATION POTENTIALS

Chemical Name	Ionization Potential (eV)	Cannot be Read by 10.6 eV PID
Ethyl ether	9.51	
Ethyl formate	10.61	X
Ethyl iodide	9.33	
Ethyl isothiocyanate	9.14	
Ethyl mercaptan	9.29	
Ethyl methyl sulfide	8.55	
Ethyl nitrate	11.22	X
Ethyl propionate	10	
Ethyl thiocyanate	9.89	
Ethylene chlorohydrin	10.52	
Ethylene diamine	8.6	
Ethylene dibromide	10.37	
Ethylene dichloride	11.05	X
Ethylene oxide	10.57	
Ethylenelmine	9.2	
Ethynylbenzene	8.82	
F		
2-Furaldehyde	9.21	
Fluorine	15.7	X
Fluorobenzene	9.2	
Formaldehyde	10.87	X
Formamide	10.25	
Formic acid	11.05	X
Freon 11 (trichlorofluoromethane)	11.77	X
Freon 112 (1,1,2,2-tetrachloro-1,2-difluoroethane)	11.3	X
Freon 113 (1,1,2-trichloro-1,2,2-trifluororethane)	11.78	X
Freon 114 (1,2-dichloro-1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethane)	12.2	X
Freon 12 (dichlorodifluoromethane)	12.31	X
Freon 13 (chlorotrifluoromethane)	12.91	X
Freon 22 (chlorofluoromethane)	12.45	X
Furan	8.89	
Furfural	9.21	
m-Fluorotoluene	8.92	
o-Fluorophenol	8.66	
o-Fluorotoluene	8.92	
p-Fluorotoluene	8.79	
H		
1-Hexene	9.46	

TABLE 1

SUMMARY OF IONIZATION POTENTIALS

Chemical Name	Ionization Potential (eV)	Cannot be Read by 10.6 eV PID
2-Heptanone	9.33	
2-Hexanone	9.35	
Heptane	10.08	
Hexachloroethane	11.1	X
Hexane	10.18	
Hydrazine	8.1	
Hydrogen	15.43	X
Hydrogen bromide	11.62	X
Hydrogen chloride	12.74	X
Hydrogen cyanide	13.91	X
Hydrogen fluoride	15.77	X
Hydrogen iodide	10.38	
Hydrogen selenide	9.88	
Hydrogen sulfide	10.46	
Hydrogen telluride	9.14	
Hydroquinone	7.95	
I		
1-Iodo-2-methylpropane	9.18	
1-Iodobutane	9.21	
1-Iodopentane	9.19	
1-Iodopropane	9.26	
2-Iodobutane	9.09	
2-Iodopropane	9.17	
Iodine	9.28	
Iodobenzene	8.73	
Isobutane	10.57	
Isobutyl acetate	9.97	
Isobutyl alcohol	10.12	
Isobutyl amine	8.7	
Isobutyl formate	10.46	
Isobutyraldehyde	9.74	
Isobutyric acid	10.02	
Isopentane	10.32	
Isophorone	9.07	
Isoprene	8.85	
Isopropyl acetate	9.99	
Isopropyl alcohol	10.16	
Isopropyl amine	8.72	

TABLE 1

SUMMARY OF IONIZATION POTENTIALS

Chemical Name	Ionization Potential (eV)	Cannot be Read by 10.6 eV PID
Isopropyl benzene	8.69	
Isopropyl ether	9.2	
Isovaleraldehyde	9.71	
m-Iodotoluene	8.61	
o-Iodotoluene	8.62	
p-Iodotoluene	8.5	
K		
Ketene	9.61	
L		
2,3-Lutidine	8.85	
2,4-Lutidine	8.85	
2,6-Lutidine	8.85	
M		
2-Methyl furan	8.39	
2-Methyl napthalene	7.96	
1-Methyl napthalene	7.96	
2-Methyl propene	9.23	
2-Methyl-1-butene	9.12	
2-Methylpentane	10.12	
3-Methyl-1-butene	9.51	
3-Methyl-2-butene	8.67	
3-Methylpentane	10.08	
4-Methylcyclohexene	8.91	
Maleic anhydride	10.8	X
Mesityl oxide	9.08	
Mesitylene	8.4	
Methane	12.98	X
Methanethiol (methyl mercaptan)	9.44	
Methyl acetate	10.27	
Methyl acetylene	10.37	
Methyl acrylate	9.9	
Methyl alcohol	10.85	X
Methyl amine	8.97	
Methyl bromide	10.54	
Methyl butyl ketone	9.34	
Methyl butyrate	10.07	
Methyl cellosolve	9.6	
Methyl chloride	11.28	X

TABLE 1

SUMMARY OF IONIZATION POTENTIALS

Chemical Name	Ionization Potential (eV)	Cannot be Read by 10.6 eV PID
Methyl chloroform (1,1,1-trichloroethane)	11	X
Methyl disulfide	8.46	
Methyl ethyl ketone	9.53	
Methyl formate	10.82	X
Methyl iodide	9.54	
Methyl isobutyl ketone	9.3	
Methyl isobutyrate	9.98	
Methyl isocyanate	10.67	X
Methyl isopropyl ketone	9.32	
Methyl isothiocyanate	9.25	
Methyl mercaptan	9.44	
Methyl methacrylate	9.7	
Methyl propionate	10.15	
Methyl propyl ketone	9.39	
α -Methyl styrene	8.35	
Methyl thiocyanate	10.07	
Methylal (dimethoxymethane)	10	
Methylcyclohexane	9.85	
Methylene chloride	11.32	X
Methyl-n-amyl ketone	9.3	
Monomethyl aniline	7.32	
Monomethyl hydrazine	7.67	
Morpholine	8.2	
n-Methyl acetamide	8.9	
N		
1-Nitropropane	10.88	X
2-Nitropropane	10.71	X
Naphthalene	8.12	
Nickel carbonyl	8.27	
Nitric oxide, (NO)	9.25	
Nitrobenzene	9.92	
Nitroethane	10.88	X
Nitrogen	15.58	X
Nitrogen dioxide	9.78	
Nitrogen trifluoride	12.97	X
Nitromethane	11.08	X
Nitrotoluene	9.45	
p-Nitrochloro benzene	9.96	

TABLE 1

SUMMARY OF IONIZATION POTENTIALS

Chemical Name	Ionization Potential (eV)	Cannot be Read by 10.6 eV PID
O		
Octane	9.82	
Oxygen	12.08	X
Ozone	12.08	X
P		
1-Pentene	9.5	
1-Propanethiol	9.2	
2,4-Pentanedione	8.87	
2-Pentanone	9.38	
2-Picoline	9.02	
3-Picoline	9.02	
4-Picoline	9.04	
n-Propyl nitrate	11.07	X
Pentaborane	10.4	
Pentane	10.35	
Perchloroethylene	9.32	
Pheneloic	8.18	
Phenol	8.5	
Phenyl ether (diphenyl oxide)	8.82	
Phenyl hydrazine	7.64	
Phenyl isocyanate	8.77	
Phenyl isothiocyanate	8.52	
Phenylene diamine	6.89	
Phosgene	11.77	X
Phosphine	9.87	
Phosphorus trichloride	9.91	
Phthalic anhydride	10	
Propane	11.07	X
Propargyl alcohol	10.51	
Propiolactone	9.7	
Propionaldehyde	9.98	
Propionic acid	10.24	
Propionitrile	11.84	X
Propyl acetate	10.04	
Propyl alcohol	10.2	
Propyl amine	8.78	
Propyl benzene	8.72	
Propyl ether	9.27	

TABLE 1

SUMMARY OF IONIZATION POTENTIALS

Chemical Name	Ionization Potential (eV)	Cannot be Read by 10.6 eV PID
Propyl formate	10.54	
Propylene	9.73	
Propylene dichloride	10.87	X
Propylene imine	9	
Propylene oxide	10.22	
Propyne	10.36	
Pyridine	9.32	
Pyrrole	8.2	
Q		
Quinone	10.04	
S		
Stibine	9.51	
Styrene	8.47	
Sulfur dioxide	12.3	X
Sulfur hexafluoride	15.33	X
Sulfur monochloride	9.66	
Sulfuryl fluoride	13	X
T		
o-Terphenyls	7.78	
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloro-1,2-difluoroethane (Freon 112)	11.3	X
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	11	X
1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane (Freon 113)	11.78	X
2,2,4-Trimethyl pentane	9.86	
o-Toluidine	7.44	
Tetrachloroethane	11.62	X
Tetrachloroethene	9.32	
Tetrachloromethane	11.47	X
Tetrahydrofuran	9.54	
Tetrahydropyran	9.25	
Thiolacetic acid	10	
Thiophene	8.86	
Toluene	8.82	
Tribromoethene	9.27	
Tribromofluoromethane	10.67	X
Tribromomethane	10.51	
Trichloroethene	9.45	
Trichloroethylene	9.47	
Trichlorofluoromethane (Freon 11)	11.77	X

TABLE 1

SUMMARY OF IONIZATION POTENTIALS

Chemical Name	Ionization Potential (eV)	Cannot be Read by 10.6 eV PID
Trichloromethane	11.42	X
Triethylamine	7.5	
Trifluoromonobromo-methane	11.4	X
Trimethyl amine	7.82	
Tripropyl amine	7.23	
V		
o-Vinyl toluene	8.2	
Valeraldehyde	9.82	
Valeric acid	10.12	
Vinyl acetate	9.19	
Vinyl bromide	9.8	
Vinyl chloride	10	
Vinyl methyl ether	8.93	
W		
Water	12.59	X
X		
2,4-Xylidine	7.65	
m-Xylene	8.56	
o-Xylene	8.56	
p-Xylene	8.45	

BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL
ENGINEERING &
SCIENCE, PLLC

EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION LOG

PROJECT INFORMATION:

Project Name: ____________________ Date: ____________________

Project No.: ____________________

Client: ____________________ Instrument Source: ☐ BM ☐ Rental

	METER TYPE	UNITS	TIME	MAKE/MODEL	SERIAL NUMBER	CAL. BY	STANDARD	POST CAL. READING	SETTINGS
☐	pH meter	units		Myron L Company Ultra Meter 6P	606987		4.00 7.00 10.01		
☐	Turbidity meter	NTU		Hach 2100P Turbidimeter	9706000145[illegible]		< 0.4 [illegible] [illegible]00 800		
☐	Sp. Cond. meter	uS mS		Myron L Company Ultra Meter 6P	[illegible]		______ mS @ 25 °C		
☐	PID	ppm		MinRAE 20[illegible]			open air zero _____ ppm Iso. Gas		MIBK response factor = 1.0
☐	Dissolved Oxygen	ppm		YSI Model 5[illegible]	[illegible]				
☐	Particulate meter	mg/m^3					zero air		
☐	Oxygen	%					open air		
☐	Hydrogen sulfide	ppm					open air		
☐	Carbon monoxide	ppm					open air		
☐	LEL	%					open air		
☐	Radiation Meter	uR/H					background area		
☐									

ADDITIONAL REMARKS: ____________________

PREPARED BY: ____________________ **DATE:** ____________________

Technical Note TN-106

Revised 08/2010

Correction Factors, Ionization Energies*, And Calibration Characteristics

Correction Factors and Ionization Energies

RAE Systems PIDs can be used for the detection of a wide variety of gases that exhibit different responses. In general, any compound with ionization energy (IE) lower than that of the lamp photons can be measured.* The best way to calibrate a PID to different compounds is to use a standard of the gas of interest. However, correction factors have been determined that enable the user to quantify a large number of chemicals using only a single calibration gas, typically isobutylene. In our PIDs, correction factors can be used in one of three ways:

1) Calibrate the monitor with isobutylene in the usual fashion to read in isobutylene equivalents. Manually multiply the reading by the correction factor (CF) to obtain the concentration of the gas being measured.

2) Calibrate the unit with isobutylene in the usual fashion to read in isobutylene equivalents. Call up the correction factor from the instrument memory or download it from a personal computer and then call it up. The monitor will then read directly in units of the gas of interest.

3) Calibrate the unit with isobutylene, but input an equivalent, "corrected" span gas concentration when prompted for this value. The unit will then read directly in units of the gas of interest.

* *The term "ionization energy" is more scientifically correct and replaces the old term "ionization potential." High-boiling ("heavy") compounds may not vaporize enough to give a response even when their ionization energies are below the lamp photon energy. Some inorganic compounds like* H_2O_2 *and* NO_2 *give weak response even when their ionization energies are well below the lamp photon energy.*

Example 1:

With the unit calibrated to read isobutylene equivalents, the reading is 10 ppm with a 10.6 eV lamp. The gas being measured is butyl acetate, which has a correction factor of 2.6. Multiplying 10 by 2.6 gives an adjusted butyl acetate value of 26 ppm. Similarly, if the gas being measured were trichloroethylene (CF = 0.54), the adjusted value with a 10 ppm reading would be 5.4 ppm.

Example 2:

With the unit calibrated to read isobutylene equivalents, the reading is 100 ppm with a 10.6 eV lamp. The gas measured is m-xylene (CF = 0.43). After downloading this factor, the unit should read about 43 ppm when exposed to the same gas, and thus read directly in m-xylene values.

Example 3:

The desired gas to measure is ethylene dichloride (EDC). The CF is 0.6 with an 11.7 eV lamp. During calibration with 100 ppm isobutylene, insert 0.6 times 100, or 60 at the prompt for the calibration gas concentration. The unit then reads directly in EDC values.

Conversion to mg/m^3

To convert from ppm to mg/m^3, use the following formula:

$$\text{Conc. (mg/m}^3\text{)} = \frac{\text{[Conc.(ppmv) x mol. wt. (g/mole)]}}{\text{molar gas volume (L)}}$$

For air at 25 °C (77 °F), the molar gas volume is 24.4 L/mole and the formula reduces to:

$$\text{Conc.(mg/m}^3\text{)} = \text{Conc.(ppmv) x mol. wt. (g/mole) x 0.041}$$

For example, if the instrument is calibrated with a gas standard in ppmv, such as 100 ppm isobutylene, and the user wants the display to read in mg/m^3 of hexane, whose m.w. is 86 and CF is 4.3, the overall correction factor would be 4.3 x 86 x 0.041 equals 15.2.

Correction Factors for Mixtures

The correction factor for a mixture is calculated from the sum of the mole fractions Xi of each component divided by their respective correction factors CFi:

$$\text{CFmix} = 1 / (X_1/CF_1 + X_2/CF_2 + X_3/CF_3 + ... Xi/CFi)$$

Thus, for example, a vapor phase mixture of 5% benzene and 95% n-hexane would have a CFmix of CFmix = 1 / (0.05/0.53 + 0.95/4.3) = 3.2. A reading of 100 would then correspond to 320 ppm of the total mixture, comprised of 16 ppm benzene and 304 ppm hexane.

For a spreadsheet to compute the correction factor and TLV of a mixture see the appendix at the end of the CF table.

TLVs and Alarm Limits for Mixtures

The correction factor for mixtures can be used to set alarm limits for mixtures. To do this one first needs to calculate the exposure limit for the mixture. The Threshold Limit Value (TLV) often defines exposure limits. The TLV for the mixture is calculated in a manner similar to the CF calculation:

$$\text{TLV mix} = 1 / (X_1/\text{TLV}_1 + X_2/\text{TLV}_2 + X_3/\text{TLV}_3 + ... Xi/\text{TLVi})$$

In the above example, the 8-h TLV for benzene is 0.5 ppm and for n-hexane 50 ppm. Therefore the TLV of the mixture is TLVmix = 1 / (0.05/0.5 + 0.95/50) = 8.4 ppm, corresponding to 8.0 ppm hexane and 0.4 ppm benzene. For an instrument calibrated on isobutylene, the reading corrsponding to the TLV is:

$$\text{Alarm Reading} = \text{TLVmix} / \text{CFmix} = 8.4 / 3.2 = 2.6 \text{ ppm}$$

A common practice is to set the lower alarm limit to half the TLV, and the higher limit to the TLV. Thus, one would set the alarms to 1.3 and 2.6 ppm, respectively.

Calibration Characteristics

a) Flow Configuration. PID response is essentially independent of gas flow rate as long as it is sufficient to satisfy the pump demand. Four main flow configurations are used for calibrating a PID:

1) **Pressurized gas cylinder (Fixed-flow regulator):** The flow rate of the regulator should match the flow demand of the instrument pump or be slightly higher.
2) **Pressurized gas cylinder (Demand-flow regulator):** A demand-flow regulator better matches pump speed differences, but results in a slight vacuum during calibration and thus slightly high readings.
3) **Collapsible gas bag:** The instrument will draw the calibration gas from the bag at its normal flow rate, as long as the bag valve is large enough. The bag should be filled with enough gas to allow at least one minute of flow (~ 0.6 L for a MiniRAE, ~0.3 L for MultiRAE).
4) **T (or open tube) method:** The T method uses a T-junction with gas flow higher than the pump draw. The gas supply is connected to one end of the T, the instrument inlet is connected to a second end of the T, and excess gas flow escapes through the third, open end of the T. To prevent ambient air mixing, a long tube should be connected to the open end, or a high excess rate should be used. Alternatively, the instrument probe can be inserted into an open tube slightly wider than the probe. Excess gas flows out around the probe.

The first two cylinder methods are the most efficient in terms of gas usage, while the bag and T methods give slightly more accurate results because they match the pump flow better.

b) Pressure. Pressures deviating from atmospheric pressure affect the readings by altering gas concentration and pump characteristics. It is best to calibrate with the instrument and calibration gas at the same pressure as each other and the sample gas. (Note that the cylinder pressure is not relevant because the regulator reduces the pressure to ambient.) If the instrument is calibrated at atmospheric pressure in one of the flow configurations described above, then 1) pressures slightly above ambient are acceptable but high pressures can damage the pump and 2) samples under vacuum may give low readings if air leaks into the sample train.

c) Temperature. Because temperature effects gas density and concentration, the temperature of the calibration gas and instrument should be as close as possible to the ambient temperature where the unit will be used. We recommend that the temperature of the calibration gas be within the instrument's temperature specification (typically 14° to 113° F or -10° to 45° C). Also, during actual measurements, the instrument should be kept at the same or higher temperature than the sample temperature to avoid condensation in the unit.

d) Matrix. The matrix gas of the calibration compound and VOC sample is significant. Some common matrix components, such as methane and water vapor can affect the VOC signal. PIDs are most commonly used for monitoring VOCs in air, in which case the preferred calibration gas matrix is air. For a MiniRAE, methane, methanol, and water vapor reduce the response by about 20% when their concentration is 15,000 ppm and by about 40% at 30,000 ppm. Despite earlier reports of oxygen effects, RAE PID responses with 10.6 eV lamps are independent of oxygen concentration, and calibration gases in a pure nitrogen matrix can be used. H_2 and CO_2 up to 5 volume % also have no effect.

e) Concentration. Although RAE Systems PIDs have electronically linearized output, it is best to calibrate in a concentration range close to the actual measurement range. For example, 100 ppm standard gas for anticipated vapors of 0 to 250 ppm, and 500 ppm standard for expected concentrations of 250 to 1000 ppm. The correction factors in this table were typically measured at 50 to 100 ppm and apply from the ppb range up to about 1000 ppm. Above 1000 ppm the CF may vary and it is best to calibrate with the gas of interest near the concentration of interest.

f) Filters. Filters affect flow and pressure conditions and therefore all filters to be used during sampling should also be in place during calibration. Using a water trap (hydrophobic filter) greatly reduces the chances of drawing water aerosols or dirt particles into the instrument. Regular filter replacements are recommended because dirty filters can adsorb VOCs and cause slower response time and shifts in calibration.

g) Instrument Design. High-boiling (“heavy”) or very reactive compounds can be lost by reaction or adsorption onto materials in the gas sample train, such as filters, pumps and other sensors. Multi-gas meters, including EntryRAE, MultiRAE and AreaRAE have the pump and other sensors upstream of the PID and are prone to these losses. Compounds possibly affected by such losses are shown in green in the table, and may give slow response, or in extreme cases, no response at all. In many cases the multi-gas meters can still give a rough indication of the relative concentration, without giving an accurate, quantitative reading. The ppbRAE and MiniRAE series instruments have inert sample trains and therefore do not exhibit significant loss; nevertheless, response may be slow for the very heavy compounds and additional sampling time up to a minute or more should be allowed to get a stable reading.

Table Abbreviations:

CF = Correction Factor (multiply by reading to get corrected value for the compound when calibrated to isobutylene)
NR= No Response
IE = Ionization Energy (values in parentheses are not well established)
C = Confirmed Value indicated by “+” in this column; all others are preliminary or estimated values and are subject to change
ne = Not Established ACGIH 8-hr. TWA
C## = Ceiling value, given where 8-hr.TWA is not available

Disclaimer:

Actual readings may vary with age and cleanliness of lamp, relative humidity, and other factors. For accurate work, the instrument should be calibrated regularly under the operating conditions used. The factors in this table were measured in dry air at room temperature, typically at 50-100 ppm. CF values may vary above about 1000 ppm.

Updates:

The values in this table are subject to change as more or better data become available. Watch for updates of this table on the Internet at **http://www.raesystems.com**

IE data are taken from the CRC Handbook of Chemistry and Physics, 73rd Edition, D.R. Lide (Ed.), CRC Press (1993) and NIST Standard Ref. Database 19A, NIST Positive Ion Energetics, Vers. 2.0, Lias, et.al., U.S. Dept. Commerce (1993). Exposure limits (8-h TWA and Ceiling Values) are from the 2005 ACGIH Guide to Occupational Exposure Values, ACGIH, Cincinnati, OH 2005. Equations for exposure limits for mixtures of chemicals were taken from the 1997 TLVs and BEIs handbook published by the ACGIH (1997).

Compound Name	Synonym/Abbreviation	CAS No.	Formula	9.8	C	10.6	C	11.7	C	IE (eV)	TWA
Acetaldehyde		75-07-0	C_2H_4O	NR	+	6	+	3.3	+	10.23	C25
Acetic acid	Ethanoic Acid	64-19-7	$C_2H_4O_2$	NR	+	22	+	2.6	+	10.66	10
Acetic anhydride	Ethanoic Acid Anhydride	108-24-7	$C_4H_6O_3$	NR	+	6.1	+	2.0	+	10.14	5
Acetone	2-Propanone	67-64-1	C_3H_6O	1.2	+	1.1	+	1.4	+	9.71	500
Acetone cyanohydrin	2-Hydroxyisobutyronitrile	75-86-5	C_4H_7NO					4	+	11.1	C5
Acetonitrile	Methyl cyanide, Cyanomethane	75-05-8	C_2H_3N					100		12.19	40
Acetylene	Ethyne	74-86-2	C_2H_2					2.1	+	11.40	ne
Acrolein	Propenal	107-02-8	C_3H_4O	42	+	3.9	+	1.4	+	10.10	0.1
Acrylic acid	Propenoic Acid	79-10-7	$C_3H_4O_2$			12	+	2.0	+	10.60	2
Acrylonitrile	Propenenitrile	107-13-1	C_3H_3N			NR	+	1.2	+	10.91	2
Allyl alcohol		107-18-6	C_3H_6O	4.5	+	2.4	+	1.6	+	9.67	2
Allyl chloride	3-Chloropropene	107-05-1	C_3H_5Cl			4.3		0.7		9.9	1
Ammonia		7664-41-7	H_3N	NR	+	9.7	+	5.7	+	10.16	25
Amyl acetate	mix of n-Pentyl acetate & 2-Methylbutyl acetate	628-63-7	$C_7H_{14}O_2$	11	+	2.3	+	0.95	+	<9.9	100
Amyl alcohol	1-Pentanol	75-85-4	$C_5H_{12}O$			5		1.6		10.00	ne
Aniline	Aminobenzene	62-53-3	C_7H_7N	0.50	+	0.48	+	0.47	+	7.72	2
Anisole	Methoxybenzene	100-66-3	C_7H_8O	0.89	+	0.58	+	0.56	+	8.21	ne
Arsine	Arsenic trihydride	7784-42-1	AsH_3			1.9	+			9.89	0.05
Benzaldehyde		100-52-7	C_7H_6O					1		9.49	ne
Benzenamine, N-methyl-	N-Methylphenylamine	100-61-8	C_7H_9N			0.7				7.53	
Benzene		71-43-2	C_6H_6	0.55	+	0.53	+	0.6	+	9.25	0.5
Benzonitrile	Cyanobenzene	100-47-0	C_7H_5N			1.6				9.62	ne
Benzyl alcohol	α-Hydroxytoluene, Hydroxymethylbenzene, Benzenemethanol	100-51-6	C_7H_8O	1.4	+	1.1	+	0.9	+	8.26	ne
Benzyl chloride	α-Chlorotoluene, Chloromethylbenzene	100-44-7	C_7H_7Cl	0.7	+	0.6	+	0.5	+	9.14	1
Benzyl formate	Formic acid benzyl ester	104-57-4	$C_8H_8O_2$	0.9	+	0.73	+	0.66	+		ne
Boron trifluoride		7637-07-2	BF_3	NR		NR		NR		15.5	C1
Bromine		7726-95-6	Br_2	NR	+	1.30	+	0.74	+	10.51	0.1
Bromobenzene		108-86-1	C_6H_5Br			0.6		0.5		8.98	ne
2-Bromoethyl methyl ether		6482-24-2	C_3H_7OBr			0.84	+			~10	ne
Bromoform	Tribromomethane	75-25-2	$CHBr_3$	NR	+	2.5	+	0.5	+	10.48	0.5
Bromopropane,1-	n-Propyl bromide	106-94-5	C_3H_7Br	150	+	1.5	+	0.6	+	10.18	ne
Butadiene	1,3-Butadiene, Vinyl ethylene	106-99-0	C_4H_6	0.8		0.85	+	1.1		9.07	2
Butadiene diepoxide, 1,3-	1,2,3,4-Diepoxybutane	298-18-0	$C_4H_6O_2$	25	+	3.5	+	1.2		~10	ne
Butanal	1-Butanal	123-72-8	C_4H_8O			1.8				9.84	
Butane		106-97-8	C_4H_{10}			67	+	1.2		10.53	800
Butanol, 1-	Butyl alcohol, n-Butanol	71-36-3	$C_4H_{10}O$	70	+	4.7	+	1.4	+	9.99	20
Butanol, t-	tert-Butanol, t-Butyl alcohol	75-65-0	$C_4H_{10}O$	6.9	+	2.9	+			9.90	100
Butene, 1-	1-Butylene	106-98-9	C_4H_8			0.9				9.58	ne
Butoxyethanol, 2-	Butyl Cellosolve, Ethylene glycol monobutyl ether	111-76-2	$C_6H_{14}O_2$	1.8	+	1.2	+	0.6	+	<10	25
Butoxyethanol acetate	Ethanol, 2-(2-butoxyethoxy)-, acetate	124-17-4	$C_{10}H_{20}O_4$			5.6				≤10.6	
Butoxyethoxyethanol	2-(2-Butoxyethoxy)ethanol	112-34-5	$C_8H_{18}O_3$			4.6				≤10.6	
Butyl acetate, n-		123-86-4	$C_6H_{12}O_2$			2.6	+			10	150
Butyl acrylate, n-	Butyl 2-propenoate, Acrylic acid butyl ester	141-32-2	$C_7H_{12}O_2$			1.6	+	0.6	+		10
Butylamine, n-		109-73-9	$C_4H_{11}N$	1.1	+	1.1	+	0.7	+	8.71	C5
Butyl cellosolve	see 2-Butoxyethanol	111-76-2									
Butyl hydroperoxide, t-		75-91-2	$C_4H_{10}O_2$	2.0	+	1.6	+			<10	1
Butyl mercaptan	1-Butanethiol	109-79-5	$C_4H_{10}S$	0.55	+	0.52	+			9.14	0.5
Carbon disulfide		75-15-0	CS_2	4	+	1.2	+	0.44		10.07	10
Carbon tetrachloride	Tetrachloromethane	56-23-5	CCl_4	NR	+	NR	+	1.7	+	11.47	5
Carbonyl sulfide	Carbon oxysulfide	463-58-1	COS							11.18	
Cellosolve see 2-Ethoxyethanol											
CFC-14 see Tetrafluoromethane											
CFC-113 see 1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane											

Compound Name	Synonym/Abbreviation	CAS No.	Formula	9.8	C	10.6	C	11.7	C	IE (eV)	TWA
Chlorine		7782-50-5	Cl_2					1.0	+	11.48	0.5
Chlorine dioxide		10049-04-4	ClO_2	NR	+	NR	+	NR	+	10.57	0.1
Chlorobenzene	Monochlorobenzene	108-90-7	C_6H_5Cl	0.44	+	0.40	+	0.39	+	9.06	10
Chlorobenzotrifluoride, 4-	PCBTF, OXSOL 100 p-Chlorobenzotrifluoride	98-56-6	$C_7H_4ClF_3$	0.74	+	0.63	+	0.55	+	<9.6	25
Chloro-1,3-butadiene, 2-	Chloroprene	126-99-8	C_4H_5Cl			3					10
Chloro-1,1-difluoroethane, 1-	HCFC-142B, R-142B	75-68-3	$C_2H_3ClF_2$	NR		NR		NR		12.0	ne
Chlorodifluoromethane	HCFC-22, R-22	75-45-6	$CHClF_2$	NR		NR		NR		12.2	1000
Chloroethane	Ethyl chloride	75-00-3	C_2H_5Cl	NR	+	NR	+	1.1	+	10.97	100
Chloroethanol	Ethylene chlrohydrin	107-07-3	C_2H_5ClO					2.9		10.52	C1
Chloroethyl ether, 2-	bis(2-chloroethyl) ether	111-44-4	$C_4H_8Cl_2O$	8.6	+	3.0	+				5
Chloroethyl methyl ether, 2-	Methyl 2-chloroethyl ether	627-42-9	C_3H_7ClO			3					ne
Chloroform	Trichloromethane	67-66-3	$CHCl_3$	NR	+	NR	+	3.5	+	11.37	10
Chloro-2-methylpropene, 3-	Methallyl chloride, Isobutenyl chloride	563-47-3	C_4H_7Cl	1.4	+	1.2	+	0.63	+	9.76	ne
Chloropicrin		76-06-2	CCl_3NO_2	NR	+	~400	+	7	+	?	0.1
Chlorotoluene, o-	o-Chloromethylbenzene	95-49-8	C_7H_7Cl			0.5		0.6		8.83	50
Chlorotoluene, p-	p-Chloromethylbenzene	106-43-4	C_7H_7Cl					0.6		8.69	ne
Chlorotrifluoroethene	CTFE, Chlorotrifluoroethylene Genetron 1113	79-38-9	C_2ClF_3	6.7	+	3.9	+	1.2	+	9.76	5
Chlorotrimethylsilane		75-77-4	C_3H_9ClSi	NR		NR		0.82	+	10.83	ne
Cresol, m-	m-Hydroxytoluene	108-39-4	C_7H_8O	0.57	+	0.50	+	0.57	+	8.29	5
Cresol, o-	o-Hydroxytoluene	95-48-7	C_7H_8O			1.0				8.50	
Cresol, p-	p-Hydroxytoluene	106-44-5	C_7H_8O			1.4				8.35	
Crotonaldehyde	*trans*-2-Butenal	123-73-9 4170-30-3	C_4H_6O	1.5	+	1.1	+	1.0	+	9.73	2
Cumene	Isopropylbenzene	98-82-8	C_9H_{12}	0.58	+	0.54	+	0.4	+	8.73	50
Cyanogen bromide		506-68-3	$CNBr$	NR		NR		NR		11.84	ne
Cyanogen chloride		506-77-4	$CNCl$	NR		NR		NR		12.34	C0.3
Cyclohexane		110-82-7	C_6H_{12}	3.3	+	1.4	+	0.64	+	9.86	300
Cyclohexanol	Cyclohexyl alcohol	108-93-0	$C_6H_{12}O$	1.5	+	0.9	+	1.1	+	9.75	50
Cyclohexanone		108-94-1	$C_6H_{10}O$	1.0	+	0.9	+	0.7	+	9.14	25
Cyclohexene		110-83-8	C_6H_{10}			0.8	+			8.95	300
Cyclohexylamine		108-91-8	$C_6H_{13}N$			1.2				8.62	10
Cyclopentane 85% 2,2-dimethylbutane 15%		287-92-3	C_5H_{10}	NR	+	15	+	1.1		10.33	600
Cyclopropylamine	Aminocyclpropane	765-30-0	C_3H_7N	1.1	+	0.9	+	0.9	+		ne
Decamethylcyclopentasiloxane		541-02-6	$C_{10}H_{30}O_5Si_5$	0.16	+	0.13	+	0.12	+		ne
Decamethyltetrasiloxane		141-62-8	$C_{10}H_{30}O_3Si_4$	0.17	+	0.13	+	0.12	+	<10.2	ne
Decane		124-18-5	$C_{10}H_{22}$	4.0	+	1.4	+	0.35	+	9.65	ne
Diacetone alcohol	4-Methyl-4-hydroxy-2-pentanone	123-42-2	$C_6H_{12}O_2$			0.7					50
Dibromochloromethane	Chlorodibromomethane	124-48-1	$CHBr_2Cl$	NR	+	5.3	+	0.7	+	10.59	ne
Dibromo-3-chloropropane, 1,2-	DBCP	96-12-8	$C_3H_5Br_2Cl$	NR	+	1.7	+	0.43	+		0.001
Dibromoethane, 1,2-	EDB, Ethylene dibromide, Ethylene bromide	106-93-4	$C_2H_4Br_2$	NR	+	1.7	+	0.6	+	10.37	ne
Dichlorobenzene, o-	1,2-Dichlorobenzene	95-50-1	$C_6H_4Cl_2$	0.54	+	0.47	+	0.38	+	9.08	25
Dichlorodifluoromethane	CFC-12	75-71-8	CCl_2F_2			NR	+	NR	+	11.75	1000
Dichlorodimethylsilane		75-78-5	$C_2H_6Cl_2Si$	NR		NR		1.1	+	>10.7	ne
Dichloroethane, 1,2-	EDC, 1,2-DCA, Ethylene dichloride	107-06-2	$C_2H_4Cl_2$			NR	+	0.6	+	11.04	10
Dichloroethene, 1,1-	1,1-DCE, Vinylidene chloride	75-35-4	$C_2H_2Cl_2$			0.82	+	0.8	+	9.79	5
Dichloroethene, c-1,2-	*c*-1,2-DCE, *cis*-Dichloroethylene	156-59-2	$C_2H_2Cl_2$			0.8				9.66	200
Dichloroethene, t-1,2-	*t*-1,2-DCE, *trans*-Dichloroethylene	156-60-5	$C_2H_2Cl_2$			0.45	+	0.34	+	9.65	200
Dichloro-1-fluoroethane, 1,1-	R-141B	1717-00-6	$C_2H_3Cl_2F$	NR	+	NR	+	2.0	+		ne
Dichloromethane	see Methylene chloride										

Compound Name	Synonym/Abbreviation	CAS No.	Formula	9.8	C	10.6	C	11.7	C	IE (eV)	TWA
Dichloropentafluoropropane	AK-225, mix of ~45% 3,3-dichloro-1,1,1,2,2-pentafluoropropane (HCFC-225ca) & ~55% 1,3-Dichloro-1,1,2,2,3-pentafluoropropane (HCFC-225cb)	442-56-0 507-55-1	$C_3HCl_2F_5$	NR	+	NR	+	25	+		ne
Dichloropropane, 1,2-		78-87-5	$C_3H_6Cl_2$					0.7		10.87	75
Dichloro-1-propene, 1,3-		542-75-6	$C_3H_4C_{12}$	1.3	+	0.96	+			<10	1
Dichloro-1-propene, 2,3-		78-88-6	$C_3H_4Cl_2$	1.9	+	1.3	+	0.7	+	<10	ne
Dichloro-1,1,1-trifluoroethane, 2,2-	R-123	306-83-2	$C_2HCl_2F_3$	NR	+	NR	+	10.1	+	11.5	ne
Dichloro-2,4,6-trifluoropyridine, 3,5-	DCTFP	1737-93-5	$C_5Cl_2F_3N$	1.1	+	0.9	+	0.8	+		ne
Dichlorvos *	Vapona; O,O-dimethyl O-dichlorovinyl phosphate	62-73-7	$C_4H_7Cl_2O_4P$			0.9	+			<9.4	0.1
Dicyclopentadiene	DCPD, Cyclopentadiene dimer	77-73-6	$C_{10}H_{12}$	0.57	+	0.48	+	0.43	+	8.8	5
Diesel Fuel		68334-30-5	m.w. 226			0.9	+				11
Diesel Fuel #2 (Automotive)		68334-30-5	m.w. 216	1.3		0.7	+	0.4	+		11
Diethylamine		109-89-7	$C_4H_{11}N$			1	+			8.01	5
Diethylaminopropylamine, 3-		104-78-9	$C_7H_{18}N_2$			1.3					ne
Diethylbenzene	See Dowtherm J										
Diethylmaleate		141-05-9	$C_8H_{12}O_4$			4					ne
Diethyl sulfide	see Ethyl sulfide										
Diglyme	See Methoxyethyl ether	111-96-6	$C_6H_{14}O_3$								
Diisobutyl ketone	DIBK, 2,2-dimethyl-4-heptanone	108-83-8	$C_9H_{18}O$	0.71	+	0.61	+	0.35	+	9.04	25
Diisopropylamine		108-18-9	$C_6H_{15}N$	0.84	+	0.74	+	0.5	+	7.73	5
Diketene	Ketene dimer	674-82-8	$C_4H_4O_2$	2.6	+	2.0	+	1.4	+	9.6	0.5
Dimethylacetamide, N,N-	DMA	127-19-5	C_4H_9NO	0.87	+	0.8	+	0.8	+	8.81	10
Dimethylamine		124-40-3	C_2H_7N			1.5				8.23	5
Dimethyl carbonate	Carbonic acid dimethyl ester	616-38-6	$C_3H_6O_3$	NR	+	~70	+	1.7	+	~10.5	ne
Dimethyl disulfide	DMDS	624-92-0	$C_2H_6S_2$	0.2	+	0.20	+	0.21	+	7.4	ne
Dimethyl ether	see Methyl ether										
Dimethylethylamine	DMEA	598-56-1	$C_4H_{11}N$	1.1	+	1.0	+	0.9	+	7.74	~3
Dimethylformamide, N,N-	DMF	68-12-2	C_3H_7NO	0.7	+	0.7	+	0.8	+	9.13	10
Dimethylhydrazine, 1,1-	UDMH	57-14-7	$C_2H_8N_2$			0.8	+	0.8	+	7.28	0.01
Dimethyl methylphosphonate	DMMP, methyl phosphonic acid dimethyl ester	756-79-6	$C_3H_9O_3P$	NR	+	4.3	+	0.74	+	10.0	ne
Dimethyl sulfate		77-78-1	$C_2H_6O_4S$	~23		~20	+	2.3	+		0.1
Dimethyl sulfide	see Methyl sulfide										
Dimethyl sulfoxide	DMSO, Methyl sulfoxide	67-68-5	C_2H_6OS			1.4	+			9.10	ne
Dioxane, 1,4-		123-91-1	$C_4H_8O_2$			1.3				9.19	25
Dioxolane, 1,3-	Ethylene glycol formal	646-06-0	$C_3H_6O_2$	4.0	+	2.3	+	1.6	+	9.9	20
Dowtherm A see Therminol® *											
Dowtherm J (97% Diethylbenzene) *		25340-17-4	$C_{10}H_{14}$			0.5					
DS-108F Wipe Solvent	Ethyl lactate/Isopar H/ Propoxypropanol ~7:2:1	97-64-3 64742-48-9 1569-01-3	m.w. 118	3.3	+	1.6	+	0.7	+		ne
Epichlorohydrin	ECH Chloromethyloxirane, 1-chloro2,3-epoxypropane	106-89-8	C_2H_5ClO	~200	+	8.5	+	1.4	+	10.2	0.5
Ethane		74-84-0	C_2H_6			NR	+	15	+	11.52	ne
Ethanol	Ethyl alcohol	64-17-5	C_2H_6O			10	+	3.1	+	10.47	1000
Ethanolamine *	MEA, Monoethanolamine	141-43-5	C_2H_7NO	5.6	+	1.6	+			8.96	3
Ethene	Ethylene	74-85-1	C_2H_4			9	+	4.5	+	10.51	ne
Ethoxyethanol, 2-	Ethyl cellosolve	110-80-5	$C_4H_{10}O_2$			1.3				9.6	5
Ethyl acetate		141-78-6	$C_4H_8O_2$			4.6	+	3.5		10.01	400
Ethyl acetoacetate		141-97-9	$C_6H_{10}O_3$	1.4	+	1.2	+	1.0	+	<10	ne
Ethyl acrylate		140-88-5	$C_5H_8O_2$			2.4	+	1.0	+	<10.3	5
Ethylamine		75-04-7	C_2H_7N			0.8				8.86	5

Compound Name	Synonym/Abbreviation	CAS No.	Formula	9.8	C	10.6	C	11.7	C	IE (Ev)	TWA
Ethylbenzene		100-41-4	C_8H_{10}	0.52	+	0.52	+	0.51	+	8.77	100
Ethyl caprylate	Ethyl octanoate	106-32-1	$C_{10}H_{20}O_2$		+	0.52	+	0.51	+		
Ethylenediamine	1,2-Ethanediamine; 1,2-Diaminoethane	107-15-3	$C_2H_8N_2$	0.9	+	0.8	+	1.0	+	8.6	10
Ethylene glycol *	1,2-Ethanediol	107-21-1	$C_2H_6O_2$			16	+	6	+	10.16	C100
Ethylene glycol, Acrylate	2-hydroxyethyl Acrylate	818-61-1	$C_5H_8O_3$			8.2				≤10.6	
Ethylene glycol dimethyl ether	1,2-Dimethoxyethane, Monoglyme	110-71-4	$C_4H_{10}O_2$	1.1		0.86		0.7		9.2	ne
Ethylene glycol monobutyl ether acetate	2-Butoxyethyl acetate	112-07-2	$C_8H_{16}O_3$			1.3				≤10.6	
Ethylene glycol, monothio	mercapto-2-ethanol	60-24-2	C_2H_6OS			1.5				9.65	
Ethylene oxide	Oxirane, Epoxyethane	75-21-8	C_2H_4O			13	+	3.5	+	10.57	1
Ethyl ether	Diethyl ether	60-29-7	$C_4H_{10}O$			1.1	+	1.7		9.51	400
Ethyl 3-ethoxypropionate	EEP	763-69-9	$C_7H_{14}O_3$	1.2	+	0.75	+				ne
Ethyl formate		109-94-4	$C_3H_6O_2$					1.9		10.61	100
Ethylhexyl □acrylate, 2-	Acrylic acid 2-ethylhexyl ester	103-11-7	$C_{11}H_{20}O_2$			1.1	+	0.5	+		ne
Ethylhexanol	2-Ethyl-1-hexanol	104-76-7	C8H18O			1.9				≤10.6	
Ethylidenenorbornene	5-Ethylidene bicyclo(2,2,1)hept-2-ene	16219-75-3	C_9H_{12}	0.4	+	0.39	+	0.34	+	≤8.8	ne
Ethyl (S)-(-)-lactate see also DS-108F	Ethyl lactate, Ethyl (S)-(-)-hydroxypropionate	687-47-8 97-64-3	$C_5H_{10}O_3$	13	+	3.2	+	1.6	+	~10	ne
Ethyl mercaptan	Ethanethiol	75-08-1	C_2H_6S	0.60	+	0.56	+			9.29	0.5
Ethyl sulfide	Diethyl sulfide	352-93-2	$C_4H_{10}S$			0.5	+			8.43	ne
Formaldehyde	Formalin	50-00-0	CH_2O	NR	+	NR	+	1.6	+	10.87	C0.3
Formamide		75-12-7	CH_3NO			6.9	+	4		10.16	10
Formic acid		64-18-6	CH_2O_2	NR	+	NR	+	9	+	11.33	5
Furfural	2-Furaldehyde	98-01-1	$C_5H_4O_2$			0.92	+	0.8	+	9.21	2
Furfuryl alcohol		98-00-0	$C_5H_6O_2$			0.80	+			<9.5	10
Gasoline #1		8006-61-9	m.w. 72			0.9	+				300
Gasoline #2, 92 octane		8006-61-9	m.w. 93	1.3	+	1.0	+	0.5	+		300
Glutaraldehyde	1,5-Pentanedial, Glutaric dialdehyde	111-30-8	$C_5H_8O_2$	1.1	+	0.8	+	0.6	+		C0.05
Glycidyl methacrylate	2,3-Epoxypropyl methacrylate	106-91-2	$C_7H_{10}O_3$	2.6	+	1.2	+	0.9	+		0.5
Halothane	2-Bromo-2-chloro-1,1,1-trifluoroethane	151-67-7	$C_2HBrClF_3$					0.6		11.0	50
HCFC-22 see Chlorodifluoromethane											
HCFC-123 see 2,2-Dichloro-1,1,1-trifluoroethane											
HCFC-141B see 1,1-Dichloro-1-fluoroethane											
HCFC-142B see 1-Chloro-1,1-difluoroethane											
HCFC-134A see 1,1,1,2-Tetrafluoroethane											
HCFC-225 see Dichloropentafluoropropane											
Heptane, n-		142-82-5	C_7H_{16}	45	+	2.8	+	0.60	+	9.92	400
Heptanol, 4-	Dipropylcarbinol	589-55-9	$C_7H_{16}O$	1.8	+	1.3	+	0.5	+	9.61	ne
Hexamethyldisilazane, 1,1,1,3,3,3- *	HMDS	999-97-3	$C_6H_{19}NSi_2$			0.2	+	0.2	+	~8.6	ne
Hexamethyldisiloxane	HMDSx	107-46-0	$C_6H_{18}OSi_2$	0.33	+	0.27	+	0.25	+	9.64	ne
Hexane, n-		110-54-3	C_6H_{14}	350	+	4.3	+	0.54	+	10.13	50
Hexanol, 1-	Hexyl alcohol	111-27-3	$C_6H_{14}O$	9	+	2.5	+	0.55	+	9.89	ne
Hexene, 1-		592-41-6	C_6H_{12}			0.8				9.44	30
HFE-7100 see Methyl nonafluorobutyl ether											
Histoclear (Histo-Clear)	Limonene/corn oil reagent		m.w. ~136	0.5	+	0.4	+	0.3	+		ne
Hydrazine *		302-01-2	H_4N_2	>8	+	2.6	+	2.1	+	8.1	0.01
Hydrazoic acid	Hydrogen azide		HN_3							10.7	
Hydrogen	Synthesis gas	1333-74-0	H_2	NR	+	NR	+	NR	+	15.43	ne
Hydrogen cyanide	Hydrocyanic acid	74-90-8	HCN	NR	+	NR	+	NR	+	13.6	C4.7
Hydrogen iodide *	Hydriodic acid	10034-85-2	HI			~0.6*				10.39	
Hydrogen peroxide		7722-84-1	H_2O_2	NR	+	NR	+	NR	+	10.54	1
Hydrogen sulfide		7783-06-4	H_2S	NR	+	3.3	+	1.5	+	10.45	10
Hydroxypropyl methacrylate		27813-02-1 923-26-2	$C_7H_{12}O_3$	9.9	+	2.3	+	1.1	+		ne
Iodine *		7553-56-2	I_2	0.1	+	0.1	+	0.1	+	9.40	C0.1

Compound Name	Synonym/Abbreviation	CAS No.	Formula	9.8	C	10.6	C	11.7	C	IE (eV)	TWA
Iodomethane	Methyl iodide	74-88-4	CH_3I	0.21	+	0.22	+	0.26	+	9.54	2
Isoamyl acetate	Isopentyl acetate	123-92-2	$C_7H_{14}O_2$	10.1		2.1		1.0		<10	100
Isobutane	2-Methylpropane	75-28-5	C_4H_{10}			100	+	1.2	+	10.57	ne
Isobutanol	2-Methyl-1-propanol	78-83-1	$C_4H_{10}O$	19	+	3.8	+	1.5		10.02	50
Isobutene	Isobutylene, Methyl butene	115-11-7	C_4H_8	1.00	+	1.00	+	1.00	+	9.24	Ne
Isobutyl acrylate	Isobutyl 2-propenoate	106-63-8	$C_7H_{12}O_2$			1.5	+	0.60	+		Ne
Isoflurane	1-Chloro-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl difluoromethyl ether, forane	26675-46-7	$C_3H_2ClF_5O$	NR	+	NR	+	48	+	~11.7	Ne
Isooctane	2,2,4-Trimethylpentane	540-84-1	C8H18			1.2				9.86	ne
Isopar E Solvent	Isoparaffinic hydrocarbons	64741-66-8	m.w. 121	1.7	+	0.8	+				Ne
Isopar G Solvent	Photocopier diluent	64742-48-9	m.w. 148			0.8	+				Ne
Isopar K Solvent	Isoparaffinic hydrocarbons	64742-48-9	m.w. 156	0.9	+	0.5	+	0.27	+		Ne
Isopar L Solvent	Isoparaffinic hydrocarbons	64742-48-9	m.w. 163	0.9	+	0.5	+	0.28	+		Ne
Isopar M Solvent	Isoparaffinic hydrocarbons	64742-47-8	m.w. 191			0.7	+	0.4	+		Ne
Isopentane	2-Methylbutane	78-78-4	C_5H_{12}			8.2					Ne
Isophorone		78-59-1	$C_9H_{14}O$					3		9.07	C5
Isoprene	2-Methyl-1,3-butadiene	78-79-5	C_5H_8	0.69	+	0.63	+	0.60	+	8.85	Ne
Isopropanol	Isopropyl alcohol, 2-propanol, IPA	67-63-0	C_3H_8O	500	+	6.0	+	2.7		10.12	200
Isopropyl acetate		108-21-4	$C_5H_{10}O_2$			2.6				9.99	100
Isopropyl ether	Diisopropyl ether	108-20-3	$C_6H_{14}O$			0.8				9.20	250
Jet fuel JP-4	Jet B, Turbo B, F-40 Wide cut type aviation fuel	8008-20-6 + 64741-42-0	m.w. 115			1.0	+	0.4	+		Ne
Jet fuel JP-5	Jet 5, F-44, Kerosene type aviation fuel	8008-20-6 + 64747-77-1	m.w. 167			0.6	+	0.5	+		29
Jet fuel JP-8	Jet A-1, F-34, Kerosene type aviation fuel	8008-20-6 + 64741-77-1	m.w. 165			0.6	+	0.3	+		30
Jet fuel A-1 (JP-8)	F-34, Kerosene type aviation fuel	8008-20-6 + 64741-77-1	m.w. 145			0.67					34
Jet Fuel TS	Thermally Stable Jet Fuel, Hydrotreated kerosene fuel	8008-20-6 + 64742-47-8	m.w. 165	0.9	+	0.6	+	0.3	+		30
Limonene, D-	(R)-(+)-Limonene	5989-27-5	$C_{10}H_{16}$			0.33	+			~8.2	Ne
Kerosene C10-C16 petro.distillate – see Jet Fuels		8008-20-6									
MDI – see 4,4'-Methylenebis(phenylisocyanate)											
Maleic anhydride	2,5-Furandione	108-31-6	$C_4H_2O_3$							~10.8	0.1
Mesitylene	1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	108-67-8	C_9H_{12}	0.36	+	0.35	+	0.3	+	8.41	25
Methallyl chloride – see 3-Chloro-2-methylpropene											
Methane	Natural gas	74-82-8	CH_4	NR	+	NR	+	NR	+	12.61	Ne
Methanol	Methyl alcohol, carbinol	67-56-1	CH_4O	NR	+	NR	+	2.5	+	10.85	200
Methoxyethanol, 2-	Methyl cellosolve, Ethylene glycol monomethyl ether	109-86-4	$C_3H_8O_2$	4.8	+	2.4	+	1.4	+	10.1	5
Methoxyethoxyethanol, 2-	2-(2-Methoxyethoxy)ethanol Diethylene glycol monomethyl ether	111-77-3	$C_7H_{16}O$	2.3	+	1.2	+	0.9	+	<10	Ne
Methoxyethyl ether, 2-	bis(2-Methoxyethyl) ether, Diethylene glycol dimethyl ether, Diglyme	111-96-6	$C_6H_{14}O_3$	0.64	+	0.54	+	0.44	+	<9.8	Ne
Methyl acetate		79-20-9	$C_3H_6O_2$	NR	+	6.6	+	1.4	+	10.27	200
Methyl acrylate	Methyl 2-propenoate, Acrylic acid methyl ester	96-33-3	$C_4H_6O_2$			3.7	+	1.2	+	(9.9)	2
Methylamine	Aminomethane	74-89-5	CH_5N			1.2				8.97	5
Methyl amyl ketone	MAK, 2-Heptanone, Methyl pentyl ketone	110-43-0	$C_7H_{14}O$	0.9	+	0.85	+	0.5	+	9.30	50
Methyl bromide	Bromomethane	74-83-9	CH_3Br	110	+	1.7	+	1.3	+	10.54	1
Methyl t-butyl ether	MTBE, *tert*-Butyl methyl ether	1634-04-4	$C_5H_{12}O$			0.9	+			9.24	40
Methyl cellosolve	see 2-Methoxyethanol										
Methyl chloride	Chloromethane	74-87-3	CH_3Cl	NR	+	NR	+	0.74	+	11.22	50
Methylcyclohexane		107-87-2	C_7H_{14}	1.6	+	0.97	+	0.53	+	9.64	400
Methylene bis(phenyl-isocyanate), 4,4'- *	MDI, Mondur M		$C_{15}H_{10}N_2O_2$	Very slow ppb level response							0.005

Compound Name	Synonym/Abbreviation	CAS No.	Formula	9.8	C	10.6	C	11.7	C	IE (eV)	TWA
Methylene chloride	Dichloromethane	75-09-2	CH_2Cl_2	NR	+	NR	+	0.89	+	11.32	25
Methyl ether	Dimethyl ether	115-10-6	C_2H_6O	4.8	+	3.1	+	2.5	+	10.03	Ne
Methyl ethyl ketone	MEK, 2-Butanone	78-93-3	C_4H_8O	0.86	+	0.9	+	1.1	+	9.51	200
Methylhydrazine	Monomethylhydrazine, Hydrazomethane	60-34-4	$C_2H_6N_2$	1.4	+	1.2	+	1.3	+	7.7	0.01
Methyl isoamyl ketone	MIAK, 5-Methyl-2-hexanone	110-12-3	$C_7H_{14}O$	0.8	+	0.76	+	0.5	+	9.28	50
Methyl isobutyl ketone	MIBK, 4-Methyl-2-pentanone	108-10-1	$C_6H_{12}O$	0.9	+	0.8	+	0.6	+	9.30	50
Methyl isocyanate	CH3NCO	624-83-9	C_2H_3NO	NR	+	4.6	+	1.5		10.67	0.02
Methyl isothiocyanate	CH3NCS	551-61-6	C_2H_3NS	0.5	+	0.45	+	0.4	+	9.25	ne
Methyl mercaptan	Methanethiol	74-93-1	CH_4S	0.65		0.54		0.66		9.44	0.5
Methyl methacrylate		80-62-6	$C_5H_8O_2$	2.7	+	1.5	+	1.2	+	9.7	100
Methyl nonafluorobutyl ether	HFE-7100DL	163702-08-7, 163702-07-6	$C_5H_3F_9O$			NR	+	~35	+		ne
Methyl-1,5-pentanediamine, 2- (coats lamp) *	Dytek-A amine, 2-Methyl pentamethylenediamine	15520-10-2	C6H16N2			~0.6	+			<9.0	ne
Methyl propyl ketone	MPK, 2-Pentanone	107-87-9	$C_5H_{12}O$			0.93	+	0.79	+	9.38	200
Methyl-2-pyrrolidinone, N-	NMP, N-Methylpyrrolidone, 1-Methyl-2-pyrrolidinone, 1-Methyl-2-pyrrolidone	872-50-4	C_5H_9NO	1.0	+	0.8	+	0.9	+	*9.17*	ne
Methyl salicylate	Methyl 2-hydroxybenzoate	119-36-8	C_8H_8O3	1.3	+	0.9	+	0.9	+	~9	ne
Methylstyrene, α-	2-Propenylbenzene	98-83-9	C_9H_{10}			0.5				8.18	50
Methyl sulfide	DMS, Dimethyl sulfide	75-18-3	C_2H_6S	0.49	+	0.44	+	0.46	+	8.69	ne
Mineral spirits	Stoddard Solvent, Varsol 1, White Spirits	8020-83-5 8052-41-3 68551-17-7	m.w. 144	1.0		0.69	+	0.38	+		100
Mineral Spirits - Viscor 120B Calibration Fluid, b.p. 156-207°C		8052-41-3	m.w. 142	1.0	+	0.7	+	0.3	+		100
Monoethanolamine - see Ethanolamine											
Mustard *	HD, Bis(2-chloroethyl) sulfide	505-60-2 39472-40-7 68157-62-0	$C_4H_8Cl_2S$			0.6					0.0005
Naphtha - see VM & P Naptha											
Naphthalene	Mothballs	91-20-3	$C_{10}H_8$	0.45	+	0.42	+	0.40	+	8.13	10
Nickel carbonyl (in CO)	Nickel tetracarbonyl	13463-39-3	C_4NiO_4			0.18				<8.8	0.001
Nicotine		54-11-5	$C_{10}H_{14}N_2$			2.0				≤10.6	
Nitric oxide		10102-43-9	NO	~6		5.2	+	2.8	+	9.26	25
Nitrobenzene		98-95-3	$C_6H_5NO_2$	2.6	+	1.9	+	1.6	+	9.81	1
Nitroethane		79-24-3	$C_2H_5NO_2$					3		10.88	100
Nitrogen dioxide		10102-44-0	NO_2	23	+	16	+	6	+	9.75	3
Nitrogen trifluoride		7783-54-2	NF_3	NR		NR		NR		13.0	10
Nitromethane		75-52-5	CH_3NO_2					4		11.02	20
Nitropropane, 2-		79-46-9	$C_3H_7NO_2$					2.6		10.71	10
Nonane		111-84-2	C_9H_{20}			1.4				9.72	200
Norpar 12	n-Paraffins, mostly C_{10}-C_{13}	64771-72-8	m.w. 161	3.2	+	1.1	+	0.28	+		ne
Norpar 13	n-Paraffins, mostly C_{13}-C_{14}	64771-72-8	m.w. 189	2.7	+	1.0	+	0.3	+		ne
Octamethylcyclotetrasiloxane		556-67-2	$C_8H_{24}O_4Si_4$	0.21	+	0.17	+	0.14	+		ne
Octamethyltrisiloxane		107-51-7	$C_8H_{24}O_2Si_3$	0.23	+	0.18	+	0.17	+	<10.0	ne
Octane, n-		111-65-9	C_8H_{18}	13	+	1.8	+			9.82	300
Octene, 1-		111-66-0	C_8H_{16}	0.9	+	0.75	+	0.4	+	9.43	75
Pentane		109-66-0	C_5H_{12}	80	+	8.4	+	0.7	+	10.35	600
Peracetic acid *	Peroxyacetic acid, Acetyl hydroperoxide	79-21-0	$C_2H_4O_3$	NR	+	NR	+	2.3	+		ne
Peracetic/Acetic acid mix *	Peroxyacetic acid, Acetyl hydroperoxide	79-21-0	$C_2H_4O_3$			50	+	2.5	+		ne
Perchloroethene	PCE, Perchloroethylene, Tetrachloroethylene	127-18-4	C_2Cl_4	0.69	+	0.57	+	0.31	+	9.32	25
PGME	Propylene glycol methyl ether, 1-Methoxy-2-propanol	107-98-2	$C_6H_{12}O_3$	2.4	+	1.5	+	1.1	+		100

Compound Name	Synonym/Abbreviation	CAS No.	Formula	9.8	C	10.6	C	11.7	C	IE (eV)	TWA
PGMEA	Propylene glycol methyl ether acetate, 1-Methoxy-2-acetoxypropane, 1-Methoxy-2-propanol acetate	108-65-6	$C_6H_{12}O_3$	1.65	+	1.0	+	0.8	+		ne
Phenol	Hydroxybenzene	108-95-2	C_6H_6O	1.0	+	1.0	+	0.9	+	8.51	5
Phosgene	Dichlorocarbonyl	75-44-5	CCl_2O	NR	+	NR	+	8.5	+	11.2	0.1
Phosgene in Nitrogen	Dichlorocarbonyl	75-44-5	CCl_2O	NR	+	NR	+	6.8	+	11.2	0.1
Phosphine (coats lamp)		7803-51-2	PH_3	28		3.9	+	1.1	+	9.87	0.3
Photocopier Toner	Isoparaffin mix					0.5	+	0.3	+		ne
Picoline, 3-	3-Methylpyridine	108-99-6	C_6H_7N			0.9				9.04	ne
Pinene, α-		2437-95-8	$C_{10}H_{16}$			0.31	+	0.47		8.07	ne
Pinene, β-		18172-67-3	$C_{10}H_{16}$	0.38	+	0.37	+	0.37	+	~8	100
Piperylene, isomer mix	1,3-Pentadiene	504-60-9	C_5H_8	0.76	+	0.69	+	0.64	+	8.6	100
Propane		74-98-6	C_3H_8			NR	+	1.8	+	10.95	2500
Propanol, n-	Propyl alcohol	71-23-8	C_3H_8O			5		1.7		10.22	200
Propene	Propylene	115-07-1	C_3H_6	1.5	+	1.4	+	1.6	+	9.73	ne
Propionaldehyde	Propanal	123-38-6	C_3H_6O			1.9				9.95	ne
Propyl acetate, n-		109-60-4	$C_5H_{10}O_2$			3.5		2.3		10.04	200
Propylamine, n-	1-Propylamine, 1-Aminopropane	107-10-8	C_3H_9N	1.1	+	1.1	+	0.9	+	8.78	ne
Propylene carbonate *		108-32-7	$C_4H_6O_3$			62	+	1	+	10.5	ne
Propylene glycol	1,2-Propanediol	57-55-6	$C_3H_8O_2$	18		5.5	+	1.6	+	<10.2	ne
Propylene glycol propyl ether	1-Propoxy-2-propanol	1569-01-3	$C_6H_{14}O_2$	1.3	+	1.0	+	1.6	+		ne
Propylene oxide	Methyloxirane	75-56-9 16088-62-3 15448-47-2	C_3H_6O	~240		6.6	+	2.9	+	10.22	20
Propyleneimine	2-Methylaziridine	75-55-8	C_3H_7N	1.5	+	1.3	+	1.0	+	9.0	2
Propyl mercaptan, 2-	2-Propanethiol, Isopropyl mercaptan	75-33-2	C_3H_8S	0.64	+	0.66	+			9.15	ne
Pyridine		110-86-1	C_5H_5N	0.78	+	0.7	+	0.7	+	9.25	5
Pyrrolidine (coats lamp)	Azacyclohexane	123-75-1	C_4H_9N	2.1	+	1.3	+	1.6	+	~8.0	ne
RR7300 (PGME/PGMEA)	70:30 PGME:PGMEA (1-Methoxy-2-propanol:1-Methoxy-2-acetoxypropane)	107-98-2	$C_4H_{10}O_2$ / $C_6H_{12}O_3$			1.4	+	1.0	+		ne
Sarin	GB, Isopropyl methylphosphonofluoridate	107-44-8 50642-23-4	$C_4H_{10}FO_2P$			~3					
Stoddard Solvent - see Mineral Spirits		8020-83-5									
Styrene		100-42-5	C_8H_8	0.45	+	0.40	+	0.4	+	8.43	20
Sulfur dioxide		7446-09-5	SO_2	NR		NR	+	NR	+	12.32	2
Sulfur hexafluoride		2551-62-4	SF_6	NR		NR		NR		15.3	1000
Sulfuryl fluoride	Vikane	2699-79-8	SO_2F_2	NR		NR		NR		13.0	5
Tabun *	Ethyl N, N-dimethylphosphoramidocyanidate	77-81-6	$C_5H_{11}N_2O_2P$			0.8					15ppt
Tetrachloroethane, 1,1,1,2-		630-20-6	$C_2H_2Cl_4$					1.3		~11.1	ne
Tetrachloroethane, 1,1,2,2-		79-34-5	$C_2H_2Cl_4$	NR	+	NR	+	0.60	+	~11.1	1
Tetrachlorosilane		10023-04-7	$SiCl_4$	NR		NR		15	+	11.79	ne
Tetraethyl lead	TEL	78-00-2	$C_8H_{20}Pb$	0.4		0.3		0.2		~11.1	0.008
Tetraethyl orthosilicate	Ethyl silicate, TEOS	78-10-4	$C_8H_{20}O_4Si$			0.7	+	0.2	+	~9.8	10
Tetrafluoroethane, 1,1,1,2-	HFC-134A	811-97-2	$C_2H_2F_4$			NR		NR			ne
Tetrafluoroethene	TFE, Tetrafluoroethylene, Perfluoroethylene	116-14-3	C_2F_4			~15				10.12	ne
Tetrafluoromethane	CFC-14, Carbon tetrafluoride	75-73-0	CF_4			NR	+	NR	+	>15.3	ne
Tetrahydrofuran	THF	109-99-9	C_4H_8O	1.9	+	1.7	+	1.0	+	9.41	200
Tetramethyl orthosilicate	Methyl silicate, TMOS	681-84-5	$C_4H_{12}O_4Si$	10	+	1.9	+			~10	1
Therminol® D-12 *	Hydrotreated heavy naphtha	64742-48-9	m.w. 160	0.8	+	0.51	+	0.33	+		ne
Therminol® VP-1 *	Dowtherm A, 3:1 Diphenyl oxide: Biphenyl	101-84-8 92-52-4	$C_{12}H_{10}O$ $C_{12}H_{10}$			0.4	+				1
Toluene	Methylbenzene	108-88-3	C_7H_8	0.54	+	0.50	+	0.51	+	8.82	50

Compound Name	Synonym/Abbreviation	CAS No.	Formula	9.8	C	10.6	C	11.7	C	IE (eV)	TWA
Tolylene-2,4-diisocyanate	TDI, 4-Methyl-1,3-phenylene-2,4-diisocyanate	584-84-9	$C_9H_6N_2O_2$	1.4	+	1.4	+	2.0	+		0.002
Trichlorobenzene, 1,2,4-	1,2,4-TCB	120-82-1	$C_6H_3Cl_3$	0.7	+	0.46	+			9.04	C5
Trichloroethane, 1,1,1-	1,1,1-TCA, Methyl chloroform	71-55-6	$C_2H_3Cl_3$			NR	+	1	+	11	350
Trichloroethane, 1,1,2-	1,1,2-TCA	79-00-5	$C_2H_3Cl_3$	NR	+	NR	+	0.9	+	11.0	10
Trichloroethene	TCE, Trichoroethylene	79-01-6	C_2HCl_3	0.62	+	0.54	+	0.43	+	9.47	50
Trichloromethylsilane	Methyltrichlorosilane	75-79-6	CH_3Cl_3Si	NR		NR		1.8	+	11.36	ne
Trichlorotrifluoroethane, 1,1,2-	CFC-113	76-13-1	$C_2Cl_3F_3$			NR		NR		11.99	1000
Triethylamine	TEA	121-44-8	$C_6H_{15}N$	0.95	+	0.9	+	0.65	+	7.3	1
Triethyl borate	TEB; Boric acid triethyl ester	150-46-9	$C_6H_{15}O_3B$			2.2	+	1.1	+	~10	ne
Triethyl phosphate	Ethyl phosphate	78-40-0	$C_6H_{15}O_4P$	~50	+	3.1	+	0.60	+	9.79	ne
Trifluoroethane, 1,1,2-		430-66-0	$C_2H_3F_3$					34		*12.9*	ne
Trimethylamine		75-50-3	C_3H_9N			0.9				7.82	5
Trimethylbenzene, 1,3,5- - see Mesitylene		108-67-8									25
Trimethyl borate	TMB; Boric acid trimethyl ester, Boron methoxide	121-43-7	$C_3H_9O_3B$			5.1	+	1.2	+	10.1	ne
Trimethyl phosphate	Methyl phosphate	512-56-1	$C_3H_9O_4P$			8.0	+	1.3	+	9.99	ne
Trimethyl phosphite	Methyl phosphite	121-45-9	$C_3H_9O_3P$			1.1	+		+	*8.5*	2
Turpentine	Pinenes (85%) + other diisoprenes	8006-64-2	$C_{10}H_{16}$	0.37	+	0.30	+	0.29	+	~8	20
Undecane		1120-21-4	$C_{11}H_{24}$			2				9.56	ne
Varsol – see Mineral Spirits											
Vinyl actetate		108-05-4	$C_4H_6O_2$	1.5	+	1.2	+	1.0	+	9.19	10
Vinyl bromide	Bromoethylene	593-60-2	C_2H_3Br			0.4				9.80	5
Vinyl chloride	Chloroethylene, VCM	75-01-4	C_2H_3Cl			2.0	+	0.6	+	9.99	5
Vinyl-1-cyclohexene, 4-	Butadiene dimer, 4-Ethenylcyclohexene	100-40-3	C_8H_{12}	0.6	+	0.56	+			9.83	0.1
Vinylidene chloride - see 1,1-Dichloroethene											
Vinyl-2-pyrrolidinone, 1-	NVP, N-vinylpyrrolidone, 1-ethenyl-2-pyrrolidinone	88-12-0	C_6H_9NO	1.0	+	0.8	+	0.9	+		ne
Viscor 120B - see Mineral Spirits - Viscor 120B Calibration Fluid											
V. M. & P. Naphtha	Ligroin; Solvent naphtha; Varnish maker's & painter's naptha	64742-89-8	m.w. 111 (C_8-C_9)	1.7	+	0.97	+				300
Xylene, m-	1,3-Dimethylbenzene	108-38-3	C_8H_{10}	0.50	+	0.44	+	0.40	+	8.56	100
Xylene, o-	1,2-Dimethylbenzene	95-47-6	C_8H_{10}	0.56	+	0.46	+	0.43		8.56	100
Xylene, p-	1,4-Dimethylbenzene	106-42-3	C_8H_{10}	0.48	+	0.39	+	0.38	+	8.44	100
None				1		1		1			
Undetectable				1E+6		1E+6		1E+6			

* Compounds indicated in green can be detected using a MiniRAE 2000 or ppbRAE/+ with slow response, but may be lost by adsorption on a MultiRAE or EntryRAE. Response on multi-gas meters can give an indication of relative concentrations, but may not be quantitative and for some chemicals no response is observed.

Therminol® is a registered Trademark of Solutia, Inc.

Appendix I:
Example of Automatic Calculation of Correction Factors, TLVs and Alarm Limits for Mixtures
(Calculations performed using Excel version of this database, available on request)

Compound	CF 9.8 eV	CF 10.6 eV	CF 11.7eV	Mol. Frac	Conc ppm	TLV ppm	STEL Ppm
Benzene	0.55	0.53	0.6	0.01	1	0.5	2.5
Toluene	0.54	0.5	0.51	0.06	10	50	150
Hexane, n-	300	4.3	0.54	0.06	10	50	150
Heptane, n-	45	2.8	0.6	0.28	50	400	500
Styrene	0.45	0.4	0.42	0.06	10	20	40
Acetone	1.2	1.1	1.4	0.28	50	750	1000
Isopropanol	500	6	2.7	0.28	50	400	500
None	1	1	1	0.00	0	1	
Mixture Value:	2.1	1.5	0.89	1.00	181 ppm	56 ppm	172 ppm
TLV Alarm Setpoint when Calibrated to Isobutylene:	26 ppm	37 ppm	62 ppm				
STEL Alarm Setpoint, same Calibration	86 ppm	115 ppm	193 ppm				

BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL
ENGINEERING &
SCIENCE, PLLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Specific Conductance Meter

FOP 012.0

CALIBRATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PORTABLE SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE METER

PURPOSE

This guideline describes a method for calibration of a portable specific conductance meter. This meter measures the ability of a water sample to conduct electricity, which is largely a function of the dissolved solids within the water. The instrument has been calibrated by the manufacturer according to factory specifications. This guideline presents a method for checking the factory calibration of a portable specific conductance meter. A calibration check is performed to verify instrument accuracy and function. All field test equipment will be checked at the beginning of each sampling day. This procedure also documents critical maintenance activities for this meter.

ACCURACY

The calibrated accuracy of the specific conductance meter will be within ± 1 percent of full-scale, with repeatability of ± 1 percent. The built-in cell will be automatically temperature compensated from at least 32° to 160° F (0° to 71°C).

PROCEDURE

Note: The information included below is equipment manufacturer- and model-specific, however, accuracy, calibration, and maintenance procedures for this type of portable equipment are typically similar. The information below pertains to the Myron L Company Ultrameter Model 6P. The actual equipment to be used in the field will be equivalent or similar.

1. Calibrate all field test equipment at the beginning of each sampling day. Check and recalibrate the specific conductance meter according to the manufacture's specifications.

2. Use a calibration solution of known specific conductivity and salinity. For maximum accuracy, use a Standard Solution Value closest to the samples to be tested.

3. Rinse conductivity cell three times with proper standard.

4. Re-fill conductivity cell with same standard.

5. Press **COND** or **TDS**, then press **CAL/MCLR**. The "CAL" icon will appear on the display.

6. Press the **↑/MS** or **MR/↓** key to step the displayed value toward the standard's value or hold a key down to cause rapid scrolling of the reading.

7. Press CAL/MCLR once to confirm new value and end the calibration sequence for this particular solution type.

8. Repeat steps 1 through 7 with additional new solutions, as necessary.

9. Document the calibration results and related information in the Project Field Book and on an **Equipment Calibration Log** (see attached sample), indicating the meter readings before and after the instrument has been adjusted. This is important, not only for data validation, but also to establish maintenance schedules and component replacement. Information will include, at a minimum:
   - Time, date and initials of the field team member performing the calibration
   - The unique identifier for the meter, including manufacturer, model, and serial number
   - The brand and expiration date of the calibration standards
   - The instrument readings: before and after calibration

- The instrument settings (if applicable)
- The overall adequacy of calibration including the Pass or fail designation in accordance with the accuracy specifications presented above.
- Corrective action taken (see Maintenance below) in the event of failure to adequately calibrate.

MAINTENANCE

NOTE: Ultrameters should be rinsed with clean water after use. Solvents should be avoided. Shock damage from a fall may cause instrument failure.

Temperature Extremes

Solutions in excess of 160°F/71°C should not be placed in the cell cup area; this may cause damage. Care should be exercised not to exceed rated operating temperature. Leaving the Ultrameter in a vehicle or storage shed on a hot day can easily subject the instrument to over 150°F voiding the warranty.

Battery Replacement

Dry Instrument THOROUGHLY. Remove the four bottom screws. Open instrument carefully; it may be necessary to rock the bottom slightly side to side to release it from the RS-232 connector. Carefully detach battery from circuit board. Replace with 9-volt alkaline battery. Replace bottom, ensuring the sealing gasket is installed in the groove of the top half of case. Re-install screws, tighten evenly and securely.

NOTE: Because of nonvolatile EEPROM circuitry, all data stored in memory and all calibration settings are protected even during power loss or battery replacement.

Cleaning Sensors

The conductivity cell cup should be kept as clean as possible. Flushing with clean water following use will prevent buildup on electrodes. However, if very dirty samples — particularly scaling types — are allowed to dry in the cell cup, a film will form. This film reduces accuracy. When there are visible films of oil, dirt, or scale in the cell cup or on the electrodes, use a foaming non-abrasive household cleaner. Rinse out the cleaner and your Ultrameter is ready for accurate measurements.

NOTE: Maintain a log for each monitoring instrument. Record all maintenance performed on the instrument on this log with date and name of the organization performing the maintenance.

ATTACHMENTS

Equipment Calibration Log (sample)

Benchmark Environmental Engineering & Science, PLLC

EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION

PROJECT INFORMATION:

Project Name:

Date:

Project No.:

Client:

Instrument Source: ☐ BM ☐ Rental

METER TYPE	UNITS	TIME	MAKE/MODEL	SERIAL NUMBER	CAL. BY	STANDARD	READING	SETTI
☐ pH meter	units		Myron L Company Ultra Meter 6P	606987		4.00		
						7.00		
						10.01		
☐ Turbidity meter	NTU		Hach 2100P Turbidimeter	970600014560		< 0.4		
						20		
						100		
						800		
☐ Sp. conductance meter	uS/mS		Myron L Company Ultra Meter 6P	606987		μS @ 25 °C		
☐ PID	ppm		Photovac 2020 PID	[illegible]		open air zero		MIBK re factor =
						_____ ppm Iso. Gas		
☐ Particulate meter	mg/m^3					zero air		
☐ Oxygen	%					open air		
☐ Hydrogen sulfide	ppm					open air		
☐ Carbon monoxide	ppm					open air		
☐ LEL	%					open air		
☐ Radiation Meter	uR/H					background area		
☐								

ADDITIONAL REMARKS:

PREPARED BY: **DATE:**

Benchmark
Environmental
Engineering &
Science, PLLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Composite Sample Collection Procedure for Non-VOC Analysis

FOP 013.0

COMPOSITE SAMPLE COLLECTION PROCEDURE FOR NON-VOLATILE ORGANIC ANALYSIS

PURPOSE

This guideline addresses the procedure to be used when soil samples are to be composited in the field.

PROCEDURE

1. Transfer equal weighted aliquots of soil from individual split-spoon samples, excavator bucket, hand auger or surface soil sample location to a large precleaned stainless steel (or Pyrex glass) mixing bowl.
2. Thoroughly mix (homogenize) and break up the soil using a stainless steel scoop or trowel.
3. Spread the composite sample evenly on a stainless steel tray and quarter the sample.
4. Discard alternate (i.e., diagonal) quarters and, using a small stainless steel scoop or spatula, collect equal portions of subsample from the remaining two quarters until the amount required for the composite sample is acquired. Transfer these subsamples to a precleaned stainless steel (or Pyrex glass) mixing bowl and re-mix.
5. Transfer the composite sample to the laboratory provided, precleaned sample jars. Store any excess sample from the stainless steel tray in a separate, precleaned, wide-mouth sample jar and refrigerate for future use, if applicable.
6. Decontaminate all stainless steel (or Pyrex glass) equipment in accordance with Benchmark's Non-disposable and Non-dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination procedures.
7. Prepare samples in accordance with Benchmark's Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment FOP.

8. Record all sampling details in the Project Field Book and on the Soil/Sediment Sample Collection Summary Log (sample attached).

ATTACHMENTS

Soil/Sediment Sample Collection Summary Log (sample)

REFERENCES

<u>Benchmark FOPs:</u>

040	*Non-disposable and Non-dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination*
046	*Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment*

BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL
ENGINEERING &
SCIENCE, PLLC

SOIL/SEDIME

SAMPLE COLLECTION SUMMARY L

Field ID	Location	QC Type	Depth (feet)		Analytical Parameters	Containers	Date	Time	Sampler Initials	Comments (e.g. problems encountered, ref. to varian location changes, depth changes, import matrix observations or description, grav thickness, etc.)
			from	to						

Equipment Rinsate Blanks *- Pour clean deionized water [illegible] d sa [illegible] uipment into sample containers. Collect at a frequency of 1 per sampling method per day. Analyze for all those parameters analyzed for in the samples coll the same day. HSL Metals can be substituted by only the Metals an [illegible] lexa [illegible] hromium which needs a separate container). Match equipment used for constituents of concern to rinsate analyte. Note deionzied water lot # or distilay. manufacturers info & date.*

MS/MSD/MSB *- Collect at a frequency of 1 per 20 samples of each matri [illegible] or all those parameters analyzed for the samples collected the same day.*

Field Blank *- Pour clean deionized water (used as final decon rinse water) into sample containers while at the sampling site. Collect field blanks at a frequency of 1 per lot of deionized water. Note water lot number and dates in use for decon in 'Comments' sectio*

Investigation Derived Waste (IDW) Characterization samples *- One composited sample from all drums of decon fluids and soil. Please note number of drums and labels on collection log.*

Notes:

1. See QAPP for sampling frequency and actual number of QC samples.
2. CWM - clear, wide-mouth glass jar with Teflon-lined cap.
3. HDPE - high density polyethylene bottle.
4. MS/MSD/MSB - Matrix Spike, Matrix Spike Duplicate, Matrix Spike Blank.
5. BD - Blind Duplicate - indicate location of duplicate.

BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL
ENGINEERING &
SCIENCE, PLLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Documentation Requirements for Drilling and Well Installation

FOP 015.0

DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS FOR DRILLING AND WELL INSTALLATION

PURPOSE

The purpose of these documentation requirements is to document the procedures used for drilling and installing wells in order to ensure the quality of the data obtained from these operations. Benchmark field technical personnel will be responsible for developing and maintaining documentation for quality control of field operations. At least one field professional will monitor each major operation (e.g. one person per drilling rig) to document and record field procedures for quality control. These procedures provide a description of the format and information for this documentation.

PROCEDURE

Project Field Book

Personnel assigned by the Benchmark Field Team Leader or Project Manager will maintain a Project Field Book for all site activities. These Field Books will be started upon initiation of any site activities to document the field investigation process. The Field Books will meet the following criteria:

- Permanently bound, with nominal 8.5-inch by 11-inch gridded pages.
- Water resistant paper.
- Pages must be pre-numbered or numbered in the field, front and back.

Notations in the field book will be in black or blue ink that will not smudge when wet. Information that may be recorded in the Field Book includes:

- Time and date of all entries.

- Name and location of project site and project job number.
- Listing of key project, client and agency personnel and telephone numbers.
- Date and time of daily arrivals and departures, name of person keeping the log, names and affiliation of persons on site, purpose of visit (if applicable), weather conditions, outline of project activities to be completed.
- Details of any variations to the procedures/protocols (i.e., as presented in the Work Plan or Field Operating Procedures) and the basis for the change.
- Field-generated data relating to implementation of the field program, including sample locations, sample descriptions, field measurements, instrument calibration, etc.
- Record of all photographs taken in the field, including date, time, photographer, site location and orientation, sequential number of photograph, and roll number.

Upon completion of the site activities, all Field Books will be photocopied and both the original and photocopied versions placed in the project files. In addition, all field notes except those presented on specific field forms will be neatly transcribed into Field Activity Daily Log (FADL) forms (sample attached).

Field Borehole/Monitoring Well Installation Log Form

Examples of the Field Borehole Log and Field Borehole/Monitoring Well Installation Log forms are attached to this Field Operating Procedure. One form will be completed for every boring by the Benchmark field person overseeing the drilling. At a minimum, these forms will include:

- Project name, location, and number.
- Boring number.

- Rig type and drilling method.
- Drilling dates.
- Sampling method.
- Sample descriptions, to meet the requirements of the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS) for soils and the Unified Rock Classification System (URCS) for rock.
- Results of photoionization evaluations (scan and/or headspace determinations).
- Blow counts for sampler penetration (Standard Penetration Test, N-Value).
- Drilling rate, rig chatter, and other drilling-related information, as necessary.

All depths recorded on Boring/Monitoring Well Installation Log forms will be expressed in increments tenths of feet, and not in inches.

Well Completion Detail Form

An example of this form is attached to this Field Operating Procedure. One form will be completed for every boring by the Benchmark field person overseeing the well installation. At a minimum, these forms will include:

- Project name, location, and number.
- Well number.
- Installation dates.
- Dimensions and depths of the various well components illustrated in the Well Completion Detail (attached). These include the screened interval, bottom caps or plugs, centralizers, and the tops and bottoms of the various annular materials.

- Drilling rate, rig chatter, and other drilling related information.

All depths recorded on Field Borehole/Monitoring Well Installation Logs will be expressed in tenths of feet, and not in inches.

Daily Drilling Report Form

An example of this form is attached to this Field Operating Procedure. This form should be used to summarize all drilling activities. One form should be completed for each rig for each day. These forms will include summaries of:

- Footage drilled, broken down by diameter (e.g. 200 feet of 6-inch diameter hole, 50 feet of 10-inch diameter hole).
- Footage of well and screen installed, broken down by diameter.
- Quantities of materials used, including sand, cement, bentonite, centralizers, protective casings, traffic covers, etc. recorded by well or boring location.
- Active time (hours), and activity (drilling, decontamination, development, well installation, surface completions, etc.)
- Down-time (hours) and reason.
- Mobilizations and other events.
- Other quantities that will be the basis for drilling invoices.

The form should be signed daily by both the Benchmark field supervisor and the driller's representative, and provided to the Benchmark Field Team Leader.

Other Project Field Forms

Well purging/well development forms, test pit logs, environmental sampling field data sheets, water level monitoring forms, and well testing (slug test or pumping test) forms. Refer to specific guidelines for form descriptions.

ATTACHMENTS

Field Activity Daily Log (FADL) (sample)
Field Borehole Log (sample)
Field Borehole/Monitoring Well Installation Log (sample)
Stick-up Well/Piezometer Completion Detail (sample)
Flush-mount Well/Piezometer Completion Detail (sample)
Daily Drilling Report (sample)

BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL
ENGINEERING &
SCIENCE, PLLC

DAILY LOG				
	DATE			
	NO.			
	SHEET	OF		

FIELD ACTIVITY DAILY LOG

PROJECT NAME:	PROJECT NO.
PROJECT LOCATION:	CLIENT:
FIELD ACTIVITY SUBJECT:	
DESCRIPTION OF DAILY ACTIVITIES AND EVENTS:	
TIME	DESCRIPTION
VISITORS ON SITE:	CHANGES FROM PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS, AND OTHER SPECIAL ORDERS AND IMPORTANT DECISIONS:
WEATHER CONDITIONS: A.M.: P.M.:	IMPORTANT TELEPHONE CALLS:
BM/TK PERSONNEL ON SITE:	
SIGNATURE	DATE:

(CONTINUED)

Benchmark Environmental Engineering & Science, PLLC

FIELD BOREHOLE LOG

PROJECT:		**Log of Boring No.:**		
BORING LOCATION:		ELEVATION AND DATUM:		
DRILLING CONTRACTOR:		DATE STARTED:		DATE FINISHED:
DRILLING METHOD:		TOTAL DEPTH:		SCREEN INTERVAL:
DRILLING EQUIPMENT:		DEPTH TO WATER: FIRST:	COMPL.:	CASING:
SAMPLING METHOD:		LOGGED BY:		
HAMMER WEIGHT:	DROP:	RESPONSIBLE PROFESSIONAL:		REG. NO.

Depth (fbgs)	SAMPLES Sample No.	Sample	Blows (per 6")	SPT N-Value	Recovery	PID Scan (ppm)	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION USCS Classification: Color, Moisture Condition, % of Soil Type, Texture, Plasticity, Fabric, Bedding, Weathering/Fracturing, Odor, Other SURFACE ELEVATION (FMSL):	REMARKS

ABANDONMENT:

Volume of cement/bentonite grout required: V = πr^2 x 7.48 = gallons borehole depth = ft.

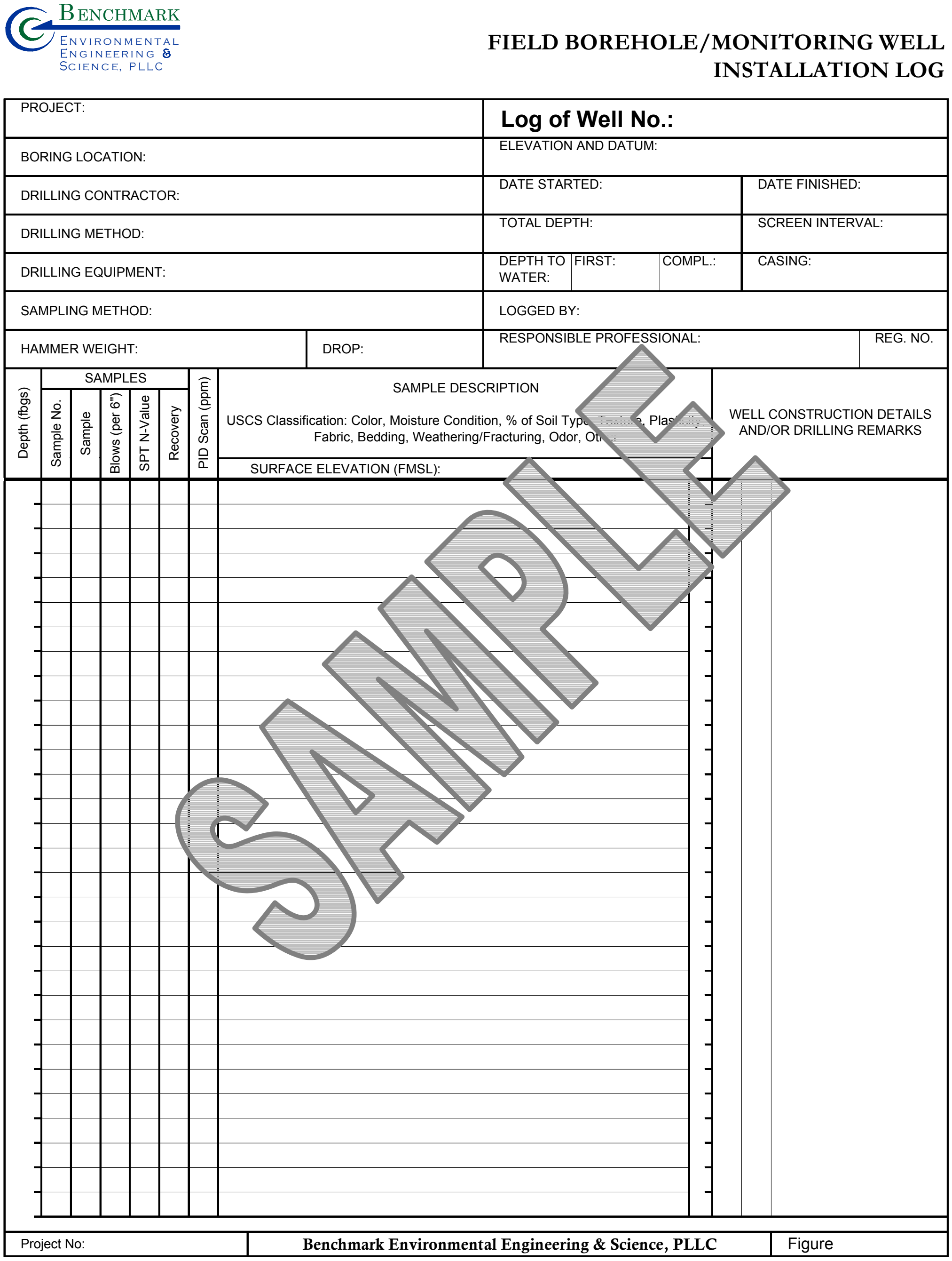
Volume of cement/bentonite grout installed: gallons borehole diameter = ft.

Has bridging of grout occurred? ☐ yes ☐ no borehole radius = ft.

If yes, explain resolution:

Method of installation:

Project No:	**Benchmark Environmental Engineering & Science, PLLC**	Figure



BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC

FIELD BOREHOLE/MONITORING WELL INSTALLATION LOG

PROJECT:		**Log of Well No.:**			
BORING LOCATION:		ELEVATION AND DATUM:			
DRILLING CONTRACTOR:		DATE STARTED:		DATE FINISHED:	
DRILLING METHOD:		TOTAL DEPTH:		SCREEN INTERVAL:	
DRILLING EQUIPMENT:		DEPTH TO WATER:	FIRST:	COMPL.:	CASING:
SAMPLING METHOD:		LOGGED BY:			
HAMMER WEIGHT:	DROP:	RESPONSIBLE PROFESSIONAL:			REG. NO.

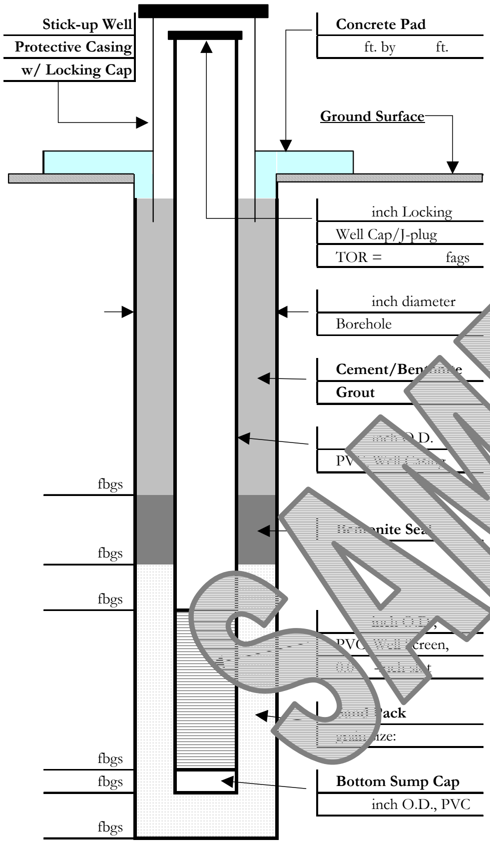
Depth (fbgs)	SAMPLES Sample No.	 Sample	 Blows (per 6")	 SPT N-Value	 Recovery	PID Scan (ppm)	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION USCS Classification: Color, Moisture Condition, % of Soil Type, Texture, Plasticity Fabric, Bedding, Weathering/Fracturing, Odor, Other SURFACE ELEVATION (FMSL):	WELL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS AND/OR DRILLING REMARKS

Project No:	**Benchmark Environmental Engineering & Science, PLLC**	Figure

Benchmark Environmental Engineering & Science, PLLC

STICK-UP WELL/PIEZOMETER COMPLETION DETAIL

Project Name: WELL NUMBER:
Client: Date Installed:
Boring Location: Project Number:



Driller Information	
Company:	
Driller:	
Helper:	
Permit Number:	
Drill Rig Type:	

Well Information	
Land Surface Elevation:	fmsl (approximate)
Drilling Method:	
Soil Sample Collection Method:	
Drilling Fluid:	
Fluid Loss During Drilling:	gallons (approximate)

Material of Well Construction
Casing:
Screen:
Sump:
Sand Pack:
Annular Seal:

Well Development	
Well Purpose:	
Techneque(s):	
Date Completed:	
BM/TK Personnel:	
Total Volume Purge:	gallons
Static Water Level:	fbTOR
Pump Depth:	
Purge Duration:	minutes
Yeild:	gpm
Specific Capacity:	gpm/ft

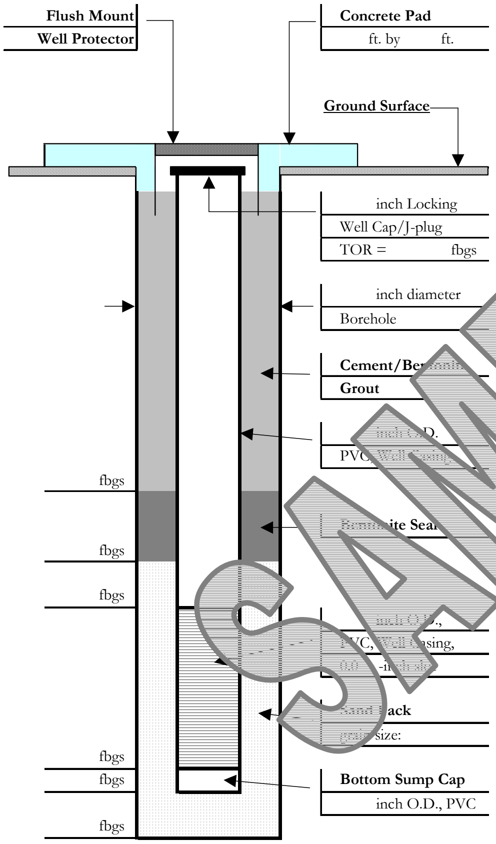
Comments:

PREPARED BY: DATE:

BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC

FLUSHMOUNT WELL/PIEZOMETER COMPLETION DETAIL

Project Name:	WELL NUMBER:
Client:	Date Installed:
Boring Location:	Project Number:



Driller Information	
Company:	
Driller:	
Helper:	
Permit Number:	
Drill Rig Type:	

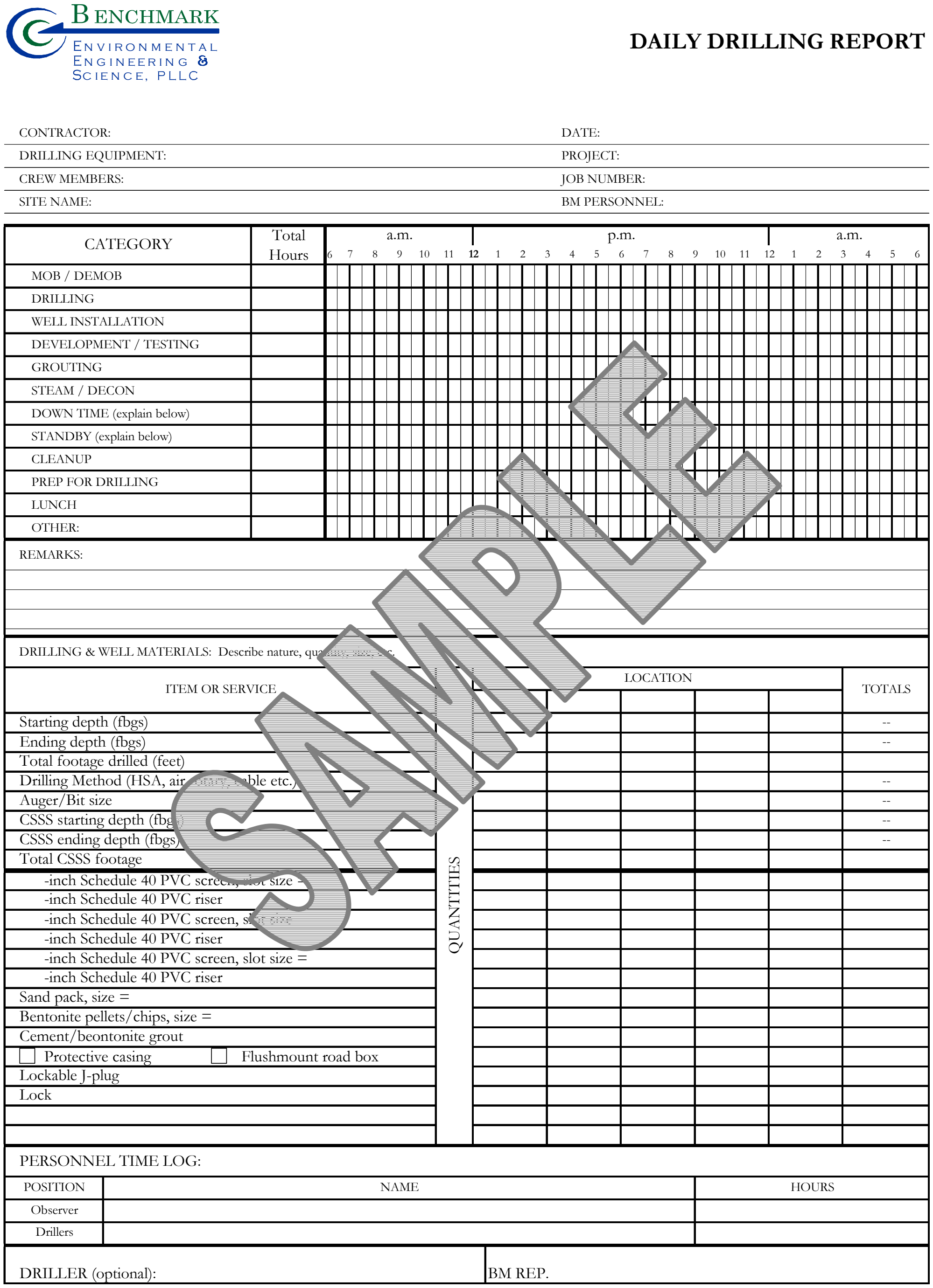
Well Information	
Land Surface Elevation:	fmsl (approximate)
Drilling Method:	
Soil Sample Collection Method:	
Drilling Fluid:	
Fluid Loss During Drilling:	gallons (approximate)

Material of Well Construction	
Casing:	
Screen:	
Sump:	
Sand Pack:	
Annular Seal:	

Well Development	
Well Purpose:	
Techneque(s):	
Date Completed:	
BM/TK Personnel:	
Total Volume Purge:	gallons
Static Water Level:	fbTOR
Pump Depth:	
Purge Duration:	minutes
Yeild:	gpm
Specific Capacity:	gpm/ft

Comments:

PREAPRED BY: DATE:



BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC

DAILY DRILLING REPORT

CONTRACTOR:
DATE:
DRILLING EQUIPMENT:
PROJECT:
CREW MEMBERS:
JOB NUMBER:
SITE NAME:
BM PERSONNEL:

CATEGORY	Total Hours	a.m. 6	7	8	9	10	11	p.m. 12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	a.m. 12	1	2	3	4	5	6
MOB / DEMOB																										
DRILLING																										
WELL INSTALLATION																										
DEVELOPMENT / TESTING																										
GROUTING																										
STEAM / DECON																										
DOWN TIME (explain below)																										
STANDBY (explain below)																										
CLEANUP																										
PREP FOR DRILLING																										
LUNCH																										
OTHER:																										

REMARKS:

DRILLING & WELL MATERIALS: Describe nature, quantity, size, etc.

ITEM OR SERVICE	QUANTITIES	LOCATION					TOTALS
Starting depth (fbgs)							--
Ending depth (fbgs)							--
Total footage drilled (feet)							
Drilling Method (HSA, air rotary, cable etc.)							--
Auger/Bit size							--
CSSS starting depth (fbgs)							--
CSSS ending depth (fbgs)							--
Total CSSS footage							
-inch Schedule 40 PVC screen, slot size =							
-inch Schedule 40 PVC riser							
-inch Schedule 40 PVC screen, slot size =							
-inch Schedule 40 PVC riser							
-inch Schedule 40 PVC screen, slot size =							
-inch Schedule 40 PVC riser							
Sand pack, size =							
Bentonite pellets/chips, size =							
Cement/beontonite grout							
☐ Protective casing ☐ Flushmount road box							
Lockable J-plug							
Lock							

PERSONNEL TIME LOG:

POSITION	NAME	HOURS
Observer		
Drillers		

DRILLER (optional):
BM REP.

Benchmark
Environmental
Engineering &
Science, PLLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Drill Site Selection Procedure

FOP 017.0

DRILL SITE SELECTION PROCEDURE

PURPOSE

This procedure presents a method for selecting a site location for drilling. Drill site selection should be based on the project objectives, ease of site access, freedom from obstructions and buried metallic objects (drums) and site safety (appropriate set backs from overhead and buried services).

PROCEDURE

The following procedure outlines procedures prior to drilling activities:

1. Review project objectives and tentatively select drilling locations that provide necessary information for achieving objectives (i.e., Work Plan).

2. Clear locations with property owner/operator to ensure that drilling activities will not interfere with site operations and select appropriate access routes.

3. Stake locations in the field, measure distance from locations to recognizable landmarks, such as building or fence lines and plot locations on site plan. Ensure location is relatively flat, free of overhead wires and readily accessible. Survey location if property ownership is in doubt.

4. Obtain clearances from appropriate utilities and if buried waste/metallic objects are suspected, screen location with appropriate geophysical method.

5. Establish a secure central staging area for storage of drilling supplies and for equipment decontamination. Locate a secure storage area for drilling samples, as necessary.

ATTACHMENTS

none

BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL
ENGINEERING &
SCIENCE, PLLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Drilling and Excavation Equipment Decontamination Procedures

FOP 018.0

DRILLING AND EXCAVATION EQUIPMENT DECONTAMINATION PROCEDURES

PURPOSE

This procedure is to be used for the decontamination of drilling and excavation equipment (i.e., drill rigs, backhoes, augers, drill bits, drill rods, buckets, and associated equipment) used during a subsurface investigation. The purpose of this procedure is to remove chemical constituents associated with a particular drilling or excavation location from this equipment. This prevents these constituents from being transferred between drilling or excavation locations, or being transported out of controlled areas.

PROCEDURE

The following procedure will be utilized prior to the use of drilling or excavation equipment at each location, and prior to the demobilization of such equipment from the site:

1. Remove all loose soil and other particulate materials from the equipment at the survey site.

2. Wrap augers, tools, plywood, and other reusable items with a plastic cover prior to transport from the site of use to the decontamination facility.

3. Transport equipment to the decontamination facility. All equipment must be decontaminated at an established decontamination facility. This facility will be placed within a controlled area, and will be equipped with necessary features to contain and collect wash water and entrained materials.

4. Wash equipment thoroughly with pressurized low-volume water or steam, supplied by a pressure washer or steam cleaner.

5. If necessary, use a brush or scraper to remove visible soils adhering to the equipment, and a non-phosphate detergent to remove any oils, grease, and/or hydraulic fluids adhering to the equipment. Continue pressure washing until all visible contaminants are removed.

6. Allow equipment to air dry.

7. Store equipment in a clean area or wrap the equipment in new plastic sheeting as necessary to ensure cleanliness until ready for use.

8. Manage all wash waters and entrained solids as described in the Benchmark Field Operating Procedure for Management of Investigation-Derived Waste.

ATTACHMENTS

none

BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL
ENGINEERING &
SCIENCE, PLLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Establishing Horizontal and Vertical Control

FOP 021.0

ESTABLISHING HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CONTROL

PURPOSE

This guideline presents a method for establishing horizontal and vertical controls at a project site. It is imperative that this procedure be performed accurately, as all topographic and site maps, monitoring well locations and test pit locations will be based on these controls.

PROCEDURE

A. Establishing Horizontal Primary and Project Control

1. Research the State Plan Coordinate, USGS or project site applicable horizontal control monuments.
2. At the project site, recover the above-mentioned monuments, two markers minimum being recovered.
3. Establish control points on the project site by bringing in the primary control points recovered in the field.
4. All control points will be tied into a closed traverse to assure the error of closure.
5. Compute closures for obtaining degree of accuracy to adjust traverse points.

B. Establishing Vertical Primary and Project Control

1. Research project or USGS datum for recovering monument(s) for vertical control if different than those previously found.
2. Recover the monuments in the field, two markers minimum being found.
3. Set the projects benchmarks.
4. Run a level line from the monuments to the set project benchmarks and back, setting turning points on all benchmarks set on site.

5. Reduce field notes and compute error of closure to adjust benchmarks set on site.

6. Prepare the recovery sketches and tabulate a list for horizontal and vertical control throughout project site.

BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL
ENGINEERING &
SCIENCE, PLLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Groundwater Level Measurement

FOP 022.0

GROUNDWATER LEVEL MEASUREMENT

PURPOSE

This procedure describes the methods used to obtain accurate and consistent water level measurements in monitoring wells, piezometers and well points. Water levels will be measured at monitoring wells and, if practicable, in supply wells to estimate purge volumes associated with sampling, and to develop a potentiometric surface of the groundwater in order to estimate the direction and velocity of flow in the aquifer. Water levels in monitoring wells will be measured using an electronic water level indicator (e-line) that has been checked for operation prior to mobilization.

PROCEDURE

1. Decontaminate the e-line probe and a lower portion of cable following the procedures referenced in the Benchmark Field Operating Procedure for Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination. Store the e-line in a protected area until use. This may include wrapping the e-line in clean plastic until the time of use.

2. Unlock and remove the well protective cap or cover and place on clean plastic.

3. Lower the probe slowly into the monitoring well until the audible alarm sounds. This indicates the depth to water has been reached.

4. Move the cable up and down slowly to identify the depth at which the alarm just begins to sound. Measure this depth against the mark on the lip of the well riser used as a surveyed reference point (typically the north side of the riser).

5. Read depth from the graduated cable to the nearest 0.01 foot. Do not use inches. If the e-line is not graduated, use a rule or tape measure graduated in 0.01-foot increments to measure from the nearest reference mark on the e-line cable.

6. Record the water level on a Water Level Monitoring Record (sample attached).
7. Remove the probe from the well slowly, drying the cable and probe with a clean paper wipe. Be sure to repeat decontamination before use in another well.
8. Replace well plug and protective cap or cover. Lock in place as appropriate.

ATTACHMENTS

Water Level Monitoring Record (sample)

REFERENCES

Benchmark FOPs:
040 Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination

BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL
ENGINEERING &
SCIENCE, PLLC

WATER LEVEL MONITORING RECORD

Project Name: Client:
Project No.: Location:
Field Personnel: Date:
Weather:

Well No.	Time	Top of Riser Elevation (fmsl)	Static Depth to Water (fbTOR)	Groundwater Elevation (fmsl)	Total Depth (fbTOR)	Last Total Depth Measurement (fbTOR)

Comments/Remarks:

PREAPRED BY: DATE:

BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL
ENGINEERING &
SCIENCE, PLLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Groundwater Purging Procedures Prior to Sample Collection

FOP 023.1

GROUNDWATER PURGING PROCEDURES PRIOR TO SAMPLE COLLECTION

PURPOSE

This procedure describes the methods for monitoring well/piezometer purging prior to groundwater sample collection in order to collect representative groundwater samples. The goal of purging is to remove stagnant, non-representative groundwater from the well and/or prevent stagnant water from entering collected samples. Purging involves the removal of at least three to five volumes of water in wells with moderate yields and at least one well volume from wells with low yields (slow water level recovery).

Purge and sample wells in order of least-to-most contaminated (this is not necessary if dedicated or disposable equipment is used). If you do not know this order, sample the upgradient wells first, then the furthest down-gradient or side-gradient wells, and finally the wells closest to, but down-gradient of the most contaminated area. Sampling should commence immediately following purging or as soon as the well has adequately recharged and not more than 24-hours following end time of evacuation.

PROCEDURE

1. Prepare the electronic water level indicator (e-line) in accordance with the procedures referenced in the Benchmark Field Operating Procedure for Groundwater Level Measurement and decontaminate the e-line probe and a lower portion of cable following the procedures referenced in the Benchmark Field Operating Procedure for Non-disposable and Non-dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination. Store the e-line in a protected area until use. This may include wrapping the e-line in clean plastic until the time of use.

2. Inspect the interior and exterior of the well/piezometer for signs of vandalism or damage and record condition on the Groundwater Field Form and/or Groundwater Well Inspection Form (samples attached). Specifically, inspect

the integrity of the following: concrete surface seal, lock, protective casing and well cover, well riser and J-plug/cap. Report any irregular findings to the Project Manager.

3. Unlock and remove the well protective cap or cover and place on clean plastic to avoid introducing foreign material into the well.

4. Calibrate the photoionization detector (PID) in accordance with the Benchmark Field Operating Procedure for Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector.

5. Monitor the well for organic vapors using a PID, as per the Work Plan. If a reading of greater than 5 ppm is recorded, the well should be allowed to vent until levels drop below 5 ppm before proceeding with purging.

6. Lower the e-line probe slowly into the monitoring well and record the initial water level in accordance with the procedures referenced in the Benchmark Field Operating Procedure for Groundwater Level Measurement.

7. Following static water level determinations, slowly lower the e-line to the bottom of the well/piezometer. Record the total depth to the nearest 0.01-foot and compare to the previous total depth measurement. If a significant discrepancy exists, re-measure the total depth. Continue with purging activities observing purge water to determine whether the well/piezometer had become silted due to inactivity or damaged (i.e., well sand within purge water). Upon confirmation of the new total depth and determination of the cause (i.e., siltation or damage), notify the Project Manager following field activities.

8. Calculate the volume of water in the well based on the water level below the top of riser and the total depth of the well using the following equation:

$$V = 0.0408[(B)^2 \times \{(A) - (C)\}]$$

Where,

A = Total Depth of Well (feet below measuring point)
B = Casing diameter (inches)
C = Static Water Level (feet below measuring point)

9. **For wells where the water level is 20 feet or less below the top of riser**, a peristaltic pump may be used to purge the well. Measure the purged volume using a calibrated container (i.e., graduated 5-gallon bucket) and record measurements on the attached Groundwater Well Development and Purge Log. Use new and dedicated tubing for each well. During the evacuation of shallow wells, the intake opening of the pump tubing should be positioned just below the surface of the water. As the water level drops, lower the tubing as needed to maintain flow. For higher yielding wells, the intake level should not be lowered past the top of the screen. Pumping from the top of the water column will ensure proper flushing of the well. Continue pumping until the required volumes are removed (typically three well volumes). For higher yielding wells, adjust the purging rate to maintain the water level above the screen. For lower yielding wells or wells where the screen straddles the water table, maintain purging at a rate that matches the rate of recovery of the well (well yield). If the well purges to dryness and is slow to recharge (greater than 15 minutes), terminate evacuation. **A peristaltic pump and dedicated tubing cannot be used to collect VOC or SVOC project-required samples; only non-organic compounds may be collected using this type of pump.**

10. **For wells where the water level is initially below 20 feet,** or drawn down to this level because of slow recharge rate, conduct purging using one of three devices listed below:

- <u>Bailer</u> – A bottom filling dedicated polyethylene bailer attached to a length of dedicated hollow-braid polypropylene rope. Purging a well utilizing a bailer should be conducted smoothly and slowly as not to agitate the groundwater or damage the well.

- <u>Well Wizard Purge Pump (or similar)</u> – This pneumatic bladder pump uses compressed air to push water to the surface. Groundwater is not in contact with the drive air during the pumping process, therefore the pump may be used for sample collection.

- <u>Submersible Pump (12 or 24 volt, or similar)</u> – These submersible pumps are constructed of PVC or stainless steel and are capable of pumping up to 70 feet from ground surface using a 12 volt battery (standard pump) and standard low flow controller. For depths up to 200 feet from ground surface, a high performance power booster controller is used with a 12 volt battery. Unless these pumps are dedicated to the monitoring well location, decontamination between locations is necessary and an equipment blank may be required.

- <u>Waterra™ Pump</u> – This manually operated pump uses dedicated polyethylene tubing and a check valve that can be used as an optional method for purging deeper wells. The pump utilizes positive pressure to evacuate the well, therefore the pump may be used for sample collection, and however over-agitation groundwater should be avoided.

Prior to use in a well, non-dedicated bailers, exterior pump bodies and pump tubing should be cleaned in accordance with the Benchmark Field Operating Procedure for Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination. Dedicated and/or disposable equipment should be contained within the sealed original manufacturers packaging and certified pre-cleaned by the manufacturer with a non-phosphate laboratory detergent and rinsed using de-ionized water.

8. Purging will continue until a predetermined volume of water has been removed (typically three well volumes) or to dryness. Measurements for pH, temperature, specific conductance, dissolved oxygen (optional), Eh (optional), and turbidity will be recorded following removal of each well volume. Purge the well to dryness or until the readings for indicator parameters listed above (or well-specific indicator parameters) stabilize within the following limits for each parameter measured:

Field Parameter	Stabilization Criteria
Dissolved Oxygen	± 0.3 mg/L
Turbidity	± 10 %
Specific Conductance	± 3 %
Eh	± 10 mV
PH	± 0.1 unit

Stabilization criteria presented within the project Work Plan will take precedence.

DOCUMENTATION AND SAMPLE COLLECTION

This section pertains to the documentation of collected field data during and following purging activities and sample collection.

1. Record all data including the final three stable readings for each indicator parameter on the attached Groundwater Well Purge & Sample Log.
2. Record, at a minimum, the "volume purged," "purging stop-time," "purged dry (Y/N)," "purged below sand pack (Y/N)," and any problems purging on the attached Groundwater Well Purge & Sample Log.
3. Collect groundwater samples in accordance with the Benchmark Field Operating Procedure for Groundwater Sample Collection. Record "sample flow rate" as an average, "time sample collected," and any other pertinent information related to the sampling event on the attached Groundwater Well Purge & Sample Log.
4. Restore the well to its capped/covered and locked condition.

ALTERNATIVE METHODS

Alternative purging and sampling methods and equipment, other than those described herein are acceptable if they provide representative groundwater samples. The purging and sampling method and equipment must not adversely affect sample integrity, chemistry, temperature, and turbidity. In addition, alternative equipment must have minimal or no effect on groundwater geochemistry, aquifer permeability and well materials. Equipment materials must also minimize sorption and leaching. The field team is responsible for documenting and describing any alternative equipment and procedures used to purge a well and collect samples.

ATTACHMENTS

Groundwater Field Form
Groundwater Well Inspection Form

REFERENCES

Benchmark FOPs:

011	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector*
022	*Groundwater Level Measurement*
024	*Groundwater Sample Collection Procedures*
040	*Non-disposable and Non-dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination*

BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL
ENGINEERING &
SCIENCE, PLLC

GROUNDWATER FIELD FORM

Project Name: Date:

Location: Project No.: Field Team:

Well No.			Diameter (inches):			Sample Time:			
Product Depth (fbTOR):			Water Column (ft):			DTW when sampled:			
DTW (static) (fbTOR):			Casing Volume:			Purpose:		☐ Development	☐ Sample
Total Depth (fbTOR):			Purge Volume (gal):			Purge Method:			
Time	Water Level (fbTOR)	Acc. Volume (gallons)	pH (units)	Temp. (deg. C)	SC (uS)	Turbidity (NTU)	DO (mg/L)	ORP (mV)	Appearance & Odor
	0 Initial								
	1								
	2								
	3								
	4								
	5								
	6								
	7								
	8								
	9								
	10								
Sample Information:			Date: (if different from above)						
	S1								
	S2								

Well No.			Diameter (inches):			Sample Time:			
Product Depth (fbTOR):			Water Column (ft):			DTW when sampled:			
DTW (static) (fbTOR):			Casing Volume:			Purpose:		☐ Development	☐ Sample
Total Depth (fbTOR):			Purge Volume (gal):			Purge Method:			
Time	Water Level (fbTOR)	Acc. Volume (gallons)	pH (units)	Temp. (deg. C)	SC (uS)	Turbidity (NTU)	DO (mg/L)	ORP (mV)	Appearance & Odor
	0 Initial								
	1								
	2								
	3								
	4								
	5								
	6								
	7								
	8								
	9								
	10								
Sample Information:			Date: (if different from above)						
	S1								
	S2								

REMARKS:

Note: All water level measurements are in feet, distance from top of riser.

Volume Calculation

Diam.	Vol. (g/ft)
1"	0.041
2"	0.163
4"	0.653
6"	1.469

Stabilization Criteria

Parameter	Criteria
pH	± 0.1 unit
SC	± 3%
Turbidity	± 10%
DO	± 0.3 mg/L
ORP	± 10 mV

PREPARED BY:

BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC

GROUNDWATER WELL INSPECTION FORM

Project:	**WELL I.D.:**
Client:	
Job No.:	
Date:	
Time:	

EXTERIOR INSPECTION

Protective Casing:
Lock:
Hinge/Lid:
Concrete Surface Seal:
Bollards:
Label/I.D.:
Other:

INTERIOR INSPECTION

Well Riser:
Annular Space:
Well Cap:
Water Level (fbTOR):
Total Depth (fbTOR):
Other:

Comments/Corrective Actions:

PREPARED BY: DATE:

Benchmark
Environmental
Engineering &
Science, PLLC

Field Operating Procedures

Groundwater Sample Collection Procedures

FOP 024.1

GROUNDWATER SAMPLE COLLECTION PROCEDURES

PURPOSE

This procedure describes the methods for collecting groundwater samples from monitoring wells and domestic supply wells following purging and sufficient recovery. This procedure also includes the preferred collection order in which water samples are collected based on the volatilization sensitivity or suite of analytical parameters required.

PROCEDURE

Allow approximately 3 to 10 days following well development before performing purge and sample activities at any well location. Conversely, perform sampling as soon as practical after sample purging at any time after the well has recovered sufficiently to sample, or within 24 hours after evacuation, if the well recharges slowly. If the well does not yield sufficient volume for all required laboratory analytical testing (including quality control), a decision should be made to prioritize analyses based on contaminants of concern at the site. If the well takes longer than 24 hours to recharge, the Project Manager should be consulted. The following two procedures outline sample collection activities for monitoring and domestic type wells.

Monitoring Wells

1. Purge the monitoring well in accordance with the Benchmark FOPs for Groundwater Purging Procedures Prior to Sample Collection or Low Flow (Minimal Drawdown) Groundwater Purging & Sampling Procedures. Perform sampling as soon as practical after purging at any time after the well has recovered sufficiently to sample, or within 24 hours after evacuation, if the well recharges slowly. If the well does not yield sufficient volume for all required laboratory analytical testing (including quality control), a decision should be made to prioritize analyses based on contaminants of concern at the site. Analyses will be prioritized in the order of the parameters volatilization sensitivity. After volatile organics have been collected, field parameters

must be measured from the next sample collected. If a well takes longer than 24 hours to recharge, the Project Manager should be consulted.

2. Sampling equipment that is not disposable or dedicated to the well will be decontaminated in accordance with the Benchmark Field Operating Procedure for Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination.

3. Calibrate all field meters (i.e., pH/Eh, turbidity, specific conductance, dissolved oxygen, PID etc.) in accordance with the Benchmark Field Operating Procedure for Calibration and Maintenance of the specific field meter.

4. Prepare the electronic water level indicator (e-line) in accordance with the procedures referenced in the Benchmark Field Operating Procedure for Groundwater Level Measurement and decontaminate the e-line probe and a lower portion of cable following the procedures referenced in the Benchmark Field Operating Procedure for Non-disposable and Non-dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination. Store the e-line in a protected area until use. This may include wrapping the e-line in clean plastic until the time of use.

5. Inspect the well/piezometer for signs of vandalism or damage and record condition on the Groundwater Field Form (sample attached). Specifically, inspect the integrity of the following: concrete surface seal, lock, protective casing and well cover, well casing and J-plug/cap. Report any irregular findings to the Project Manager.

6. Unlock and remove the well protective cap or cover and place on clean plastic to avoid introducing foreign material into the well.

7. Calibrate the photoionization detector (PID) in accordance with the Benchmark Field Operating Procedure for Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector.

8. Monitor the well for organic vapors using a PID, as per the Work Plan. If a reading of greater than 5 ppm is recorded, the well should be allowed to vent until levels drop below 5 ppm before proceeding with purging. Record PID measurements on a well-specific Groundwater Field Form (sample attached).

9. Lower the e-line probe slowly into the monitoring well and record the measurement on a well-specific Groundwater Field Form (sample attached).

10. Groundwater samples will be collected directly from the sampling valve on the flow through cell (low-flow), discharge port of a standard pump assembly (peristaltic, pneumatic, submersible, or Waterra™ pump) or bailer (stainless steel, PVC or polyethylene) into appropriate laboratory provided containers. In low-yielding wells at which the flow through cell is not used, the samples may be collected using a disposable bailer.

11. If disposable polyethylene bailers are used, the bailer should be lowered *slowly* below the surface of the water to minimize agitation and volatilization. For wells that are known to produce turbid samples (values greater than 50 NTU), the bailer should be lowered and retrieved at a rate that limits surging of the well.

12. Sampling data will be recorded on a Groundwater Field Form (sample attached).

13. Pre-label all sample bottles in the field using a waterproof permanent marker in accordance with the Benchmark Sample Labeling, Storage, and Shipment FOP. The following information, at a minimum, should be included on the label:

    - Project Number;
    - Sample identification code (as per project specifications);
    - Date of sample collection (mm, dd, yy);
    - Time of sample collection (military time only) (hh:mm);
    - Specify “grab” or “composite” sample type;
    - Sampler initials;
    - Preservative(s) (if applicable); and
    - Analytes for analysis (if practicable).

14. Collect a separate sample of approximately 200 ml into an appropriate container prior to collecting the first and following the last groundwater sample collected to measure the following field parameters:

Parameter	Units
Dissolved Oxygen	parts per million (ppm)

Specific Conductance	μmhos/cm or μS or mS
pH	pH units
Temperature	°C or °F
Turbidity	NTU
Eh (*optional*)	mV
PID VOCs (*optional*)	ppm

Record all field measurements on a Groundwater Field Form (sample attached).

15. Collect samples into pre-cleaned bottles provided by the analytical laboratory with the appropriate preservative(s) added based on the volatilization sensitivity or suite of analytical parameters required, as designated in the **Sample Collection Order** section below.

16. Lower the e-line probe slowly into the monitoring well and record the measurement on a well-specific Groundwater Field Form (sample attached).

17. The samples will be labeled, stored, and shipped in accordance with the Benchmark Field Operating Procedure for Sample Labeling, Storage, and Shipment Procedures.

Domestic Supply Wells

1. Calculate or estimate the volume of water in the well. It is desirable to purge at least one casing volume before sampling. This is controlled, to some extent, by the depth of the well, well yield and the rate of the existing pump. If the volume of water in the well cannot be calculated, the well should be purged continuously for no less than 15 minutes.

2. Connect a sampling tap to an accessible fitting between the well and the pressure tank where practicable. A hose will be connected to the device and the hose discharge located 25 to 50 feet away. The well will be allowed to pump until the lines and one well volume is removed. Flow rate will be measured with a container of known volume and a stopwatch.

3. Place a clean piece of polyethylene or Teflon™ tubing on the sampling port and collect the samples in the order designated below and in the sample containers supplied by the laboratory for the specified analytes. ***DO NOT*** use standard garden hose to collect samples.

4. Sampling results and measurements will be recorded on a Groundwater Field Form (sample attached) as described in the previous section.

5. Collect samples into pre-cleaned bottles provided by the analytical laboratory with the appropriate preservative(s) added based on the volatilization sensitivity or suite of analytical parameters required, as designated in the **Sample Collection Order** section below.

6. The samples will be labeled, stored, and shipped in accordance with the Benchmark Field Operating Procedure for Sample Labeling, Storage, and Shipment Procedures.

SAMPLE COLLECTION ORDER

All groundwater samples, from monitoring wells and domestic supply wells, will be collected in accordance with the following.

1. Samples will be collected preferentially in recognition of volatilization sensitivity. The preferred order of sampling if no free product is present is:

    - Field parameters
    - Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs)
    - Purgeable organic carbons (POC)
    - Purgeable organic halogens (POH)
    - Total Organic Halogens (TOX)
    - Total Organic Carbon (TOC)
    - Extractable Organic Compounds (i.e., BNAs, SVOCs, etc.)
    - Total petroleum hydrocarbons (TPH) and oil and grease
    - PCBs and pesticides
    - Total metals (Dissolved Metals)
    - Total Phenolic Compounds

- Cyanide
- Sulfate and Chloride
- Turbidity
- Nitrate (as Nitrogen) and Ammonia
- Preserved inorganics
- Radionuclides
- Unpreserved inorganics
- Bacteria
- Field parameters

2. Document the sampling procedures and related information in the Project Field Book and on a Groundwater Field Form (sample attached).

DOCUMENTATION

The three words used to ensure adequate documentation for groundwater sampling are accountability, controllability, and traceability. Accountability is undertaken in the sampling plan and answers the questions who, what, where, when, and why to assure that the sampling effort meets its goals. Controllability refers to checks (including QA/QC) used to ensure that the procedures used are those specified in the sampling plan. Traceability is documentation of what was done, when it was done, how it was done, and by whom it was done, and is found in the field forms, Project Field Book, and chain-of-custody forms. At a minimum, adequate documentation of the sampling conducted in the field consists of an entry in the Project Field Book (with sewn binding), field data sheets for each well, and a chain-of-custody form.

As a general rule, if one is not sure whether the information is necessary, it should nevertheless be recorded, as it is impossible to over-document one's fieldwork. Years may go by before the documentation comes under close scrutiny, so the documentation must be capable of defending the sampling effort without the assistance or translation of the sampling crew.

The minimum information to be recorded daily with an indelible pen in the Project Field Book and/or field data sheets includes date and time(s), name of the facility, name(s) of the sampling crew, site conditions, the wells sampled, a description of how the sample shipment was handled, and a QA/QC summary. After the last entry for the day in the Project Field Book, the Field Team Leader should sign the bottom of the page under the last entry and then draw a line across the page directly under the signature.

PRECAUTIONS/RECOMMENDATIONS

The following precautions should be adhered to prior to and during sample collection activities:

- Field vehicles should be parked downwind (to avoid potential sample contamination concerns) at a minimum of 15 feet from the well and the engine turned off prior to PID vapor analysis and VOC sample collection.
- Ambient odors, vehicle exhaust, precipitation, or windy/dusty conditions can potentially interfere with obtaining representative samples. These conditions should be minimized and should be recorded in the field notes. Shield sample bottles from strong winds, rain, and dust when being filled.
- The outlet from the sampling device should discharge below the top of the sample’s air/water interface, when possible. The sampling plan should specify how the samples will be transferred from the sample collection device to the sample container to minimize sample alterations.

- The order of sampling should be from the least contaminated to the most contaminated well to reduce the potential for cross contamination of sampling equipment (see the Sampling Plan or Work Plan).

- Samples should not be transferred from one sampling container to another.

- Sampling equipment must not be placed on the ground, because the ground may be contaminated and soil contains trace metals. Equipment and supplies should be removed from the field vehicle only when needed.

- Smoking and eating should not be allowed until the well is sampled and hands are washed with soap and water, due to safety and possibly sample contamination concerns. These activities should be conducted beyond a 15-foot radius of the well.

- No heat-producing or electrical instruments should be within 15 feet of the well, unless they are intrinsically safe, prior to PID vapor analysis.

- Minimize the amount of time that the sample containers remain open.

- Do not touch the inside of sample bottles or the groundwater sample as it enters the bottle. Disposable gloves may be a source of phthalates, which could be introduced into groundwater samples if the gloves contact the sample.

- Sampling personnel should use a new pair of disposable gloves for each well sampled to reduce the potential for exposure of the sampling personnel to contaminants and to reduce sample cross contamination. In addition, sampling personnel should change disposable gloves between purging and sampling operations at the same well.

- Sampling personnel should not use perfume, insect repellent, hand lotion, etc., when taking groundwater samples. If insect repellent must be used, then sampling personnel should not allow samples or sampling equipment to contact the repellent, and it should be noted in the documentation that insect repellent was used.

- Complete the documentation of the well. A completed assemblage of paperwork for a sampling event includes the completed field forms, entries in the Project Field Book (with a sewn binding), transportation documentation (if required), and possibly chain-of-custody forms.

ATTACHMENTS

Groundwater Field Form (sample)

REFERENCES

1. Wilson, Neal. *Soil Water and Ground Water Sampling*, 1995

Benchmark FOPs:

007	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Dissolved Oxygen Meter*
008	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Field pH/Eh Meter*
009	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Field Turbidity Meter*
011	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector*
012	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Specific Conductance Meter*
022	*Groundwater Level Measurement*
023	*Groundwater Purging Procedures Prior to Sample Collection (optional)*
031	*Low Flow (Minimal Drawdown) Groundwater Purging & Sampling Procedures (optional)*
040	*Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination*
046	*Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment Procedures*

BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL
ENGINEERING &
SCIENCE, PLLC

GROUNDWATER FIELD FORM

Project Name: Date:

Location: Project No.: Field Team:

Well No.	Diameter (inches):	Sample Time:
Product Depth (fbTOR):	Water Column (ft):	DTW when sampled:
DTW (static) (fbTOR):	Casing Volume:	Purpose: ☐ Development ☐ Sample
Total Depth (fbTOR):	Purge Volume (gal):	Purge Method:

Time	Water Level (fbTOR)	Acc. Volume (gallons)	pH (units)	Temp. (deg. C)	SC (uS)	Turbidity (NTU)	DO (mg/L)	ORP (mV)	Appearance & Odor
	0 Initial								
	1								
	2								
	3								
	4								
	5								
	6								
	7								
	8								
	9								
	10								
Sample Information:			Date: (if different from above)						
	S1								
	S2								

Well No.	Diameter (inches):	Sample Time:
Product Depth (fbTOR):	Water Column (ft):	DTW when sampled:
DTW (static) (fbTOR):	Casing Volume:	Purpose: ☐ Development ☐ Sample
Total Depth (fbTOR):	Purge Volume (gal):	Purge Method:

Time	Water Level (fbTOR)	Acc. Volume (gallons)	pH (units)	Temp. (deg. C)	SC (uS)	Turbidity (NTU)	DO (mg/L)	ORP (mV)	Appearance & Odor
	0 Initial								
	1								
	2								
	3								
	4								
	5								
	6								
	7								
	8								
	9								
	10								
Sample Information:			Date: (if different from above)						
	S1								
	S2								

REMARKS:

Note: All water level measurements are in feet, distance from top of riser.

Volume Calculation

Diam.	Vol. (g/ft)
1"	0.041
2"	0.163
4"	0.653
6"	1.469

Stabilization Criteria

Parameter	Criteria
pH	± 0.1 unit
SC	± 3%
Turbidity	± 10%
DO	± 0.3 mg/L
ORP	± 10 mV

PREPARED BY:

BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL
ENGINEERING &
SCIENCE, PLLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Hollow Stem Auger Drilling Procedures

FOP 026.1

HOLLOW STEM AUGER (HSA) DRILLING PROCEDURES

PURPOSE

This guideline presents a method for drilling a borehole through unconsolidated materials, including soils or overburden, and consolidated materials, including bedrock.

PROCEDURE

The following procedure will be used to drill a borehole for sampling and/or well installation, using hollow-stem auger methods and equipment.

1. Follow Benchmark's Field Operating Procedure for Drill Site Selection Procedure prior to implementing any drilling activity.
2. Perform drill rig safety checks with the driller by completing the Drilling Safety Checklist form (sample attached).
3. Conduct tailgate health and safety meeting with project team and drillers by completing the Tailgate Safety Meeting Form.
4. Calibrate air-monitoring equipment in accordance with the appropriate Benchmark's Field Operating Procedures (i.e., PID, FID, combustible gas meter) or manufacturer's recommendations for calibration of field meters (i.e., DataRAM 4 Particulate Meter).
5. Ensure all drilling equipment (i.e., augers, rods, split-spoons) appear clean and free of soil prior to initiating any subsurface intrusion. Decontamination of drilling equipment should be in accordance with Benchmark's FOP: Drilling and Excavation Equipment Decontamination Procedures.
6. Mobilize the auger rig to the site and position over the borehole.
7. Level and stabilize the rig using the rig jacks, and recheck the rig location against the planned drilling location. If necessary, raise the jacks and adjust the rig position.

8. Place a metal or plywood auger pan over the borehole location to collect the auger cuttings. This auger pan will be equipped with a 12-inch nominal diameter hole for auger passage. As an alternative, a piece of polyethylene tarp may be used as a substitute.

9. Advance augers into the subsurface. For sampling or pilot-hole drilling, nominal 8-inch outside diameter (OD) augers should be used. The boring diameter will be approved by the Benchmark field supervisor.

10. Collect soil samples via split spoon sampler in accordance with Benchmark's Field Operating Procedure for Split Spoon Sampling.

11. Check augers periodically during drilling to ensure the boring is plumb. Adjust rig position as necessary to maintain plumb.

12. Continue drilling until reaching the assigned total depth, or until auger refusal occurs. Auger refusal is when the drilling penetration drops below 0.1 feet per 10 minutes, with the full weight of the rig on the auger bit, and a center <u>bit</u> (not center plug) in place.

13. Plug and abandon boreholes not used for well installation in accordance with Benchmark's Field Operating Procedure for Abandonment of Borehole.

OTHER PROCEDURAL ISSUES

- Slip rings may be used for lifting a sampling or bit string. The string will not be permitted to extend more than 15 feet above the mast crown.

- Borings will not be over drilled (rat holed) without the express permission of the Benchmark field supervisor. All depth measurements should be accurate to the nearest 0.1 foot, to the extent practicable.

- Potable water may be placed in the auger stem if critically necessary for borehole control or to accomplish sampling objectives and must be approved by the Benchmark Project Manager and/or NYSDEC Project Manager. Upon approval, the potable water source and quantity used will be documented in the Project Field Book and subsequent report submittal.

ATTACHMENTS

Drilling Safety Checklist (sample)
Tailgate Safety Meeting Form (sample)

REFERENCES

Benchmark FOPs:

001	*Abandonment of Borehole Procedures*
010	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Flame Ionization Detector*
011	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector*
017	*Drill Site Selection Procedure*
018	*Drilling and Excavation Equipment Decontamination Procedures*
058	*Split Spoon Sampling Procedures*

Benchmark Environmental Engineering & Science, PLLC

DRILLING SAFETY CHECKLIST

Project: **Supplemental Phase II RFI/ICMs** Date:
Project No.: **0041-009-500** Drilling Company:
Client: **RealCo., Inc.** Drill Rig Type:

ITEMS TO CHECK	OK	ACTION NEEDED
"Kill switches" installed by the manufacturer are in operable condition and all workers at the drill site are familiar with their location and how to activate them?		
"Kill switches" are accessible to workers on both sides of the rotating stem? NOTE: Optional based on location and number of switches provided by the manufacturer.		
Cables on drill rig are free of kinks, frayed wires, "bird cages" and worn or missing sections?		
Cables are terminated at the working end with a proper eye splice, either swaged Coupling or using cable clamps?		
Cable clamps are installed with the saddle on the live or load side? Clamps should not be alternated and should be of the correct size and number for the cable size to which it is installed. Clamps are complete with no missing parts?		
Hooks installed on hoist cables are the safety type with a functional latch to prevent accidental separation?		
Safety latches are functional and completely span the entire throat of the hook and have positive action to close the throat except when manually displaced for connecting or disconnecting a load?		
Drive shafts, belts, chain drives and universal joints shall be guarded to prevent accidental insertion of hands and fingers or tools.		
Outriggers shall be extended prior to and whenever the boom is raised off its cradle. Hydraulic outriggers must maintain pressure to continuously support and stabilize the drill rig even while unattended.		
Outriggers shall be properly supported on the ground surface to prevent settling into the soil.		
Controls are properly labeled and have freedom of movement. Controls should not be blocked or locked in an action position.		
Safeties on any device shall not be bypassed or neutralized.		
Controls shall be operated smoothly and cables and lifting devices shall not be jerked or operated erratically to overcome resistance.		
Slings, chokers and lifting devices are inspected before using and are in proper working order? Damaged units are removed from service and are properly tagged?		
Shackles and clevises are in proper working order and pins and screws are fully inserted before placing under a load?		
High-pressure hoses have a safety (chain, cable or strap) at each end of the hose section to prevent whipping in the event of a failure?		
Rotating parts of the drill string shall be free of sharp projections or hooks, which could entrap clothing or foreign objects?		
Wire ropes should not be allowed to bend around sharp edges without cushion material.		
The exclusion zone is centered over the borehole and the radius is equal or greater than the boom height?		

ITEMS TO CHECK	OK	ACTION

BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL
ENGINEERING &
SCIENCE, PLLC

DRILLING SAFETY CHECKLIST

Project: **Supplemental Phase II RFI/ICMs**
Date:
Project No.: **0041-009-500**
Drilling Company:
Client: **RealCo., Inc.**
Drill Rig Type:

ITEMS TO CHECK	OK	ACTION NEEDED
The work area around the borehole shall be kept clear of trip hazards and walking surfaces should be free of slippery material.		
Workers shall not proceed higher than the drilling deck without a fall restraining device and must attach the device in a manner to restrict fall to less than 6 feet.		
A fire extinguisher of appropriate size shall be immediately available to the drill crew. The drill crew shall have received annual training on proper use of the fire extinguisher.		
29 CFR 1910.333 © (3) Except where electrical distribution and transmission lines have been de-energized and visibly grounded, drill rigs will be operated proximate to, under, by, or near power lines only in accordance with the following: .333 © (3) (ii) 50 kV or less -minimum clearance is 10 ft. For 50 kV or over - 10ft. Plus ½ in. For each additional kV **Benchmark Policy: Maintain 20 feet clearance**		
29 CFR 1910.333 © (3) (iii) While the rig is in transit with the boom in the down position, clearance from energized power lines will be maintained as follows: Less than 50 kV - 4 feet 50 to 365 kV - 10 feet 365 to 720 kV - 16 feet		

Name: (printed)

Signed: Date:

BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL
ENGINEERING &
SCIENCE, PLLC

TAILGATE SAFETY MEETING FORM

Project Name: Date: Time:
Project Number: Client:
Work Activities:

HOSPITAL INFORMATION:

Name:
Address: *City:* *State:* *Zip:*
Phone No.: *Ambulance Phone No.*

SAFETY TOPICS PRESENTED:

Chemical Hazards:

Physical Hazards: Slips, Trips, Falls

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT:

Activity: *PPE Level:* A B C D
Activity: *PPE Level:* A B C D
Activity: *PPE Level:* A B C D
Activity: *PPE Level:* A B C D
Activity: *PPE Level:* A B C D

New Equipment:

Other Safety Topic (s): Environmental Hazards (aggressive fauna)
Eating, drinking, use of tobacco products is prohibited in the Exclusion Zone (EZ)

ATTENDEES

Name Printed	Signatures

Meeting conducted by:

BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL
ENGINEERING &
SCIENCE, PLLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Low-Flow (Minimal Drawdown) Groundwater Purging & Sampling Procedure

FOP 031.2

LOW FLOW (MINIMAL DRAWDOWN) GROUNDWATER PURGING & SAMPLING PROCEDURES

PURPOSE

This procedure describes the methods used for performing low flow (minimal drawdown) purging, also referred to as micro-purging, at a well prior to groundwater sampling to obtain a representative sample from the water-bearing zone. This method of purging is used to minimize the turbidity of the produced water. This may increase the representativeness of the groundwater samples by avoiding the necessity of filtering suspended solids in the field prior to preservation of the sample.

Well purging is typically performed immediately preceding groundwater sampling. The sample should be collected as soon as the parameters measured in the field (i.e., pH, specific conductance, dissolved oxygen, Eh, temperature, and turbidity) have stabilized.

PROCEDURE

Allow approximately 3 to 10 days following well development for groundwater to return to static conditions before performing low-flow purge and sample activities at any well location. Conversely, perform low-flow sampling as soon as purged groundwater has stabilized. If the well does not yield sufficient volume (i.e., cannot maintain a constant water level during purging) for low-flow purge and sampling, then an alternative method must be performed in accordance with Benchmark's Groundwater Purging Procedures Prior to Sample Collection FOP.

1. Water samples should not be taken immediately following well development. Sufficient time should be allowed to stabilize the groundwater flow regime in

the vicinity of the monitoring well. This lag time will depend on site conditions and methods of installation but may exceed one week.

2. Prepare the electronic water level indicator (e-line) in accordance with the procedures referenced in the Benchmark's Groundwater Level Measurement FOP and decontaminate the e-line probe and a lower portion of cable following the procedures referenced in the Benchmark's Non-disposable and Non-dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination FOP. Store the e-line in a protected area until use. This may include wrapping the e-line in clean plastic until the time of use.

3. Calibrate all sampling devices and monitoring equipment in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations, the site Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) and/or Field Sampling Plan (FSP). Calibration of field instrumentation should be followed as specified in Benchmark's Calibration and Maintenance FOP for each individual meter.

4. Inspect the well/piezometer for signs of vandalism or damage and record condition on the Groundwater Field Form (sample attached). Specifically, inspect the integrity of the following: concrete surface seal, lock, protective casing and well cover, well casing and J-plug/cap. Report any irregular findings to the Project Manager.

5. Unlock and remove the well protective cap or cover and place on clean plastic to avoid introducing foreign material into the well.

6. Monitor the well for organic vapors using a PID, as per the Work Plan. If a reading of greater than 5 ppm is recorded, the well should be allowed to vent until levels drop below 5 ppm before proceeding with purging.

7. Lower the e-line probe slowly into the monitoring well and record the initial water level in accordance with the procedures referenced in Benchmark's Groundwater Level Measurement FOP. Refer to the construction diagram for the well to identify the screened depth.

8. Decontaminate all non-dedicated pump and tubing equipment following the procedures referenced in the Benchmark's Non-disposable and Non-dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination FOP.

9. Lower the purge pump or tubing (i.e., low-flow electrical submersible, peristaltic, etc.) slowly into the well until the pump/tubing intake is approximately in the middle of the screened interval. Rapid insertion of the pump will increase the turbidity of well water, and can increase the required purge time. This step can be eliminated if dedicated tubing is already within the well.

   Placement of the pump close to the bottom of the well will cause increased entrainment of solids, which may have settled in the well over time. Low-flow purging has the advantage of minimizing mixing between the overlying stagnant casing water and water within the screened interval. The objective of low-flow purging is to maintain a purging rate, which minimizes stress (drawdown) of the water level in the well. Low-flow refers to the velocity with which water enters the pump intake and that is imparted to the formation pore water in the immediate vicinity of the well screen.

10. Lower the e-line back down the well as water levels will be frequently monitored during purge and sample activities.

11. Begin pumping to purge the well. The pumping rate should be between 100 and 500 milliliters (ml) per minute (0.03 to 0.13 gallons per minute) depending on site hydrogeology. Periodically check the well water level with the e-line adjusting the flow rate as necessary to stabilize drawdown within the well. If possible, a steady flow rate should be maintained that results in a stabilized water level (drawdown of 0.3 feet or less). If the water level exceeds 2 feet below static and declining, slow the purge rate until the water level generally stabilizes. Record each pumping rate and water level during the event. If the water level continues to drop and will not stabilize, the monitoring location is not conducive to low-flow sampling and conventional purge and sample methods should be performed.

The low flow rate determined during purging will be maintained during the collection of analytical samples. At some sites where geologic heterogeneities are sufficiently different within the screened interval, high conductivity zones may be preferentially sampled.

12. Measure and record field parameters (pH, specific conductance, Eh, dissolved oxygen (DO), temperature, and turbidity) during purging activities. In lieu of measuring all of the parameters, a minimum subset could be limited to pH, specific conductance, and turbidity or DO. A reduction in the field parameter list must be approved by the Project Manager and/or the NYSDEC Project Manager.

    Water quality indicator parameters should be used to determine purging needs prior to sample collection in each well. Stabilization of indicator parameters should be used to determine when formation water is first encountered during purging. In general, the order of stabilization is pH, temperature, and specific conductance, followed by Eh, DO and turbidity. Performance criteria for determination of stabilization should be based on water-level drawdown, pumping rate and equipment specifications for measuring indicator parameters. An in-line flow through cell to continuously measure the above parameters may be used. The in-line device should be disconnected or bypassed during sample collection.

13. Purging will continue until parameters of water quality have stabilized. Record measurements for field indicator parameters (including water levels) at regular intervals during purging. The stability of these parameters with time can be used to guide the decision to discontinue purging. Proper adjustments must be made to stabilize the flow rate as soon as possible.

14. Record well purging and sampling data in the Project Field Book or on the Groundwater Field Form (sample attached). Measurements should be taken approximately every three to five minutes, or as merited given the rapidity of change.

15. Purging is complete when field indicator parameters stabilize. Stabilization is achieved after all field parameters have stabilized for three successive readings. Three successive readings should be within ± 0.1 units for pH, ± 3% for specific conductance, ± 10 mV for Eh, and ± 10% for turbidity and dissolved oxygen. These stabilization guidelines are provided for rough estimates only, actual site-specific knowledge may be used to adjust these requirements higher or lower.

    An in-line water quality measurement device (e.g., flow-through cell) should be used to establish the stabilization time for several field parameters on a well-specific basis. Data on pumping rate, drawdown, and volume required for parameter stabilization can be used as a guide for conducting subsequent sampling activities.

16. Collect all project-required samples from the discharge tubing at the flow rate established during purging in accordance with Benchmark's Groundwater Sample Collection Procedures FOP. **A peristaltic pump and dedicated tubing cannot be used to collect VOC or SVOC project-required samples; only non-organic compounds may be collected using this type of pump.** Continue to maintain a constant flow rate such that the water level is not drawn down as described above. Fill sample containers with minimal turbulence by allowing the ground water to flow from the tubing along the inside walls of the container.

17. If field filtration is recommended as a result of increased turbidity greater than 50 NTU, an in-line filter equipped with a 0.45-micron filter should be utilized. Collection of a filtered sample must be accompanied by an unfiltered sample.

18. Replace the dedicated tubing down the well taking care to avoid contact with the ground surface.

19. Restore the well to its capped/covered and locked condition.

20. Upon purge and sample collection completion, slowly lower the e-line to the bottom of the well/piezometer. Record the total depth to the nearest 0.01-

foot and compare to the previous total depth measurement. If a significant discrepancy exists, re-measure the total depth. Record observations of purge water to determine whether the well/piezometer had become silted due to inactivity or damaged (i.e., well sand within purge water). Upon confirmation of the new total depth and determination of the cause (i.e., siltation or damage), notify the Project Manager following project field activities.

ATTACHMENTS

Groundwater Field Form (sample)

REFERENCES

United States Environmental Protection Agency, 540/S-95/504, 1995. *Low-Flow (Minimal Drawdown) Ground-Water Sampling Procedures.*

Benchmark FOPs:

007	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Dissolved Oxygen Meter*
008	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Field pH/Eh Meter*
009	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Field Turbidity Meter*
011	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector*
012	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Specific Conductance Meter*
022	*Groundwater Level Measurement*
024	*Groundwater Sample Collection Procedures*
040	*Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination*
046	*Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment Procedures*

BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC

GROUNDWATER FIELD FORM

Project Name: Date:
Location: Project No.: Field Team:

Well No.			Diameter (inches):			Sample Time:			
Product Depth (fbTOR):			Water Column (ft):			DTW when sampled:			
DTW (static) (fbTOR):			Casing Volume:			Purpose: ☐ Development ☐ Sample			
Total Depth (fbTOR):			Purge Volume (gal):			Purge Method:			
Time	Water Level (fbTOR)	Acc. Volume (gallons)	pH (units)	Temp. (deg. C)	SC (uS)	Turbidity (NTU)	DO (mg/L)	ORP (mV)	Appearance & Odor
	0 Initial								
	1								
	2								
	3								
	4								
	5								
	6								
	7								
	8								
	9								
	10								
Sample Information:			Date: (if different from above)						
	S1								
	S2								

Well No.			Diameter (inches):			Sample Time:			
Product Depth (fbTOR):			Water Column (ft):			DTW when sampled:			
DTW (static) (fbTOR):			Casing Volume:			Purpose: ☐ Development ☐ Sample			
Total Depth (fbTOR):			Purge Volume (gal):			Purge Method:			
Time	Water Level (fbTOR)	Acc. Volume (gallons)	pH (units)	Temp. (deg. C)	SC (uS)	Turbidity (NTU)	DO (mg/L)	ORP (mV)	Appearance & Odor
	0 Initial								
	1								
	2								
	3								
	4								
	5								
	6								
	7								
	8								
	9								
	10								
Sample Information:			Date: (if different from above)						
	S1								
	S2								

REMARKS:

Note: All water level measurements are in feet, distance from top of riser.

Volume Calculation

Diam.	Vol. (g/ft)
1"	0.041
2"	0.163
4"	0.653
6"	1.469

Stabilization Criteria

Parameter	Criteria
pH	± 0.1 unit
SC	± 3%
Turbidity	± 10%
DO	± 0.3 mg/L
ORP	± 10 mV

PREPARED BY:

BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL
ENGINEERING &
SCIENCE, PLLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Management of Investigative-Derived Waste (IDW)

FOP 032.1

MANAGEMENT OF INVESTIGATION-DERIVED WASTE (IDW)

PURPOSE

The purpose of these guidelines is to ensure the proper holding, storage, transportation, and disposal of materials generated from field investigation activities that may contain hazardous wastes. Investigation-derived waste (IDW) includes the following:

- Drill cuttings, discarded soil samples, drilling mud solids, and used sample containers.
- Well development and purge waters and discarded groundwater samples.
- Decontamination waters and associated solids.
- Soiled disposable personal protective equipment (PPE).
- Used disposable sampling equipment.
- Used plastic sheeting and aluminum foil.
- Other equipment or materials that either contain or have been in contact with potentially impacted environmental media.

Because these materials may contain regulated chemical constituents, they must be managed as a solid waste. This management may be terminated if characterization analytical results indicate the absence of these constituents.

PROCEDURE

1. Contain all investigation-derived wastes in Department of Transportation (DOT)-approved 55-gallon drums, roll-off boxes, or other containers suitable for the wastes.

2. Contain wastes from separate borings or wells in separate containers (i.e. do not combine wastes from several borings/wells in a single container, unless it is a container used specifically for transfer purposes, or unless specific permission to do so has been provided by the Benchmark Field Team Leader. Unused samples from surface sample locations within a given area may be combined.

3. To the extent practicable, separate solids from drilling muds, decontamination waters, and similar liquids. Place solids within separate containers.

4. Transfer all waste containers to a staging area. Access to this area will be controlled. Waste containers must be transferred to the staging area as soon as practicable after the generating activity is complete.

5. Pending transfer, all containers will be covered and secured when not immediately attended.

6. Label all containers with regard to contents, origin, date of generation, using Benchmark's IDW container label (sample attached). Use indelible ink for all labeling.

7. Complete the Investigative Derived Waste Container Log (sample attached) as waste containers are labeled in order to track and inventory project waste. Leave a copy of the log with the site manager or fax copy to the owner/operator as necessary.

8. Collect samples for waste characterization purposes, or use boring/well sample analytical data for characterization.

9. For wastes determined to be hazardous in character, **be aware of accumulation time limitations**. Coordinate the disposal of these wastes with the plant manager/owner/operator, if applicable.

10. Upon Property Owner, Project Manager, and/or NYSDEC Project Manager approval, dispose of investigation-derived wastes as follows:

- Soil, water, and other environmental media for which analysis does not detect organic constituents, and for which inorganic constituents are at levels that meet the Site's cleanup objectives, may be spread on the Property or otherwise treated as a non-waste material. Disposal quantity and on-site location will be documented on Project Field Books and in the project report submittal.

- Soil, water, and other environmental media in which organic compounds are detected or metals are present above the Site's cleanup objectives will be disposed off-site in accordance with applicable state and federal regulations. Disposal quantity and off-site location will be documented on Project Field Books and in the project report submittal.

- Personal protective equipment, disposable bailers, and similar equipment may be disposed as municipal waste, unless waste characterization results mandate otherwise.

WASTE STORAGE MANAGEMENT

Hazardous materials generated on site should be temporarily stored in a secure location that is under the control of the owner/operator or does not allow for vandalism (i.e., within a locked building structure or within a locked fenced in area). A waste-staging area should be designated on-site by the Project Manager in conjunction with the owner/operator.

ATTACHMENTS

Investigation Derived Waste Container Log (sample)
Investigation Derived Waste Container Label (sample)

REFERENCES

None

BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL
ENGINEERING &
SCIENCE, PLLC

INVESTIGATION DERIVED WASTE CO

Project Name: Location:

Project Number: Personnel:

Container		Contents	Date		Staging Location	Date Sampled	Co
Number	Description		Started	Ended			

Prepared By:

Signed:

IDW Container Label (sample):

BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL
ENGINEERING &
SCIENCE, PLLC

Project Name:
Project Number:

Container I.D.:
Contents/Matrix:
Estimated Quantity:
Date of Generation:
Date of Sample Collection:

Contact Name:
Contact Phone Number:

BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL
ENGINEERING &
SCIENCE, PLLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Monitoring Well Construction for Hollow Stem Auger Boreholes

FOP 033.0

MONITORING WELL CONSTRUCTION FOR HOLLOW STEM AUGER BOREHOLES

PURPOSE

Wells will be installed within selected boreholes for the purpose of evaluating groundwater characteristics. Well installation procedures depend upon the drilling method. This procedure describes well construction and installation for boreholes drilled using the hollow stem auger method. Refer to the Benchmark's Hollow Stem Auger Drilling Procedures FOP. Nominal dimensions and materials for the well are shown in the attached well construction diagram.

PROCEDURE

1. Advance borehole in accordance with the Benchmark's Hollow Stem Auger Drilling Procedure FOP to the required depth. The nominal inside diameter (ID) of the auger stem used should be at least 2 inches larger than the outside diameter (OD) of the riser and screen selected for the well installation. Record the monitoring well construction on the Field Borehole/Monitoring Well Installation Log (sample attached) (see Documentation Requirements for Drilling and Well Installation FOP).
2. Remove the drill rods and center bit/plug from the auger stem and verify borehole depth using weighted measuring tape.
3. In the event of an over drill (i.e. borehole depth is more than one foot greater than desired base of screen depth), use bentonite chips poured through the auger stem to seal the over drilled portion of the borehole. Be sure to note bentonite chip thickness on Field Borehole/Monitoring Well Installation Log.
4. Add a maximum of 6 inches of filter pack material through the auger stem to the base of the borehole. (Note: This step may be avoided if dense non-aqueous phase liquids are suspected to be present and it is desirable to have the screen and/or sump at the base of the borehole.)

5. Measure the length of the well string (i.e. riser and screen), and lower the well string into the well assembly to the desired depth. All measurements during the well installation process will be accurate to 0.1 foot.

6. Surface pour filter pack material into the annulus between the well and the auger stem as the augers are gradually withdrawn from the borehole. Use a weighted tape to confirm that the level of sand is maintained within the augers at all times. Record material volumes used.

7. After filter pack materials are brought to the required level, surface pour bentonite chips or pellets into the annulus between the well and the auger stem to form the filter pack seal. If necessary to avoid bridging, delayed hydration (coated) pellets may be used. Record the volume of material used.

8. Allow the bentonite chips/pellets to adequately hydrate for approximately 30 to 45-minutes. Cap or cover the well top of riser.

9. Mix cement/bentonite grout to a smooth consistency using a centrifugal or reciprocating pump. Do not hand mix. All water used must be potable quality. Record the volume of water used.

10. Fill the remaining annulus between the well and the auger stem with grout by surface pouring or pumping, and begin withdrawal of the auger string. Periodically top the auger string off with additional grout. If groundwater is present within the annulus above the bentonite chip/pellet seal, cement/bentonite grout will be pressure tremie grouted from bottom to top in order to displace groundwater from the borehole.

11. When the auger string is withdrawn, center the upper portion of the well riser within the borehole, and place drums or barricades around the well for protection while the grout cures. Place and lock a security cap (i.e., J-plug) in the opening of the well riser.

12. Leave the well undisturbed for at least 24 hours to allow the grout to cure. If excessive grout fallback occurs, top off as necessary with bentonite chips or additional grout.

13. Construct the surface completion as shown in the attached Typical Monitoring Well Detail (Figure 1). Select flush completions for all locations in active operational or high traffic areas, or in other areas where an above grade completion would be undesirable. Use aboveground completions in all other areas.

14. Place a dedicated lock on the well or protective casing, and keep well locked when not actively attended.

15. Permanently label the well with the appropriate well identifier as determined by the Project Manager or specified in the Work Plan.

16. Permanently mark a survey location on the north side at the top of the casing with a saw cut. Survey all wells for horizontal location and elevation, using a surveyor licensed by the State of New York. Coordinates and elevations will be provided in a coordinate system consistent with previous well surveys at the Site. Information obtained will include location (*x* and *y*) of the well, and elevation (*z*) of the ground surface, the pad, and the top of riser.

17. Develop the well as described in the Benchmark Field Operating Procedure for Monitoring Well Development.

18. Manage all waste materials generated during well installation and development as described in the Benchmark Field Operating Procedure for Management of Investigation Derived Waste.

ATTACHMENTS

Field Borehole/Monitoring Well Installation Log (sample)
Typical Monitoring Well Detail (Figure 1)

REFERENCES

<u>Benchmark FOPs:</u>

015	*Documentation Requirements for Drilling and Well Installation*
026	*Hollow Stem Auger Drilling Procedures*
032	*Management of Investigation Derived Waste*
036	*Monitoring Well Development Procedures*

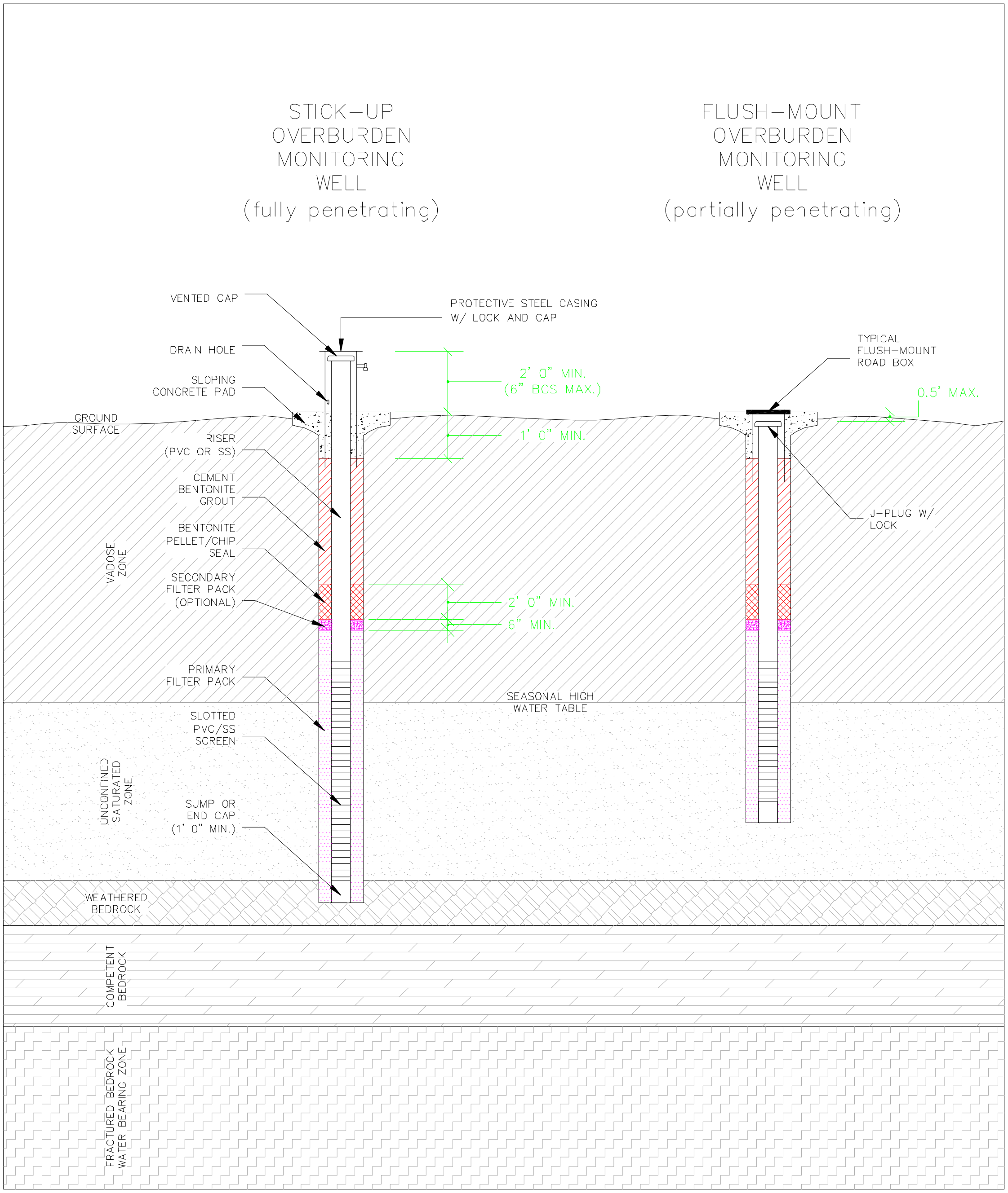
FIELD BOREHOLE/MONITORING WELL INSTALLATION LOG

PROJECT:		**Log of Well No.:**		
BORING LOCATION:		ELEVATION AND DATUM:		
DRILLING CONTRACTOR:		DATE STARTED:		DATE FINISHED:
DRILLING METHOD:		TOTAL DEPTH:		SCREEN INTERVAL:
DRILLING EQUIPMENT:		DEPTH TO WATER: FIRST:	COMPL.:	CASING:
SAMPLING METHOD:		LOGGED BY:		
HAMMER WEIGHT:	DROP:	RESPONSIBLE PROFESSIONAL:		REG. NO.

Depth (fbgs)	SAMPLES					PID Scan (ppm)	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION USCS Classification: Color, Moisture Condition, % of Soil Type, Texture, Plasticity, Fabric, Bedding, Weathering/Fracturing, Odor, Other SURFACE ELEVATION (FMSL):	WELL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS AND/OR DRILLING REMARKS
	Sample No.	Sample	Blows (per 6")	SPT N-Value	Recovery			

Project No:	**Benchmark Environmental Engineering & Science, PLLC**	Figure

FIGURE 1


STICK–UP OVERBURDEN MONITORING WELL (fully penetrating)
FLUSH–MOUNT OVERBURDEN MONITORING WELL (partially penetrating)
VENTED CAP
PROTECTIVE STEEL CASING W/ LOCK AND CAP
DRAIN HOLE
SLOPING CONCRETE PAD
GROUND SURFACE
2' 0" MIN. (6" BGS MAX.)
1' 0" MIN.
TYPICAL FLUSH–MOUNT ROAD BOX
0.5' MAX.
RISER (PVC OR SS)
CEMENT BENTONITE GROUT
BENTONITE PELLET/CHIP SEAL
SECONDARY FILTER PACK (OPTIONAL)
J–PLUG W/ LOCK
2' 0" MIN.
6" MIN.
VADOSE ZONE
PRIMARY FILTER PACK
SEASONAL HIGH WATER TABLE
SLOTTED PVC/SS SCREEN
UNCONFINED SATURATED ZONE
SUMP OR END CAP (1' 0" MIN.)
WEATHERED BEDROCK
COMPETENT BEDROCK
FRACTURED BEDROCK WATER BEARING ZONE

BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL
ENGINEERING &
SCIENCE, PLLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Monitoring Well Development Procedures

FOP 036.0

MONITORING WELL DEVELOPMENT PROCEDURES

PURPOSE

This procedure describes the methods for the development of newly installed monitoring wells and re-development of existing monitoring wells that have been inactive for an extended period of time (i.e., one year or more). Monitoring wells are developed after installation in order to remove introduced water and drilling fluids, reduce the turbidity of the water, and improve the hydraulic communication between the well and the water-bearing formation. Well development will not commence until the annular grout seal has cured, but will be performed within ten calendar days of well installation.

PROCEDURE

1. All well development will include surge blocking or false bailing with one or more of the following fluid removal methods. Well development activities may include:

    - Bailing
    - Air Lifting
    - Submersible Pumping
    - Other methods as approved by the Benchmark Field Team Leader.
    - The appropriate water removal method will be selected based on water level depth and anticipated well productivity.

2. Assemble and decontaminate equipment (if necessary), and place in the well. Reference the Benchmark Field Operating Procedure for Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination.

3. Alternate the use of agitation methods with water removal methods, using the former to suspend solids in the well water, and the latter to remove the turbid water. For example, use a vented surge block to agitate the well, moving up and down within the screened interval and then use a pump to clear the well. A bailer may be used for both purposes, by surging with the bailer (false

bailing) for a period within the screened interval, then bailing a volume of water from the well.

4. When using surging methods, initiate this activity gradually, with short (2 to 3 feet) strokes. After several passes across the screened interval, increase the speed and length of the surge strokes.

5. Continue development until the following objectives are achieved:

   - Field parameters stabilize to the following criteria:
     - Dissolved Oxygen: ± 0.3 mg/L
     - Turbidity: ± 10%
     - Specific Conductance: ± 3%
     - ORP: ± 10 mV
     - pH: ± 0.1 units
   - The well will generate non-turbid water during continued pumping typically less than 50 NTU.
   - A minimum of 10 well volumes has been evacuated from the well.
   - In the case of lost water during drilling activities, the volume of water removed exceeds twice the volume of water lost to the formation during the drilling process, as indicated by the water balance.

6. Document the development methods, volumes, field parameter measurements, and other observations on the attached Benchmark Groundwater Well Development Log (sample attached).

ATTACHMENTS

Groundwater Well Development Log (sample)

REFERENCES

<u>Benchmark FOPs:</u>
040 Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination

BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL
ENGINEERING &
SCIENCE, PLLC

GROUNDWATER WELL DEVELOPMENT LOG

Project Name:	WELL NUMBER:
Project Number:	Sample Matrix:
Client:	Weather:

WELL DATA:

DATE:
TIME:

Casing Diameter (inches):	Casing Material:
Screened interval (fbTOR):	Screen Material:
Static Water Level (fbTOR):	Bottom Depth (fbTOR):
Elevation Top of Well Riser (fmsl):	Datum Ground Surface: Mean Sea Level
Elevation Top of Screen (fmsl):	Stick-up (feet):

PURGING DATA:

DATE:
START TIME:
END TIME:

VOLUME CALCULATION:

(A) Total Depth of Well (fbTOR):	
(B) Casing Diameter (inches):	
(C) Static Water Level (fbTOR):	
One Well Volume (V, gallons): V = 0.0408 [$(B)^2$ x { (A) - (C) }]	

*Use the table to the right to calculate one well volume.

Field Personnel:

Volume Calculation

Well Diameter	Volume gal/ft
1"	0.041
2"	0.163
3"	0.367
4"	0.653
5"	1.020
6"	1.469
8"	2.611

Stabilization Criteria

Parameter	Criteria
DO	+/- 0.3 mg/L
Turbidity	+/- 10%
SC	+/- 3%
ORP	+/- 10 mV
pH	+/- 0.1 unit

EVACUATION STABILIZATION TEST DATA:

Time	Water Level (fbTOR)	Accumulated Volume (gallons)	pH (units)	Temperature (degrees C)	Specific Conductance (µS/cm)	Turbidity (NTU)	DO (mg/L)	ORP (mV)	Appearance & Odor

REMARKS:

PREPARED BY:

BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL
ENGINEERING &
SCIENCE, PLLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination

FOP 040.1

NON-DISPOSABLE AND NON-DEDICATED SAMPLING EQUIPMENT DECONTAMINATION

PURPOSE

This procedure is to be used for the decontamination of non-disposable and non-dedicated equipment used in the collection of environmental samples. The purpose of this procedure is to remove chemical constituents from previous samples from the sampling equipment. This prevents these constituents from being transferred to later samples, or being transported out of controlled areas.

HEALTH AND SAFETY

Nitric acid is a strong oxidizing agent as well as being extremely corrosive to the skin and eyes. Solvents such as acetone, methanol, hexane and isopropanol are flammable liquids. Limited contact with skin can cause irritation, while prolonged contact may result in dermatitis. Eye contact with the solvents may cause irritation or temporary corneal damage. Safety glasses with protective side shields, neoprene or nitrile gloves and long-sleeve protective clothing must be worn whenever acids and solvents are being used.

PROCEDURE – GENERAL EQUIPMENT

Bailers, split-spoons, steel or brass split-spoon liners, Shelby tubes, submersible pumps, soil sampling knives, and similar equipment will be decontaminated as described below.

1. Wash equipment thoroughly with non-phosphate detergent and potable-quality water, using a brush where possible to remove any particulate matter or surface film. If the sampler is visibly coated with tars or other phase-separated hydrocarbons, pre-wash with acetone or isopropanol, or by steam cleaning. Decontamination will adhere to the following procedure:

a. Rinse with potable-quality water; if the sampling equipment is very oily and use of a solvent is necessary, rinse with pesticide-grade isopropanol.

b. Rinse with potable-quality water;

c. Rinse with deionized water demonstrated analyte-free, such as distilled water;

d. Air dry; and

e. Store in a clean area or wrap in aluminum foil (shiny side out) or new plastic sheeting as necessary to ensure cleanliness.

2. All non-dedicated well evacuation equipment, such as submersible pumps and bailers, which are put into the well, must be decontaminated following the procedures listed above. All evacuation tubing must be dedicated to individual wells (i.e., tubing cannot be reused). However, if submersible pump discharge tubing must be reused, the tubing and associated sample valves or flow-through cells used in well purging or pumping tests will be decontaminated as described below:

   a. Pump a mixture of potable water and a non-phosphate detergent through the tubing, sample valves and flow cells, using the submersible pump.

   b. Steam clean or detergent wash the exterior of the tubing, sample valves, flow cells and pump.

   c. Pump potable water through the tubing, sample valve, and flow cell until no indications of detergent (e.g. foaming) are observed.

   d. Double rinse the exterior of the tubing with potable water.

   e. Rinse the exterior of the tubing with distilled water.

    f. Store in a clean area or wrap the pump and tubing assembly in new plastic sheeting as necessary to ensure cleanliness until ready for use.

3. All unused sample bottles and sampling equipment must be maintained in such a manner that there is no possibility of casual contamination.

4. Manage all waste materials generated during decontamination procedures as described in the Benchmark Field Operating Procedure for Management of Investigation Derived Waste.

PROCEDURE – SUBMERSIBLE PUMPS

Submersible pumps used in well purging or purging tests will be decontaminated thoroughly each day before use as well as between well locations as described below:

Daily Decontamination Procedure:

1. Pre-rinse: Operate the pump in a basin containing 8 to 10 gallons of potable water for 5 minutes and flush other equipment with potable water for 5 minutes.

2. Wash: Operate the pump in 8 to 10 gallons of non-phosphate detergent solution (i.e., Alconox) for 5 minutes and flush other equipment with fresh detergent solution for 5 minutes.

3. Rinse: Operate the pump in a basin of potable water for 5 minutes and flush other equipment with potable water for 5 minutes.

4. Disassemble pump.

5. Wash pump parts with a non-phosphate detergent solution (i.e., Alconox). Scrub all pump parts with a test tube brush or similar device.

6. Rinse pump with potable water.

7. Rinse the inlet screen, the shaft, the suction interconnection, the motor lead assembly, and the stator housing with distilled/deionized water.

8. Rinse the impeller assembly with 1% nitric acid (HNO_3).

9. Rinse the impeller assembly with isopropanol.

10. Rinse the impeller assembly with distilled/deionized water.

Between Wells Decontamination Procedure:

1. Pre-rinse: Operate the pump in a basin containing 8 to 10 gallons of potable water for 5 minutes.

2. Wash: Operate the pump in 8 to 10 gallons of non-phosphate detergent solution (i.e., Alconox) for 5 minutes.

3. Rinse: Operate the pump in a basin of potable water for 5 minutes.

4. Final rinse the pump in distilled/deionized water.

ATTACHMENTS

None

REFERENCES

Benchmark FOPs:
032 Management of Investigation-Derived Waste

BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL
ENGINEERING &
SCIENCE, PLLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Sample Labeling, Storage, and Shipment Procedures

FOP 046.0

SAMPLE LABELING, STORAGE & SHIPMENT PROCEDURES

PURPOSE

The collection and analysis of samples of environmental media, including soils, groundwater, surface water, and sediment, are the central activities of the field investigation. These samples must be properly labeled to preserve its identity, and properly stored and shipped in a manner that preserves its integrity and chain of custody. This procedure presents methods for these activities.

SAMPLE LABELING PROCEDURE

1. Assign each sample retained for analysis a unique 9-digit alphanumeric identification code or as indicated in the Project Work Plan. Typically, this code will be formatted as follows:

Sample I.D. Example: GW051402047	
GW	**Sample matrix** GW = groundwater; SW = surface water; SUB = subsurface soil; SS = surface soil; SED = sediment; L = leachate; A = air
05	Month of sample collection
14	Day of sample collection
02	Year of sample collection
047	Consecutive sample number

2. Consecutive sample numbers will indicate the individual sample's sequence in the total set of samples collected during the investigation/sampling event. The sample number above, for example, would indicate the 47th sample retained for analysis during the field investigation, collected on May 14, 2002.

3. Affix a non-removable (when wet) label to each sample container. The following information will be written on the label with black or blue ink that will not smudge when wet:

   - Project number
   - Sample ID (see Step 1 above)
   - Date of sample collection
   - Time of sample collection (military time only)
   - Specify "grab" or "composite" sample with an "X"
   - Sampler initials
   - Preservative(s) (if applicable)
   - Analytes for analysis (if practicable)

4. Record all sample label information in the Project Field Book and on a Sample Summary Collection Log (see attached samples), keyed to the sample identification number. In addition, add information regarding the matrix, sample location, depth, etc. to provide a complete description of the sample.

SAMPLE STORAGE PROCEDURE

1. Immediately after collection, placement in the proper container, and labeling, place samples to be retained for chemical analysis into resealable plastic bags.

2. Place bagged samples into an ice chest filled approximately half-full of double bagged ice. Blue ice is not an acceptable substitute for ice.

3. Maintain samples in an ice chest or in an alternative location (e.g. sample refrigerator) as approved by the Benchmark Field Team Leader until time of shipment. Periodically drain melt-water off coolers and replenish ice as necessary.

4. Ship samples on a daily basis, unless otherwise directed by the Benchmark Field Team Leader.

5. Maintain appropriate custody procedures on coolers and other sample storage containers at all times. These procedures are discussed in detail in the Project Quality Assurance Project Plan, Monitoring Plan or Work Plan.

6. Samples shall be kept in a secure location locked and controlled (i.e., locked building or fenced area) so that only the Project Field Team Leader has access to the location or under the constant visual surveillance of the same.

SAMPLE SHIPPING PROCEDURE

1. Fill out the chain-of-custody form completely (see attached sample) with all relevant information. The white original goes with the samples and should be placed in a resealable plastic bag and taped inside the sample cooler lid; the sampler should retain the copy.

2. Place a layer of inert cushioning material such as bubble pack in the bottom of cooler.

3. Place each bottle in a bubble wrap sleeve or other protective wrap. To the extent practicable, then place each bottle in a resealable plastic bag.

4. Open a garbage bag (or similar) into a cooler and place sample bottles into the garbage bag (or similar) with volatile organic analysis (VOA) vials near the center of the cooler.

5. Pack bottles with ice in plastic bags. At packing completion, cooler should be at least 50 percent ice, by volume. Coolers should be completely filled, so that samples do not move excessively during shipping.

6. Duct tape (or similar) cooler drain closed and wrap cooler completely in two or more locations to secure lid, specifically covering the hinges of the cooler.

7. Place laboratory label address identifying cooler number (i.e., 1 of 4, 2 of 4 etc.) and overnight delivery waybill sleeves on cooler lid or handle sleeve (Federal Express).

8. Sign the custody seal tape with an indelible soft-tip marker and place over the duct tape across the front and back seam between the lid and cooler body.

9. Cover the signed custody seal tape with an additional wrap of transparent strapping tape.

10. Place "Fragile" and "This Side Up" labels on all four sides of the cooler. "This Side Up" labels are yellow labels with a black arrow with the arrowhead pointing toward the cooler lid.

11. For coolers shipped by overnight delivery, retain a copy of the shipping waybill, and attach to the chain-of-custody documentation.

ATTACHMENTS

Soil/Sediment Sample Summary Collection Log (sample)
Groundwater/Surface Water Sample Summary Collection Log (sample)
Wipe Sample Summary Collection Log (sample)
Air Sample Summary Collection Log (sample)
Chain-Of-Custody Form (sample)

REFERENCES

None

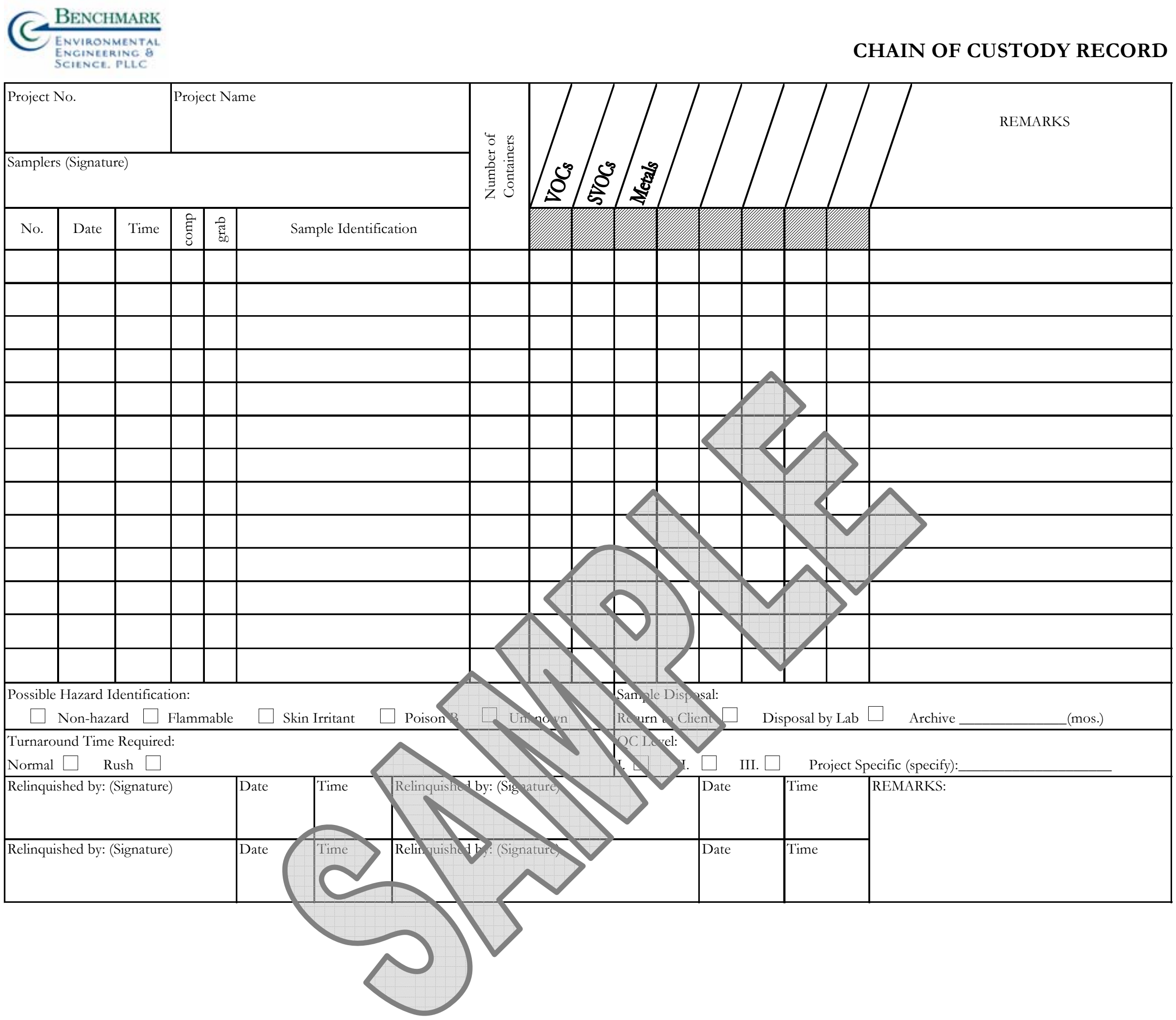
BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL
ENGINEERING &
SCIENCE, PLLC

AIR SAMPLE COLLECTION SUMMARY LOG

Field ID	Location	QC Type	Analytical Parameters	Containers	Date	Time	Sampler Initials	Comments (e.g. problems encountered, ref. to variance, location changes, important observations or descriptions, etc.)

Notes:

1. See QAPP for sampling frequency and actual number of QC samples.
2. SC - Summa Canister.
3. TB - Tedlar Bag (quantity).
4. No Matrix Spike, Matrix Spike Duplicate, Matrix Spike Blanks, Field Duplicates, Field Blanks or Rinsates collected for air samples.



BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC

CHAIN OF CUSTODY RECORD

Project No.	Project Name
Samplers (Signature)	

No.	Date	Time	comp	grab	Sample Identification	Number of Containers	VOCs	SVOCs	Metals						REMARKS
							▨	▨	▨	▨	▨	▨	▨	▨	

Possible Hazard Identification:
☐ Non-hazard ☐ Flammable ☐ Skin Irritant ☐ Poison B ☐ Unknown

Sample Disposal:
Return to Client ☐ Disposal by Lab ☐ Archive ____________(mos.)

Turnaround Time Required:
Normal ☐ Rush ☐

QC Level:
I. ☐ II. ☐ III. ☐ Project Specific (specify):__________________

Relinquished by: (Signature)	Date	Time	Relinquished by: (Signature)	Date	Time	REMARKS:
Relinquished by: (Signature)	Date	Time	Relinquished by: (Signature)	Date	Time	

BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC

WIPE SAMPLE COLLECTION SUMMARY LOG

Field ID	Location	QC Type	Analytical Parameters	Containers	Date	Time	Sampler Initials	Comments (e.g. problems encountered, ref. to variance, location changes, important observations or descriptions, etc.)

Notes:

1. See QAPP for sampling frequency and actual number of QC samples.
2. CWM - clear, wide-mouth glass jar with Teflon-lined cap.
3. FD - Field Duplicate.
4. FB - Field Blank.
5. RS - Rinsate.
6. No Matrix Spike, Matrix Spike Duplicate or Matrix Spike Blanks for wipe samples.
7. Rinsates should be taken at a rate of 1 per day during wipe sampling. Only take when reusable equipment is used.
8. Wipe sample FB collected by wiping unused glove (and any other sampling equipment coming into contact with sampled surface) with prepared gauze pad and place in sample jar. Take at a rate of 1 FB per 20 samples.
9. Wipe sample FDs taken adjacent to original sample at a rate of 1 FD per 20 samples.
10. **EH :** Extract and Hold

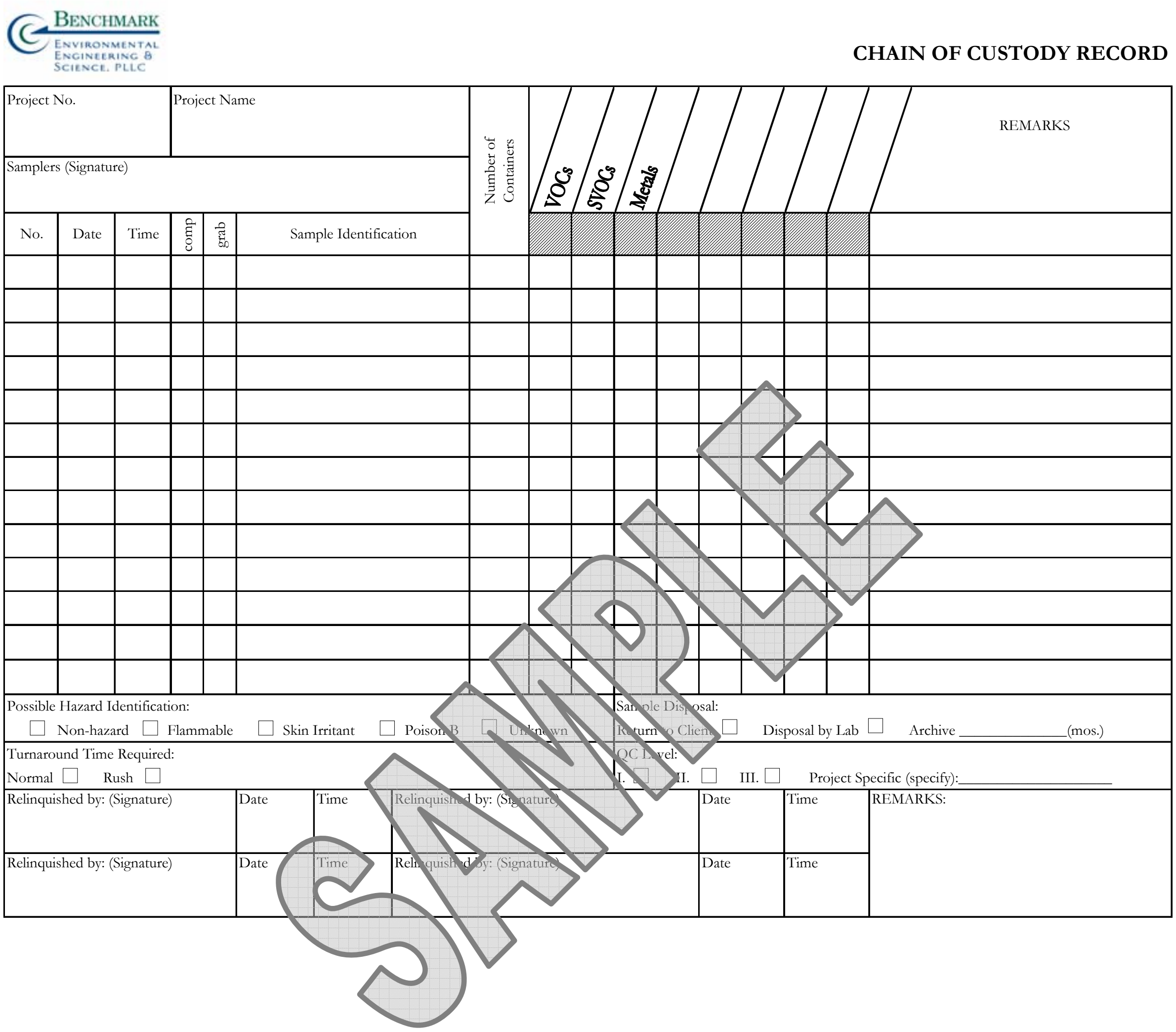
BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL
ENGINEERING &
SCIENCE, PLLC

AIR SAMPLE COLLECTION SUMMARY LOG

Field ID	Location	QC Type	Analytical Parameters	Containers	Date	Time	Sampler Initials	Comments (e.g. problems encountered, ref. to variance, location changes, important observations or descriptions, etc.)

Notes:

1. See QAPP for sampling frequency and actual number of QC samples.
2. SC - Summa Canister.
3. TB - Tedlar Bag (quantity).
4. No Matrix Spike, Matrix Spike Duplicate, Matrix Spike Blanks, Field Duplicates, Field Blanks or Rinsates collected for air samples.



BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC

CHAIN OF CUSTODY RECORD

Project No.

Project Name

Samplers (Signature)

No.	Date	Time	comp	grab	Sample Identification	Number of Containers	VOCs	SVOCs	Metals						REMARKS

Possible Hazard Identification:
☐ Non-hazard ☐ Flammable ☐ Skin Irritant ☐ Poison B ☐ Unknown

Sample Disposal:
Return to Client ☐ Disposal by Lab ☐ Archive ____________(mos.)

Turnaround Time Required:
Normal ☐ Rush ☐

QC Level:
I. ☐ II. ☐ III. ☐ Project Specific (specify):__________________

Relinquished by: (Signature)	Date	Time	Relinquished by: (Signature)	Date	Time	REMARKS:
Relinquished by: (Signature)	Date	Time	Relinquished by: (Signature)	Date	Time	

BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL
ENGINEERING &
SCIENCE, PLLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Screening of Soil Samples for Organic Vapors During Drilling Activities

FOP 047.0

SCREENING OF SOIL SAMPLES FOR ORGANIC VAPORS DURING DRILLING ACTIVITIES

PURPOSE

This procedure is used to screen soil samples for the presence of volatile organic constituents (VOCs) using a field organic vapor meter. These meters will be either photoionization detector (PID) or flame-ionization detector (FID) type. This screening is performed at the drilling and sampling location as a procedure for ensuring the health and safety of personnel at the site and to identify potentially contaminated soil samples for laboratory analysis. All soil samples will be field screened to provide a vertical profile of soil contamination by volatile organic substances.

PROCEDURE

1. Calibrate air-monitoring equipment in accordance with the appropriate Benchmark's Field Operating Procedures or manufacturers recommendations for calibration of field meters.

2. Collect split-spoon (or other sampler) samples in accordance with Benchmark's Split Spoon Sampling Procedure FOP.

3. When the split-spoon or other sampler is opened or accessed, shave a thin layer of material from the entire length of the core.

4. Scan the core visually and with the PID or FID noting stratification, visible staining, or other evidence of contamination.

5. Based on this initial scan of the sample, collect approximately 100 milliliters (ml) of soil using a decontaminated or dedicated stainless steel spatula, scoop, or equivalent. Place this soil into a labeled wide-mouth glass jar approximately ½ to ¾ full and seal with aluminum foil and a screw top cap. Alternatively, the soil may be placed into a clean, re-sealable plastic bag and sealed. Be sure to leave some headspace above the soil sample within the sealed container.

6. Place field screening sample (i.e., jar or bag) in a location where the ambient temperature is at least 70° Fahrenheit.

7. Leave the field screening sample bag for at least 30 minutes, but no more than 60 minutes.

8. Carefully remove the screw top cap from the jar and slowly insert the tip of the organic vapor meter (PID or FID) through the aluminum foil seal making the smallest hole possible. Alternatively, unseal a portion of the plastic bag just big enough to insert the probe of a calibrated PID.

9. Record the maximum reading in parts per million by volume (ppmv) on the Field Borehole Log or Field Borehole/Monitoring Well Installation Log form (see attached samples) (see Documentation Requirements for Drilling and Well Installation FOP), at the depth interval corresponding to the depth of sample collection.

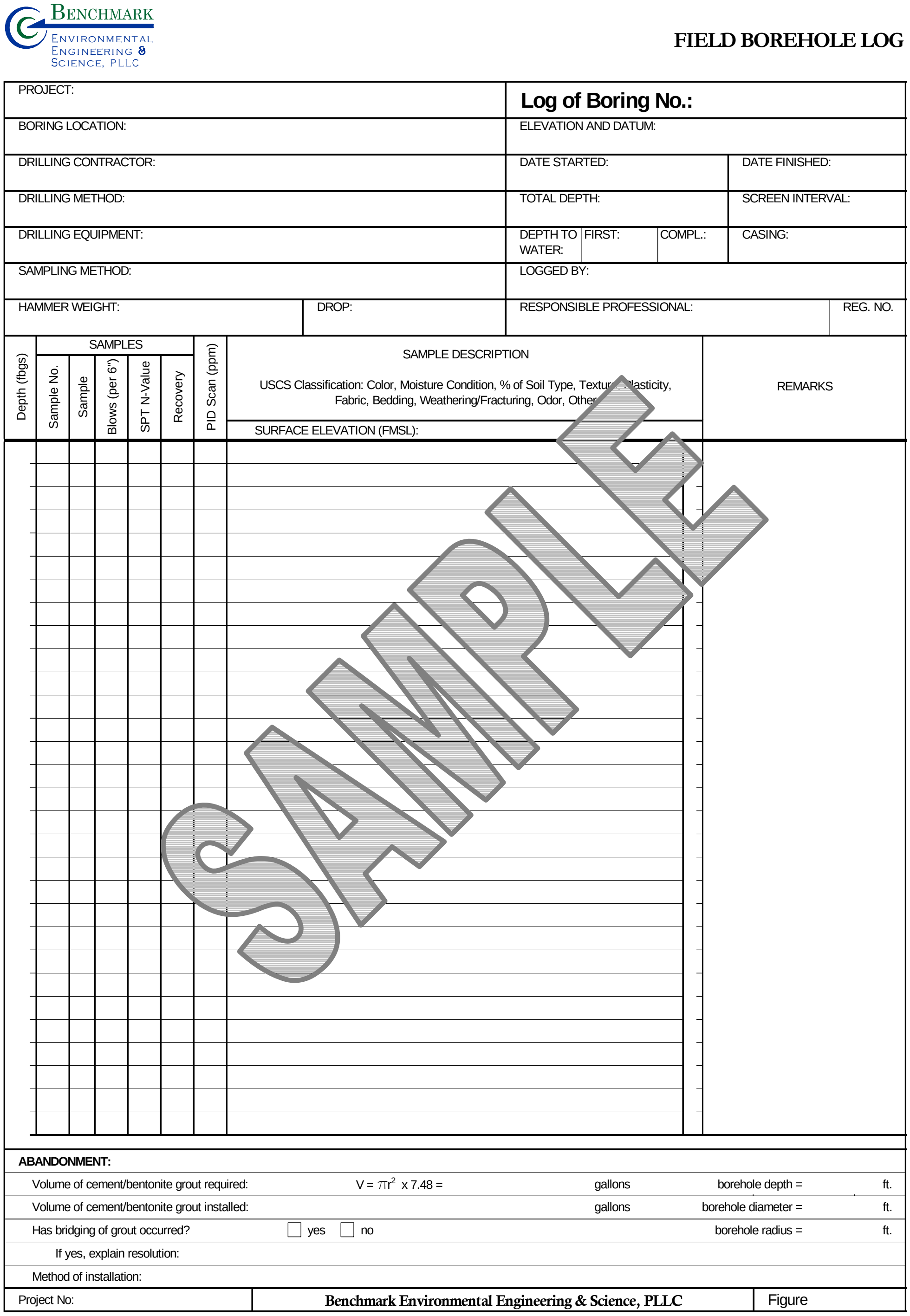
ATTACHMENTS

Field Borehole Log (sample)
Field Borehole/Monitoring Well Installation Log (sample)

REFERENCES

<u>Benchmark FOPs:</u>

010	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Flame Ionization Detector*
011	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector*
015	*Documentation Requirements for Drilling and Well Installation*
058	*Split Spoon Sampling Procedures*



BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC

FIELD BOREHOLE LOG

PROJECT:		**Log of Boring No.:**	
BORING LOCATION:		ELEVATION AND DATUM:	
DRILLING CONTRACTOR:		DATE STARTED:	DATE FINISHED:
DRILLING METHOD:		TOTAL DEPTH:	SCREEN INTERVAL:
DRILLING EQUIPMENT:		DEPTH TO WATER: FIRST: COMPL.:	CASING:
SAMPLING METHOD:		LOGGED BY:	
HAMMER WEIGHT:	DROP:	RESPONSIBLE PROFESSIONAL:	REG. NO.

Depth (fbgs)	SAMPLES					PID Scan (ppm)	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION USCS Classification: Color, Moisture Condition, % of Soil Type, Texture, Plasticity, Fabric, Bedding, Weathering/Fracturing, Odor, Other SURFACE ELEVATION (FMSL):	REMARKS
	Sample No.	Sample	Blows (per 6")	SPT N-Value	Recovery			

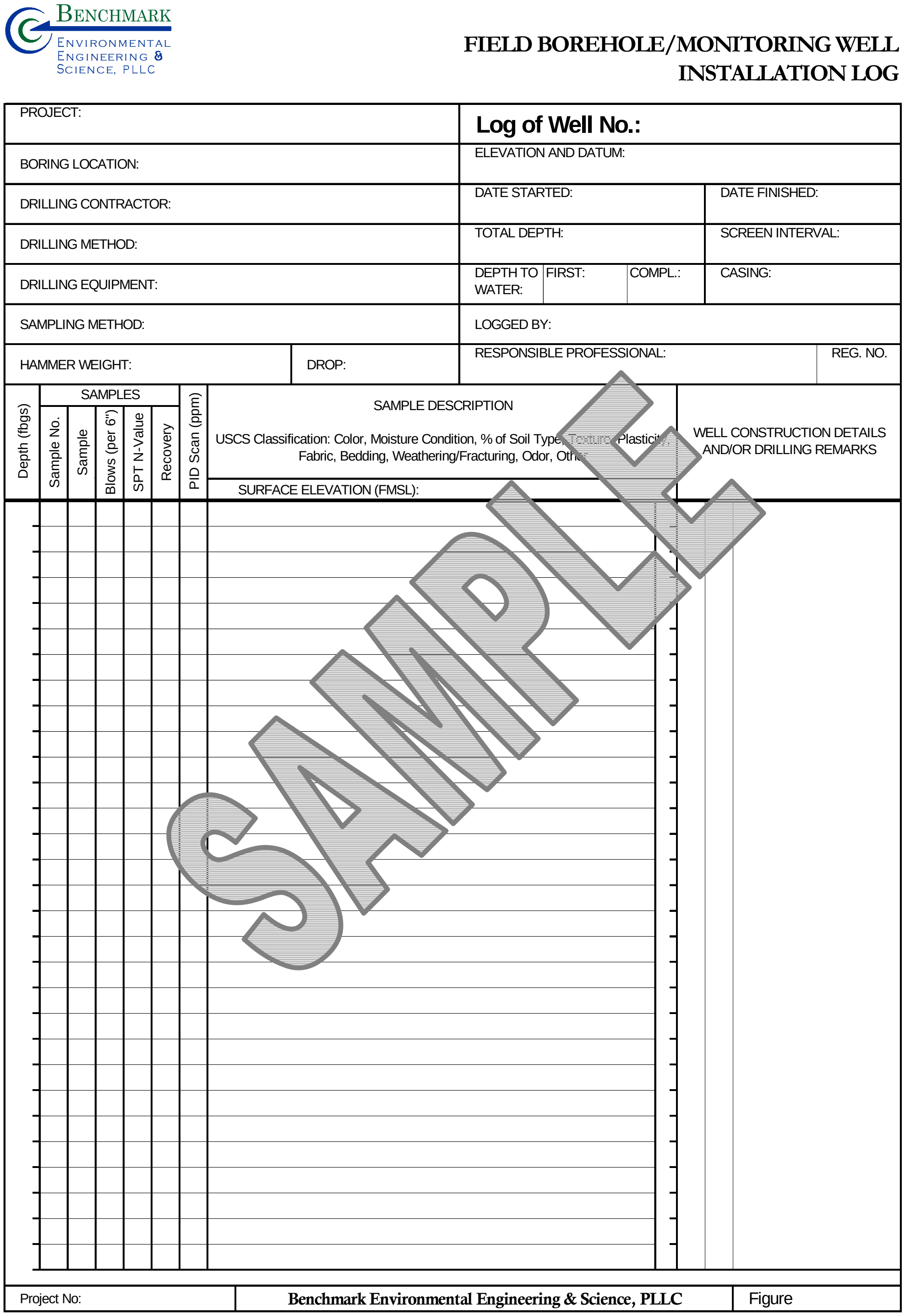
ABANDONMENT:

Volume of cement/bentonite grout required:	V = πr^2 x 7.48 =	gallons	borehole depth = ft.
Volume of cement/bentonite grout installed:		gallons	borehole diameter = ft.
Has bridging of grout occurred?	☐ yes ☐ no		borehole radius = ft.

If yes, explain resolution:

Method of installation:

Project No:	**Benchmark Environmental Engineering & Science, PLLC**	Figure



BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC

FIELD BOREHOLE/MONITORING WELL INSTALLATION LOG

PROJECT:		Log of Well No.:			
BORING LOCATION:		ELEVATION AND DATUM:			
DRILLING CONTRACTOR:		DATE STARTED:			DATE FINISHED:
DRILLING METHOD:		TOTAL DEPTH:			SCREEN INTERVAL:
DRILLING EQUIPMENT:		DEPTH TO WATER:	FIRST:	COMPL.:	CASING:
SAMPLING METHOD:		LOGGED BY:			
HAMMER WEIGHT:	DROP:	RESPONSIBLE PROFESSIONAL:			REG. NO.

Depth (fbgs)	SAMPLES Sample No.	 Sample	 Blows (per 6")	 SPT N-Value	 Recovery	PID Scan (ppm)	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION USCS Classification: Color, Moisture Condition, % of Soil Type, Texture, Plasticity, Fabric, Bedding, Weathering/Fracturing, Odor, Other SURFACE ELEVATION (FMSL):	WELL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS AND/OR DRILLING REMARKS

Project No:	Benchmark Environmental Engineering & Science, PLLC	Figure

BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL
ENGINEERING &
SCIENCE, PLLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Soil Description Procedures Using The Visual-Manual Method

FOP 054.2

SOIL DESCRIPTION PROCEDURES
USING THE VISUAL-MANUAL METHOD

PURPOSE

This guideline presents a means for insuring consistent and proper field identification and description of collected soils during a project (via, split-spoon (barrel) sampler, hand auger, test pit etc.). The lithology and moisture content of each soil sample will be physically characterized by visual-manual observation in accordance with ASTM Method D2488, Standard Practice for Description and Identification of Soils (Visual-Manual Procedure). When precise classification of soils for engineering purposes is required, the procedures prescribed in ASTM Method D2487 (Standard Practice for Classification of Soils for Engineering Purposes [Unified Soil Classification System, USCS]) will be used. The method of soil characterization presented herein describes soil types based on grain size, liquid and plastic limits, and moisture content based on visual examination and manual tests. When using this FOP to classify soil, the detail of description provided for a particular material should be dictated by the complexity and objectives of the project. However, more often than not, "after the fact" field information is required later in the project, therefore, every attempt to describe the soil as completely as possibly should be made.

Intensely weathered or decomposed rock that is friable and can be reduced to gravel size or smaller by normal hand pressure should be classified as a soil. The soil classification would be followed by the parent rock name in parenthesis. Projects requiring depth to bedrock determinations should always classify weathered or decomposed bedrock as bedrock (i.e., landfill siting). The project manager should always be consulted prior to making this determination.

PROCEDURE

Assemble necessary equipment and discuss program requirements with drilling contractor.

1. Calibrate air-monitoring equipment in accordance with the appropriate Benchmark's Field Operating Procedures or manufacturers recommendations for calibration of field meters.

2. Collect desired soil sample in accordance with appropriate Benchmark FOP (i.e., split-spoon sampling, hand augering, test pitting etc.).

3. Shave a thin layer off the entire length of the sample to expose fresh sample.

4. Photograph and scan the sample with a photoionization detector (PID) at this time, if applicable, in accordance with Benchmark's Screening of Soil Samples for Organic Vapors During Drilling Activities FOP.

5. Describe the sample using terminology presented in the Descriptive Terms section below.

6. Record all pertinent information in the Project Field Book and Field Borehole Log (sample attached) or Field Borehole/Monitoring Well Installation Log (sample attached).

7. After the sample has been described, place a representative portion of the sample in new, precleaned jars or self-sealing plastic bags for archival purposes (if required). Label the jar or bag with the sample identification number, sample interval, date, project number and store in a secure location.

8. If the soil is to be submitted to a laboratory for analysis, collect the soil sample with a dedicated stainless steel sampling tool, place the sample into the appropriate laboratory-supplied containers, and store in an ice-chilled cooler staged in a secure location in accordance with Benchmark's Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment Procedures FOP.

9. All remaining soil from soil sample collection activities shall be containerized in accordance with Benchmark's Management of Investigative-Derived Waste (IDW) FOP and/or the Project Work Plan.

DESCRIPTIVE TERMS

All field soil samples will be described using the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS) presented in Figures 1 and 2 (attached). In addition to ASTM Method D2488, Method D1586, Standard Test Method for Penetration Test and Split-Barrel Sampling of Soils (a.k.a., Standard Penetration Test, STP), when implemented, can also be used to classify the resistance of soils. In certain instances, it is desirable to supplement the USCS classification with a geologic interpretation of the soil sample that is supported by the soil descriptive terms presented in this section. The project manager should be consulted when making any geologic interpretation. Field test methods are provided to assist field personnel in classifying soil and are identified by a bold blue **FTM** and shaded. Classification of sampled soils will use the following ASTM descriptive terms and criteria:

- **Group Name** (USCS, see Figure 2)
- **Group Symbol** (USCS, see Figure 2) – only use if physical laboratory testing has been performed to substantiate. The USCS can be applied to most unconsolidated materials, and is represented by a two-letter symbol, except Peat (Pt).
  - The first letter includes: G (gravel), S (sand), M (silt), C (clay), and O (organic).
  - The second letter includes: P (poorly graded or uniform particle sizes), W (well graded or diversified particle sizes), H (high plasticity), and L (low plasticity).
  - Examples:
    - GW = well graded gravels and gravel-sand mixtures, little or no fines
    - GP = poorly graded gravels and gravel-sand mixtures, little or no fines
    - GM = silty gravels, gravel-sand-silt mixtures

        - GC = clayey gravels, gravel-sand-clay mixtures
        - SW = well graded sands and gravelly sands, little or no fines
        - SP = poorly graded sands and gravelly sands, little or no fines
        - SM = silty sand, sand-silt mixtures
        - SC = clayey sand sand-clay mixtures
        - ML = inorganic silts, very fine sands, rock flour, silty or clayey fine sands
        - CL = inorganic clays of low to medium plasticity, gravelly/sandy/silty/lean clays
        - OL = organic silts and organic silty clays of low plasticity
        - MH = inorganic silts, micaceous or diatomaceous fine sands or silts, elastic silts (very rare)
        - CH = inorganic clays of high plasticity, fat clays
        - OH = organic clays of medium to high plasticity
        - Pt = peat, muck, and other highly organic soils

- **Angularity** (ASTM D2488; Table 1)
    - Angular – particles have sharp edges and relatively planar sides with unpolished surfaces
    - Subangular – particles are similar to angular description but have rounded edges
    - Subrounded – particles have nearly planar sides but have well-rounded corners and edges
    - Rounded – particles have smoothly curved sides and no edges
- **Particle Shape** (ASTM D2488; Table 2)
    - Flat – particles with width/thickness > 3
    - Elongated – particles with length/width > 3
    - Flat and Elongated – particles meet criteria for both flat and elongated
- **Moisture Condition** (ASTM D2488; Table 3)
    - Dry – absence of moisture, dusty, dry to the touch
    - Moist – damp, but no visible water
    - Wet – visible free water, usually soil is below water table
- **Reaction with Hydrochloric Acid (HCL)** (ASTM D2488; Table 4)
    - None – no visible reaction

    - Weak – some reaction, with bubbles forming slowly
    - Strong – violent reaction, with bubbles forming immediately
- **Consistency of Cohesive Soils** (ASTM D2488; Table 5)
    - Very soft – squeezes between fingers when fist is closed; easily penetrated several inches by fist (SPT = 2 or less)
    - Soft – easily molded by fingers; easily penetrated several inches by thumb (SPT = 2 to 4)
    - Firm – molded by strong pressure of fingers; can be penetrated several inches by thumb with moderate effort (SPT = 4 to 8)
    - Stiff – dented by strong pressure of fingers; readily indented by thumb but can be penetrated only with great effort (SPT = 8 to 15)
    - Very stiff – readily indented by thumbnail (SPT = 15 to 30)
    - Hard – indented with difficultly by thumbnail (SPT >30)
- **Cementation** (ASTM D2488; Table 6)
    - Weak – crumbles or breaks with handling or slight finger pressure
    - Moderate – crumbles or breaks with considerable finger pressure
    - Strong – will not crumble or break with finger pressure
- **Structure (Fabric)** (ASTM D2488; Table 7)
    - Varved – alternating 1 mm to 12 mm (0.04 – 0.5 inch) layers of sand, silt and clay
    - Stratified – alternating layers of varying material or color with the layers less than 6 mm (0.23 inches) thick; note thickness
    - Laminated – alternating layers of varying material or color with the layers less than 6 mm (0.23 inches) thick; note thickness
    - Fissured – contains shears or separations along planes of weakness
    - Slickensided – shear planes appear polished or glossy, sometimes striated

  - Blocky – cohesive soil that can be broken down into small angular lumps which resist further breakdown
  - Lensed – inclusion of small pockets of different soils, such as small lenses of sand scattered through a mass of clay; note thickness
  - Homogeneous or Massive – same color and appearance throughout

- **Inorganic Fine-Grained Soil Characteristics** (ASTM D2488; Table 12)

  Several field tests can be performed to determine the characteristics of fine-grained soils (material passing the No. 40 sieve), such as dry strength, dilatency, and toughness. These field testing methods are described below.

  - **Dry Strength** (ASTM D2488; Table 8)

    FTM (Dry Strength): Select enough material and moisten with water until it can be molded or shaped without sticking to your fingers (slightly below the sticky limit) into a ball about 1 inch in diameter. From this ball, form three balls about ½ inch in diameter and allow to dry in air, or sun, or by artificial means (temperature not to exceed 60° C (140° F). Soil containing natural dry lumps about ½ inch in diameter may be used in place of molded balls, however the dry strengths are usually lower. Test the strength by crushing the dry balls or lumps between your fingers using the descriptions below.

    - None – the dry specimen crumbles with the slightest pressure of handling
    - Low – the dry specimen crumbles with some finger pressure
    - Medium – the dry specimen breaks into pieces or crumbles with considerable finger pressure
    - High – the dry specimen cannot be broken with finger pressure. The specimen will break into pieces between the thumb and a hard surface.
    - Very High – the dry specimen cannot be broken between the thumb and a hard surface

  - **Dilatency** (ASTM D2488; Table 9)

    FTM (Dilatency): Place enough material in your hand to form a ball approximately ½ inch in diameter and moisten with water until it can be molded or shaped without sticking to your fingers (slightly below the sticky limit). Smooth the ball in the palm of one hand with the blade of a knife or small spatula. Shake horizontally, striking the side of the hand vigorously against the other several times. Note the reaction of water appearing on the surface of the soil. The soil is said to have given a reaction to this test if, when it is shaken, water comes to the surface of the sample producing a smooth, shiny appearance. Squeeze the sample between the thumb and forefinger and note the reaction as follows:

- None – no visible change in the specimen
- Slow – water slowly appears on the surface of the specimen during shaking and does not disappear or disappears slowly upon squeezing
- Rapid – water quickly appears on the surface of the specimen during shaking and disappears upon squeezing

- **Toughness** (ASTM D2488; Table 10)

  FTM (Toughness): Following the dilatency test above, shape the test specimen into an elongated pat and roll by hand on a smooth surface or between palms into a thread about 1/8 inch in diameter. Fold the sample threads and re-roll repeatedly until the thread crumbles at a diameter of about 1/8 inch (e.g., near the plastic limit). Note the pressure required to roll the thread near the plastic limit as well as the strength of the thread. After the thread crumbles, lump the pieces together and knead the lump until it crumbles. Describe the toughness as follows:

  - Low – only slight pressure is required to roll the thread near the plastic limit. The thread and the lump are weak and very soft.
  - Medium – medium pressure is required to roll the thread to near the plastic limit. The thread and the lump are soft.
  - High – considerable pressure is required to roll the thread to near the plastic limit. The thread and the lump are firm.

Using the results of the dry strength, dilatency, and toughness test described above, classify the soil according to the following:

Soil Symbol	Dry Strength	Dilatency	Toughness
Silt (ML)	None to low	Slow to rapid	Low or thread cannot be formed
Lean clay (CL)	Medium to high	None to slow	Medium
Elastic Silt (MH)	Low to medium	None to slow	Low to medium
Fat Clay (CH)	High to very high	None	Low to medium high

- **Plasticity** (ASTM D2488; Table 11)

  Two field test methods can be used to determine plasticity of fine-grained soils (material passing the No. 40 sieve): the roll or thread test and the ribbon test. Each test is described below.

  FTM (Roll or Thread Test): As with the toughness test above, mix a representative portion of the soil sample with water until it can be molded or shaped without sticking to your fingers (slightly below the sticky limit). Place an elongated cylindrical sample on a nonabsorbent rolling surface (e.g., glass or was paper on a flat surface) and attempt to roll it into a thread approximately 1/8 inch in diameter. The results of this test are defined below (non-plastic to high plasticity).

  FTM (Ribbon Test): Form a roll from a handful of moist soil (slightly below the sticky limit) about ½ to ¾ inches in diameter and about 3 to 5 inches long. Place the material in the palm of your hand and, starting at one end, flatten the roll between your thumb and forefinger to form the longest and thinnest ribbon possible that can be supported by the cohesive properties of the material before breaking. If the soil sample holds together for a length of 6 to 10 inches without breaking, the material is considered to be both highly plastic and highly compressive (Fat Clay, CH). If the soil cannot be ribboned, it is non-plastic (Silt, ML or MH). If it can be ribboned only with difficulty into short lengths, it has low plasticity (Lean Clay, CL). Use the following terms to describe the plasticity of soil:

  - Nonplastic (ML or MH) – a 3 mm (0.12 inches) thread cannot be rolled at any water content
  - Low Plasticity (CL, ML, or MH) – the thread can barely be rolled, and crumbles easily
  - Medium Plasticity (CL) – the thread is easy to roll and not much time is required to reach the plastic limit before crumbling
  - High Plasticity (CH) – it takes considerable time rolling and kneading to reach the plastic limit; the thread can be rolled several times before crumbling

Note: A soil with as little as 20% clay will behave as a clayey soil. A soil needs 45% to over 60% medium to coarse sand to behave as a sandy soil. In a soil with 20% clay and 80% sand, the soil will behave as a clayey soil.

- **Relative Density of Cohesionless (Granular) Soils**
  - Very loose – easily penetrated 30 cm (1.2 inches) with 13 mm (0.5 inch) rebar pushed by hand (SPT = 0 to 4)
  - Loose – easily penetrated several cm with 13 mm (0.5 inch) rebar pushed by hand (SPT = 4 to 10)
  - Medium dense – easily to moderately penetrated with 13 mm (0.5 inch) rebar driven by 2.3 kg (6 pound) hammer (SPT = 10 to 30)
  - Dense – penetrated 0.3 m (1 foot) with difficulty using 13 mm (0.5 inch) rebar driven by 2.3 kg (6 pound) hammer (SPT = 30 to 50)
  - Very dense – penetrated only a few cm with 13 mm (0.5 inch) rebar driven by 2.3 kg (6 pound) hammer (SPT = >50)
- **Color** (use Munsel® Color System, as necessary)
- **Particle Size** (see Figure 3)
  - Boulder – larger than a basketball
  - Cobble – grapefruit, orange, volleyball
  - Coarse Gravel – tennis ball, grape

  - Fine Gravel – pea
  - Coarse Sand – rock salt
  - Medium Sand – opening in window screen
  - Fine Sand – sugar, table salt
  - Fines (silt and clay) – cannot visually determine size (unaided)
- **Gradation**
  - Well Graded (GW, SW) – full range and even distribution of grain sizes present
  - Poorly-graded (GP, SP) – narrow range of grain sizes present
  - Uniformly-graded (GP, SP) – consists predominantly of one grain size
  - Gap-graded (GP-SP) – within the range of grain sizes present, one or more sizes are missing
- **Organic Material** – Organic soils usually have a dark brown to black color and may have an organic odor. Often, organic soils will change color, for example, black to brown, when exposed to the air. Some organic soils will lighten in color significantly when air-dried. Organic soils normally will not have a high toughness or plasticity. The thread of the toughness test will be spongy.
  - PEAT – 50 to 100 percent organics by volume, primary constituent
  - Organic (soil name) – 15 to 50 percent organics by volume, secondary organic constituent
  - (Soil name) with some organics – 5 to 15 percent organics by volume, additional organic constituents
- **Fill Materials** – All soils should be examined to see if they contain materials indicative of man-made fills. Man-made fill items should be listed in each of the soil descriptions. Common fill indicators include glass, brick, dimensioned lumber, concrete, pavement sections, asphalt, metal, plastics, plaster etc. Other items that could suggest fill include buried vegetation mats, tree limbs, stumps etc. The soil description for a fill material should be followed by the term "FILL", i.e., for a sandy silt with some brick fragments the description would be "SANDY

SILT (ML), with brick fragments (Fill)". The size and distribution of fill indicators should be noted. The limits (depth range) of fill material should be determined and identified at each exploration location.

- **Other Constituents/Characteristics**
  - Additional constituents and/or pertinent soil characteristics not included in the previous categories should be described depending on the scope and objectives of the project. Observations that may be discussed include:
    - Oxide staining
    - Odor
    - Origin
    - Presence of root cast
    - Presence of mica
    - Presence of gypsum
    - Presence of calcium carbonate
    - Percent by volume of cobbles & boulders with size description and appropriate rock classification
  - Other pertinent information from the exploratory program should be recorded, if it would be useful from a biddability/constructability perspective. The conditions that should be listed include caving or sloughing, difficulty in drilling and groundwater infiltration.

SOIL DESCRIPTIONS

Generally, soil descriptions collected during most investigations are not intended for civil engineering (construction) purposes, but rather for hydrogeologic and contaminant transport purposes. As such, the ASTM visual-manual assessments are somewhat limited in that they are only performed in order to indicate important information about potential hydraulic properties of a soil. Soil descriptions should be concise, stressing major constituents and characteristics, and should be given in a consistent order and format. The following order is recommended:

- Soil name. The basic name of the predominant grain size and a single-word modifier indicating the major subordinate grain size (i.e., mostly clay with some silt). The feel test can be used to determine the texture of the soil by rubbing some moist soil between your fingers; sand feels gritty, silt feels smooth, and clays feel sticky. The terms representing percentages of grain size to be used include:
    - Trace – particles are present, but estimated to be less than 5%
    - Few – 5 to 10%
    - Little – 15 to 25%
    - Some – 30 to 45%
    - Mostly – 50 to 100%
- Color (using Munsell® charts, as necessary). Color is an important property in identifying organic soils, and within a given locality it may also be useful in identifying materials of similar geologic origin. It the sample contains layers or patches of varying colors (e.g., mottled), this shall be noted and all representative colors shall be described. The color shall be described for moist samples, however if the color represents a dry condition, it must be stated as such in the log. Generally, colors become darker as the moisture content increases and lighter as the soil dries. Examples include:
    - Some fine-grained soils (OL, OH) with dark drab shades of brown or gray, including almost black, contain organic colloidal matter.
    - In contrast, clean, bright looking shades of gray, olive green, brown, red, yellow, and white are associated with inorganic soils.
    - Gray-blue or gray- and yellow-mottled colors frequently result from poor drainage.
    - Red, yellow, and yellowish brown result from the presence of iron oxides.

  - White to pink may indicate considerable silica, calcium carbonate, or aluminum compounds.

- Field moisture condition as dry, moist, or wet;
- Gradation or Plasticity. Granular soils (i.e., sands or gravels) should be described as well-graded, poorly graded, uniform, or gap-graded, depending on the gradation of the minus 3-inch fraction. Cohesive soils (i.e., silts and clays) should be described as non-plastic, low, medium, or high, depending on the results of the manual evaluation for dry strength, dilatency, toughness, and plasticity discussed previously.
- Consistency/Density. An estimate of consistency of a cohesive soil or density of a granular soil, usually based on the SPT results (see Descriptive Terms section of this FOP);
- Soil Structure or Mineralogy. Description of discontinuities, inclusions, and structures, including joints, fissures, and slickensides.
- Odor. Describe the odor if organic or unusual. Soils containing a significant amount of organic material usually have a distinctive odor of decaying vegetation. This is especially apparent in fresh samples, but if the samples are dried, the odor may often be revived by heating a moistened sample. If the odor is unusual (petroleum, chemical, etc.), it should be noted in the log.
- Other important geologic information such as consolidation, gravel size and shape, visible internal structure, root holes, mica, odors, etc.

The first step when describing soil is to determine if the sample is predominantly fine-grained or coarse-grained (see Figures 3 and 4). Coarse-grained soils are relatively easy to identify, however descriptions of fine-grained soils can be more difficult, requiring additional field tests to assist the field geologist arrive at the proper soils classification (see **FTMs** under Descriptive Terms above). These tests are explained in detail in the ASTM Standard D2488 and briefly herein. Generally, the differentiation between silt and clay is based on plasticity and "texture". However, tests for dry strength and dilatency, along with plasticity, can be very helpful and are recommended in the ASTM Standard. If additional tests are performed, in addition to plasticity, to classify the fines, record them with the soil description on the logs. Doing this will assist the reader (i.e., Project Manager) to follow the logic used to describe a soil (e.g., medium plasticity, low dry strength = elastic silt [MH]; not a lean clay [CL]).

Fines described in the classification should be modified by their plasticity (e.g., non-plastic fines, low plasticity fines, etc.) reserving the words "silt" and "clay" for the soil name.

In summary, adhering to the ASTM Standard and the guidelines outlined in this FOP will provide uniformity in soil descriptions provided by all field personnel. Prior to mobilization to the field, field staff should make sure to have laminated copies of the ASTM Standard flow charts and tables as well as this FOP (as necessary). Some examples of complete soil descriptions are as follows:

Coarse-grained Soil

POORLY GRADED FINE SAND w/ SILT: Dark grey, wet, mostly fine sand with some non-plastic fines, some iron-stained mottling, laminated, medium dense

Fine-grained Soil

LEAN CLAY: Dark reddish/brown, moist, mostly fines, medium plasticity, firm, no dilatency, medium dry strength, root holes.

Soil/Fill (option 1) – visual evidence of fill

FILL: Black, moist, mostly fines with some fine sand, slag, cinders, metal, brick, non-plastic, loose when disturbed, strong odor

<u>Soil/Fill (option 2) – no visual evidence of fill, suspected reworked material</u>

FILL (reworked): Black, moist, mostly fines with some fine sand and few coarse angular gravel, non-plastic, hard, loose when disturbed, mild odor

BORING AND MONITORING WELL INSTALLATION LOGS

Currently, Benchmark utilizes WinLoG software to construct subsurface logs and a template of the log is included in this FOP as an example. One of the most important functions of a boring/monitoring well installation log, besides transmitting the soil description, is to indicate where the "data" (soil samples) were collected, giving the reader an idea of how reliable or representative the description is. On each sample log, depths of attempted and recovered or non-recovered interval are shown. Odor, if noted, should be considered subjective and not necessarily indicative of specific compounds or concentrations.

<u>Remember:</u> all field logs should be <u>NEAT</u>, <u>ACCURATE</u>, and <u>LEGIBLE</u>. Don't forget that the well completion diagram completed for each well requires details of the surface completion (i.e., flush-mount, stick-up etc.). It is the responsibility of the field staff to double-check each log (i.e., soil names, classifications, well construction details etc.) prior to implementing into a final report. A registered professional (i.e., professional engineer, PE or professional geologist, PG) must review each log and will be ultimately responsible for its content and accuracy.

REQUIRED EQUIPMENT

- Knife
- Engineer's rule/measuring tape

- Permanent marker
- Pre-cleaned wide-mouth sample jars (typically provided by the driller)
- Pre-cleaned wide-mouth laboratory sample jars (provided by the laboratory)
- Stainless steel sampling equipment (i.e., spoons, spatulas, bowls etc.)
- 10x hand lens
- Hydrochloric acid
- ASTM D2488 flow charts (preferably laminated)
- ASTM D2488 test procedures (Tables 1 through 12) (preferably laminated)
- Camera (disposable, 35 mm or digital)
- Munsell soil color chart (as necessary)
- Project Field Book/field forms

ATTACHMENTS

Figure 1; Field Guide for Soil and Stratigraphic Analysis
Figure 2; USCS Soil Classification Flow Chart (modified from ASTM D2488)
Figure 3; Illustration of Particle Sizes
Figure 4; Grain-Size Scale (Modified Wentworth Scale)

Field Borehole Log (sample)

REFERENCES

American Society for Testing and Materials, 2008a. *ASTM D1586: Standard Test Method for Standard Penetration Test (SPT) and Split-Barrel Sampling of Soils.*

American Society for Testing and Materials, 2010. *ASTM D2487: Standard Practice for Classification of Soils for Engineering Purposes (Unified Soil Classification System).*

American Society for Testing and Materials, 2009a. *ASTM D2488: Standard Practice for Description and Identification of Soils (Visual-Manual Procedure).*

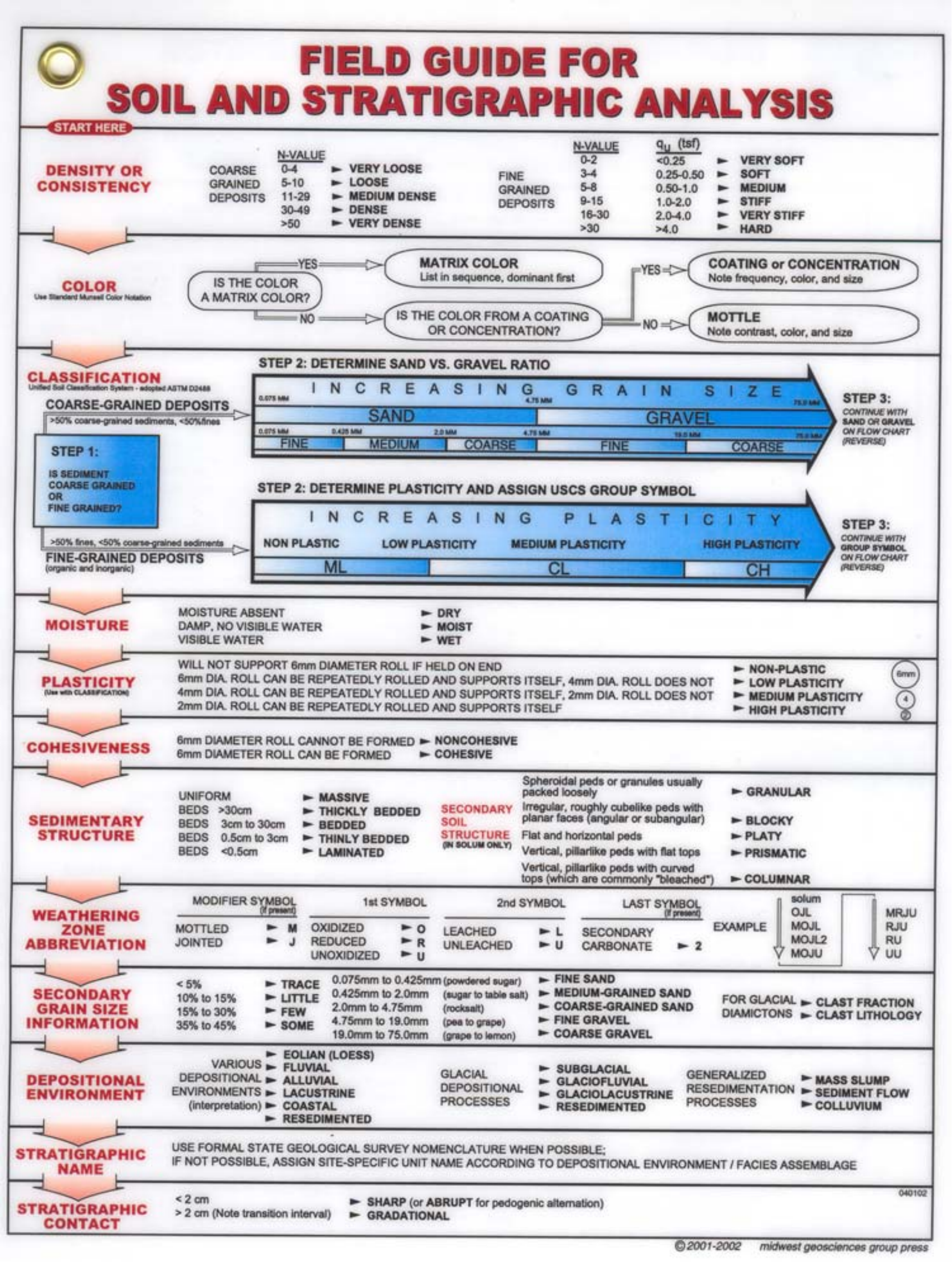
State of California, Department of Transportation, Engineering Service Center, Office of Structural Foundations, August 1996. *Soil & Rock Logging Classification Manual (Field Guide), by Joseph C. de Larios.*

Benchmark FOPs:

010	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Flame Ionization Detector*
011	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector*
015	*Documentation Requirements for Drilling and Well Installation*
025	*Hand Augering Procedures*
032	*Management of Investigation-Derived Waste*
046	*Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment Procedures*
047	*Screening of Soil Samples for Organic Vapors During Drilling Activities*
058	*Split-Spoon Sampling Procedures*
065	*Test Pit Excavation and Logging Procedures*

FIGURE 1

FIELD GUIDE FOR SOIL AND STRATIGRAPHIC ANALYSIS



FIELD GUIDE FOR SOIL AND STRATIGRAPHIC ANALYSIS

START HERE

DENSITY OR CONSISTENCY

COARSE GRAINED DEPOSITS N-VALUE	
0-4	► VERY LOOSE
5-10	► LOOSE
11-29	► MEDIUM DENSE
30-49	► DENSE
>50	► VERY DENSE

FINE GRAINED DEPOSITS N-VALUE	q_u (tsf)	
0-2	<0.25	► VERY SOFT
3-4	0.25-0.50	► SOFT
5-8	0.50-1.0	► MEDIUM
9-15	1.0-2.0	► STIFF
16-30	2.0-4.0	► VERY STIFF
>30	>4.0	► HARD

COLOR
Use Standard Munsell Color Notation

IS THE COLOR A MATRIX COLOR?
YES ▷ MATRIX COLOR — List in sequence, dominant first
NO ▷ IS THE COLOR FROM A COATING OR CONCENTRATION?
YES ▷ COATING or CONCENTRATION — Note frequency, color, and size
NO ▷ MOTTLE — Note contrast, color, and size

CLASSIFICATION
Unified Soil Classification System - adopted ASTM D2488

STEP 1: IS SEDIMENT COARSE GRAINED OR FINE GRAINED?

COARSE-GRAINED DEPOSITS
>50% coarse-grained sediments, <50%fines

STEP 2: DETERMINE SAND VS. GRAVEL RATIO

INCREASING GRAIN SIZE

0.075 MM – SAND – 4.75 MM – GRAVEL – 75.0 MM

0.075 MM – FINE – 0.425 MM – MEDIUM – 2.0 MM – COARSE – 4.75 MM – FINE – 19.0 MM – COARSE – 75.0 MM

STEP 3: CONTINUE WITH SAND OR GRAVEL ON FLOW CHART (REVERSE)

FINE-GRAINED DEPOSITS
(organic and inorganic)
>50% fines, <50% coarse-grained sediments

STEP 2: DETERMINE PLASTICITY AND ASSIGN USCS GROUP SYMBOL

INCREASING PLASTICITY

NON PLASTIC — LOW PLASTICITY — MEDIUM PLASTICITY — HIGH PLASTICITY

ML — CL — CH

STEP 3: CONTINUE WITH GROUP SYMBOL ON FLOW CHART (REVERSE)

MOISTURE

MOISTURE ABSENT	► DRY
DAMP, NO VISIBLE WATER	► MOIST
VISIBLE WATER	► WET

PLASTICITY
(Use with CLASSIFICATION)

WILL NOT SUPPORT 6mm DIAMETER ROLL IF HELD ON END	► NON-PLASTIC
6mm DIA. ROLL CAN BE REPEATEDLY ROLLED AND SUPPORTS ITSELF, 4mm DIA. ROLL DOES NOT	► LOW PLASTICITY
4mm DIA. ROLL CAN BE REPEATEDLY ROLLED AND SUPPORTS ITSELF, 2mm DIA. ROLL DOES NOT	► MEDIUM PLASTICITY
2mm DIA. ROLL CAN BE REPEATEDLY ROLLED AND SUPPORTS ITSELF	► HIGH PLASTICITY

COHESIVENESS

6mm DIAMETER ROLL CANNOT BE FORMED	► NONCOHESIVE
6mm DIAMETER ROLL CAN BE FORMED	► COHESIVE

SEDIMENTARY STRUCTURE

UNIFORM	► MASSIVE
BEDS >30cm	► THICKLY BEDDED
BEDS 3cm to 30cm	► BEDDED
BEDS 0.5cm to 3cm	► THINLY BEDDED
BEDS <0.5cm	► LAMINATED

SECONDARY SOIL STRUCTURE (IN SOLUM ONLY)

Spheroidal peds or granules usually packed loosely	► GRANULAR
Irregular, roughly cubelike peds with planar faces (angular or subangular)	► BLOCKY
Flat and horizontal peds	► PLATY
Vertical, pillarlike peds with flat tops	► PRISMATIC
Vertical, pillarlike peds with curved tops (which are commonly "bleached")	► COLUMNAR

WEATHERING ZONE ABBREVIATION

MODIFIER SYMBOL (if present)		1st SYMBOL		2nd SYMBOL		LAST SYMBOL (if present)	
MOTTLED	► M	OXIDIZED	► O	LEACHED	► L	SECONDARY CARBONATE	► 2
JOINTED	► J	REDUCED	► R	UNLEACHED	► U		
		UNOXIDIZED	► U				

EXAMPLE
solum
OJL
MOJL
MOJL2
MOJU

MRJU
RJU
RU
UU

SECONDARY GRAIN SIZE INFORMATION

< 5%	► TRACE
10% to 15%	► LITTLE
15% to 30%	► FEW
35% to 45%	► SOME

0.075mm to 0.425mm	(powdered sugar)	► FINE SAND
0.425mm to 2.0mm	(sugar to table salt)	► MEDIUM-GRAINED SAND
2.0mm to 4.75mm	(rocksalt)	► COARSE-GRAINED SAND
4.75mm to 19.0mm	(pea to grape)	► FINE GRAVEL
19.0mm to 75.0mm	(grape to lemon)	► COARSE GRAVEL

FOR GLACIAL DIAMICTONS ► CLAST FRACTION
► CLAST LITHOLOGY

DEPOSITIONAL ENVIRONMENT

VARIOUS DEPOSITIONAL ENVIRONMENTS (interpretation)
- ► EOLIAN (LOESS)
- ► FLUVIAL
- ► ALLUVIAL
- ► LACUSTRINE
- ► COASTAL
- ► RESEDIMENTED

GLACIAL DEPOSITIONAL PROCESSES
- ► SUBGLACIAL
- ► GLACIOFLUVIAL
- ► GLACIOLACUSTRINE
- ► RESEDIMENTED

GENERALIZED RESEDIMENTATION PROCESSES
- ► MASS SLUMP
- ► SEDIMENT FLOW
- ► COLLUVIUM

STRATIGRAPHIC NAME

USE FORMAL STATE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY NOMENCLATURE WHEN POSSIBLE;
IF NOT POSSIBLE, ASSIGN SITE-SPECIFIC UNIT NAME ACCORDING TO DEPOSITIONAL ENVIRONMENT / FACIES ASSEMBLAGE

STRATIGRAPHIC CONTACT

< 2 cm	► SHARP (or ABRUPT for pedogenic alternation)
> 2 cm (Note transition interval)	► GRADATIONAL

040102

FIGURE 2

USCS SOIL CLASSIFICATION FLOW CHART (MODIFIED FROM ASTM D2488)

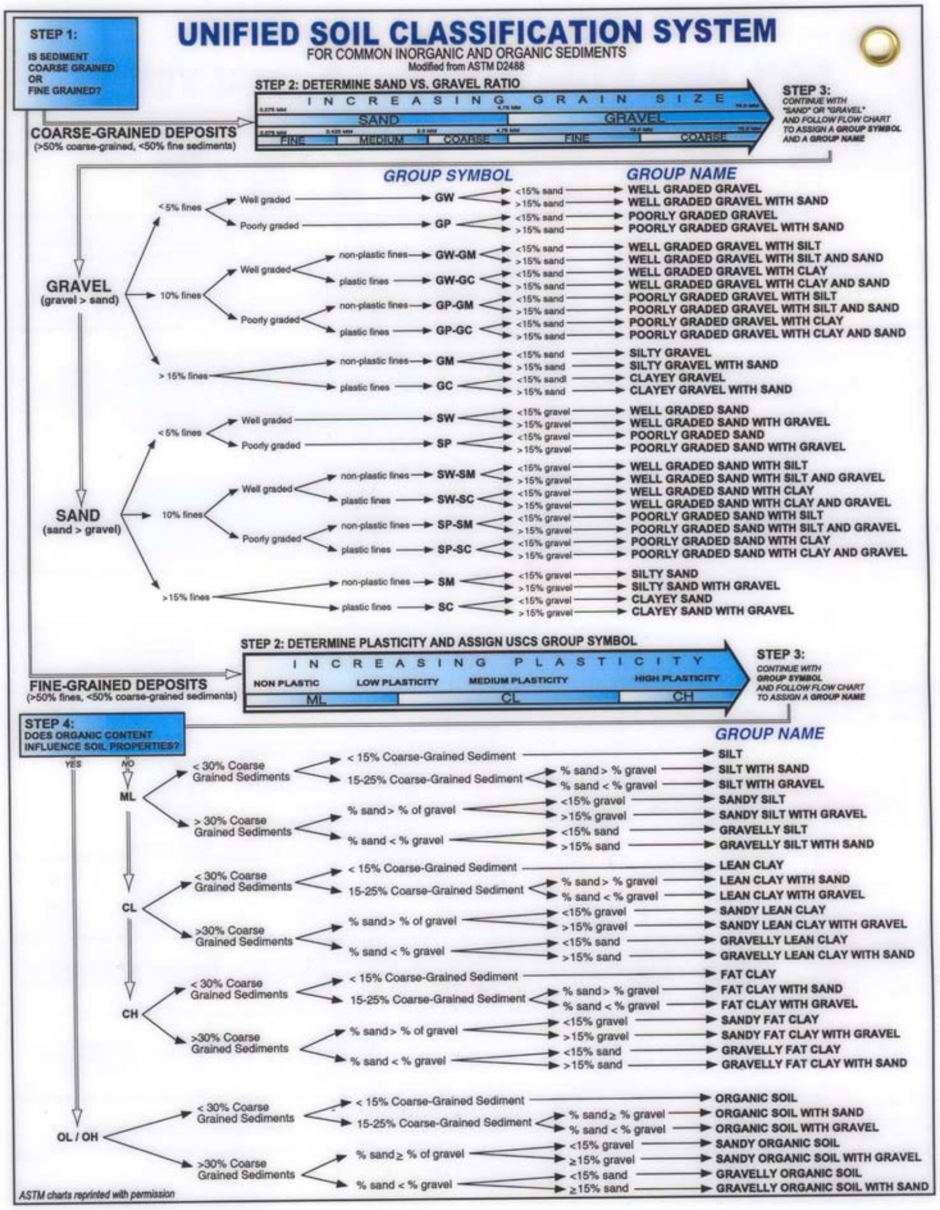


FIGURE 3

ILLUSTRATION OF PARTICLE SIZES

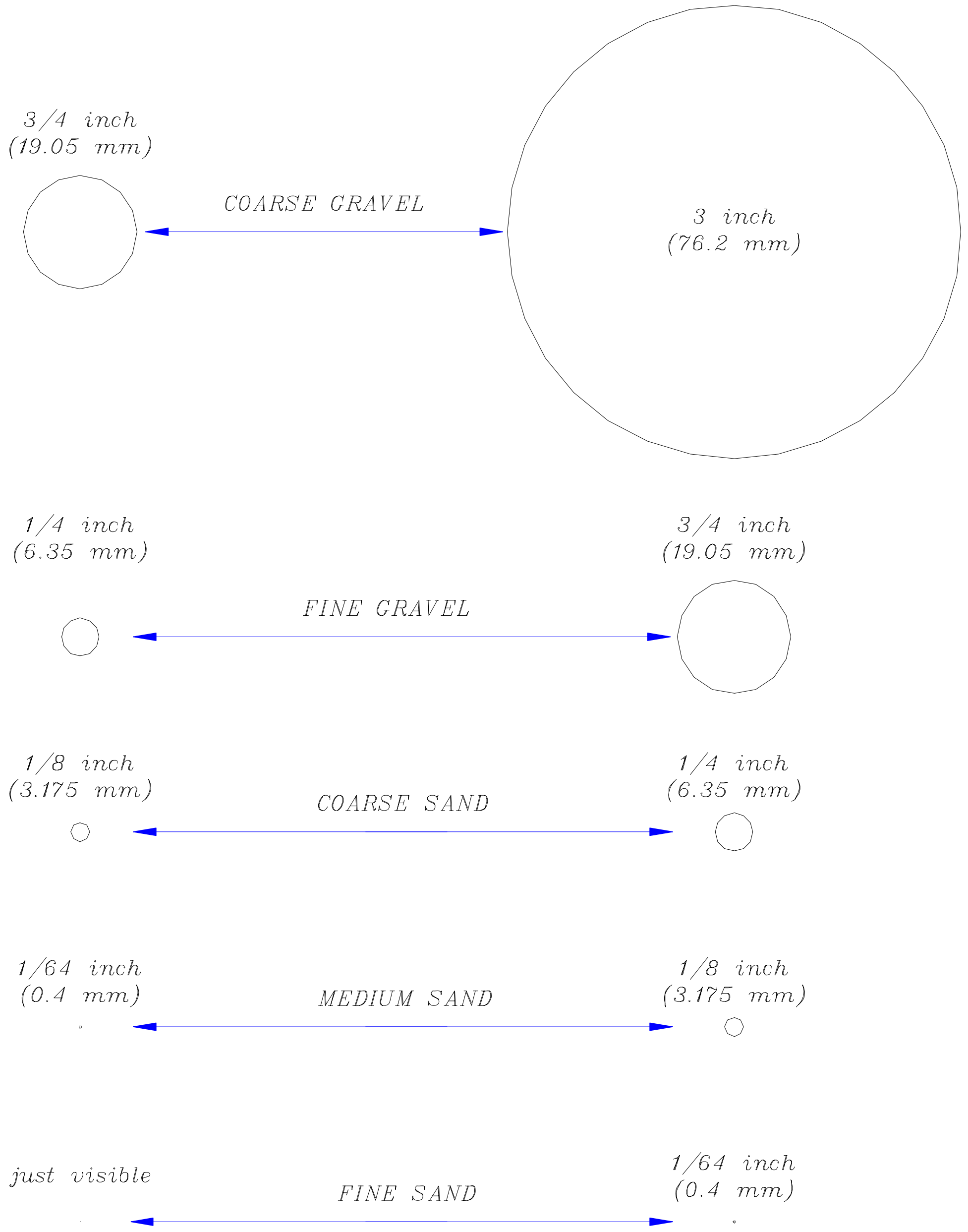


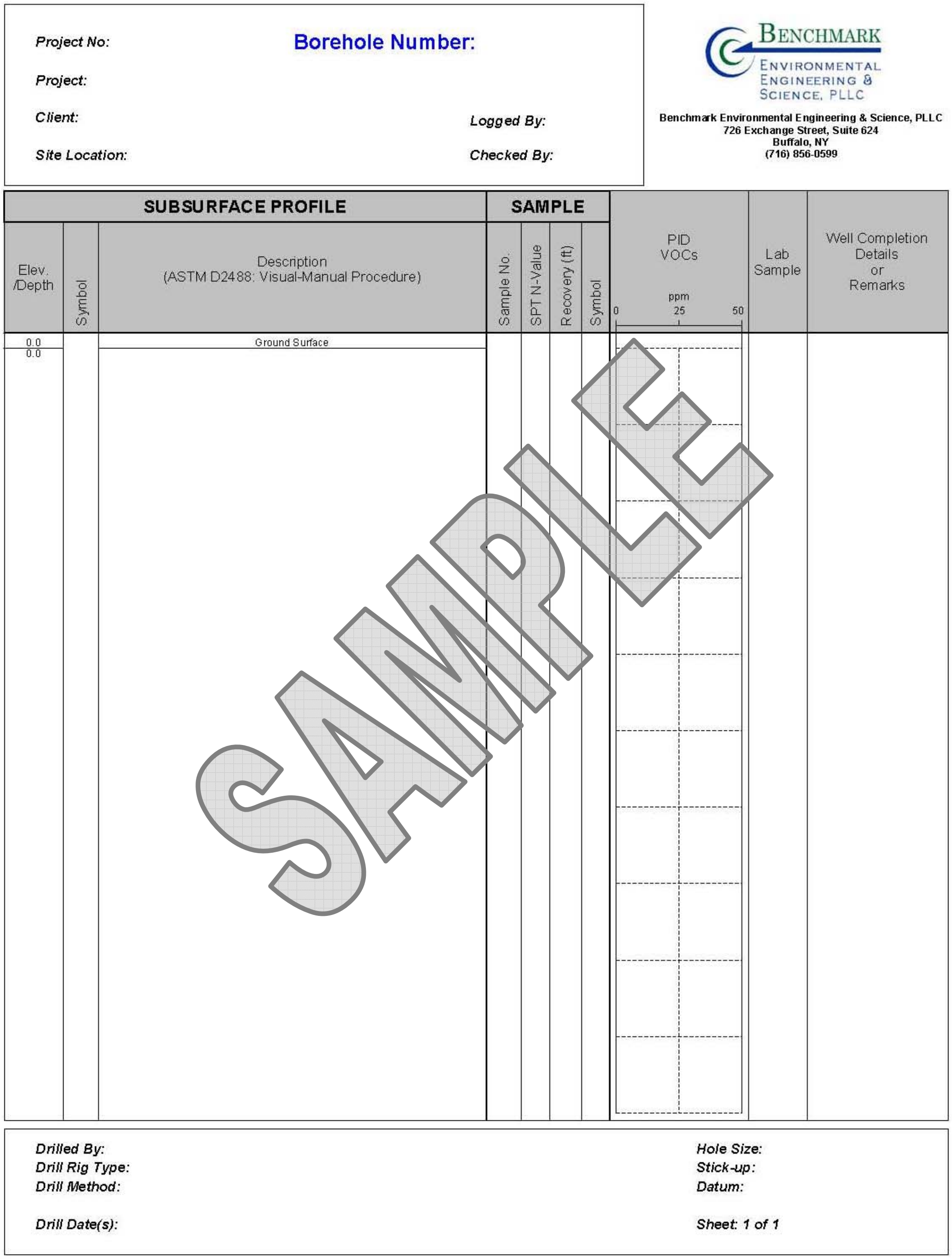
FIGURE 4

GRAIN-SIZE SCALE (MODIFIED WENTWORTH SCALE)

Grain size refers to the physical dimensions of particles of rock or other solid. This is different from the crystallite size, which is the size of a single crystal inside the solid (a grain can be made of several single crystals). Grain sizes can range from very small colloidal particles, through clay, silt, sand, and gravel, to boulders. Size ranges define limits of classes that are given names in the Wentworth scale used in the United States. The Krumbein *phi* (φ) scale, a modification of the Wentworth scale created by W. C. Krumbein, is a logarithmic scale computed by the equation: $\varphi = -\log_2(\text{grain size in mm})$.

φ scale	Size range (metric)	Size range (approx. inches)	Aggregate name (Wentworth Class)
< −8	> 256 mm	> 10.1 in	Boulder
−6 to −8	64–256 mm	2.5–10.1 in	Cobble
−5 to −6	32–64 mm	1.26–2.5 in	Very coarse gravel
−4 to −5	16–32 mm	0.63–1.26 in	Coarse gravel
−3 to −4	8–16 mm	0.31–0.63 in	Medium gravel
−2 to −3	4–8 mm	0.157–0.31 in	Fine gravel
−1 to −2	2–4 mm	0.079–0.157 in	Very fine gravel
0 to −1	1–2 mm	0.039–0.079 in	Very coarse sand
1 to 0	½–1 mm	0.020–0.039 in	Coarse sand
2 to 1	¼–½ mm	0.010–0.020 in	Medium sand
3 to 2	125–250 µm	0.0049–0.010 in	Fine sand
4 to 3	62.5–125 µm	0.0025–0.0049 in	Very fine sand
8 to 4	3.90625–62.5 µm	0.00015–0.0025 in	Silt
> 8	< 3.90625 µm	< 0.00015 in	Clay
<10	< 1 µm	< 0.000039 in	Colloid

In some schemes "gravel" is anything larger than sand (>2.0 mm), and includes "granule", "pebble", "cobble", and "boulder" in the above table. In this scheme, "pebble" covers the size range 4 to 64 mm (−2 to −6 φ).



Project No:

Borehole Number:

Project:

Client:

Logged By:

Site Location:

Checked By:

Benchmark Environmental Engineering & Science, PLLC
726 Exchange Street, Suite 624
Buffalo, NY
(716) 856-0599

SUBSURFACE PROFILE			SAMPLE				PID VOCs	Lab Sample	Well Completion Details or Remarks
Elev. /Depth	Symbol	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Sample No.	SPT N-Value	Recovery (ft)	Symbol	ppm 0 25 50		
0.0 0.0		Ground Surface							

Drilled By:
Drill Rig Type:
Drill Method:

Drill Date(s):

Hole Size:
Stick-up:
Datum:

Sheet: 1 of 1

Benchmark
Environmental
Engineering &
Science, PLLC

Field Operating Procedures

Surface and Subsurface Soil Sampling Procedures

FOP 063.2

SURFACE AND SUBSURFACE SOIL SAMPLING PROCEDURES

PURPOSE

This procedure describes the methods for sampling surface soil and subsurface soil samples for physical and chemical laboratory analysis during intrusive activities such as test pitting, hand augering, drilling, surface soil sampling etc. Typical health and safety related issues should be addressed in the Project Health and Safety Plan.

PRE-SAMPLING PROCEDURES

1. Review project objectives and the Project Health and Safety Plan (HASP).
2. Conduct tailgate health and safety meeting with project team and/or subcontractor(s) by completing the Tailgate Safety Meeting Form (sample attached).
3. Calibrate air-monitoring equipment in accordance with the appropriate Benchmark's Field Operating Procedures or manufacturers recommendations for calibration of field meters.
4. Commence intrusive activities in accordance with specific Benchmark FOPs (test pitting, hand augering, drilling etc.) or as directed by the Project Work Plan.
5. Conduct air monitoring as required by the HASP, Project Work Plan or Benchmark's FOP Real-Time Air Monitoring During Intrusive Activities. Record all results on the Real Time Air Monitoring Log (sample attached).
6. Decontaminate all non-dedicated stainless steel (or Pyrex glass) equipment in accordance with Benchmark's Non-disposable and Non-dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination procedures.
7. Collect soil samples in accordance with the following sections.

SURFACE SOIL/FILL SAMPLING PROCEDURES

Collection of surface soil/fill samples facilitates the evaluation of potential health risks to current site receptors that may be exposed to soil/fill via direct contact, incidental ingestion, or inhalation of airborne particulates. The following procedure is in accordance with NYSDEC sampling protocol of surface soil/fill material.

1. Collect all soil samples using dedicated (or decontaminated non-dedicated) sampling tools (i.e., spoons, trowels, bowls etc.), preferably constructed of stainless steel.

2. If the sample area is vegetated, then collect the surface soil sample from 0 to 2 inches below ground surface (bgs) following removal of the sod.

3. If there is no soil present within the sample area (i.e., only slag, concrete, mixed with fines), excavate an area 12 inches by 12 inches by 6 inches deep, screen the material to less than 1/8 inch (No. 4 sieve), and submit the screened material for analysis. If there is not enough material to completely fill the sample jar, then expand the excavation 3 inches in all four directions screening the additional material. Expand the excavation in this manner until sufficient sample volume is obtained. Volatile organic analysis of surface soil/fill utilizing this method will yield negatively biased results and should not be performed.

SURFACE/SUBSURFACE SOIL SAMPLING PROCEDURES

1. Collect all soil samples using dedicated (or decontaminated non-dedicated) sampling tools (i.e., spoons, trowels, bowls etc.), preferably constructed of stainless steel.

   Surface soil samples are typically collected from 0 to 6 inches below ground surface (bgs). Subsurface soils are typically sampled from varying depths greater than 6-inches bgs based on field observations and as directed by the Project Work Plan.

2. Transfer samples for chemical (VOC, SVOC, Metals etc.) and physical (i.e., Atterberg Limits, Grain Size, Permeability etc.) analytical testing by direct grab (i.e., directly from the bucket of the excavation equipment, split-spoon sampler, hand auger etc.) using the dedicated (or decontaminated non-dedicated) sampling tools into appropriate laboratory-supplied containers and seal. The chemical or physical laboratory selected to perform the analysis should determine minimum sample volume for analysis.

3. Prepare collected samples in accordance with Benchmark's FOP: Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment Procedures. Do not allow the chemical soil samples to freeze during storage and shipping. It should be noted, ice is not required for physical soil samples and all physical soil samples should be kept at the collected soil moisture by securing with a tight sealing lid. Do not allow physical soil samples to gain or lose moisture from the collected soil moisture prior to analysis.

4. Record all sampling details (i.e., depth and location) in the Project Field Book; appropriate Benchmark log sheets depending on method of intrusion (i.e., drilling, test pitting, hand augering etc.); and on the Soil/Sediment Sample Collection Summary Log (sample attached).

PARAMETER-SPECIFIC PROCEDURES

1. Volatile Organic Compound (VOCs): Transfer sufficient soil volume to fill the laboratory-supplied container (typically 4 ounces) by packing the soil sample with the sampling tool to the top of the container leaving no headspace. At no time should a gloved hand (i.e., latex, nitrile etc.) be used to pack the sample into the sample container as the sample may be compromised via cross-contamination.

2. All Other Parameters: All other parameters include, but are not limited to, Semi-VOCs (SVOCs), polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), herbicides, pesticides, total metals etc. Transfer sufficient soil volume to fill the laboratory-supplied container by packing the soil sample with the sampling

tool to the top of the container. Unless otherwise indicated by the laboratory or the Project Work Plan, the sample jar for all other parameters does not have to be packed completely leaving no headspace as with the VOC containers.

ATTACHMENTS

Tailgate Safety Meeting Form (sample)
Soil/Sediment Sample Collection Summary Log (sample)
Real Time Air Monitoring Log (sample)

REFERENCES

Benchmark FOPs:

006	*Calibration and Maintenance of Combustible Gas/Oxygen Meter*
010	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Flame Ionization Detector*
011	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector*
040	*Non-disposable and Non-dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination*
046	*Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment Procedures*
073	*Real-Time Air Monitoring During Intrusive Activities*

Benchmark Environmental Engineering & Science, PLLC

TAILGATE SAFETY MEETING FORM

Project Name: Date: Time:
Project Number: Client:
Work Activities:

HOSPITAL INFORMATION:

Name:
Address: *City:* *State:* *Zip:*
Phone No.: *Ambulance Phone No.*

SAFETY TOPICS PRESENTED:

Chemical Hazards:

Physical Hazards: Slips, Trips, Falls

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT:

Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D
Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D
Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D
Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D
Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D

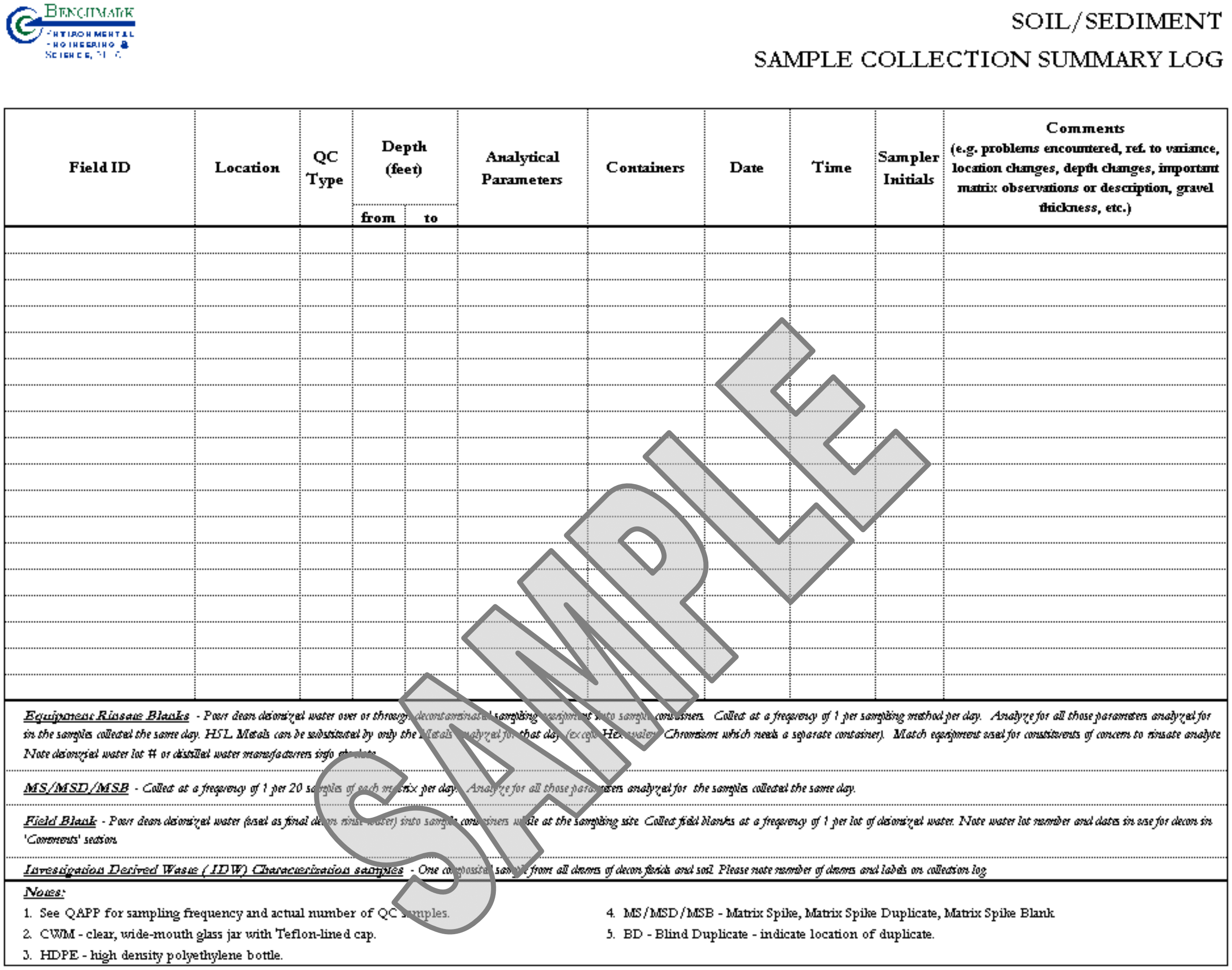
New Equipment:

Other Safety Topic (s): Environmental Hazards (aggressive fauna)
Eating, drinking, use of tobacco products is prohibited in the Exclusion Zone (EZ)

ATTENDEES

Name Printed	Signatures

Meeting conducted by:



Benchmark Environmental Engineering & Science, PLLC

SOIL/SEDIMENT
SAMPLE COLLECTION SUMMARY LOG

Field ID	Location	QC Type	Depth (feet)		Analytical Parameters	Containers	Date	Time	Sampler Initials	Comments (e.g. problems encountered, ref. to variance, location changes, depth changes, important matrix observations or description, gravel thickness, etc.)
			from	to						

Equipment Rinsate Blanks - *Pour clean deionized water over or through decontaminated sampling equipment into sample containers. Collect at a frequency of 1 per sampling method per day. Analyze for all those parameters analyzed for in the samples collected the same day. HSL Metals can be substituted by only the Metals analyzed for that day (except Hexavalent Chromium which needs a separate container). Match equipment used for constituents of concern to rinsate analyte. Note deionized water lot # or distilled water manufacturers info & date.*

MS/MSD/MSB - *Collect at a frequency of 1 per 20 samples of each matrix per day. Analyze for all those parameters analyzed for the samples collected the same day.*

Field Blank - *Pour clean deionized water (used as final decon rinse water) into sample containers while at the sampling site. Collect field blanks at a frequency of 1 per lot of deionized water. Note water lot number and dates in use for decon in 'Comments' section.*

Investigation Derived Waste (IDW) Characterization samples - *One composite sample from all drums of decon fluids and soil. Please note number of drums and labels on collection log.*

Notes:

1. See QAPP for sampling frequency and actual number of QC samples.
2. CWM - clear, wide-mouth glass jar with Teflon-lined cap.
3. HDPE - high density polyethylene bottle.
4. MS/MSD/MSB - Matrix Spike, Matrix Spike Duplicate, Matrix Spike Blank
5. BD - Blind Duplicate - indicate location of duplicate.

BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC

REAL TIME AIR MONITORING LOG

Date:

Project Name:

Project Number:

Project Location:

Client:

Purpose of Air Monitoring:

WEATHER CONDITIONS:

Time of Day:	A.M.	P.M.
Ambient Air Temp.:		
Wind Direction:		
Wind Speed:		
Precipitation:		

Date	Personnel	Time	Air Monitoring Meter Measurement (Units)							Location/Activity/Comments
			PID (ppm)	LEL (%)	H_2S (ppm)	O_2 (%)	CO (ppm)	Particulates (mg/m^3)	Other	

NOTE: SEE EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION LOG FOR DESCRIPTION OF EQUIPMENT TYPE.

Prepared By: Date:

BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL
ENGINEERING &
SCIENCE, PLLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Test Pit Excavation and Logging Procedures

FOP 065.1

TEST PIT EXCAVATION & LOGGING PROCEDURES

PURPOSE

This procedure describes the methods for completing test pits, trenches, and other excavations that may be performed to expose subsurface soils or materials. In most cases, these pits will be mechanically excavated, using a backhoe, trackhoe, or other equipment. Because pits and other excavations can represent a substantial physical hazard, it requires a particular focus on safety procedures. The Project Health and Safety Plan identifies practices related to excavation permits, entry, and control that must be incorporated into excavation activities.

EXCAVATION PROCEDURE

1. Review project objectives and the Project Health and Safety Plan (HASP).
2. Perform excavation equipment safety checks with the operator. Specific concerns should include, but not limited to, no leaking hydraulic lines, fire extinguisher on board of the excavation equipment, operator experience etc.
3. Conduct tailgate health and safety meeting with project team and excavation operator(s) by completing the Tailgate Safety Meeting Form (sample attached).
4. Calibrate air-monitoring equipment in accordance with the appropriate Benchmark's Field Operating Procedures or manufacturers recommendations for calibration of field meters.
5. Conduct air monitoring as required by the HASP and/or Project Work Plan. Record all results on the Real Time Air Monitoring Log (sample attached).
6. Mobilize the excavation equipment to the site and position over the required location.
7. Select excavation locations, which provide necessary information for achieving objectives. Check locations with owner/operator to ensure excavation

operations will not interfere with site operations, and select appropriate access routes.

8. Stake locations in the field and measure distance from locations to nearest landmarks. Survey location, if required.

9. Obtain clearances from appropriate utilities and, if buried waste/metallic objects are suspected, screen location with appropriate geophysical methods, as necessary.

10. Decontaminate excavation equipment in accordance with Benchmark's Drilling and Excavation Equipment Decontamination procedures.

11. Excavate pits. In uncontrolled areas, excavate only as many test pits as can be backfilled during the same day. Generally, allow equal time for excavation and backfilling. To the extent practicable, no pits should be left open overnight in an uncontrolled area. If sudden weather changes or other unforeseen events necessitate this, pits will be covered and/or barricaded and flagged with caution/hazard tape. These pits should be backfilled as soon as possible.

12. The Benchmark field geologist or experienced professional should determine the depth of excavation. The depth is generally limited by the safe reach of the selected equipment, but may also be limited by the stability of the excavated materials (i.e. wall stability).

13. Excavate the test pits in compliance with applicable safety regulations. In no case should a pit deeper than 4 feet be entered without first stabilizing the sidewalls by using forms, or by terracing or sloping (2:1 slope maximum) the sidewalls.

14. Excavated spoils must be placed no closer than 2 feet from the open excavation.

15. Collect soil samples from pit sidewalls in accordance with Benchmark's Surface and Subsurface Soil Sampling Procedures. If the test pit is greater than 4 feet in depth, it will not be entered for sampling. In this event, collect

samples using the backhoe bucket, then fill sample containers from the center of the bucket using the stainless steel sampling equipment (i.e., spoon, spade, trowel etc.) or drive a Shelby tube or EnCore™ sampler for VOCs.

16. Record excavation observations in the Project Field Book or Test Pit Excavation Log form (sample attached). Information recorded should include:

    - Physical dimension of the pit;
    - A scaled sketch of one side of the pit showing any lithologic contacts, zones of groundwater seepage, other special features (jointing, boulders, cobbles, zones of contamination, color abnormalities, etc.)
    - General information such as project number, pit designation number, depth, date, name of responsible professional (i.e., geologist), type of excavating equipment utilized, time of excavation and backfilling, method of collecting samples and amount of sample collected (if applicable);
    - Rate of groundwater inflow, depth to groundwater and time of measurement; and
    - Unified Soil Classification System (USCS) designation of each distinctive unit.

17. Photograph each excavation, highlighting unique or important features. Use a ruler or other suitable item for scale. Include a label with the pit designation so the developed picture will be labeled.

18. Backfill pit to match the existing grade compacting in 2 to 3 foot lifts. Since the excavated material should be cover soil, the excess soil will be placed back into the hole. The Benchmark Field Team Leader will provide direction on whether excavated soils may be used as fill, or these materials are to be containerized as investigation derived waste.

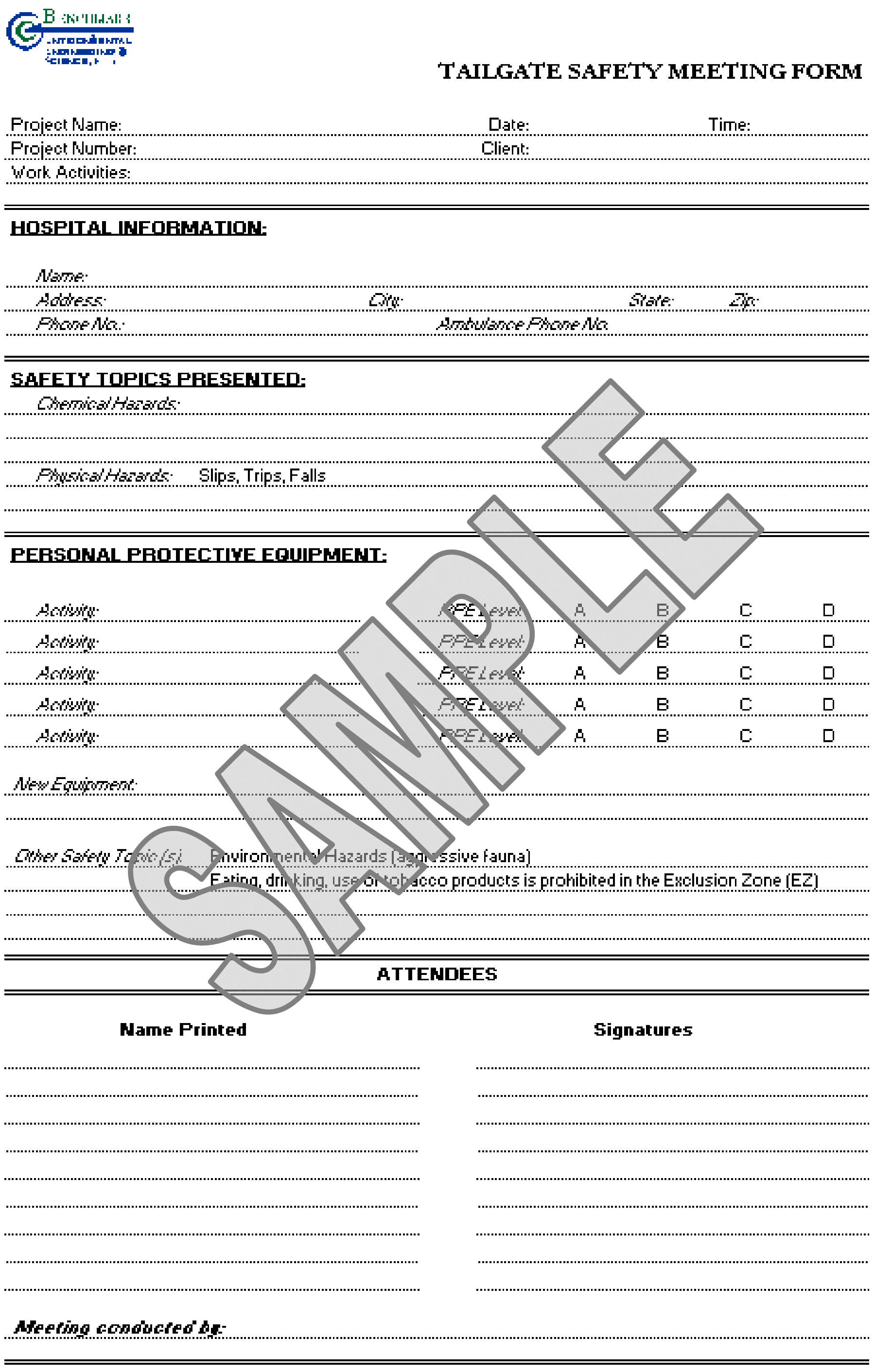
ATTACHMENTS

Tailgate Safety Meeting Form (sample)
Real Time Air Monitoring Log (sample)
Test Pit Excavation Log (sample)

REFERENCES

Benchmark FOPs:

006	*Calibration and Maintenance of Combustible Gas/Oxygen Meter*
010	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Flame Ionization Detector*
011	*Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector*
018	*Drilling and Excavation Equipment Decontamination*
063	*Surface and Subsurface Soil Sampling Procedures*



BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC

TAILGATE SAFETY MEETING FORM

Project Name: Date: Time:
Project Number: Client:
Work Activities:

HOSPITAL INFORMATION:

Name:
Address: *City:* *State:* *Zip:*
Phone No.: *Ambulance Phone No.*

SAFETY TOPICS PRESENTED:

Chemical Hazards:

Physical Hazards: Slips, Trips, Falls

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT:

Activity: *PPE Level:* A B C D
Activity: *PPE Level:* A B C D
Activity: *PPE Level:* A B C D
Activity: *PPE Level:* A B C D
Activity: *PPE Level:* A B C D

New Equipment:

Other Safety Topic (s): Environmental Hazards (aggressive fauna)
Eating, drinking, use of tobacco products is prohibited in the Exclusion Zone (EZ)

ATTENDEES

Name Printed	**Signatures**

Meeting conducted by:

BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC

REAL TIME AIR MONITORING LOG

Date:
Project Name:
Project Number:
Project Location:
Client:
Purpose of Air Monitoring:

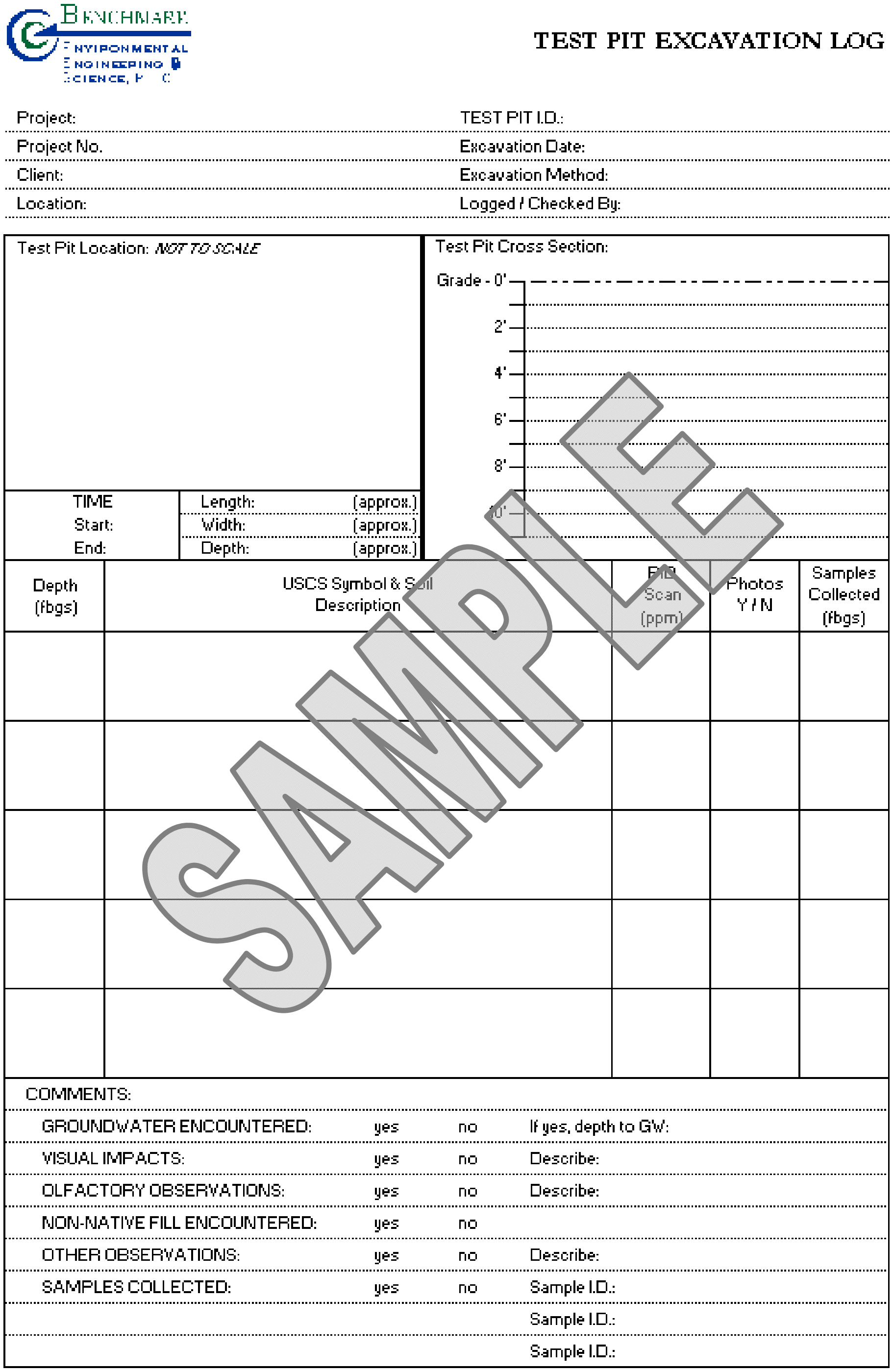
WEATHER CONDITIONS:

Time of Day:	A.M.	P.M.
Ambient Air Temp.:		
Wind Direction:		
Wind Speed:		
Precipitation:		

Date	Personnel	Time	Air Monitoring Meter Measurement (Units)							Location/Activity/Comments
			PID (ppm)	LEL (%)	H_2S (ppm)	O_2 (%)	CO (ppm)	Particulates (mg/m^3)	Other	

NOTE: SEE EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION LOG FOR DESCRIPTION OF EQUIPMENT TYPE.

Prepared By: Date:



BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project:	TEST PIT I.D.:
Project No.	Excavation Date:
Client:	Excavation Method:
Location:	Logged / Checked By:

Test Pit Location: *NOT TO SCALE*

Test Pit Cross Section:

Grade - 0'
2'
4'
6'
8'
10'

TIME		
Start:	Length:	(approx.)
End:	Width:	(approx.)
	Depth:	(approx.)

Depth (fbgs)	USCS Symbol & Soil Description	PID Scan (ppm)	Photos Y / N	Samples Collected (fbgs)

COMMENTS:

GROUNDWATER ENCOUNTERED:	yes	no	If yes, depth to GW:
VISUAL IMPACTS:	yes	no	Describe:
OLFACTORY OBSERVATIONS:	yes	no	Describe:
NON-NATIVE FILL ENCOUNTERED:	yes	no	
OTHER OBSERVATIONS:	yes	no	Describe:
SAMPLES COLLECTED:	yes	no	Sample I.D.:
			Sample I.D.:
			Sample I.D.:

BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL
ENGINEERING &
SCIENCE, PLLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Real-Time Air Monitoring During Intrusive Activities

FOP 073.2

REAL-TIME AIR MONITORING DURING INTRUSIVE ACTIVITIES PROCEDURE

PURPOSE

This guideline presents requirements for real-time community air monitoring and required responses during all project required intrusive activities, such as drilling, test pitting, earthwork construction etc. This procedure is consistent with the requirements for community air monitoring for all intrusive projects, including projects conducted at remediation sites, as established by the New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) and the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC). Accordingly, it follows procedures and practices outlined under NYSDEC's DER-10 (May 2010) Appendix 1A (NYSDOH's Generic Community Air Monitoring Plan) and Appendix 1B (Fugitive Dust and Particulate Monitoring).

This FOP requires real-time monitoring for constituents of concern (COC) (i.e., volatile organic compounds (VOCs), lower explosive limit (% LEL), particulates (i.e., dust) etc.) at the upwind and downwind perimeter as well as the exclusion zone of a project site during all intrusive activities. This FOP is not intended for use in establishing action levels for worker respiratory protection (see Project Health and Safety Plan (HASP) for worker protection action levels). Rather, its intent is to provide a measure of protection for the surrounding community from potential airborne contaminant releases as a direct result of investigative and remedial work activities. The community, as referenced in this document, includes any off-site residences, public buildings/grounds and commercial or industrial establishments adjacent to the project site. The action levels specified herein require increased monitoring, corrective actions to abate emissions, and/or work shutdown. Additionally, this FOP helps to confirm that work activities did not spread contamination off-site through via air transport mechanisms. Community air monitoring shall be integrated with the construction worker personal exposure-monitoring program contained in the project and site-specific HASP.

Depending upon the nature of known or potential contaminants at each site, real-time air monitoring for volatile organic compounds (VOCs) and/or particulate levels at the perimeter of the exclusion zone or work area will be necessary. Most sites will involve VOC and particulate monitoring; sites known to be contaminated with heavy metals alone may only require particulate monitoring. If radiological contamination is a concern, additional monitoring requirements may be necessary per consultation with appropriate NYSDEC/NYSDOH staff.

MONITORING & MITIGATION PROCEDURE

Real-time air monitoring perimeter locations for monitoring stations will be established based on the location of the exclusion zone (i.e., immediate work area) and wind direction. Where wind direction is shifting or winds are calm, the downwind monitoring location will default to the perimeter location nearest the most sensitive receptor (i.e., residential property). All downwind receptors being equal, the downwind monitoring location will default to the perimeter location downwind of the prevailing winds at the site. Although additional site specific COCs may be monitored during real-time air monitoring activities, the most common COCs are discussed in this FOP, including organic vapors (i.e., VOCs), airborne particulates (i.e., fugitive dust) and combustible gases (i.e., methane) and oxygen.

Continuous monitoring will be required for all ground intrusive activities and during the demolition of contaminated or potentially contaminated structures. Ground intrusive activities include, but are not limited to, soil/waste excavation and handling, test pitting or trenching, and the installation of soil borings or monitoring wells.

Periodic monitoring for VOCs will be required during non-intrusive activities such as the collection of soil and sediment samples or the collection of groundwater samples from existing monitoring wells. “Periodic” monitoring during sample collection might reasonably consist of taking a reading upon arrival at a sample location, monitoring while opening a well cap or overturning soil, monitoring during well baling/purging, and taking a reading prior to leaving a sample location. In some instances, depending upon the proximity of potentially exposed individuals, continuous monitoring may be required during sampling activities. Examples of such situations include groundwater sampling at wells on the curb of a busy urban street, in the midst of a public park, or adjacent to a school or residence

ORGANIC VAPORS

Volatile organic compounds (VOCs) must be monitored at the downwind perimeter of the immediate work area (i.e., the exclusion zone) on a continuous basis or as otherwise specified. Upwind concentrations should be measured at the start of each workday and periodically thereafter to establish background conditions. The monitoring work should be performed using equipment appropriate to measure the types of contaminants known or suspected to be present. The equipment should be calibrated at least daily for the contaminant(s) of concern or for an appropriate surrogate. The equipment should be capable of calculating 15-minute running average concentrations, which will be compared to the levels specified below.

- If the ambient air concentration of total organic vapors at the downwind perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone exceeds 5 parts per million (ppm) above background for the 15-minute average, work activities must be temporarily halted and monitoring continued. If the total organic vapor level readily decreases (per instantaneous readings) below 5 ppm over background, work activities can resume with continued monitoring.

- If total organic vapor levels at the downwind perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone persist at levels in excess of 5 ppm over background but less than 25 ppm, work activities must be halted, the source of vapors identified, corrective actions taken to abate emissions, and monitoring continued. After these steps, work activities can resume provided that the total organic vapor level 200 feet downwind of the exclusion zone or half the distance to the nearest potential receptor or residential/commercial structure, whichever is less - but in no case less than 20 feet, is below 5 ppm over background for the 15-minute average.

- If the organic vapor level is above 25 ppm at the perimeter of the work area, activities must be shutdown.

- All 15-minute readings must be recorded and be available for State (DEC and DOH) personnel to review. Instantaneous readings, if any, used for decision purposes should also be recorded.

- <u>**Special Requirements for Work Within 20 Feet of Potentially Exposed Individuals or Structures**</u>

    - When work areas are within 20 feet of potentially exposed populations or occupied structures, the continuous monitoring locations for VOCs and particulates must reflect the nearest potentially exposed individuals and the location of ventilation system intakes for nearby structures. The use of engineering controls such as vapor/dust barriers, temporary negative-pressure enclosures, or special ventilation devices should be considered to prevent exposures related to the work activities and to control dust and odors. Consideration should be given to implementing the planned activities when potentially exposed populations are at a minimum, such as during weekends or evening hours in non-residential settings.

- If total VOC concentrations opposite the walls of occupied structures or next to intake vents exceed 1 ppm, monitoring should occur within the occupied structure (s). Background readings in the occupied spaces must be taken prior to commencement of the planned work. Any unusual background readings should be discussed with NYSDOH prior to commencement of the work.

- If total particulate concentrations opposite the walls of occupied structures or next to intake vents exceed 150 mcg/m3, work activities should be suspended until controls are implemented and are successful in reducing the total particulate concentration to 150 mcg/m3 or less at the monitoring point.

- Depending upon the nature of contamination and remedial activities, other parameters (e.g., explosivity, oxygen, hydrogen SUlfide, carbon monoxide) may also need to be monitored Response levels and actions should be pre-determined, as necessary, for each site.

Additionally, if following the cessation of work and efforts to abate the emission source are unsuccessful, and if sustained organic vapor levels exceed 25 ppm above background within the 20-foot zone for more than 30 minutes, then the **Major Vapor Emission Response Plan** (see below) will automatically be placed into effect.

Major Vapor Emission Response Plan

Upon activation of Major Vapor Emission Response Plan, the following activities will be undertaken:

1. All Emergency Response Contacts as listed below and in the Site-Specific Health and Safety Plan will be contacted.

2. The local police authorities will immediately be contacted by the Site Safety and Health Officer and advised of the situation.

3. The Site Safety and Health Officer will determine if site workers can safely undertake source abatement measures. Abatement measures may include covering the source area with clean fill or plastic sheeting, or consolidating contaminated materials to minimize surface area. The Site Safety and Health Officer will adjust worker personal protective equipment as necessary to protect workers from over-exposure to organic vapors.

The following personnel are to be notified by the Site Safety and Health Officer in the listed sequence if the Major Vapor Emission Response Plan is activated:

Contact	**Phone**
Police/Fire Department	911
New York State DOH	(518) 402-7860
New York State DEC Region 8	(585) 226-2466, switchboard

New York State DEC Region 9	(716) 851-7220
State Emergency Response Hotline	(800) 457-7362

In addition, the Site Safety and Health Officer will provide these authorities with a description of the apparent source of the contamination and abatement measures being taken by the contractor, if any.

AIRBORNE PARTICULATES

Fugitive dust suppression and airborne particulate monitoring shall be performed during any intrusive activities involving disturbance or handling of site soil/fill materials. Fugitive dust suppression techniques will include the following minimum measures:

- Spraying potable water on all excessively dry work areas and roads.
- All fill materials leaving the site will be hauled in properly covered containers or haul trailers.
- Additional dust suppression efforts may be required as discussed below.

Particulate concentrations should be monitored continuously at the upwind and downwind perimeters of the exclusion zone at temporary particulate monitoring stations. The particulate monitoring should be performed using real-time monitoring equipment capable of measuring particulate matter less than 10 micrometers in size (PM-10) and capable of integrating over a period of 15 minutes (or less) for comparison to the airborne particulate action level. The equipment must be equipped with an audible alarm to indicate exceedance of the action level. In addition, fugitive dust migration should be visually assessed during all work activities.

- If the downwind PM-10 particulate level is 100 micrograms per cubic meter (μg/m^3) greater than background (upwind perimeter) for the 15-minute period or if airborne dust is observed leaving the work area, then dust suppression techniques must be employed. Work may continue with dust suppression techniques provided that downwind PM-10 particulate levels do not exceed 150 μg/m^3 above the upwind level and provided that no visible dust is migrating from the work area.

- If, after implementation of dust suppression techniques, downwind PM-10 particulate levels are greater than 150 μg/m^3 above the upwind level, work must be stopped and a re-evaluation of activities initiated. Work can resume provided that dust suppression measures and other controls are successful in reducing the downwind PM-10 particulate concentration to within 150 μg/m^3 of the upwind level and in preventing visible dust migration.

- All readings must be recorded and be available for State (DEC and DOH) personnel to review.

Visual Assessment

In conjunction with the real-time monitoring program, TurnKey personnel and any subcontractors thereof will be responsible for visually assessing fugitive dust migration from the site. If airborne dust is observed leaving the site, the work will be stopped until supplemental dust suppression techniques are employed in those areas.

Supplemental Dust Suppression

Supplemental dust suppression techniques may include but are not necessarily limited to the following measures:

- Reducing the excavation size, number of excavations or volume of material handled.
- Restricting vehicle speeds.
- Applying water on buckets during excavation and dumping.
- Wetting equipment and excavation faces.
- Wetting haul roads.
- Restricting work during extreme wind conditions.
- Use of a street sweeper on paved haul roads, where feasible.

Work can resume using supplemental dust suppression techniques provided that the measures are successful in reducing the sustained downwind particulate concentration to below 150 ug/m^3 of the upwind level, and in preventing visible dust migration off-site.

COMBUSTIBLE GASES & OXYGEN

Ambient combustible gas and oxygen concentrations should be measured prior to commencing intrusive activities each workday and a minimum of every 30-minutes thereafter. Air monitoring activities should be performed using equipment appropriate to measure combustible gases in percent lower explosive limit (LEL) and percent oxygen and calibrated daily. All combustible gas and oxygen readings must be recorded in the Project Field Book and/or Real-Time Air Monitoring Logs (sample attached) and, if applicable, be made available for State (DEC and DOH) personnel to review.

Mitigation upon the detection of various action levels of organic vapors are presented below:

Combustible Gas:

- If the sustained ambient air concentration of combustible gas at the downwind perimeter of the site exceeds a reading of 10 to 25% LEL, work activities must be temporarily halted and monitoring continued. If the total organic vapor level readily decreases (per instantaneous readings) below 10% LEL, work activities can resume with continued monitoring.

- If sustained combustible gas levels at the downwind perimeter of the site persist at levels in excess of 25% LEL, work activities must be halted, the source of explosion hazards identified, corrective actions taken to abate emissions and monitoring continued. Following combustible gas mitigation, work activities can resume provided that the sustained total organic vapor level 200 feet downwind of the exclusions zone or half the distance to the nearest potential receptor or residential/commercial structure, whichever is less, (but in no case less than 20 feet) is below a sustained value of 10% LEL.

Oxygen:

- If the sustained ambient oxygen concentration at the downwind perimeter of the site measures a reading between 19.5% - 21% oxygen, work activities can continue with extreme caution, however attempts to determine the potential source of oxygen displacement must be conducted.

- If the sustained oxygen level readily decreases below 19.5% LEL, work activities should be discontinued and all personnel must leave the area immediately.

- If the sustained oxygen level at the downwind perimeter of the site persists at levels between 21-25%, work activities can resume with caution.

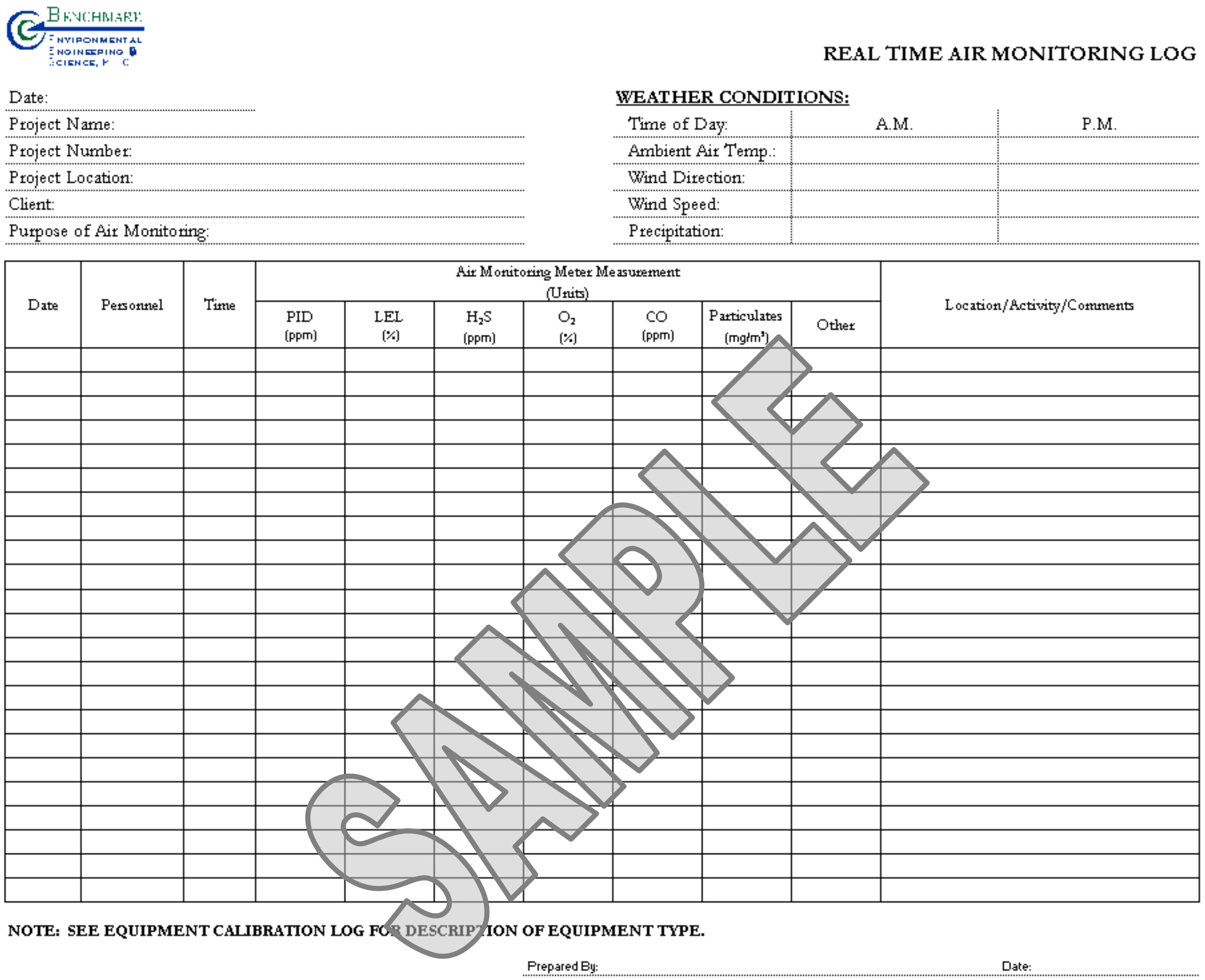
- If the sustained oxygen level at the downwind perimeter of the site persists at levels exceeding 25% (fire hazard potential), work activities should be discontinued and all personnel must leave the area immediately.

ATTACHMENTS

Real-Time Air Monitoring Log (sample)

REFERENCES

TurnKey FOPs:
006 Calibration and Maintenance of Combustible Gas/Oxygen Meter
010 Calibration and Maintenance of Flame Ionization Detector
011 Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector
084 Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Particulate Meter



BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC

REAL TIME AIR MONITORING LOG

Date:
Project Name:
Project Number:
Project Location:
Client:
Purpose of Air Monitoring:

WEATHER CONDITIONS:

Time of Day:	A.M.	P.M.
Ambient Air Temp.:		
Wind Direction:		
Wind Speed:		
Precipitation:		

Date	Personnel	Time	Air Monitoring Meter Measurement (Units) PID (ppm)	LEL (%)	H_2S (ppm)	O_2 (%)	CO (ppm)	Particulates (mg/m^3)	Other	Location/Activity/Comments

NOTE: SEE EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION LOG FOR DESCRIPTION OF EQUIPMENT TYPE.

Prepared By: Date:

Benchmark
Environmental
Engineering &
Science, PLLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

"Before Going Into The Field" Procedure

FOP 076.0

"BEFORE & AFTER"
PROJECT PROCEDURES FOR FIELD PERSONNEL

PURPOSE

This procedure describes the required field and office activities to be preformed "before and after" project assignments by field personnel. Field activities may include, but are not limited to, drilling oversight, excavation contractor oversight, matrix sample collection (e.g., soil, sediment, groundwater, surface water, wipe, and/or air), third party oversight, and site reconnaissance to name a few. Office activities may include, but are not limited to, photocopying field book entries, completing all field forms, tabulating collected field and laboratory data, and preparation of report text.

The primary goal of this procedure is to eliminate delays and unnecessary budgetary "strain" due to a lack of preparedness and knowledge of the site by the field team members. This procedure also seeks to streamline the preparation and transfer of field information/data from field personnel to the Project Manager upon field work completion.

PROJECT ASSIGNMENT

During the initial meeting with the Project Manager, several questions should be raised by the field team member and answered by the Project Manager. A pad of paper and pen should be in hand to record all pertinent job information. At a minimum, the following questions should be answered:

1. *What is the job number?*
2. *Who is the client and the on-site representative (if applicable)?*
3. *What is the name of the project?*
4. *What are the job responsibilities and how should they be accomplished?*
5. *How much time do I have to complete the assigned tasks?*
6. *Are there any project required documents? What are they?*

Any deviation from the above questions should be approved by the Project Manager prior to contravention, not at the end of the day or following the project completion.

"BEFORE" CHECKLISTS

Checklists should be developed and used so that all of the required steps prior to going into the field are undertaken. A good checklist will include:

- Adequate review of the documents listed in this FOP
- Any documents, equipment, and supplies presented in this FOP
- Providing adequate notification to the laboratory (so that holding times are not exceeded) and to the owner of the site and the primary regulatory agency (usually in writing) that a round of sampling is to commence in order to facilitate sampling and allow for a sampling audit or split sampling.
- Specifying and documenting the equipment maintenance and calibration undertaken prior to going into the field relative to the sampling event.
- Checking and calibrating the equipment.
- Listing the documents, equipment, and supplies required to collect samples at the site as presented in this FOP.

Prior to going into the field, sampling personnel should reacquaint themselves with the sampling plan. The review is undertaken so that the required specific protocol such as sampling from the least to the most contaminated wells, knowing where quality control samples are to be taken, knowing the disposition of purge water, etc., is understood and followed.

The amount of equipment maintenance and calibration required prior to going into the field should be clearly specified in the presampling equipment maintenance and calibration checklists, which are based on the manufacturer's recommendations, sampling objectives, and prior experience. Maintenance and calibration performed before sampling must be documented to provide evidence that the equipment was adequately maintained and calibrated and to keep a permanent record of equipment servicing and performance.

A list of all the documents, equipment, and supplies required for the sampling event should be prepared and used. It can be frustrating and time consuming to forget equipment and supplies, so some up-front preparation is warranted. The following sections provide a list of the documentation, equipment, and supplies, which should assist in preparing a site-specific equipment and supply checklist. Once prepared, the checklist and project requirements should be reviewed with the Project Manager.

"BEFORE" DOCUMENTATION SUMMARY

Prior to going into the field, the field team should review and understand all of the project documents including, but not limited to:

- The Health and Safety Plan (HASP)
- The Site Analytical Plan (SAP), Sampling Plan, or similar document
- The Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP)
- The Work Plan
- Project specific Field Operating Procedures and field forms
- Site Maps
- Equipment operation manuals
- Chain-of-Custody forms
- Shipping labels and custody seals
- Any reference materials (i.e., conversion tables, volume calculation, etc.). The Pocket Ref, Third Edition by Thomas Glover is a great source for the field.

If at any time, the field team does not understand the project required protocol, procedures, sample locations, etc.; the Project Manager should be consulted for clarification.

"BEFORE" EQUIPMENT SUMMARY

Prior to going into the field, the field team should review the following equipment checklist, noting that project specific equipment may not be included in this list:

- Water level indicator
- Pumps, sample tubing, flow controllers, power cord(s), batteries, compressors, generators, etc.
- Bailers (disposable, PVC, stainless steel, glass), rope
- Flow-through cell
- Field meters with adequate calibration solutions (pH/Eh meter, conductivity meter, dissolved oxygen meter, turbidity meter, batteries, etc.)
- Garden hose
- Explosive gas meter and/or photoionization detector (PID) with calibration supplies
- Complete set of hand tools including a sharp knife, screw drivers, pliers, hacksaw, flashlight, large pipe wrench, hammer, bolt cutters, and replacement locks
- Fish hook with weight and string
- Field filtering equipment and supplies
- Decontamination supplies, such as scrub brushes, Alconox®, distilled water, potable water, 5-gallon bucket, paper towels, aluminum foil
- 5-gallon bucket(s)
- Measuring cup
- Sample bottles/containers (with extras) and preservatives
- Stainless steel spoons, trowels, shovels
- Shipping containers (i.e., coolers)
- Clipboard
- Calculator
- Water resistant clock or watch with second hand
- First aid kit

"BEFORE" SUPPLIES SUMMARY

Prior to going into the field, the field team should review the following supplies checklist, noting that project specific supplies may not be included in this list:

- Laboratory grade non-phosphate detergent (Alconox®)
- Appropriate personal protective equipment appropriate to the contaminants of concern, such as nitrile gloves, Tyvek, boots, hardhat, safety glasses, hearing protection, etc.
- Bags of ice
- Plastic garbage bags
- Plastic sheeting
- Sufficient quantities of potable and laboratory grade deionized water for cleaning and equipment blanks
- Methanol
- Isopropyl alcohol
- Clean rags and paper towels
- Electrical tape, duct tape, and wide transparent tape
- Hand soap
- Regular, ballpoint, and indelible pens
- Hollow braid polyethylene rope

After providing adequate notification (lab, state and/or federal agencies), performing the presampling maintenance and calibration, obtaining the site and well keys, and packing the supplies and equipment, the field activities are ready to be performed.

"AFTER" – PROJECT FILE REVIEW & CREATION

It is the responsibility of each field crew member to review his/her own field notes and time sheet for accuracy and completeness. All errors to the field notes should be corrected, dated, and initialed for Project Manager review. Once reviewed by the field team member, the Project Field Book, all field forms, photographs, chain-of-custodies etc. must be photocopied, scanned (if required), downloaded, etc. and then given to the Project Manager in an organized file folder in a timely manner. Avoiding delay during this step is critical, especially when there are severe time constraints for the project.

REFERENCES

1. Wilson, Neal. *Soil Water and Ground Water Sampling*, 1995

BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL
ENGINEERING &
SCIENCE, PLLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Geoprobe Drilling Procedures

FOP 078.0

GEOPROBE DRILLING PROCEDURES

PURPOSE

This guideline presents a method for direct-push drilling a borehole through unconsolidated materials, including soils or overburden.

PROCEDURE

The following procedure will be used to drill a borehole for sampling and/or well installation, using direct-push methods and equipment.

1. Follow Benchmark's Field Operating Procedure (FOP) for Drill Site Selection Procedure prior to implementing any drilling activity.

2. Perform drill rig safety checks with the driller by completing the Drilling Safety Checklist form (sample attached).

3. Conduct tailgate health and safety meeting with project team and drillers by completing the Tailgate Safety Meeting Form (sample attached).

4. Calibrate air-monitoring equipment in accordance with the appropriate Benchmark's FOPs or manufacturers recommendations.

5. Ensure all drilling equipment (i.e., rods, 4-foot sampler, dedicated PVC sleeves) appear clean and free of soil prior to initiating any subsurface intrusion. Decontamination of drilling equipment should be in accordance with Benchmark's Drilling and Excavation Equipment Decontamination Procedures FOP.

6. Mobilize the Geoprobe™ rig to the site and position over the borehole.

7. Level and stabilize the rig and recheck the rig location against the planned drilling location.

8. Fully advance the sampler into the subsurface using an ATV-mounted direct-push Geoprobe™ drill rig and 1.5-inch diameter sampler, typically 4-feet in length and fitted with a dedicated PVC sleeve, for each four-foot core of soil.

9. Retrieve the 4-foot sample core from the driller, place on a piece of polyethylene tarp, and cut open using a sharp utility knife.

10. Visually characterize each 4-foot soil core using the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS) in accordance with Benchmark's Soil Description Procedures Using the USCS FOP.

11. Scan each 4-foot core for total volatile organic vapors with a calibrated Photovac 2020 PID equipped with a 10.6 eV lamp, and report any visual and/or olfactory observations. Record PID scan measurements in the Project Field Book and appropriate field forms.

12. If required, collect a representative soil sample for headspace determinations. In general, soil samples representative of each 4-foot core interval are collected, placed in a sealable plastic bag, and kept at or near room temperature (approximately 65-70° F) for a minimum of 15 minutes prior to measurement. Record PID headspace determination measurements in the Project Field Book and appropriate field forms.

13. Check sampler and rods periodically during drilling to ensure the boring is plumb. Adjust rig position as necessary to maintain plumb.

14. Continue drilling until reaching the assigned total depth, or until sampler refusal occurs. Sampler refusal is when the drilling penetration drops below 0.1 feet per 2 minutes, with the full weight of the rig on the sampler.

15. Plug and abandon boreholes not used for temporary well installation in accordance with Benchmark's Field Operating Procedure for Abandonment of Borehole. Boreholes to be used as temporary wells should be completed in accordance with Benchmark's Temporary Well (Piezometer) Construction Procedures FOP.

16. Decontaminate all non-dedicated drilling tools between boring locations using potable tap water and a phosphate-free detergent (i.e., Alconox™) in accordance with Benchmark's Drilling and Excavation Equipment Decontamination Procedures FOP.

OTHER PROCEDURAL ISSUES

- Borings will not be over drilled (rat holed) without the express permission of the Benchmark field supervisor. All depth measurements should be accurate to the nearest 0.1 foot, to the extent practicable.

- Potable water may be placed in the sampler stem if critically necessary for borehole control or to accomplish sampling objectives. This will be performed only with the express permission of the Benchmark field supervisor.

ATTACHMENTS

Drilling Safety Checklist (sample)
Tailgate Safety Meeting Form (sample)

REFERENCES

<u>Benchmark FOPs:</u>
001 Abandonment of Borehole Procedures
017 Drill Site Selection Procedure
018 Drilling and Excavation Equipment Decontamination Procedures
054 Soil Description Procedures Using the USCS
077 Temporary Well (Piezometer) Construction Procedures

BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC

DRILLING SAFETY CHECKLIST

Project: **Supplemental Phase II RFI/ICMs**	Date:
Project No.: **0041-009-500**	Drilling Company:
Client: **RealCo., Inc.**	Drill Rig Type:

ITEMS TO CHECK	OK	ACTION NEEDED
"Kill switches" installed by the manufacturer are in operable condition and all workers at the drill site are familiar with their location and how to activate them?		
"Kill switches" are accessible to workers on both sides of the rotating stem? NOTE: Optional based on location and number of switches provided by the manufacturer.		
Cables on drill rig are free of kinks, frayed wires, "bird cages" and worn or missing sections?		
Cables are terminated at the working end with a proper eye splice, either swaged Coupling or using cable clamps?		
Cable clamps are installed with the saddle on the live or load side? Clamps should not be alternated and should be of the correct size and number for the cable size to which it is installed. Clamps are complete with no missing parts?		
Hooks installed on hoist cables are the safety type with a functional latch to prevent accidental separation?		
Safety latches are functional and completely span the entire throat of the hook and have positive action to close the throat except when manually displaced for connecting or disconnecting a load?		
Drive shafts, belts, chain drives and universal joints shall be guarded to prevent accidental insertion of hands and fingers or tools.		
Outriggers shall be extended prior to and whenever the boom is raised off its cradle. Hydraulic outriggers must maintain pressure to continuously support and stabilize the drill rig even while unattended.		
Outriggers shall be properly supported on the ground surface to prevent settling into the soil.		
Controls are properly labeled and have freedom of movement! Controls should not be blocked or locked in an action position.		
Safeties on any device shall not be bypassed or neutralized.		
Controls shall be operated smoothly and cables and lifting devices shall not be jerked or operated erratically to overcome resistance.		
Slings, chokers and lifting devices are inspected before using and are in proper working order? Damaged units are removed from service and are properly tagged?		
Shackles and clevises are in proper working order and pins and screws are fully inserted before placing under a load?		
High-pressure hoses have a safety (chain, cable or strap) at each end of the hose section to prevent whipping in the event of a failure?		
Rotating parts of the drill string shall be free of sharp projections or hooks, which could entrap clothing or foreign objects?		
Wire ropes should not be allowed to bend around sharp edges without cushion material.		
The exclusion zone is centered over the borehole and the radius is equal or greater than the boom height?		

ITEMS TO CHECK	OK	ACTION

BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL
ENGINEERING &
SCIENCE, PLLC

DRILLING SAFETY CHECKLIST

Project: **Supplemental Phase II RFI/ICMs**
Date:
Project No.: **0041-009-500**
Drilling Company:
Client: **RealCo., Inc.**
Drill Rig Type:

ITEMS TO CHECK	OK	ACTION NEEDED
The work area around the borehole shall be kept clear of trip hazards and walking surfaces should be free of slippery material.		
Workers shall not proceed higher than the drilling deck without a fall restraining device and must attach the device in a manner to restrict fall to less than 6 feet.		
A fire extinguisher of appropriate size shall be immediately available to the drill crew. The drill crew shall have received annual training on proper use of the fire extinguisher.		
29 CFR 1910.333 © (3) Except where electrical distribution and transmission lines have been de-energized and visibly grounded, drill rigs will be operated proximate to, under, by, or near power lines only in accordance with the following: .333 © (3) (ii) 50 kV or less -minimum clearance is 10 ft. For 50 kV or over - 10ft. Plus ½ in. For each additional kV **Benchmark Policy: Maintain 20 feet clearance**		
29 CFR 1910.333 © (3) (iii) While the rig is in transit with the boom in the down position, clearance from energized power lines will be maintained as follows: Less than 50 kV - 4 feet 50 to 365 kV - 10 feet 365 to 720 kV - 16 feet		

Name: (printed)

Signed: Date:

Benchmark Environmental Engineering & Science, PLLC

TAILGATE SAFETY MEETING FORM

Project Name: Date: Time:
Project Number: Client:
Work Activities:

HOSPITAL INFORMATION:

Name:
Address: *City:* *State:* *Zip:*
Phone No.: *Ambulance Phone No.*

SAFETY TOPICS PRESENTED:

Chemical Hazards:

Physical Hazards: Slips, Trips, Falls

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT:

Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D
Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D
Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D
Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D
Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D

New Equipment:

Other Safety Topic (s): Environmental Hazards (aggressive fauna)
Eating, drinking, use of tobacco products is prohibited in the Exclusion Zone (EZ)

ATTENDEES

Name Printed	Signatures

Meeting conducted by:

BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL
ENGINEERING &
SCIENCE, PLLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Stockpile Sampling Procedures for Chemical Analysis

FOP 079.0

STOCKPILE SAMPLING PROCEDURES FOR CHEMICAL ANALYSIS

PURPOSE

This guideline presents a method for collecting representative soil samples from stockpiled borrow source material for chemical analysis.

GENERAL

In general, off-site soil that is brought to a Site for use as supplemental fill is subject to Quality Assurance sampling and analysis. If QA is required, all off-site soil proposed for use as Site backfill shall be documented by the subcontractor in writing to have originated from locations having no evidence of disposal or release of hazardous, toxic or radioactive substances, wastes or petroleum products. If the subcontractor designates a source as "virgin" soil, it shall be further documented in writing to be native soil material having not supported any known past industrial or commercial development or agricultural use. Borrow soils can be used as backfill once concentrations are confirmed to meet project designated criteria for the Constituents of Primary Concern (COPCs) and NYSDEC TAGM HWR-94-4046 recommended soil cleanup objectives (SCOs) or NYSDEC 6NYCRR Part 375 SCOs.

Sample collection equipment will include stainless steel mixing bowls, stainless steel mixing spoons, and a stainless steel hand auger with extension rods or a stainless steel spade or equivalent. It may be necessary to use a backhoe or drilling rig to facilitate sample collection.

STOCKPILE SAMPLING PROCEDURES FOR CHEMICAL ANALYSIS

SAMPLING PLAN

1. Virgin Sources – Virgin borrow sources will be confirmed acceptable for use as site backfill through collection of a single composite soil sample representative of the borrow pit or stockpile.

2. Non-Virgin Sources – Prior to sampling, determine the amount of soil that will be sampled. The soil will be tested via collection of one composite sample per 250 cubic yards of material from each source area. If more than 1,000 cubic yards of soils are excavated from a given off-site source area and all samples of the first 1,000 cubic yards meet project designated criteria, the sample collection frequency may be reduced to one composite for each additional 1,000 cubic yards of soils from the same source area, up to 5,000 cubic yards. For borrow sources greater than 5,000 cubic yards, sampling frequency may be reduced to one sample per 5,000 cubic yards, providing all earlier samples meet project designated criteria. Sampling procedure for non-virgin sources is described in the next section.

SAMPLE COLLECTION AND HANDLING

The following procedure will be used to collect representative soil samples from a non-virgin soil stockpile.

1. Using a stainless steel spade (or hand auger), a backhoe, or drilling rig, penetrate the pile to a depth of approximately 2 to 3 feet and collect four (4) representative grab samples of approximate equal volume from the top, middle, and bottom.

2. Transfer each grab into a small stainless steel mixing bowl.

3. **VOC Analysis:** Using a clean stainless steel spoon, transfer equal amounts from each small mixing bowl into a laboratory-supplied, 4 oz. VOC sample jar. This should be performed by randomly transferring several small aliquots from each bowl, taking care to minimize disturbance of the soil.

4. **Other COPCs:** Transfer equal aliquots from each small bowl into a large mixing bowl and homogenize the sample. Fill the remaining laboratory-supplied jars with the homogenized soil for all other project required COPCs (i.e., SVOCs, PCBs, Pesticides, Herbicides, inorganics, etc.).

5. Label each set of jars with the following information:
    - Project and site name
    - Sample Code
    - Project Number
    - Date/Time
    - Sample type (soil composite or grab)
    - Sampler's initials
    - Sample Preservation
    - Required analysis

   The sample code will consist of a unique, alphanumeric identification code keyed to the sampling location. Identify the sampling location on a field sketch.

6. Record all information associated with sample collection in the Project Field Book.

7. Label, store, and ship the samples in accordance with the Benchmark Field Operating Procedure for Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment Procedures.

8. Clean the sampling and mixing equipment with Alconox and deionized water and repeat steps 1 through 7 for the remaining samples.

REFERENCES

Benchmark FOPs:
046 Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment Procedures

BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL
ENGINEERING &
SCIENCE, PLLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Stockpile & Borrow Source Sampling Procedures for Physical Analysis

FOP 080.0

STOCKPILE & BORROW SOURCE SAMPLING PROCEDURES FOR PHYSICAL ANALYSIS

PURPOSE

This guideline presents a method for collecting representative soil samples from stockpiled borrow source material for physical analysis.

GENERAL

Generally, one of two methods will be utilized to collect soil samples for analysis. One method is to collect the samples by digging a series of representative test pits at the borrow source area and obtaining samples from those test pits. The other method involves collecting samples from representative stockpiles (normally after the material has been mechanically screened). Both procedures are discussed within this method.

Sample collection equipment will include stainless steel mixing bowls, stainless steel mixing spoons, and a stainless steel hand auger with extension rods or a stainless steel spade or equivalent. It may be necessary to use a backhoe or drilling rig to facilitate sample collection.

STOCKPILED SOIL SAMPLING METHOD

As shown in the attached Figure 1, twelve (12) samples of approximate equal volume should be collected from the top, middle and bottom of each 1000 CY stockpile by CQA personnel and composited in the field to give one representative aliquot per 1000 CY.

Stockpile Sampling Procedure

1. Using a shovel or backhoe, penetrate the pile to a depth of about two to three feet.
2. Collect a sample using the shovel.

3. Transfer the sample to a specially prepared mixing area.
4. Repeat Steps 1 through 3 at each 1,000 CY stockpile.
5. Mix subsamples using shovel into one homogenous mass and place in a properly labeled 5-gallon bucket. Fill each bucket completely and cover.
6. Attach a label to each container and record location referencing the stockpile identification number. The label may be made with permanent marker on the side (not top) of the container or using adhesive-back paper labels affixed to the side of the container. At a minimum, the labels should be identified with the following information:
    - Project Name
    - Sample number.
    - Initials of CQA inspector or sample collection personnel.
    - Date of collection.
    - Location of collection (i.e. stockpile I.D.)
7. Return remaining contents of composite sample to stockpile.
8. Deliver the samples to the laboratory for analysis as soon as possible.
9. All information pertinent to each sampling event should be recorded by sampling personnel in the field at the time of sample collection. Each report should correspond to each stockpile and will contain the following information:
    - Project Name
    - Sample number or numbers collected
    - Field observations.
    - Climatologic conditions.
    - Date and time of collection.
    - Approximate location of test pit.
    - Name of person who collected sample.

BORROW AREA TEST PIT SAMPLING METHOD

Prior to obtaining representative soil samples, test holes should be excavated at the borrow area to determine the actual depth and lateral extent of the borrow source soil material. A base line should then be established and a grid system staked in the field. Five samples should be collected at equidistant locations for each 5000 cubic yards (CY) of soil designated for use in the borrow areas (at approximately mid-depth).

Borrow Area Sampling Procedure

1. Using a shovel, collect a representative sample at approximately mid-depth at each of the sampling locations representing 1000 CY of the proposed excavation area.
2. Transfer each sample into a labeled separate 5-gallon bucket. Fill each bucket completely and cover.
3. Attach a label to each container and record location referencing the established grid system in the borrow area. The label may be made with permanent marker on the side (not top) of the container or using adhesive-back paper labels affixed to the side of the container. At a minimum, the labels should be identified with the following information:
    - Project Name
    - Sample number.
    - Initials of CQA inspector or sample collection personnel.
    - Date of collection.
    - Location of collection (i.e. location of borrow area grid system location)
4. Deliver the samples to the laboratory for analysis as soon as possible.
5. All information pertinent to each sampling event should be recorded by sampling personnel in the field at the time of sample collection. Each report should correspond to each test pit and will contain the following information:
    - Project Name
    - Sample number or numbers collected
    - Field observations.
    - Climatologic conditions.
    - Date and time of collection.
    - Approximate location of test pit.
    - Name of person who collected sample.

ATTACHMENTS

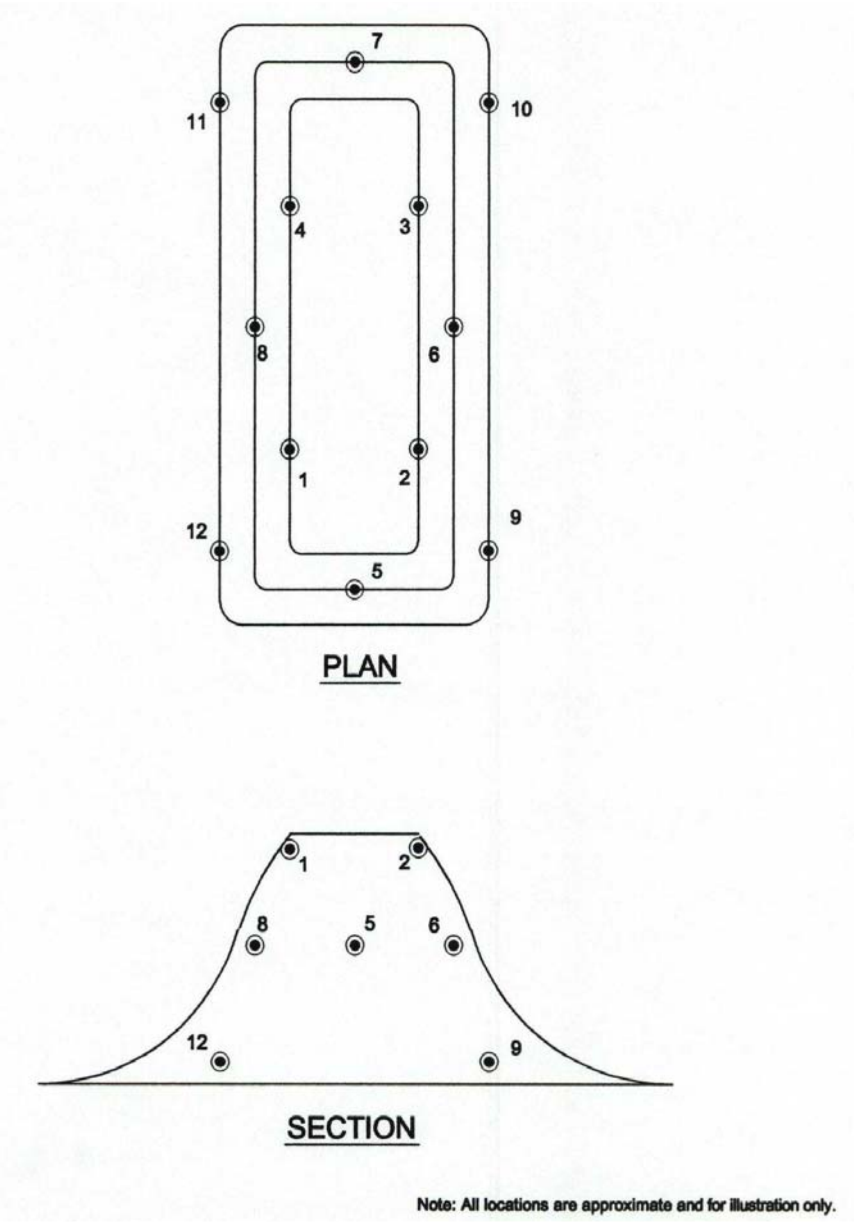
Figure 1; Stockpile Sampling Methodology

REFERENCES

None

FIGURE 4

1,000 CY STOCKPILE SAMPLING METHODOLOGY



Note: All locations are approximate and for illustration only.

BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL
ENGINEERING &
SCIENCE, PLLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Calibration & Maintenance of Portable Particulate Meter

FOP 084.0

CALIBRATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PORTABLE PARTICULATE METER

PURPOSE

This guideline describes a method for calibration of a portable particulate meter, specifically the Thermo Electron Corporation MIE DataRAM 4 (Model DR-4000). The DataRAM 4 measures the concentration of airborne particulate matter (liquid or solid), as well as mean particle size, air temperature, and humidity, providing direct and continuous readout as well as electronic recording of the information. This parameter is of interest both as a general indicator of air quality, and because of its pertinence to community air monitoring typically required at most construction/remediation/investigation sites. The DataRAM covers a wide measurement range from 0.0001 mg/m^3 to 400 mg/m^3. With its large capacity internal data logging capabilities with data retrieval on screen or downloaded, the DataRAM can store up to 50,000 data points, including individual point averages, particle size, temperature, and humidity with time stamp as well as overall average and maximum concentration.

Because the DataRAM meter must be factory calibrated once a year, this guideline presents a method for start-up, operation, and maintenance, which is performed to verify instrument function. All field instruments will be calibrated, verified and recalibrated at frequencies required by their respective operating manuals or manufacturer's specifications, but not less than once each year. Field personnel should have access to all operating manuals for the instruments used for the field measurements. This procedure also documents critical maintenance activities for this meter. The user should reference the manufacturer's instruction manual prior to operating this unit.

ACCURACY & PRECISION

The calibrated accuracy of the DataRAM 4 particulate meter is within ± 2% of reading ± precision over the temperature range of -4° to 158° F (-10° to 50° C) and 10 to 95% relative humidity (non-condensing). The precision is ± 1% of reading or ± 0.001 mg/m^3, whichever is greater (1-second averaging) and ± 0.3% of reading or ± 0.0003 mg/m^3, whichever is greater (10-second averaging).

INSTRUMENT PANEL VIEW

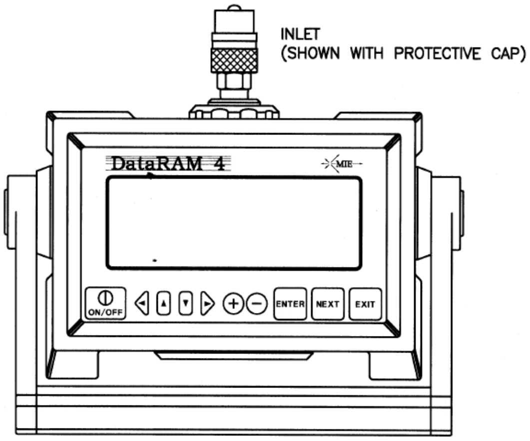


FIGURE 1. FRONT–PANEL VIEW OF DataRAM

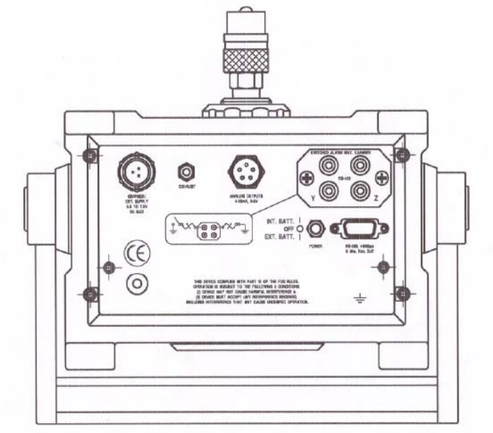


FIGURE 2. BACK–PANEL VIEW OF DataRAM

MAINTENANCE

General Guidelines

The DataRAM 4 is designed to be repaired at the factory. No user serviceable components are inside the metal enclosure of the DataRAM 4 with exception of the filter cartridge or the analytic filter holder. Access to the internal components of the unit by others than authorized MIE personnel voids warranty.

Unless a MALFUNCTION message is displayed, or other operational problems occur, the DataRAM 4 should be returned to the factory once every two years for routine check out, test, cleaning and calibration check.

Battery Charging and Cycling

If the DataRAM 4 is to be operated without its charger/power supply, i.e., deriving power from its internal battery, this battery should be fully charged before initiating a run. The

DataRAM 4 charger/power supply can be connected continuously to the instrument whether the DataRAM 4 is on or off. If the charger/power supply is not connected, the internal battery will discharge very slowly depending on storage temperature. Low storage temperature reduces battery capacity. High storage temperatures, however, reduce battery life which is of the order of 8 years at 20°C (68°F), and only 2 years at 40°C (104°F).

In general, the user should maintain the battery charge as high as possible in order to extend its charge/discharge cycling capacity (this characteristic differs from that of nickel-cadmium batteries).

Instrument Storage

If the DataRAM 4 is to be stored for an extended period of time (i.e., 3 months or more), place the 3-position switch on the back panel in its OFF position (mid-position), in order to minimize gradual battery discharge. This will have no effect on data retention or internal clock function. It is recommended, however, that the battery be recharged every 3 months in order to prolong battery life.

During storage always snap on quick-connect cap over the instrument inlet to protect the sensing optics from gradual dust contamination. Store DataRAM 4 in a dry environment.

Filter Replacement

To replace either of two types of filters used with DataRAM 4, place the instrument on its back rubber feet (front panel facing upward). On the bottom surface of the DataRAM, locate the large threaded plastic filter cover and holding the cross bar, rotate this cover counterclockwise. Remove cover and the filter holder within the open cavity.

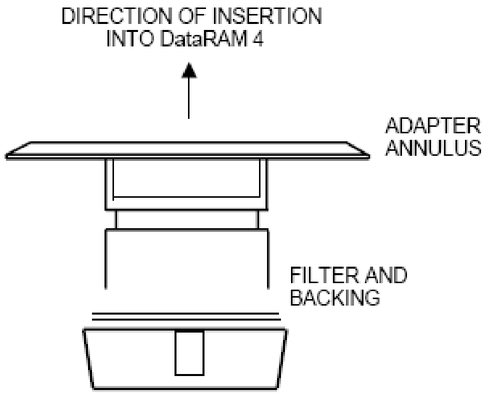
> *HEPA Filter Cartridge Replacement*
>
> The DataRAM 4 is shipped from the factory with the HEPA filter cartridge installed. This cartridge can be identified by its metallic cover. Remove this cartridge. Clean the internal black rubber gasket against which the cartridge is normally compressed. Install new HEPA-type cartridge (MIE part no. MSA-95302) by inserting its wider ridged end first. Reposition threaded plastic cover engaging threads carefully; rotate cover clockwise, hand tightening firmly. Properly dispose of used cartridge to prevent inadvertent re-use.

Analytic Filter Installation/Replacement

In order to install or replace the analytical filter holder, proceed as follows. Remove the HEPA cartridge normally in place. Remove (separate) the inlet cover (with the blue plug) of the Millipore plastic filter holder from the rest of that holder assembly containing the white membrane filter. Insert firmly the gray plastic adapter annulus into the open face of the filter holder assembly. Remove the red plastic plug from the exhaust nipple of the filter holder assembly. Ensure that all three components of the holder assembly are fully compressed to preclude any leafage. Insert the assembly into the filter cavity of the DataRAM 4 with the gray plastic adapter annulus bearing against the internal black gasket (adapter annulus inserted first). Reposition threaded plastic cover and hand-tighten carefully and firmly. Set aside HEPA cartridge for future use.

In order to remove and/or to replace the membrane filter within its holder, remove the gray plastic adapter annulus and separate (pry apart) the two transparent plastic rings that compress the membrane filter. Make sure to remove and replace only the membrane filter (using tweezers), leaving the white backing disc in the holder. A new membrane filter should then be placed over that backing and the sealing ring should then be inserted to trap and compress the filter and backing discs. For storage, the inlet cap with the blue plug should be inserted as well as the red plug on the back of the filter holder.

Analytical filter holder with adapter annulus inserted



Cleaning of Optical Sensing Chamber

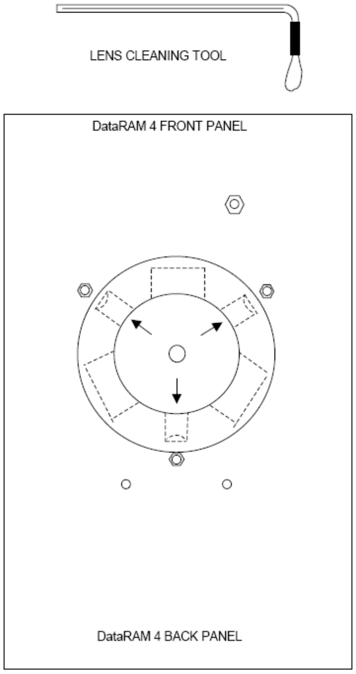
Although the DataRAM 4 incorporates filtered air shielding of the critical optical sensing surfaces, continued sampling of airborne particles at high concentrations may result in gradual build-up of contamination on those interior surfaces of the sensing chamber components. This may cause an excessively high optical background level. If this background level does becomes excessive, the DataRAM 4 will alert the user at the completion of the zeroing sequence by the display of a BACKGROUND HIGH message. If this message is presented, the DataRAM 4 can continue to be operated providing accurate measurements. However, it is then advisable to clean the front surfaces of the optical lenses within the sensing chamber at the first convenient opportunity, as described below. The tools required for this cleaning are: an intense concentrated light source (e.g., flash light) to view the inside of the sensing chamber, denatured alcohol, a soft lint-free cloth, and the special cleaning tool provided with the DataRAM 4 consisting of a cut-off cotton swab inserted in a plastic sleeve and held by a right-angle Allen wrench.

Proceed as follows to clean the lens surfaces within the sensing chamber:

- **Make sure to shut off power completely before proceeding with cleaning**
- Install the stainless steel cover on the inlet of the DataRAM 4 to protect this fitting.
- Place the DataRAM 4 upside down on a table, resting the instrument on the inlet cover and the rear protective bumper.
- Unscrew the gray plastic cover of the filter cavity on the bottom surface of the DataRAM 4.
- Remove the filter cartridge from its cavity.
- Carefully clean the black soft filter-sealing gasket within the filter cavity by wiping it with the lint-free soft cloth. Use alcohol if necessary.
- Shine the concentrated light source into the sensing chamber located about 3 cm (1¼ in.) beyond the soft-sealing gasket in the filter cavity.
- Locate the three smaller side cavities inside the sensing chamber, identified by the arrows on that figure (see page 6). These three cavities contain the lenses of the two sources and the common detector of the DataRAM 4. The frontal surfaces of these lenses are likely to require cleaning if the instrument indicates BACKGROUND HIGH.
- Wet the cotton swab of the lens-cleaning tool with alcohol (e.g., methanol, ethanol, or rubbing alcohol).

- Holding the cleaning tool by its long handle, insert this tool into the sensing chamber without touching the walls of this chamber.
- Direct the cotton swab tip towards the opening of one of the three smaller cavities as indicated by the arrows of the figure below, and insert the cotton tip into this cavity as far as it will go. Gently wipe that internal surface touched by the swab tip by a rotating motion. Carefully withdraw the swab tip from the cavity.
- Repeat previous cleaning step for the other two small cavities.
- Carefully remove the cleaning tool from the sensing chamber. Allow the alcohol to dry leaving the filter cavity open for about 15 minutes.
- Re-insert the filter cartridge into its cavity and close it with its gray plastic cover, hand-tightening it firmly. Remove the inlet cap and store on its pod on the back panel.
- Place the DataRAM 4 right side up and key ON. Proceed to check its optical background by running the ZERO/INITIALIZE check as. The message READY! should appear at the end of this check indicating that the lens contamination has been eliminated. Should the message BACKGROUND HIGH persist after completion of the above-described lens cleaning procedure, please contact the factory.

Lens cleaning tool and bottom view of open filter cavity showing location of sensor chamber lens cavities (arrows).



FACTORY CALIBRATION

For mass concentration measurements, each DataRAM 4 is factory calibrated against a set of reference monitors that, in turn, are periodically calibrated against a gravimetric standard traceable to the National Institute of Standards and Testing (NIST).

The primary factory reference method consists of generating a dust aerosol by means of a fluidized bed generator, and injecting continuously the dust into a mixing chamber from which samples are extracted concurrently by two reference filter collectors and by two master real-time monitors that are used for the routine calibration of every DataRAM 4.

The primary dust concentration reference value is obtained from the weight increase of the two filters due to the dust collected over a measured period of time, at a constant and known flow rate. The two master real-time monitors are then adjusted to agree with the reference mass concentration value (obtained from averaging the measurements of the two gravimetric filters) to within ±1%.

Three primary, NIST traceable, measurements are involved in the determination of the reference mass concentration: the weight increment from the dust collected on the filter, the sampling flow rate, and the sampling time. Additional conditions that must be met are: a) suspended dust concentration uniformity at all sampling inlets of the mixing chamber; b) identical sample transport configurations leading to reference and instrument under calibration; and c) essentially 100% collection efficiency of filters used for gravimetric reference for the particle size range of the test dust.

The test dust used for the MIE factory calibration of the DataRAM 4 is SAE Fine (ISO Fine) supplied by Powder Technology, Inc. It has the following physical characteristics (as dispersed into the mixing chamber):

- Mass median aerodynamic particle diameter: 2 to 3 µm
- Geometric standard deviation of lognormal size distribution: 2.5
- Bulk density: 2.60 to 2.65 g/cm3
- Refractive index: 1.54

In addition to the mass calibration described above, the DataRAM 4 is factory calibrated using a gas with known scattering coefficient in order to adjust the relative scattering irradiance at the two source wavelengths.

ATTACHMENTS

None

BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL
ENGINEERING &
SCIENCE, PLLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Field Quality Control Procedures

FOP 085.0

FIELD QUALITY CONTROL PROCEDURES

PURPOSE

In addition to traditional environmental samples (e.g., soil, groundwater, wipe, vapor etc.) described in each project work plan, site-specific field quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) samples are typically collected and analyzed to support the required third-party data usability assessment effort of a project. Site-specific QA/QC samples generally include matrix spikes, matrix spike duplicates, blind duplicates (where appropriate), and trip blanks which accompany aqueous volatile organic compound (VOC) samples only.

The number of QA/QC field samples (blind duplicate, matrix spike/matrix spike duplicate, trip blank, field blank, or equipment blank) will be designated prior to field mobilization, but final QC sample locations will be contingent upon field conditions. This procedure outlines and discusses each QA/QC sample that may be required during a project.

PROCEDURE

A brief summary of each QA/QC sample identified above is presented below. Where appropriate, the procedure to be used to collect these samples is also presented.

- **Trip Blanks** – A sufficient number of trip blanks for VOC analysis must be prepared by the laboratory and delivered to the sampling team prior to a sampling event, typically two or three 40-ml VOA vials with organic free reagent water. One sealed blank will be carried into the field per day along with the sample containers for each day that water matrix volatile organic samples are collected. Trip blanks will be transported and handled in the same manner as the actual samples. The results of the trip blank analysis will be reviewed to evaluate if the potential for sample contamination during transportation and handling exists. The trip blanks will be analyzed for the same VOCs (and method) as the project groundwater samples.

- **Blind Duplicate** – One blind duplicate must be collected and analyzed per 20 samples collected per matrix (i.e., soil, groundwater, soil vapor, etc.). The location of the sample collection point will not be disclosed to the analytical laboratory, therefore the field sample containers will be returned to the laboratory identified only as the "blind duplicate." The well or sample location will be recorded in the Project Field Book or handheld RuggedReader® Pocket PC and on the field data sheets, and the results will be compared to review analytical precision. Sample analysis will be identical to the original sample per the project work plan. The Blind Duplicate sample must be collected simultaneously from the same source under identical conditions as the original sample.

- **Matrix Spike/Matrix Spike Duplicate (MS/MSD)** – A sufficient volume of sample will be collected at one sampling location per sampling event for MS/MSD analysis per matrix (i.e., soil and groundwater only). The laboratory will report the results of the MS/MSD analysis, which will be reviewed for sampling and analysis precision and accuracy. Sample analysis will be identical to the original sample per the project work plan. The MS/MSD sample must be collected simultaneously from the same source under identical conditions as the original sample.

- **Equipment (Rinsate) Blank** – In general, dedicated sampling equipment is used to minimize field decontamination time and avoid the need for equipment blanks; however there may be instances where the use of non-dedicated equipment cannot be avoided. An equipment blank will be collected for each day of sampling activity when non-dedicated sampling equipment is used. These equipment blank samples will be used as a QC check of the decontamination procedures for sampling equipment. Sample analysis for the equipment blank will consist of the most comprehensive parameter list used for risk assessment in which the non-dedicated equipment was used for environmental sample collection. During most projects, every effort to use dedicated sampling equipment should be made in order to minimize field decontamination time and avoid the need for equipment blanks. Equipment Blank sampling procedure is as follows:
    - Non-dedicated equipment are to be decontaminated in accordance with Benchmark's Non-disposable and Non-dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination procedures prior to use in the field. If organic-free

deionized water (generally provided by the laboratory) is not available for decontamination, equipment will be allowed to thoroughly air dry.
  - Once properly rinsed or allowed to air dry, analyte-free water (provided by the laboratory) is poured appropriately over or through the decontaminated sample collection device, collected in a sample container, and returned to the laboratory as a sample.

- **Field Blank** – A field blank is a sample of the unused final decontamination rinse water that is collected at the sampling site and returned to the laboratory as a sample. Sample analysis for the field blank will consist of the most comprehensive parameter list used during the investigation.

- **Split Sample** – A split sample is a sample that has been portioned into two or more containers from a single sample container or sample mixing container. Samples for VOC analysis should never be mixed prior to splitting.

- **Blank Wipe Samples** – There are two types of blank wipe samples, an equipment blank and a field blank that may be required per the project work plan, both are described below:
  - Equipment Blank – Required only if reusable templates are used for wipe sample collection. The decontaminated template is wiped with a hexane saturated swab. The swab is placed in the appropriate sample container and returned to the laboratory as a sample.
  - Field Blank – Clean disposable gloves are wiped with a hexane saturated swab. The swab is placed in the appropriate sample container and returned to the laboratory as a sample.

REFERENCES

Benchmark FOPs:
040 *Non-disposable and Non-dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination*

APPENDIX F

ELECTRONIC COPY